The University Catalog serves as the master catalog for all policies, procedures, and guidelines relative to all academic programs of the University. The Graduate Programs and Adult Studies Programs provide additional information in their respective supplemental catalogs; however, the program catalogs are viewed only as extensions of the University Catalog. The University reserves the right to make changes in regulations, courses, fees, and matters of policy included in this publication as circumstances may dictate.

Catalog Effective Dates: August 16, 2017-August 15, 2018

Last revised: December 11, 2017
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Academic Calendar 2017-2018</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Word From the President</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trevecca Nazarene University</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agreed Statement of Belief</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nondiscrimination Policy</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misrepresentation Policy</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Institutional Policies</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Operational Goals (Values Statement)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Educational Goals</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Core Curriculum Outcomes and Objectives</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose of the Core Curriculum</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of the Curriculum</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Outcomes</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Buildings</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectureships</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairs</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowments</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Consumer Information Sources</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Services</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual Life</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advising</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Services</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Security and Emergency Alert Systems</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Services</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Room</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Store</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admissions

Degree Seeking Admissions

Admissions Consideration

Traditional Undergraduate Admissions Procedure

Freshman Admission

Transfer Admission

Early Admission

Readmission

Enrollment Process

Non-Degree Seeking Admissions

Audit Admission

Dual Enrollment Admission

Post-Graduate Admission

Transient Admission

Regular Non-Degree Admission

Senior Citizen Audit Admission

Admission Policies and Requirements

Application Deadlines

High School Curriculum for Admission

Admission Policy for Freshmen

Enrollment Deposit

Admission of Homeschooled Students

Admission of Non-High School Graduates

Admission of International Students

Admission to Professional Programs

Transfer from Other Colleges

Associate of Arts/Associate of Science Transfer*

Transfer from Non-Accredited Colleges

Transfer from Bible Colleges

Credit by Examination

Advanced Placement (AP)

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

International Baccalaureate Organization (IBO)
Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) .................................................. 32
New Student Orientation .................................................................................................................. 32
Testing ........................................................................................................................................ 32
Other Placement ........................................................................................................................... 33
Housing Information for New Students .......................................................................................... 33
Non-Traditional Undergraduate Programs Offered ........................................................................ 33
   Business Administration-Management ...................................................................................... 33
   Business Management ................................................................................................................ 33
   Computer Information Technology ............................................................................................ 33
   Christian Ministry ...................................................................................................................... 33
   Health Care Administration ....................................................................................................... 34
   General Studies ......................................................................................................................... 34
   Management and Human Relations ............................................................................................ 34
Graduate Programs Offered ........................................................................................................... 34
   Graduate Business .................................................................................................................... 34
   Graduate Counseling ................................................................................................................ 34
   Graduate Education .................................................................................................................. 34
   Graduate Instructional Design and Technology .......................................................................... 34
   Graduate Leadership .................................................................................................................. 35
   Graduate Library Science .......................................................................................................... 35
   Graduate Physician Assistant .................................................................................................... 35
   Graduate Religion ...................................................................................................................... 35
Financial Information ...................................................................................................................... 36
   Schedule of Charges (2017–2018) ............................................................................................. 36
   Methods of Payment .................................................................................................................. 37
   Refund Policy ............................................................................................................................ 38
Financial Aid ................................................................................................................................... 38
   Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) ..................................................................... 38
   Deadlines .................................................................................................................................. 38
   Withdrawal from Classes ......................................................................................................... 38
   Federal Aid for Homeschoolers ................................................................................................. 38
   Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) for Financial Aid .......................................................... 39
   Verification ................................................................................................................................. 40
Scholarships .................................................................................................................................. 40
   Academic Scholarships for Traditional Undergraduate Students .......................................... 40
   Institutional Grants-In-Aid .......................................................................................................... 41
   Appeal Procedures for Denial of the Hope Scholarship .............................................................. 41
   Annual Scholarships ................................................................................................................. 42
   Endowed Scholarships .............................................................................................................. 42
   Grants ....................................................................................................................................... 51
   Loans ....................................................................................................................................... 51
   Employment Opportunities ...................................................................................................... 51
   Benefits for Veterans ................................................................................................................. 51
Other Aid Programs ....................................................................................................................... 52
BUS - Business Administration
CED - Christian Education
CHE - Chemistry
CHI - Church History
CHM - Children's Ministry
CJS - Criminal Justice
COM - Communication
ECE - Early Childhood Education
ECO - Economics
EDU - Education
ENG - English
EXS - Exercise Science
FRE - Foreign Language - French
GER - Foreign Language - German
GGY - Geography
GRK - Biblical Languages - Greek
HEB - Biblical Languages - Hebrew
HIS - History
HPE - Health And Physical Education
ICS - Intercultural Studies
INT - Interdepartmental Education
ITI - Information Technology
LAN - Foreign Language
LDR - Leadership Studies
MAT - Mathematics
MCM - Commercial Music
MKT - Marketing
MUB - Music Business
MUS - General Music
NPW - Praise and Worship
NUR - Nursing
PEA - Physical Education Activity
PHL - Philosophy
PHY - Physics
POL - Political Science
PRA - Practical Theology
PSY - Psychology
REL - Religion
RUS - Foreign Language - Russian
SCI - Science
SED - Special Education
SJS - Social Justice
SMC - Sport Management and Coaching
SOC - Sociology
University Personnel ............................................................... 261
  Board of Trustees ........................................................... 261
  Administrators ..................................................................... 262
  Full-Time Faculty .................................................................. 265
  Library Faculty ..................................................................... 267
  Emeriti President ..................................................................... 267
  Emeriti Faculty ..................................................................... 267
Honor Society Members, 2016-2017 ............................................. 269
Sources of Information ............................................................. 274
Index .................................................................................... 275
## University Academic Calendar 2017-2018

### FALL SEMESTER 2017
- **Faculty/Administrator Workshops**: August 14-25
- **President’s Dinner**: August 21
- **Beginning of Fall Semester**: August 29*
- **Graduation Application Deadline - December 2017 Graduates**: October 31
- **Fall Board of Trustees Meeting**: November 2-4
- **Homecoming**: November 3-4
- **Thanksgiving Break**: November 22-24
- **End of Fall Semester**: December 14
- **Graduation Application Deadline - May/August 2018 Graduates**: December 31
- **Beginning of Spring Semester**: January 10
- **Spring Board of Trustees Meeting**: March 15-17
- **Top Nazarene Talent (TNT) at TNU**: April 5-8
- **End of Spring Semester**: May 2
- **Baccalaureate**: May 4
- **Commencement**: May 5
- **Beginning of Summer Semester**: May 7*
- **End of Summer Semester**: August 15*

*Starting and ending dates for classes in undergraduate and all graduate programs vary within the framework of each semester. Dates for adult studies and graduate programs are published on the program websites and are available from the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

### Other Important Dates for Traditional Undergraduate Program 2017-2018

#### FALL SEMESTER 2017
- **Summer New Student Orientation**: June 16-17
- **Student Teachers Orientation**: July 28
- **New Student Orientation**: August 24-25
- **New Student Registration**: August 25
- **Returning Student Registration**: August 28
- **Classes Begin**: August 29
- **Last Day to Register and Add Classes**: September 4
- **Fall Break**: October 9-10
- **Class Advising for Spring Semester**: October 16-27
- **Last Day to Drop a Class with a "W"**: October 30
- **Student Teacher Orientation**: December 9
- **Final Exams-Fall Semester**: December 12-14

#### SPRING SEMESTER 2018
- **New Student Orientation/Registration**: January 8-9
- **Returning Student Registration**: January 9
Classes Begin  January 10
Last Day to Register and Add Classes  January 16
Spring Break  March 5-9
Class Advising for Summer and Fall Semesters  March 12-23
Last Day to Drop a Class with a "W"  March 22
Easter Break  March 30-April 2
Final Exams-Spring Semester  April 30-May 2

SUMMER SESSION 2018
Online Summer Session I  May 14-June 22
Online Summer Session II  June 4-July 13
Online Summer Session III  June 25-August 3

Summer New Student Orientation  June 15-16
A WORD FROM THE PRESIDENT

Every great story begins somewhere. For many of our graduates, the choice to attend Trevecca Nazarene University was the starting point of their great story. It was here that their passion for a life of service caught fire. It was here that a mentoring relationship with a professor began. It was here that academic excellence became a priority. It was here that a circle of best friends formed. It was here that the needs of the world came into view. It was here that a genuine walk with God became a reality.

Trevecca is much more than a place where you can earn a diploma. It is a chapter in your life that could be the beginning of all you hoped for yourself. My joy would be to hand you a diploma in four years, to see a smile on your face, and to know that your life will be a gift to a needy world.

Great stories begin here.

With profound hopes for you,

Dan Boone, President

TREVECCA NAZARENE UNIVERSITY

Trevecca Nazarene University is a comprehensive institution of higher education located in Nashville, Tennessee. The University offers eighty-four baccalaureate and fifteen associate degree majors through ten academic departments and six schools. Master's degrees are awarded in religion, education, management, business administration, physician assistant, library and information science, organizational leadership, instructional design and technology, and counseling. An education specialist degree is also awarded as well as doctorates in leadership and clinical counseling. While Trevecca reaffirms its primary goal of educating recent high school graduates, it has also recognized and assumed responsibility for providing innovative undergraduate and graduate programs for adults.

Trevecca's distinctiveness is that of being a holiness institution of higher education which presents a Christian interpretation of truth. While the nature of the University has changed some over the years, its mission to provide quality Christian-centered education, with an emphasis on the integration of faith and learning, has been maintained. The name “university” is especially appropriate for any institution that clearly focuses on this mission.

There are several elements that are key to Trevecca's character: First, teaching is the University's primary responsibility. While some faculty are increasingly engaged in research, writing, and service projects, their greatest task is to teach.

Second, the focus is on a strong liberal arts preparation and a viable general education curriculum. Today, most graduate schools and employers are calling for a more general and liberally educated graduate. Trevecca is well-suited for such requests because it has historically included the liberal arts as part of its mission.

Third, the main concern is in helping the individual student. Trevecca is a Christian community.

Fourth, spiritual life development remains at the core of its focus. Chapel attendance, required religion courses, revivals, and the spiritual commitment of the faculty and student body are a vital part of University life.

We welcome and encourage you to be a part of Trevecca Nazarene University.

MISSION

Trevecca Nazarene University is a Christian community providing education for leadership and service.

PURPOSE

Trevecca Nazarene University, founded in 1901 by J.O. McClurkan, is a private, accredited, comprehensive institution of higher learning that exists to meet the higher educational needs of the Church of the Nazarene by providing educational services to qualified individuals who desire a university education in a Christian environment and from a Christian understanding. Its academic programs are based on Christian values that promote scholarship, critical thinking, and meaningful worship for students in preparation for lives of leadership and service to the church, the community, and the world at large.

As the official university for the Church of the Nazarene in the southeastern United States, Trevecca is guided by the Articles of Faith and the Covenant of Christian Conduct of the denomination. It emphasizes the authority of the Bible, time-honored tradition, reasoned thought, and authentic experience of Christian holiness as interpreted by the Wesleyan doctrine and worldview. The university welcomes students of any religious affiliation who subscribe to its ideals and standards.

Trevecca intends that its graduates be socially conscious, globally aware, and actively engaged individuals who are developing holistically in the cognitive, emotional, physical, social, and spiritual areas of being. The desire is that each student will develop a personal relationship with Jesus Christ. They are to be persons of strong Christian character able to make ethical decisions based on biblical principles and reflective thought. Their characteristics should include competence, responsibility, compassion, and the ability to integrate Christian faith and learning in practice.

The university provides a variety of face-to-face and distance education nontraditional and continuing education professional programs at the undergraduate, master's, post-master's, and
doctoral levels. Traditional undergraduate curricular programs focus on the liberal arts and sciences as reflected in the core curriculum and emphasize a number of professional content areas. While the primary focus of Trevecca faculty is to teach, faculty members are encouraged as reflective practitioners to conduct action research that contributes to the practical wisdom of applied knowledge and enhances the learning experience. All programs strive to prepare students for positions of leadership and service in their chosen careers by clarifying their life calling, developing their intellectual abilities, and engaging them in research, service learning, internships, and/or other opportunities that will allow them to demonstrate practical application of their knowledge and skills.

To achieve its purpose, Trevecca employs faculty, administrators, and staff who model the ideals of the university and, as mentors, seek to foster a supportive and challenging environment in which every student can realize his or her full potential in Christ. Therefore, Trevecca seeks to employ Christians who are competent, professionally qualified, and fully committed to the university’s mission and purpose.

**VISION**

In founding Trevecca in 1901, J. O. McClurkan exhibited an entrepreneurial spirit aimed at meeting the deepest needs of the people of Nashville. His death was front page news. He was known for his selfless service. The genius of his work was the marriage of a holy passion to serve and practical expertise. His legacy is a school founded to shape Godly servants, true saints.

As this journey begins, we must keep our eyes on why we exist: to be a Christian community providing high quality education for leadership and service. We live in a world of human need, a world that needs us to stay focused on accomplishing our mission. Centuries of education, technology, and religion have not alleviated human need. At times, they have only deepened the pain of our world. As a result, pessimism has become the ruling attitude of our day. The lack of genuinely transforming power has left us with sound bytes, veneer promises, and evaporating idols. The reason we exist is to make a difference in the world through people who participate in the Trevecca experience.

Two things are needed to make the difference—

- People who have a God-given, holy passion to serve and

- People whose practical expertise is transforming.

The marriage of holy passion and practical expertise is a rare commodity. We believe that holy passion is the result of a transforming encounter with God. Such holiness cannot be educated into people, but is the gift of God available to all who encounter the transforming power of the Holy Spirit. Without this, service to our fellow human tends to tire or turn selfish.

At the same time, a holy passion to serve without practical expertise may harm the very person we intend to help. God has given us the capacity for great service through honing our skills to the highest level of expertise.

We are now writing the next chapter in this grand story. Ten years from now,

- Trevecca will be a household word in the city of Nashville, known for the Christ-like character and practical expertise of its graduates.
- The Church of the Nazarene in the southeast will be invigorated by graduates who lead our churches into the trenches of human need.
- Students will come to Trevecca because they hear stories of life-transformation. They will stay and graduate from Trevecca because they want their life to matter here and now for God.
- People will want to work at Trevecca because the culture is infected with spiritual depth, excellent service, highest level of trust, and intellectual rigor. People who just want a paycheck will not bother to apply.
- Teachers will be as committed to their students as they are to their field of study and will define success as Christians prepared to serve with excellence.
- Generous donors will see the difference Trevecca is making in the world and will fund the cause with unprecedented gifts.
- Murfreesboro Road will be changed visibly, socially, and morally.

Should we fail, the Church of the Nazarene will flounder in its mission; the city of Nashville will be less just, less peaceful, less neighborly; and a generation of students will be deprived of the most transforming experience of their life. Those who have gone before us insist that we not let McClurkan’s dream die. And we will not.

**HISTORY**

Trevecca Nazarene University was founded in Nashville in 1901 by Rev. J. O. McClurkan as the Literary and Bible Training School for Christian Workers. In 1910 the curriculum was enlarged and the name changed to Trevecca College, a name taken from an institution started in Wales in 1768 during the Wesleyan Revival.

In 1914 the College was moved from downtown Nashville to a site on Gallatin Road in East Nashville and in 1935 was established at its present location on Murfreesboro Road in Southeast Nashville. Trevecca became an official college of the Church of the Nazarene in 1917 and graduated its first four-year class approved by the State of Tennessee in 1942. It was first accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1969. The first master's degree was awarded in 1984. In 1995 the name of the institution was changed to Trevecca Nazarene University. In December 1998 Trevecca was approved as a level V institution by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to add the first doctoral degree, the EdD with a major in Leadership and Professional Practice.

The University is governed by a board of trustees elected by the various districts of the Church of the Nazarene that constitute the Southeast Educational Region.

From the very beginning Trevecca has sought to provide Christian education for both ministers and laymen. Today its educational program is reflected in more than one hundred certificate, associate, baccalaureate and graduate majors. Its service-oriented philosophy has resulted in worldwide alumni representation.
The motto of Trevecca is esse quam videri—“to be rather than to seem.” Its colors are purple and white, and its athletic team name is "the Trojans." The Trevecca Alma Mater is the following:

On a hill stands old Trevecca, lined against the sky.

Hallowed halls of faith and learning, As the years go by.

We will honor and we'll love her; We will stand for right.

Always carry high her banner, Hail to the purple and the white.

Chorus:

Fellow students, may we honor her; and be ever true.

Sons and daughters she'll be proud of—Dear old T.N.U.

The first president of Trevecca was the Rev. J. O. McClurkan (1901-1914). He was followed by Dr. C. E. Hardy (1915-1919, 1920-1925, 1928-1937), Dr. S. S. White (1919-1920), Mr. John T. Benson (1925-1926), Dr. A. O. Hindricks (1926-1928), Dr. A. B. Mackey (1937-1963), Dr. William M. Greathouse (1963-1968), Dr. Mark Moore (1968-1979), Dr. Homer J. Adams (1979-1991), and Dr. Millard Reed (1991-2005). Dr. Dan L. Boone was elected Trevecca’s eleventh president in 2005.

For the 75th Anniversary celebration of Trevecca in 1976, a history of the institution, authored by Dr. Mildred Bangs Wynkoop, was published under the title The Trevecca Story. In 2001 A Vine of God’s Own Planting by Dr. John Chilton, emeritus professor of history, was published as part of the Trevecca Centennial Series. This work focuses primarily on the events that shaped Trevecca from the years 1976 to 2001. A later work, Pathways to Success by Dr. Melvin Welch, was published in 2016 and details the history of the School of Education from 1957 to 2003.

AGREED STATEMENT OF BELIEF

The Church of the Nazarene believes:

1. In one God—the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.
2. That the Old and New Testament scriptures, given by plenary inspiration, contain all truth necessary to faith and Christian living.
3. That man is born with a fallen nature and is, therefore, inclined to evil, and that continually.
4. That the finally impenitent are hopelessly and eternally lost.
5. That the atonement through Christ is for the whole human race; and that whosoever repents and believes on the Lord Jesus Christ is justified and regenerated and saved from the dominion of sin.
6. That believers are to be sanctified wholly, subsequent to regeneration, through faith in the Lord Jesus Christ.
7. That the Holy Spirit bears witness to the new birth and also to the entire sanctification of believers.
8. That our Lord will return, the dead will be raised, and the final judgment will take place.

ACCREDITATION

Trevecca Nazarene University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award certificates and associate, baccalaureate, master’s, specialist, and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Trevecca Nazarene University.

Normal inquiries about Trevecca Nazarene University, such as admission requirements, financial aid, and educational programs should be addressed directly to the University and not to the Office of the Commission on Colleges. Interested constituents should contact the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges only if there is significant evidence that appears to support non-compliance with a standard or requirement.

The School of Education at Trevecca Nazarene University is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), www.ncate.org. This accreditation covers initial teacher preparation programs and advanced educator preparation programs at the main campus site. However, the accreditation does not include individual education courses that the institution offers to P-12 educators for professional development, relicensure, or other purposes. The program was initially accredited by NCATE in 2009 and was last reaffirmed by NCATE in 2016. The teaching majors offered in collaboration with other University departments are approved by the Tennessee State Board of Education and are part of the NCATE unit accreditation.

Trevecca is a member of the Belmont University Partners in Nursing Consortium. Belmont’s Nursing Program is approved by the Tennessee Board of Nursing and is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE).

All of the School of Music and Worship degrees and programs are accredited by the National Association of Schools and Music (NASM). The university was initially accredited by NASM in 1976 and was last reaffirmed in 2013.

The baccalaureate Social Work Program was granted initial accreditation by the Council on Social Work Education (CWSE) in 2014 and is scheduled for its first reaffirmation in 2018.

The Graduate Physician Assistant Program is accredited by the Accreditation Review Commission for Physician Assistants (ARC-PA). The program was initially accredited by ARC-PA in 1978 and was last reaffirmed in 2013 and is scheduled for the next reaffirmation in 2023.

The master’s and doctoral level Graduate Counseling Programs were first accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Educational Programs (CACREP) in July 2015, was last reviewed in July 2017, and accreditation was extended through October 2023.

Accreditation documents are on file in the Office of Academic Affairs and may be reviewed upon request.

Trevecca is a member of the:
• American Association of Colleges of Teacher Education
• Council of Independent Colleges
• National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
• Council for the Advancement of Experiential Learning
• Council for Christian Colleges and Universities
• Tennessee College Association
• Tennessee Independent College and University Association
• Mid-South Educational Research Association.

**Nondiscrimination Policy**

Trevecca Nazarene University complies with all statutory and regulatory nondiscrimination requirements applicable to the institution in the administration of its educational policies, programs, scholarships, loan programs, athletics, and other school-administered programs.

Trevecca will comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act and with the terms of the President’s Executive Orders 11246 and 11375 on Equal Employment Opportunity, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and Section 402 of the Vietnam Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, as amended.

Accordingly, there shall be no discrimination against any employee or applicant because of race, color, sex, national origin, age, disability or veteran status.

To resolve any matter prohibited by Section 504, Title IX, and ADA, a student is to follow the existing grievance procedure that is included in either the student’s academic catalog or the Student Handbook, depending on the nature of the concern.

The University reserves the right to refuse admission/readmission to any student or applicant based upon a determination that admission/readmission of the applicant would not be consistent with the goals and standards of the University.

**Misrepresentation Policy**

Trevecca Nazarene University strives to be an institution of high integrity and is committed to providing the most accurate information through all mediums to anyone associated with the University. Trevecca Nazarene University will make every effort to not engage in misrepresentation of any form as defined by the U.S. Department Regulatory Citation: 34 CFR § 668.71 (c) which defines misrepresentation as any false, erroneous or misleading statement an eligible institution, one of its representatives, or any ineligible institution, organization, or person with whom the eligible institution has an agreement to provide educational programs, or to provide marketing, advertising, recruiting or admissions services makes directly or indirectly to a student, prospective student or any member of the public, or to an accrediting agency, to a State agency, or to the Secretary. A misleading statement includes any statement that has the likelihood or tendency to deceive. A statement is any communication made in writing, visually, orally, or through other means. Misrepresentation includes the dissemination of a student endorsement or testimonial that a student gives either under duress or because the institution required the student to make such an endorsement or testimonial to participate in a program.
**OTHER INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES**

For other consumer information disclosures and institutional policies, please see the University's website (http://www.trevecca.edu/about/consumer-information-disclosures).

**Complaint and Grievance Policy and Procedure Guidelines**

Trevecca students, faculty members, or other staff who have complaints about their academic program or other matters should follow the complaint procedures as outlined in the appropriate university handbook or catalog. To the extent possible, complainants should seek a resolution of such matters through the university’s complaint procedures before involving outside agencies or institutions. In general, the matter should be brought to the attention of the campus office directly responsible for that area of the university, and should be well-documented and move through the appropriate campus supervisory structure prior to appealing to any off-campus authority. The following chart provides guidance on how most complaints should be handled.

**Complainant: Student**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Complaint</th>
<th>Accused Offender</th>
<th>Document/Information</th>
<th>Person(s) Responsible for the Process</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal, Student Code of Conduct</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>Student Handbook/Community Living Guidelines</td>
<td>Associate Dean of Student for Residential Life; Associate Provost and Dean of Student Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Faculty and Human Resources Handbook, University Catalog</td>
<td>Academic Chair, School Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Academic/Staff policy</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Staff Handbook</td>
<td>Director of HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment</td>
<td>Faculty or Staff</td>
<td>Faculty and Human Resources Handbook, Student Handbook</td>
<td>Director of HR, Director of the Office of Student Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Harassment</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>Student Handbook, Sexual Harassment Policy, Sexual Violence Policy</td>
<td>Title IX Coordinator; Associate Provost and Dean of Student Development (traditional undergraduate); Associate Provost for Graduate and Continuing Studies (graduate, non-traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harassment/Discrimination</td>
<td>Faculty or Staff</td>
<td>Faculty and Human Resources Handbook, Sexual Harassment Policy, Sexual Violence Policy</td>
<td>Title IX Coordinator; Associate Provost and Dean of Student Development (traditional undergraduate); Associate Provost for Graduate and Continuing Studies (graduate, non-traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other/Third Party</td>
<td>Vendor, Outside</td>
<td>Student Handbook, Sexual Harassment Policy, Sexual Violence Policy</td>
<td>Title IX Coordinator (Director of HR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guest etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complainant: Faculty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Complaint</th>
<th>Accused Offender</th>
<th>Document/Information</th>
<th>Person(s) Responsible for the Process</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harassment/Discrimination</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>Student Handbook, Faculty and Human Resources Handbook, Sexual Harassment Policy, Sexual Violence Policy</td>
<td>Title IX Coordinator, Associate Provost and Dean of Student Development (traditional undergraduate); Associate Provost for Graduate and Continuing Studies (graduate, non-traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Type of zap</td>
<td>Document/Information</td>
<td>Responsible Person(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harassment/Discrimination</td>
<td>Faculty/Staff</td>
<td>Faculty and Human Resources Handbook, Sexual Harassment Policy, Sexual Violence Policy</td>
<td>Title IX Coordinator (Director of HR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Policy Violation</td>
<td>Academic Administration</td>
<td>Faculty and Human Resources Handbook, University Catalog</td>
<td>Provost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other/Third Party</td>
<td>Vendor, Outside Guest, etc.</td>
<td>Faculty and Human Resources Handbook, Sexual Harassment Policy, Sexual Violence Policy</td>
<td>Title IX Coordinator (Director of HR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complainant: Staff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type of Complaint</strong></td>
<td><strong>Accused Offender</strong></td>
<td><strong>Document/Information</strong></td>
<td><strong>Person(s) Responsible for the Process</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harassment/Discrimination</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>Student Handbook, Sexual Harassment Policy, Sexual Violence Policy</td>
<td>Title IX Coordinator, Associate Provost and Dean of Student Development (traditional undergraduate); Associate Provost for Graduate and Continuing Studies(graduate, non-traditional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harassment/Discrimination</td>
<td>Faculty/Staff</td>
<td>Faculty and Human Resources Handbook, Sexual Harassment Policy, Sexual Violence Policy</td>
<td>Title IX Coordinator (Director of HR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Policy/Legal violation</td>
<td>University</td>
<td>Faculty and Human Resources Handbook, University Catalog</td>
<td>Executive Vice-President for Finance and Administration, Director of HR, Provost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other/Third Party</td>
<td>Vendor, Outside Guest, etc.</td>
<td>Faculty and Human Resources Handbook, Sexual Harassment Policy, Sexual Violence Policy</td>
<td>Title IX Coordinator (Director of HR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional Complaint Procedures
Should the university not be able to resolve a student complaint, the student has the right to contact agencies and authorities outside the university, including the State of Tennessee, in order to determine a proper course of action. Complaints can be filed with the following agencies:

Complaints relating to quality of education or accreditation requirements should be referred to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), (http://www.sacscoc.org/pdf/081705/complaintpolicy.pdf);

Complaints related to the application of state laws or rules related to approval to operate or licensure of a particular professional program within a postsecondary institution shall be referred to the appropriate State Board (i.e., State Boards of Health, State Board of Education, and so on) within the Tennessee State Government and shall be reviewed and handled by that licensing board (http://www.tn.gov, and then search for the appropriate division);

For students attending programs in Tennessee, complaints related to state consumer protection laws (e.g., laws related to fraud or false advertising) shall be referred to the Tennessee Division of Consumer Affairs and shall be reviewed and handled by that Unit (http://www.tn.gov/consumer/). For out-of-state students using distance learning programs, complaints related to consumer protection laws shall be filed using the Tennessee NC-SARA Portal form: http://tn.gov/assets/entities/thec/attachments/ComplaintForm.pdf.

INSTITUTIONAL OPERATIONAL GOALS
(VALUES STATEMENT)
At Trevecca Nazarene University we are committed to:
1. Being a Christian university that serves its primary stakeholder, the southeastern region of the Church of the Nazarene, through delivering higher education rooted in the Wesleyan-Holiness tradition.
2. Serving the Middle Tennessee community and beyond by providing relevant academic programs in a thoroughly Christian atmosphere.
3. Preparing servant-leaders through the holistic development of students.
4. Mentoring students and developing life-long relationships with them.
5. Offering an attractive campus and classroom environments for students and employees that are healthy, safe, and conducive to good teaching and learning.
6. Growing enrollment while developing new programs in alignment with the mission.
7. Providing high quality support services at all program locations, implementing best practices in program delivery, and maintaining all university resources in a responsible manner.

INSTITUTIONAL EDUCATIONAL GOALS
Trevecca Nazarene University seeks to develop a graduate who:
1. Has a character capable of leadership and service shaped by the habits and practices of the Christian tradition.
2. Has developed the capacity for disciplined reflection on the faith through the ministry of the Church and exposure to the parameters of the Christian faith, especially as it is engendered in the Wesleyan-Holiness tradition.
3. Understands the literary, artistic, mathematical, and scientific contributions along with the persons, events, and ideas, which have given shape to civilization.
4. Has developed an appreciation for the diversity of insight and perspective evident in the global community.
5. Can write, speak, and use appropriate technologies in order to learn and communicate at a level consistent with an academic community.
6. Has the critical thinking skills and commitment to learning which will foster a lifetime of intellectual growth.
7. Sees life in its cognitive and affective; personal and relational; intellectual and spiritual; emotional, physiological, and physical dimensions in a way that engenders wholeness.
8. Has developed essential skills through practicums, internships, and other educational experiences in the larger community, which will enable him/her to become a productive influence in society.
9. Demonstrates competence in at least one academic discipline commensurate with the professional and degree standards.

The student learning outcomes listed in each academic area are derived from or are in harmony with these institutional goals.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE CURRICULUM OUTCOMES AND OBJECTIVES
Purpose of the Core Curriculum
The purpose of the general education core curriculum is to produce graduates who embody the Christian intellectual life thus helping to fulfill Institutional Educational Goals 1-8. Toward this end students will engage the humanities/fine arts, social/behavioral sciences, natural sciences, religion/philosophy, and demonstrate the critical reasoning skills essential to an educated Christian capable of leadership and service. All of this arises from the conviction that the liberal arts are best understood through a theological situation of life and learning. The basic assumptions of the general education core curriculum reflect the medieval insight that a mature faith seeks understanding. A graduate will demonstrate familiarity with the broad contours of human knowledge within the specific resources and perspectives offered by the Wesleyan-Holiness tradition. The goal of the general education curriculum is for students to develop a truly Christian understanding in vital conversation with the liberal arts.
Organization of the Curriculum

The general education core curriculum is organized into four tiers, which together prepare the student for academic work toward a specific vocation. In the Foundations Tier students will develop the basic skills necessary for a university education and lifelong learning. From the Human Sciences Tier students will acquire the basic social structures necessary to a meaningful life. From the Natural Sciences Tier students will gain an understanding of the scientific method, physical and biological sciences, and an appreciation of the environment. The central piece of the general education curriculum is the Contexts Tier. This part of the curriculum is a historically integrated sequence of courses embracing the basic content of a Christian liberal arts education. It is expected that students will take courses from the general education core over the entire four years.

General Education Outcomes

The purpose and organization of the general education curriculum is linked to the Institutional Educational Goals. Therefore, the curriculum is a context of Christian character; disciplined reflection; and literary, artistic, mathematical, and scientific contributions that have shaped civilization within which students may develop an appreciation for diversity; writing, speaking, and use of technology; critical skills essential to a lifetime of intellectual growth; and a holistic understanding of life. The learning outcomes of the general education curriculum seek to link the Institutional Educational Goals through an emphasis upon skills, content, and constructive/integrative domains of understanding. The curriculum embraces the conception that the four tiers (foundations, human sciences, natural sciences, and contexts) are best understood as involving skills, content, and constructive/integrative domains. While the general education curriculum is organized into tiers, the horizon that informs the core involves these outcomes which run throughout the tiers. In other words, an educated person will possess certain skills and content as a basis of embracing the world through a constructive and integrative theological vision of life and learning.

1. Students will demonstrate competency in oral and written communication exhibiting an awareness of content, purpose, and audience while accurately using Standard English.
2. Students will articulate the foundational themes of the Holy Bible as well as the intellectual strategies for further study of the scripture.
3. Students will articulate the parameters of the Wesleyan-Holiness tradition, doctrinal and moral convictions of the Church of the Nazarene and the connection with intellectual, emotional, spiritual, and physical life individually and collectively.
4. Students will use the scientific method, scientific inquiry, and perform basic mathematical and statistical tasks to analyze and solve problems.
5. Students will demonstrate an understanding of global civilization, human behavior, and religion through historical, literary, and aesthetic records.
6. Students will demonstrate an understanding and practice of various intellectual modes of thinking.
7. Students will integrate the fundamental doctrinal/moral tenets of the Christian faith with the basic liberal arts and academic major, forming students for Christian leadership and service in the global community.
8. Students will demonstrate an understanding of cultural diversity with a capacity to positively engage others.
9. Students will demonstrate an appreciation of the stewardship of resources, as it applies to personal life and in society as a whole, from a Christian perspective.

CAMPUS BUILDINGS

SMITH HOUSE (1939), originally on the site where the Mackey Building now stands, was formerly the president’s home. The house was moved behind McKay Hall in 1960 and named after Donnie Joel Smith, a student killed by lightning the day before his graduation from Trevecca in 1959. Smith House was completely renovated in the summer of 2017 and now serves as The Counseling Center for personal counseling, and is now located behind Georgia Hall.

McCLURKAN HALL (1943) was named after the founder of Trevecca, Rev. J. O. McClurkan. Completely renovated in 1981 and again in 2012, the building houses the Eva Green Benson Auditorium, classrooms, and faculty offices for the Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry.

ADAMS BUILDING (1944) is on the site of one of the three buildings purchased in 1937. The original structure was destroyed by fire in 1943, and the building was rebuilt one year later. Renovated in 2010-2011, the Adams Building now houses the offices of the University Provost, Associate Provost and Dean of Academic Affairs, the Graduate Counseling Program, Information Technology Services, and a conference room. The Office of Academic Records was relocated to the third floor in the summer of 2017. The building is named in honor of Dr. Homer J. Adams for 30 years of service to the University, twelve (1979-91) as president.

TIDWELL FACULTY CENTER (1947). Tidwell Hall was built for use as a men’s residence hall. The building was named in honor of the first student to enroll at Trevecca in 1901-Rev. W. M. Tidwell, a long-time pastor of Chattanooga First Church of the Nazarene. In 1974 Tidwell Hall was remodeled into a faculty center which now houses faculty offices, faculty conference rooms and lounges, and security offices.

WAKEFIELD FINE ARTS BUILDING (1954) in 1975 was named after Mr. A. C. Wakefield, a long-time song evangelist, for his contribution to church music. Fully renovated in the summer of 2017, it houses classrooms, the Wakefield Auditorium, private practice rooms, Trevecca Studios (recording facility), MAC Computer Lab, and music faculty offices.

BUD ROBINSON HALL (1954), which currently houses the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service, was named after “Uncle Buddy” Robinson who was a pioneer evangelist in the Church of the Nazarene. Originally the building was a cafeteria; a second floor was added in 1965 to house women residents. In 1984 the cafeteria became the snack shop and recreation center. Between 1992 and 1995 it was remodeled to house School of Education and School of Business Management offices, computer
restrooms were renovated in 2014 and 2015.

MACKNEY BUILDING (1961) was named after Dr. and Mrs. A. B. Mackey in recognition of their long years of dedicated service to the University. The former library was renovated in 2001 to house the School of Education offices and classrooms.

JOHNSON HALL (1963) was named after Sadie Agnew Johnson and serves as a residence hall for 100 women. From 2008-2017 the Office of Academic Records was located on the ground floor of the building. In the summer of 2017, the ground floor was renovated, creating 7 additional women's dorm rooms.

GEORGIA HALL (1966) was built as a residence hall for 120 women and includes the student clinic. Georgia Hall was named for the Georgia District in recognition of its Education Budget being paid in full during 1966. It was renovated extensively in 2015.

WISE HALL (1966) was named in honor of Rev. H. H. Wise, a long-time pastor of Nashville First Church and a strong, loyal supporter of Trevecca. It was fully renovated in the summer of 2017 and houses junior and senior women.

TENNESSEE HALL (1966) was named in recognition of the Tennessee District for its Educational Budget being paid in full in 1966. It serves as a residence hall for 100 women.

GREATHOUSE SCIENCE BUILDING (1969), named in honor of Dr. William Greathouse, Trevecca president, 1963-68, houses the Department of Science and Mathematics and the Graduate Physician Assistant Program and includes laboratories, classrooms and faculty offices. The large auditorium was renovated in 2010, the first and fourth floor labs were completely renovated in 2011 and 2012, and an elevator was added in 2011. The Cadaver Lab, located behind the building and used by the Graduate Physician Assistant Program, was completely renovated in 2013. The third floor classrooms for the Graduate Physician Assistant Program were renovated in 2014.

MOORE PHYSICAL EDUCATION CENTER (1969), named in honor of Dr. Mark R. Moore, Trevecca president, 1968-1978, includes a gymnasium, handball courts, classrooms, locker rooms, athletic offices, and the Wellness Center. In 2014, the Wellness Center was expanded and the Exercise Science Program was moved into a suite of classrooms and lab space where the former batting cage had been located since the origins of the building.

REDFORD AND SHINGLER APARTMENTS (1971) were originally built to house married students. They were named after Rev. and Mrs. M. E. Redford, who gave long-time service on the Trevecca faculty, and Mr. T. J. Shingler, who was the founder of Southeastern Nazarene College in 1912. The college eventually merged with Trevecca in 1919. Since 2000-01 the apartment complex has been used as junior and senior residence halls. All 50 kitchens were renovated across 2012 and 2013, and the 50 restrooms were renovated in 2014 and 2015.

BUSH APARTMENTS (1973) were named after Miss Carrie B. Bush, a loyal friend and benefactress of the University, and are used as a residence hall for junior and senior women. Bathrooms were completely renovated and dishwashers were added to all apartments in the summer of 2017.

BENSON HALL (1974) was named for John T. Benson, Sr. in recognition of his loyal support of Trevecca. Benson Hall serves as a residence hall for 266 men. Restrooms were completely gutted in 2011 and upgraded. Shower doors were installed in all bathrooms in the summer of 2017.

ARTS ANNEX (1982) In 2011 the Maintenance Building was renovated. The upper floor houses a classroom, radio station equipment and a working studio, offices, and an art studio. The rest of the building is used for drama costume storage, drama set production, and electric guitar and drum class/practice space.

MARKS GUEST HOUSE (1982) includes one room for guests and houses the campus Salvation Army offices.

JERNIGAN STUDENT CENTER (1984), built on the site of McKay Hall, includes dining facilities, a snack shop (the “Hub”), meeting area, bookstore, copy center and post office, student activities offices, the Office of Student Development, and a conference room. It is named for Dr. and Mrs. Don Jernigan, benefactors of the University. The main dining room was renovated in 2010. The Hub was renovated in 2013, and reconfigured in 2017.

TARTER STUDENT ACTIVITY BUILDING (1989), built on to the northeast corner of the Physical Education Center, is named in honor of Rev. R. E. Tarter, founder of the Trevecca Million Dollar Club, which funded the construction of the building. Drama productions, variety shows, concerts, and seminars are a few of the activities held in the building. The main auditorium was renovated in 2013.

MARTIN BUILDING (1990) houses the offices of the Executive Vice President for Finance and Administration, Human Resources, and Financial Services. The Office of Admissions was housed here until 2009. Funds for this structure were provided by gift income. The building was named for Paul Z. and Ethel Martin, benefactors of the University.

UNIVERSITY TERRACE APARTMENTS (1996) The three-building apartment complex was purchased and renovated for married student, faculty, and staff housing. Buildings A and C were renovated in 2015 and now provide housing for junior and senior men.

WAGGONER LIBRARY (2000) was named after Don and Zelma Waggoner who provided funding for the building. It houses the library collections and offices, study rooms, media labs, and Quick Lecture Hall. In 2009 the ground level Academic Support Center was renovated to house the Office of Admissions. A second NINETEEN|01 Coffee Shop was added in 2015 on the main floor, and Quick Lecture Hall enjoyed a complete audio visual HD upgrade. In the summer of 2017, two new study rooms were added and the offices of the Center for Innovative Instruction were relocated to the ground floor.

BOONE BUSINESS BUILDING (2007), formerly used as an endowment property, was renovated in 2007. It houses a 920-seat convocation center, a snack shop - The CUBE, classrooms, and
the offices of the Skinner School of Business and Technology and
the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies. It is named after
Trevecca president Dan L. Boone at the request of the family who
gave the lead gift for the building renovation.

HARDY ALUMNI CENTER (2011) houses the Alumni
Hospitality Center, meeting rooms and the offices of Alumni
Relations, the University President, External Relations, and
Marketing.

MAINTENANCE BUILDING (2014), relocated to 58 Nance
Lane in the summer of 2014, houses offices and equipment for
maintenance, grounds, and janitorial services.

JACKSON CENTER FOR MUSIC AND WORSHIP ARTS
(2017) is located on the former property of the Volunteer Trucking
Company and named in honor of Josie P. Jackson and Robbi J.
Jackson by Dr. William R. Jackson. It houses the Zelma Waggoner
Performance Hall, Timothy Gierke Choral Hall, Dunn Broadcast
Room, the National Praise and Worship Institute, and the
DeGarmo Conference Room, in addition to an instrumental
rehearsal hall, student lounge - The Loft, offices, classrooms, and
practice rooms.

LECTURESHEIPS

SLONECKER BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL LECTURES
William T. Slonecker, M.D., has provided an endowment for
annual lectures and/or seminars in business, science, and the
professions. The first lecture series was presented during the 1972-73
school year.

NEWELL LECTURESHIP IN THE HYMNODY OF THE
CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE This lecture series is funded by
Rev. Don L. Newell in honor of his wife, Margaret R. Newell, who
for more than 40 years faithfully used her talents as church pianist.
The purpose of this annual lecture is to preserve the essence of the
hymnody of the Church of the Nazarene so that those studying for
ministry can learn to assist worshipers in completing the cycle of
self-expression in worship, adoration, confession, love, joy, peace
and commitment through singing of hymns.

H. RAY DUNNING LECTURE SERIES ON THEOLOGY
AND THE BIBLE Established in 1995 by colleagues, former
students, and friends of H. Ray Dunning in honor of his life,
ministry and career, the lecture series exists for the purpose of
bringing to Trevecca Nazarene University outstanding scholars in
the fields of theology and Bible to contribute to biblically and
theologically informed dialogue among the students and faculty of
the University.

CHAIRS

THE J.B. ELIZER CHAIR IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRY Frances
Griggs Elizer, a long-time friend of Trevecca Nazarene University
and a third-generation part of Nashville First Church of the
Nazarene, has established the University’s first endowed faculty
chair, the J.B. Elizer Chair of Christian Ministry in the Millard
Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry.

An alumna of Trevecca Demonstration School, Mrs. Elizer’s gift
honors her husband of fifty-six years. J.B. Elizer was a realtor and
developer in Nashville for more than fifty years until his death in
1999. He is remembered as a faithful and quiet Christian servant
with a special passion for inner-city missions.

ENDOWMENTS

MELVIN AND JOYCE WELCH EDUCATION RESEARCH
ENDOWMENT

This endowment has been established to provide an ongoing
means for supporting scholarly teaching and publishing venues for
doctoral faculty.

J.V. MORSCH CENTER FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE FUND

The J.V. Morsch Center for Social Justice Fund was established in
honor of Dr. J.V. Morsch, long-time pastor and leader in the
Church of the Nazarene, to support the J.V. Morsch Center for
Social Justice. The endowment fund will help provide funding for
the work and programs of the Center.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

“Keeping Trevecca alive in the hearts and minds of its alumni” is a
primary goal of Trevecca’s Alumni Association. With graduates and
former students located throughout the world, the association
seeks to be the communication link between the University and its
alumni.

Through the Office of Alumni and Church Engagement various
activities are conducted to encourage strong alumni support. These
activities include homecoming weekend, commencement
functions, special interest alumni group meetings, and alumni fund
raising activities.

The Treveccan, issued quarterly, is the official magazine of the
University and serves as a major information channel for alumni
and friends. It contains a section titled “Alumni News,” which
highlights alumni activities and achievements.

News from the Hill is an electronic newsletter produced monthly
with campus information.

STUDENT CONSUMER INFORMATION

SOURCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information</th>
<th>Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs</td>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Policies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assistance</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation and</td>
<td>Institutional Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Out Rates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Security and</td>
<td>Campus Safety and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime Warnings</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug and Alcohol</td>
<td>Student Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abuse Prevention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection of</td>
<td>Academic Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(FERPA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Free Campus</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity in Athletics</td>
<td>Student Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disclosure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20| TREVECCA NAZARENE UNIVERSITY 2017-2018 UNIVERSITY CATALOG
GED Availability
Services for Students with Disabilities

Admissions
Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service
Student Life

UNIVERSITY SERVICES

Spiritual Life

Because Trevecca is a Christian community, spiritual formation aimed at building up disciples of Jesus is central to our mission. The general education core curriculum consists of three specific courses in religion which seek to enhance the student’s understanding of the Bible, the Christian faith, and the Christian life and service. Classes of all disciplines are regularly opened with prayer.

The spiritual life of Trevecca is understood to work in partnership with the local church. Students are strongly encouraged to become active in a local congregation.

Chapel is the gathering place for the Christian community of Trevecca. The campus gathers for corporate prayer, worship through song, preaching, Godly conversation, reading of scripture, the proclamation of the gospel and sharing in the sacrament of Holy communion (see Chapel brochure for specific dates). In both the fall and spring semesters, a week is set aside in which spiritual deepening is the primary focus. Attendance requirements for these worship opportunities are outlined in the Student Handbook. Many of the residence halls have a prayer chapel for private meditation and small group prayer meetings. Discipleship and accountability groups for both residential and non-residential students are offered and students are encouraged to participate. The University Chaplain and members of the student chaplain team are available for spiritual counseling.

Through student government, Campus Ministries coordinates student-led spiritual life activities on campus and offers opportunities for involvement in ministry through the planning of student chapels, as well as numerous outreach opportunities in various areas of service throughout Middle Tennessee and the southeast region. In addition, opportunities for ministry through TAG (Trevecca Around the Globe) Teams minister both domestically and abroad during fall and spring breaks as well as the summer months. Summer long ministry opportunities are specified in the IMMERSE program.

Academic Advising

Students are assigned to academic advisors according to their choice field of study. Advisors are assigned according to the policies of the school or department which houses the student’s chosen major and may be changed by contacting the appropriate school or department office and the Office of Academic Records.

Food Services

The cafeteria is located in the Jernigan Student Center and is catered by Pioneer College Caterers, Inc. The food service director and his staff work to provide wholesome menus. A food committee meets with the food service director periodically to discuss ways and means of improving the food services. All resident students are required to participate in the meal plan which offers unlimited access to the cafeteria and continuous food service during the hours of operation. The cafeteria is open from 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Monday through Friday. Weekend hours are specified in the Student Handbook. Students can enter the cafeteria anytime during the hours of operation for meals or snacks. Students must present their student ID each time they enter the cafeteria.

The Hub, a snack shop/food court, is located on the lower level of the Jernigan Student Center and provides students with a wide selection of foods and snacks. Hand rolled burritos, “grab and go sandwiches and salads”, cookies and muffins, plus a full line of grilled to order items are among the choices available. The drink selection includes bottled juices and soft drinks. Hours of operation are specified in the Student Handbook.

The Cube is located in the Boone Business Building. The menu includes subs, wraps, and panini style sandwiches. Beverages include a variety of Coke products. Hours of operation are specified in the Student Handbook.

NINETEEN|01 offers two locations on campus. Located in the Bud Robinson building, this shop uniquely offers a variety of frappes, all natural smoothies, protein shakes, baked goods from local bakeries, and Grab-N-Go meals during lunch hours. The NINETEEN|01 Coffee Shop located in the Waggoner Library specializes in artisan style specialty coffees and teas and also has Grab-N-Go meals during lunch hours.

Housing

All non-married students under the age of 23 at the time of registration who are enrolled for six or more hours per semester and do not live at home are required to live in University residence halls and participate in the meal plan. Any exceptions are granted by special permission by the associate provost and dean of student development and the Student Life Council.

The associate dean of student development for residential life exercises general supervision over all of the residence halls. In addition, there are resident directors and resident assistants in each residence hall. Residence hall councils are organized to assist in providing a pleasant atmosphere in the residence halls. Residence hall policies are stated in the Student Handbook.

Health Services

The Clinic, located on the ground floor of Georgia Hall, provides the services of a health professional during regularly scheduled hours Monday through Friday. For medical assistance, students should contact the clinic during office hours and resident directors at other times. Students may bring to the clinic any injectable medications prescribed by private physicians with instructions for administration. Clinic services are available to undergraduate students, their families (children and spouses), faculty and staff. Payment is expected at the time of service. The clinic will assist in securing referrals with private physicians for the University community.
Campus Security and Emergency Alert Systems

The Trevecca Security Department operates 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. All students are permitted to bring cars to campus. However, all cars must be registered with campus security and are subject to traffic control regulations of the University and Metro Nashville. Any student who desires to be accompanied to his/her vehicle at any time may call the Office of Campus Security at 615.642.3523. Students should report any disturbances and or suspicious activity to the Office of Campus Security.

• The University is very serious about protecting the lives and property of all our students and employees. We have invested in two (2) separate Emergency systems. The TNU Emergency Alert System will be used by the University to send emergency messages via telephone (voice & text) and e-mail to students and employees. It will not be used for any other purpose, such as general notifications, SPAM, advertising, etc. In order to receive these emergency messages, you must first register your contact information. Go to http://emergency.trevecca.edu, provide the necessary information and click submit. Please take advantage of this potentially life-saving service and register immediately!

• The TNU Emergency Siren System consists of externally mounted sirens at two locations on campus which are programmed to deliver audible messages followed by specific siren tones in case of an emergency. Please visit http://www.trevecca.edu/offices-services/emergency-alert-systems for more information.

Information Technology Services

Information Technology Services (ITS) is located on the lower level of the Adams Administration Building. ITS provides all computer, printer, network, and telecommunications support for our campus community. Some services provided by the ITS department are as follows:

- Network Account
- TNU4U (portal)
- Email (Office 365)
- Blackboard (online learning)
- Computer purchases
- Campus Security/Emergency Alert

The Acceptable Use Policies are located at http://trevecca.edu/its. By using the technology provided by Trevecca Nazarene University, you agree to abide by the Acceptable Use Policies. Please read the Acceptable Use Policies in their entirety to ensure that you understand all the terms and conditions contained therein:

- Network Acceptable Use Policy
- E-Mail Acceptable Use Policy
- Intranet Acceptable Use Policy
- Internet Acceptable Use Policy
- Wireless Acceptable Use Policy

Any violation of these or other University policies may result in disciplinary action, including the termination of your network, e-mail, and/or internet access. For more information about the services provided by the ITS Department, visit http://trevecca.edu/its and click the Student Technology Info link or any other link that may be more specific to your interest.

For 24-hour assistance, please contact the ITS HelpDesk: helpdesk@trevecca.edu or 615-248-1223. The ITS HelpDesk is located in the Waggoner Library.

Mail Room

The TNU Mail Room is located on the ground floor of Jernigan Student Center. Operational hours are from 8:30 AM until 4:30 PM. The Mail Room window is open from 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM Monday through Friday.

Upon registration completion, students will receive a mail box with a combination lock. Each mail box is shared with another student. This mail box will be kept until the student graduates. Deliveries are received once a day from the United States Post Office, UPS, and all Federal Express. All packages received are processed in a timely manner. Once packages are processed, a notification is emailed to the student for package pick up at the Mail Room window. Students must present their student ID card in order to pick up their package. We do not receive deliveries on Saturday or Sunday.

We are able to ship packages out; however, all packages must be ready (addressed and taped) to ship when they are brought to the Mail Room window. We do keep a limited supply of priority shipping boxes in the Mail Room for convenience.

Library

Waggoner Library provides access to the latest research, including print books and journals along with a wide range of online content available on the library web site (http://library.trevecca.edu). Online users will find searchable databases with access to journals, books, and videos. Additionally, Research Guides provide assistance by major, access to research tools, and information about the library.

Located near the center of campus and open seven days a week, the library is a great place to study. Group study rooms, mediascapes, and a variety of seating areas provide a perfect place to collaborate on projects. In addition to print materials, the Library's in-house collections include DVD's, CD's and archival material. Computers, laptops, printers, and a coffee shop are available in Waggoner. Library personnel are available all hours the library is open to answer questions and assist with research.

Campus Store

The Trevecca Campus Store is located on the first floor of the Jernigan Student Center. The normal hours of operation are Monday through Thursday 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM and Friday 9:00 AM to 4:30 PM. Summer hours are 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM. The store sells general school/office supplies, snacks, Trevecca logo clothing, greeting cards, some electronics, and health/beauty items. Purchases may be made by cash, check, or credit card (Visa, MasterCard, and Discover). School supplies may be purchased in the store via charges to a student account or any other acceptable method of payment.
**Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service**

**Academic Services**

The Academic Services Office provides support in all phases at all levels of students’ academic experiences. Testing services are located on the lower level of the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service. Located on the upper level includes tutoring and study groups, with an emphasis on math and writing assistance. Students may also initiate study groups in a particular course, using the area as a place to meet. In addition there are workshops that include test-specific techniques aimed at addressing ways to prepare for such tests as the ACT and the Core Academic Skills Assessment for Educators. The Academic Services personnel look forward to meeting and working with students in their academic pursuits.

**Career Services**

Career services are provided by the sophomore, junior, and senior year experiences as it relates to the progressive nature of preparing students for a career. It provides students with career and life calling assessments, career development counseling, and a structured internship program for selected majors. Career Services also offers job-search related strategy workshops, career exploration events, resume and interviewing education, mock interviews, assistance with graduate school admissions, career fairs, on-campus interviewing, job postings and job referrals. These services are available to all students and alumni Monday - Friday 8:00 AM - 4:30 PM, and other times by appointment. Students and alumni can access www.myinterface.com/trevecca/student to view local job postings and post their resumes for employer viewing.

**Counseling Services**

The University offers a wide range of counseling/advising services to its students. The director of counseling services and counseling interns are available to meet with students in the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service. Counseling services include personal counseling, pre-marital counseling, and assessment. Students may set up an appointment by accessing the Counseling Services page on TNU4U or contacting Dr. Sara Hopkins, director of counseling services, at shopkins@trevecca.edu. In addition, any member of the faculty, administration, or staff is willing to be available to a student who desires assistance. Personnel in the Office of Student Development are available to help students solve personal and social problems. The resident directors and resident assistants in the residence halls also assist in this area. For spiritual counseling, the members of the Office of the Chaplain maintain regular office hours.

**Disability Services**

Institutions of Higher Education are governed by two laws that deal with students with disabilities — the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504, and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990. Trevecca Nazarene University strives to be an inclusive community for all students with equal access to education as the governing principal. The institution has the right to maintain academic standards, and no accommodation may be permitted to reduce that standard for any student. Accommodations are available to provide reasonable access to Trevecca’s facilities, academics, and programs. Students seeking accommodations for any type of disability (including students with special dietary needs required by a physician) are encouraged to contact the coordinator of student disability services in the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service for information concerning the documentation of a disability and the procedure for implementing accommodations.

**Diversity and Student Engagement Services**

The focus of this office can be described in three smaller goals and encapsulated in one major goal. These smaller goals are: to assist Admissions in the recruitment effort of diverse students, once students arrive help foster a relationship of understanding and Christ centered love between them and others, and finally extending our campus diversity and environment into the city of Nashville to make a lasting impact. These smaller goals equate to an overall goal of retention.

**Employment Services**

The Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service is home to the Office of Student Employment, its iwork program, and Career Services. On-campus student employment is coordinated under the umbrella of the iwork program. The iwork program focuses on meeting the financial and professional needs of students seeking to decrease their student loan debt and gain professional skill enhancement through on- or off-campus work experiences. Annual job fairs allow students and employers opportunity to meet in person. Students may also access an online job posting site designed for connecting students and employers for on-campus positions, off-campus part-time positions, and full-time careers. Career Services offers professional development services for students seeking to sharpen interview skills, create professional documents, locate internship and career opportunities, and much more. Students awarded federal work study are eligible to apply for all on-campus student employment positions as well as positions with off-campus work study employer partners.

**First-Year Programs**

Trevecca's First-Year Programs exist to help new students make a successful transition to the Trevecca community. Examples of these programs are Field Day, City Link Service Day, The Transfer Link and Trek. New students enrolled in INT 1100: Life, Calling, and Purpose course will journey with a Peer Mentor and Faculty/Staff Mentor throughout their first year with the goal of building community, understanding leadership and service, developing self-awareness, and evaluating God’s calling.

**International Student Services**

**International Student Office**

The International Student Office desires to build global competency through international education programs and to encourage the holistic education of Nonimmigrant Visitors and Students. International students will find resources for visa regulations, driver licenses, insurance, adjustment counseling, and other needs for adjusting to life in the USA. Trevecca students represent over 20 different countries.

**Study Abroad**

Undergraduate students who desire to build global competency through a semester experience outside TNU and possibly outside the USA should consider study abroad opportunities. Programs
range in location from Nashville to Los Angeles, Australia to Oxford, or China to Latin America with a few others in between. Academic focuses are as diverse as the locations of the programs.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

Student Government Assembly

The Student Government Assembly (SGA) is composed of the elected representatives of the Associated Student Body of Trevecca Nazarene University. SGA serves as a liaison group between faculty, administration, and students. Student government coordinates student activities including elections and class events. The Student Government Assembly plans activities and programs throughout the school year in cooperation with the associate dean of students for community life, the Student Life Council and the Social Life Activities Board. It nominates student representatives to serve as voting members of university committees, publicizes various honors and awards, and supervises the selection process for individuals and organizations to receive the all-school awards. The associate dean of students for community life serves as the SGA advisor.

Publications

TrevEchoes, the campus newspaper, is published at regular intervals each semester. The Dardu is the University yearbook which is published annually. Editors for both of these student publications are selected each year through an application and interview process and serve as members of the ASB executive committee.

Athletics

Trevecca’s athletic program is divided into three basic areas: intercollegiate athletics, intramural sports, and a student activities program.

The intercollegiate athletic program was started in the winter of 1968-69. Current sports include baseball, basketball, cross country/track, soccer, and golf for men and basketball, volleyball, softball, cross country/track, soccer, and golf for women. The intercollegiate athletic program is under the administrative leadership of the director of intercollegiate athletics and the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee (composed of faculty, administrators, alumni, and students). Trevecca became a member of NCAA Division II in 2014 and is a charter member of the Great Midwest Athletic Conference (2013).

The intramural program is under the administrative supervision of the director of athletics and the immediate sponsorship of the Trevecca Intramural Association. The TIA commissioner is selected each year through an application and interview process and serves as a member of the ASB executive committee. Sports included in the intramural program are flag football, soccer, basketball, dodgeball, volleyball/sand volleyball, softball, tennis, and ultimate frisbee.

The student activities program includes the use of the gymnasium (when available), racquetball courts, athletic fields (when available), tennis courts, jogging track, wellness center, and a lighted sand volleyball court.

Academic Organizations

Scholastic Departmental Organizations — are organized to develop among students an appreciation for their intended professions. They are: Alpha Pi Chapter of Sigma Zeta; American Institute of Graphic Arts (AIGA) - Graphic Design & Technology; Lambda Pi Eta - Communication Studies; Environmental Sustainability Association (ESA); Future Health Professionals of Trevecca; Nashville Chapter of American Marketing Association (AMA-TNU) - Marketing; Nursing Club - Nursing; Alpha Pi Chapter of Sigma Zeta - Science; Science and Math National Honor Society; Science Club; Social Work Club - Social Work; and Tau Epsilon - Education.

Music Organizations — These include the following performing groups: Wind Ensemble, TNU Singers, TNaz Jazz, Commercial Vocal Ensemble, Choral Union, Concert Choir, Trevecca Symphony Orchestra, Lyric Theatre, Pep Band, Percussion Ensemble, Gospel Choir, Jazz Combo, chamber groups when needed and multiple guitar driven ensembles including two lab bands, a commercial ensemble, and an acoustic guitar ensemble.

Dramatic Arts Program — Each year, students from all fields of study assist the Department of Communication Studies in the production of plays for the University community. Although these productions are required for dramatic arts majors, theatre education majors, applied theatre minors, and musical theatre minors, they also provide students in other majors and minors with meaningful experiences in all aspects of theatre. Many of these students also receive opportunities to attend and/or participate in theatre festivals and conferences, including the Southeastern Theatre Conference.

Honor Society — This society is composed of students (sophomores and above) who have a cumulative GPA of 3.5. Seniors with a cumulative 3.5 GPA or higher and in the top 15% of graduating undergraduates are eligible for election to the Zeta Chapter of the National Nazarene Honor Society, Phi Delta Lambda.

Clubs

Intramural Association — This student organization maintains an active program of intramural athletics for both men and women. Sports included in the intramural program are flag football, soccer, basketball, dodgeball, volleyball/sand volleyball, softball, tennis, and ultimate frisbee. Students may participate in a variety of athletic activities throughout the year.

Clubs and Organizations — There are a variety of clubs and organizations on campus that provide a challenging and stimulating environment designed to meet student needs and interests and provide opportunity for community engagement. Other opportunities are also available through clubs sponsored by the academic departments. The Office of Student Development oversees campus clubs and organizations. Information on how to form a new campus club or organization is available in the Office of Student Development.

Student Conduct

High standards of Christian conduct are expected of all students. Recognizing that true maturity involves a deep respect for the moral integrity of the individual, men and women attending this
University are expected to refrain from engaging in sexual activity outside of marriage. The use of alcohol, tobacco, narcotics, possession or use of firearms or fireworks on campus, and loud or questionable conduct are prohibited. Students are not to attend or participate in entertainment, the nature or reputation of which would not be in keeping with the building of Christian character or which diminishes moral perceptivity and judgment. The University expects its students to observe all behavioral expectations and standards of dress as outlined in the Student Handbook. Attendance at Trevecca Nazarene University is both a privilege and a responsibility. The University may request the withdrawal of any student who fails to comply with the standards and regulations of the institution.

Commencement Activities

Five junior students who have distinguished themselves either through academic achievement or student leadership have the honor of being junior marshals and flag bearers in the annual commencement ceremonies. Junior students who have been selected for the following positions during the upcoming school year will be asked to participate: SGA president (school flag), SGA vice president (American flag), SGA student chaplain (Christian flag), SGA director for communications (student marshal) and SGA director for social life (student marshal). If any of these individuals are not juniors or are not able to participate, replacements will be made from student leaders.
Admissions

Trevecca Nazarene University offers a variety of admission programs designed to reflect sensitivity and flexibility to the diverse needs and academic program preferences of the individual student. Applications for admission to Trevecca Nazarene University are for a particular term of enrollment. Requirements of materials may change from one term to another. Acceptance for one term or one program does not necessarily indicate that admission will be granted for any other term or program. Applications for admission are considered on a rolling basis, pending space available, so early submission of all application materials is strongly encouraged. Applicants will be notified of a decision as soon as possible after completing the application. The application deadlines are August 1 for entry in the fall term, December 1 for entry in the spring term, and April 15 for entry in the summer term.

As a private Christian university affiliated with the Church of the Nazarene, Trevecca is open to any qualified student without regard to race, color, sex, age, creed, national or ethnic origin, or physical disability. Trevecca Nazarene University (TNU) complies with all statutory and regulatory nondiscrimination requirements applicable to this institution in the administration of its educational policies and programs, scholarships and loan programs, and athletic and other school-administered programs. The University reserves the right to refuse admission/readmission to any student or applicant based upon a determination that admission/readmission of the applicant would not be consistent with the goals and standards of the University.

Trevecca provides undergraduate admission opportunities in two categories: degree seeking and non-degree seeking. Within these categories, there are several different programs. Each application is considered on an individual basis. No two applicants will present the same credentials or the same degree of “fit” with the University. Our desire is to work with each student to determine the likelihood for that student to enroll, graduate, and benefit from the Trevecca educational experience.

All materials and inquiries should be directed to:
Trevecca Nazarene University
Office of Admissions
333 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, TN 37210-2877

DEGREE SEEKING ADMISSIONS

Admissions Consideration
The University invites applications from students who will contribute to, as well as benefit from, the Trevecca experience. An applicant to Trevecca Nazarene University is considered on an individual basis and evaluated on the student’s total picture of academic preparation, potential, and personal records. Future students are encouraged to visit the campus to learn more about what Trevecca has to offer. High school students will be considered competitive for admission if they present a course of college-preparatory academic studies with above-average academic and cumulative grade point average. Transfer work should likewise be strongly related to the chosen field of study. Any college-level work is also expected to be at the above-average level. A strong correlation between high school grades and entrance examinations scores is expected. The resume of activities and recommendations are also strongly considered as positive indicators of success at Trevecca. Additional requirements such as portfolios or auditions are considered in conjunction with the academic credentials for those programs which require them. International students should also refer to the specific requirements outlined in this catalog.

The application for admission serves as the merit scholarship application; therefore, complete and detailed information including the resume of activities is important. High school seniors are encouraged to apply to Trevecca during the early fall months of the senior year. Transfer applicants should apply to Trevecca as soon as possible during the term preceding the term for which they are applying.

Traditional Undergraduate Admissions Procedure
Undergraduate admission is for the student seeking to complete an associate or bachelor's degree program at Trevecca.

Apply online or download and print the Degree Seeking Application for Undergraduate Admissions on Trevecca’s web site at www.trevecca.edu or contact the Office of Admissions, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1320 or (888) 210-4TNU. Trevecca’s undergraduate e-mail address is: admissions@trevecca.edu.

Freshman Admission
High school seniors and high school graduates who have never before attended college fulltime should apply for freshman admission to Trevecca.

1. Complete the entire degree-seeking application for undergraduate admissions.
2. Submit the application and nonrefundable $25.00 application fee (waived for electronic application). Checks or money orders should be made payable to Trevecca Nazarene University.
3. Include a separate resume of honors, awards, and activities for grades 9-12 with the application if more space is needed than available on the application.
4. Request that an official transcript be sent from the high school directly to Trevecca Nazarene University.
5. Request that score reports from the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT) be sent to Trevecca. Trevecca’s ACT code is 4016. The SAT code for Trevecca is 1809.

Transfer Admission
Students currently attending another college or university and those with previous college credit post high school should apply for transfer admission.
1. Complete the entire degree seeking application for undergraduate admission.

2. Submit the application and nonrefundable $25.00 application fee (waived for electronic application). Checks or money orders should be made payable to Trevecca Nazarene University.

3. Request that official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended be sent directly to Trevecca, including courses taken as dual enrollment. If you are currently enrolled in your first term at an institution, a "Letter of Good Standing" or "Enrollment Certification Letter" should be submitted in lieu of a transcript. (An applicant who fails to acknowledge attendance in any college or university where he/she has been previously registered may be subject to dismissal from Trevecca Nazarene University.)

4. Provide the Transfer Recommendation Form to the dean of students from the college or university most recently attended and have the reference send the form directly to Trevecca Nazarene University.

5. Transfer applicants who have earned fewer than 24* transferable semester hours of credit from a regionally accredited institution at the time of application must request that an official high school transcript and official scores from ACT/SAT be sent directly to Trevecca. Transfer students who have not earned or passed a college-level mathematics and/or English composition course at another institution should submit official ACT/SAT scores for placement at Trevecca. If scores are not available, placement testing will be required through the Office of Academic Services.

6. Applicants with college-level course work from foreign institutions must have their transcripts evaluated by a credential evaluation service such as World Education Services, www.wes.org.

*Not including credit from CLEP, IB, AP exams, institutional credit by examination, remedial or developmental course work, or non-academic orientation course.

**Early Admission**

The high-achieving and mature students whose school officials, parents, and others from whom the University may seek information believe they can benefit by entering college a year early may be admitted under the Early Admissions Program. To do so, these minimum requirements must be fulfilled:

1. Completion of the junior year in high school with a grade point average of 3.50.

2. Completion of at least 12 units of secondary credit, 7 of which must be college preparatory subjects (including English, 3 units; mathematics, natural science and social science).

3. A minimum composite score of 27 on the ACT (or 1200 SAT Critical Reading + Math if prior to March 2016 test date; or 1130 SAT Total score beginning March 2016 test date).

4. Provide favorable recommendations and/or approval from high school officials and others as may be designated by the Office of Admissions. If advisable, personal interviews may be requested. An applicant desiring high school graduation should ascertain from his or her high school officials whether or not college credits earned may also be applied toward requirements for a high school diploma.

5. Completion of all regular admission requirements.

**Readmission**

Students who have attended Trevecca previously and are not registered in the current semester should apply for readmission. Students applying for readmission are considered on the same basis as new applicants to the University for that particular term. If a student has attended any other college or university since the last term of enrollment at Trevecca, official transcripts must be sent. Applicants should contact the Office of Admissions to determine what particular requirements may be needed. Readmission cannot be considered if the student has any unsettled business with Trevecca Nazarene University or any other institution attended, whether in the form of a financial, disciplinary, or academic obligation. Once those issues have been resolved and the Office of Admissions has been notified of the resolution in writing by that institution, the application will be considered. The University reserves the right to refuse readmission to a student on any grounds deemed sufficient by the Trevecca Nazarene University administration.

A student who receives his/her first academic suspension from Trevecca Nazarene University may apply for readmission to the University after one semester. Any student who receives two academic suspensions may apply for readmission after one year from the date of the last suspension. Any appeal for reinstatement from suspension is made to the Admissions Committee and is subject to full review. In no case is reinstatement guaranteed.

**Enrollment Process**

1. Obtain and complete the degree-seeking application for admissions. Indicate the desired term of enrollment and desired major. Submit the application and appropriate fee to the Office of Admissions. Submit all supporting materials as outlined in this catalog to the Office of Admissions.

2. After all application materials have been received by the Office of Admissions, they will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee after which notification of a decision or the need for additional materials will be sent. Acceptance to the University may be granted with stipulations that must be met for continued enrollment. These stipulations supersede any other progression requirements outlined in the catalog or other university documents.

3. All applicants upon admittance to the University are required to submit a $200 enrollment deposit by May 1 for the fall semester enrollment or by December 15 for the spring semester enrollment. This enrollment deposit is non-refundable after the stated deadlines. All freshmen and transfers will have their deposit applied to their orientation costs. (Orientation is required.) All readmission and non-degree seeking applicants will have the full amount applied to their student account. Check or money order made payable to Trevecca Nazarene University must be submitted to the Office of Admissions.

4. Submit the application for housing to the Office of Student Development. Information and application will be provided after a student is admitted to the University. Residence Hall
and roommate assignments are determined by the Office of Student Development based on the date the $200 enrollment deposit was received. A housing interview is required for students 23 years of age or older.

5. Submit the confidential Medical Health History and Immunization Forms to Trevecca’s Student Health Clinic prior to registration. These forms are found online at www.trevecca.edu/health. All information on the form will be maintained in strictest confidence by the professional medical staff.

6. For freshman admission, a final high school transcript stating date of graduation must be forwarded immediately after graduation. If one is eligible by GED or another approved alternative to a high school diploma, an official score report and partial high school transcript must be sent directly from each reporting institution. Request that an official academic transcript be forwarded directly to Trevecca from any college/university for any dual enrollment or concurrent credit completed in high school. (An applicant who fails to acknowledge attendance in any college or university where he/she has been previously registered is subject to dismissal from Trevecca Nazarene University.)

7. Transfer students should submit any final transcripts from current terms and institutions that indicate work completed since admission was granted.

NON-DEGREE SEEKING ADMISSIONS

Students who do not plan to earn a degree from Trevecca may apply for admission through any of the following programs and may take one or more courses at Trevecca. A maximum of 16 semester hours may be earned in this status. Non-degree seeking status is not automatic and is usually granted for one term only except in special circumstances. Some statuses described below may be approved for exception on the limit of enrollment and of maximum hours earned upon written appeal to the Admissions Committee. Non-degree seeking students are prohibited by federal regulations from receiving federal financial assistance. The application fee for any non-degree seeking program is $25.00 (waived for electronic application).

Audit Admission

Individuals wishing to attend class presentations as a non-participant in a non-credit, non-degree seeking status may apply to audit a course. Audit is non-credit in all cases and flat-rate fees apply. Since all classes are not open for audit, students must have prior approval of the instructor and University registrar. Students taking courses for credit have priority over audit students for class entry. Therefore, audit students may register on a space-available basis only. Students may not audit private music lessons, trips, or courses in special degree programs.

Dual Enrollment Admission

High school students, upon recommendation of the high school principal or counselor, may be granted dual enrollment admission during the junior or senior year in high school. Before dual admission is granted, the applicant must take the ACT or SAT and have the official qualifying scores sent to Trevecca’s Office of Admissions. An official partial high school transcript with a qualifying grade point average must also be submitted. Such students may take University classes while completing their high school diploma.

Post-Graduate Admission

Non-Degree Post-Graduate status is for students who hold an undergraduate degree from a regionally accredited college or university and would like to take additional undergraduate courses at Trevecca. In addition to the application and fee, a student must submit an official copy of the college transcript with degree and graduation date posted.

Transient Admission

Admission as a transient student is granted on the basis of a completed application, application fee (waived for electronic application) and an official “letter of good standing” from the institution currently being attended. The letter must be mailed directly to Trevecca’s Office of Admissions from the academic dean or registrar of the student’s present institution.

A student coming directly from high school to summer school at Trevecca needs to supply a high school transcript, test scores, application, fee and letter of acceptance from the university they will attend during the fall semester.

Regular Non-Degree Admission

Students who do not wish to earn a degree, but otherwise would normally fall into the freshman or transfer admission category, may apply as a non-degree seeking student. All other admission requirements are the same as those for degree-seeking students.

Senior Citizen Audit Admission

Senior citizens, 60 years of age or older, may audit up to 3 hours per semester tuition-free on a space available basis with approval of instructor and University registrar. This does not apply to trips, special degree programs, or course fees. Proof of age is required.

ADMISSION POLICIES AND REQUIREMENTS

Application Deadlines

Students applying for admission or readmission to Trevecca Nazarene University must submit an application by the following dates:

- August 1: Fall semester enrollment
- April 15: Summer semester enrollment
- December 1: Spring semester enrollment

High School Curriculum for Admission

Students graduating from high school must have a regular diploma or higher. High school certificates of attendance, special diplomas, or the like are not sufficient for admission. Students who have not earned the regular diploma or higher may be admitted on the basis of passing a GED or another approved alternative to a high school diploma (see section on Admission of Non-High School Graduates (p. 30)) and submitting ACT or SAT scores under the condition of the Admissions Policy for Freshmen (p. 30) listed below (ACT composite score of 18 or above; or SAT Critical Reading + Math of 660 or above if prior to March 2016 test date; or SAT total score of 940 or above beginning March 2016 test date).
Freshman admission requirements include graduation with at least 15 units of credit from an approved secondary school. It is recommended that for the best preparation for college, secondary school credits should include:

- **English**: 4 units
- **Foreign Language**: 2 units
- **Mathematics**: 2 units
- **Natural Science**: 1 unit
- **Social Science**: 2 units

This background provides a broad foundation for college studies.

**Admission Policy for Freshmen**

A freshman applicant may be considered academically eligible for admission to Trevecca Nazarene University when the following two conditions are met:

1. A high school grade point average of 2.5 or above based on a 4.0 scale.
2. An ACT composite score of 18 or above, or SAT Critical Reading + Math score of 860 or above if prior to March 2016 test date, or SAT total score of 940 or above beginning March 2016 test date.

If only one of the admissions conditions is met, a freshman applicant may be reviewed for admission on restriction.

Restrictions are:

1. Placement in INT 1010 Study Skills or INT 1210 Fundamentals of Student Success I (see "Academic Restriction" in the Developmental Education & Basic Skills (p. 58) section of the Catalog).
2. The student's progress will be monitored through interviews and regular progress reports under the supervision of the associate director of academic services for the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service.
3. All developmental and basic skills courses required by placement testing will be taken in specified sequence.

Restriction will be lifted when all of the requirements have been successfully completed.

**Enrollment Deposit**

All applicants upon admittance to the University are required to submit a $200 enrollment deposit by May 1 for the fall semester enrollment or by December 15 for the spring semester enrollment. This enrollment deposit is non-refundable after the stated deadlines. All freshmen and transfers will have their deposit applied to their orientation costs. (Orientation is required.) All readmission and non-degree applicants will have the full amount applied to their student account. Check or money order made payable to Trevecca Nazarene University must be submitted to the Office of Admissions.

**Admission of Homeschooled Students**

Admission of a homeschooler to Trevecca requires the same documentation as any other Trevecca freshman applicant (i.e. submitting official ACT/SAT scores, qualifying under the Freshmen Admissions Policy, etc.). The main difference is in the generation of the homeschooler’s high school transcript. Trevecca requires a high school transcript with all the subjects and grades taken by the student.

If the homeschooler’s education is:

1. associated with an umbrella school organization, then the organization should provide the University with the official high school transcript.
2. parent and student designed curriculum, then the parent as the primary instructor should provide the University with the official high school transcript.

Trevecca recognizes homeschool transcripts under parental authorization. Umbrella school and correspondence school transcripts are also accepted.

**Admission of Non-High School Graduates**

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of a minimum passing score on an approved alternative to a high school diploma. Transcripts of all high school work must be submitted. Applicants must submit a minimum ACT composite score of 18 (860 Critical Reading + Math on the SAT) to meet the conditions of the Admission Policy for Freshmen. Alternative tests include:

- **GED** — General Education Development
- **HiSET** — High School Equivalency Test
- **TASC** — Test Assessing Secondary Completion

**Admission of International Students**

International students who wish to enter the University must file their applications and complete certified copies of official transcripts, certificates, diplomas and degrees translated to English well in advance of the semester for which they seek admission. International students must show evidence of ability to understand and use English sufficiently well to succeed in their work at Trevecca. All international students must demonstrate English proficiency in one of the following ways:

Submit a successful official TOEFL score report.

- A minimum TOEFL score of 500 is required on the paper-based test; or
- A minimum score of 173 is required on the computer-based test; or
- A minimum score of 61 is required on the Internet-based test.

The TOEFL requirement can be waived if:

- A student has attended a school for at least two years whose medium of instruction is English and successfully passed English. The student must be able to provide verification that the school did teach in English and that the student was not enrolled in any English support courses, such as ESL classes, during that time; or
- A student submits an official college-level transcript showing completion of coursework at a “C” level (2.0 GPA) or better equivalent to Trevecca’s English Composition (ENG 1020) from an accredited college or university; or
- A student submits a successful official IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score report with a minimum score of 5.5.
The TOEFL examination is administered in many overseas testing centers. Students who wish to take the test should contact TOEFL, Educational Testing Service, Box 6151, Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6151 or www.toefl.org.

All regular admission requirements must be completed before official acceptance will be granted, including evidence of financial resources sufficient to pay expenses while a student at the University. Trevecca’s Certification of Financial Support must be on file at the time an I-20 is issued. International students will have the same financial policy applied to them as any other student. Unless there is documented proof of reading, writing, and math skills, international students will be required to register for developmental courses.

All students residing in the United States on an F-1 Student Visa and taking courses from Trevecca Nazarene University may take only one online class per semester during the period of their study. This is a requirement of the SEVIS program of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

**Admission to Professional Programs**

These professional programs have special admission requirements:

- Music Education
- Music (Liberal Arts-General)
- Music (Liberal Arts-Commercial)
- Praise and Worship (Certificate)
- Nursing
- Social Work
- Teacher Education

The specific procedures for each program are described in the music, praise and worship, science and math, social and behavioral science and teacher education department sections of this Catalog.

**Transfer from Other Colleges**

Applicants from other institutions seeking admission to the University must present evidence of good standing from the institution last attended and official transcripts of all college work taken. The institution must be a college or university accredited by a Commission on Colleges of a regional accrediting association. Any applicant who has not received an honorable dismissal from the previous institution will not be considered for enrollment at Trevecca until a minimum of one semester of suspension has elapsed. A grade of D on transfer work will be accepted with the following qualifications: (1) A transfer course in which a D has been earned will not be allowed to count toward a major or minor; (2) Applicants who transfer a D grade in a course equivalent to ENG 1020 unless they have also completed the equivalent of ENG 1080 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking; (3) Policy will apply only to work transferred from regionally accredited institutions of higher learning. Transfer students with grade point averages below minimum standards will be entered on probation. (Refer to the system of academic probation and suspension (p. 58) located in the Academic Policies section of the Catalog.)

Applicants should request that their official academic transcript(s) be mailed to the Office of Admissions. Transcripts must arrive prior to registration in ample time for an official evaluation of course credit to be completed. A credit evaluation of transfer credit is given to the student for advising purposes. The University is not responsible for accommodating duplicate course work that is discovered with the arrival of transcripts after the advising dates have passed.

Transfer students will meet all of the same general education curriculum requirements as other students, with the following exceptions under the Contexts Tier:

- First-time students transferring between 30 and 59 approved semester credit hours are exempt from taking a philosophy course.
- First-time students transferring between 60 and 89 approved semester credit hours are exempt from taking a philosophy course and REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry.
- First-time students transferring with 90 or more approved semester credit hours are exempt from taking a philosophy course, REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry, and either REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith or REL 3000 Christian Tradition.

**Associate of Arts/Associate of Science Transfer**

Any student who has completed an Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, or Associate of Fine Arts degree from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution will be considered to have met all requirements for graduation from Trevecca Nazarene University, with the following exceptions:

1. Students will be required to take REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith and REL 3000 Christian Tradition.
2. Students will be required to complete any prerequisites for upper-division courses.
3. Students will be required to complete additional elective courses beyond the 6 hours of general education religion courses and required core and supporting courses in their major to satisfy the 120-credit-hour requirement for graduation from Trevecca.
4. Students enrolled in licensure programs (teacher education, nursing, and social work) will be required to complete all courses necessary to meet state licensure standards, even if some of those courses are general education requirements that would otherwise be waived for students in non-licensure degree programs who have completed an Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, or Associate of Fine Arts degree.

Trevecca Nazarene University is a participant in the Tennessee Transfer Pathway. Tennessee Transfer Pathways (TTPs) are designed to help community college students plan for transferring to a Tennessee public university or select regionally accredited, nonprofit, Tennessee private colleges and universities to complete their baccalaureate degree. The TTPs also constitute an agreement between community colleges and four-year colleges/universities confirming that community college courses meet major preparation requirements. A student who completes all of the courses listed on a particular Transfer Pathway will earn an AA or AS degree at the community college. The student is responsible for
following the TTP exactly to ensure transfer of hours. A minimum grade of “C” is required for courses to transfer. Admission into Trevecca does not does not guarantee admission into a specific program.

*This policy does not does not apply to students who have been awarded the Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree.

## Transfer from Non-Accredited Colleges

After one full-time semester of satisfactory work at Trevecca, a student may have credits earned at a non-accredited college reviewed for acceptance as a basis for academic standing. The procedure is to require a statement from three (3) accredited colleges that have previously accepted credits earned from the non-accredited college. Evaluation of courses will be made on an individual basis. No credit will be given for courses below C, and courses must parallel course offerings at Trevecca Nazarene University. Only hours earned (not grades or GPA) will transfer. All transfer credit issues pertaining to general education core, college-level learning, instructional quality, and course equivalency shall receive final resolution through a collaborative effort involving discipline-appropriate faculty and department chairperson(s), school dean or associate vice president for academic services.

Credit from non-regionally accredited proprietary schools will be validated for credit only by demonstration of competency through a departmental exam or nationally recognized testing agency (e.g., CLEP). CLEP tests will be used when available.

## Transfer from Bible Colleges

Trevecca Nazarene University will accept up to 90 semester hours of credit (not grades or GPA) for courses with grades of C or above from Bible colleges accredited by the Association for Biblical Higher Education (ABHE). In addition to credits accepted, applicants must meet all requirements for graduation at Trevecca, including general education requirements and departmental requirements.

## Credit by Examination

Trevecca Nazarene University recognizes several national testing programs that provide students with opportunities to earn college credit. Students may earn a total of 45 credit hours for passing test scores on subject-specific tests. Credit will be entered on the student’s official transcript after attendance at Trevecca for one semester. Credit may be earned with minimum qualifying scores as recommended by the American Council of Education. Testing credit awarded at other schools must also meet the above standard before being received for transfer credit. Official score reports must be sent directly to Trevecca. Testing credit is not assigned in the same area a student already has credit, and the examination must be taken within two weeks of enrollment if credit is sought for a currently enrolled course. Testing credit for General Education requirements must be submitted to the Office of Academic Records before the student has acquired 96 hours of coursework.

The following programs are approved:

### Advanced Placement (AP)

Applicants who have participated in the Advanced Placement Program, sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board, while in high school will receive credit for scores of 3, 4, or 5. The official score report must be sent directly to Trevecca. Trevecca’s CEEB Code is 1809.

### College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

CLEP examinations are offered at testing centers across the nation, including Trevecca’s testing center. The testing center may be reached at 615-248-1346 or http://www.trevecca.edu/academics/offices-services/center-for-leadership/testing-center. Trevecca's CLEP Code is 1809.

### International Baccalaureate Organization (IBO)

Scores for the International Baccalaureate Organization will be evaluated and credit assigned to the appropriate areas.

### Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES)

DANTES examinations are offered at testing centers across the nation, including Trevecca's testing center. The testing center may be reached at 615-248-1346 or http://www.trevecca.edu/academics/offices-services/center-for-leadership/testing-center. Trevecca's DSST Code is 9784.

### New Student Orientation

The orientation program is designed to acquaint each new student and his or her family with University life and University personnel. New student orientation is mandatory for all admitted freshmen and transfer applicants. It is offered in June and at the beginning of the fall and spring semesters. It includes group guidance sessions, personal counseling regarding curriculum, and social, recreational and religious events.

### Testing

The ACT/SAT scores of freshmen are used to determine entry-level courses for English composition, mathematics, and reading. Trevecca accepts a student’s highest composite score but cannot combine scores from separate tests. Certain entering students will be required to take developmental studies courses based on their scores.

A new student will be placed in an entry-level course based on the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Placement</th>
<th>ACT English</th>
<th>SAT Critical Reading</th>
<th>SAT (beginning March 2016 test date) Reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1070 Critical Thinking</td>
<td>28+</td>
<td>630+</td>
<td>34+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020 English Composition</td>
<td>19.27</td>
<td>470-620</td>
<td>26-33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accounting Office.

Availability, and regulations should be made directly to Trevecca's married students and other personnel. Inquiries about rent, Trevecca offers permission from the Office of Student Development.

Residence hall. Those who wish to live off campus must receive required for students 23 years of age or older who wish to live in a development courses.

Orientation and may be required to enroll in appropriate assessment testing in the appropriate area(s) during their official ACT/SAT scores require. *College Algebra does not satisfy the general education mathematics requirement. **Developmental courses do not earn credit toward graduation.

Other Placement

Freshmen accepted under Academic Restriction must take INT 1010 Study Skills or INT 1210 Fundamentals of Student Success I (see "Academic Restriction" in the Developmental Education & Basic Skills (p. 58) section of the Catalog).

Transfer students who have not earned college-level mathematics and/or English credits or submitted their official ACT/SAT scores must complete assessment testing in the appropriate area(s) during orientation and may be required to enroll in appropriate developmental courses.

Housing Information for New Students

Housing requirements are determined by the Office of Student Development. An online housing application is required once a person has been admitted and paid his or her $200 enrollment deposit. Residence hall and roommate assignments are based on the date the enrollment deposit is paid. A housing interview is required for students 23 years of age or older who wish to live in a residence hall. Those who wish to live off campus must receive permission from the Office of Student Development.

Trevecca offers apartments for rent on or near the campus to married students and other personnel. Inquiries about rent, availability, and regulations should be made directly to Trevecca's Accounting Office.

Non-Traditional Undergraduate Programs Offered

Traditionally, college education has been available only to those with time and money to spend several years away from work, and usually away from home. People who either choose or need to work often find no practical way of continuing their education. To meet the needs of the working adult, Trevecca Nazarene University offers the following adult degree-completion programs:

Business Administration-Management

The Skinner School of Business and Technology offers a BS in Business Administration with a concentration in Management for those applicants 23 years of age or older (those age 21 with an associate's degree or significant work experience will be considered) who have at least 40 semester hours of college credit. Admissions requirements for this program are available in the Adult Studies Catalog from the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

Please call (615) 248-1529 or (844) TNU-GRAD for further information. Inquiries may also be e-mailed to sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu.

Business Management

Students seeking a general business program should consider the AS in Business Management. Admission requirements are available in the Adult Studies Catalog from the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

Please call (615) 248-1529 or (844) TNU-GRAD for further information or access the website: http://online.trevecca.edu/degrees-programs/associate-degrees/business-management-a.s. Inquiries may also be e-mailed to sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu.

Computer Information Technology

The Skinner School of Business and Technology offers a BS in Computer Information Technology to those applicants who have at least 40 semester hours of college credit. Admissions requirements for these programs are available in the Adult Studies Catalog from the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

Please call (615) 248-1529 or (844) TNU-GRAD for further information or access the website: www.trevecca.edu/bsit. Inquiries may also be e-mailed to sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu.

Christian Ministry

The Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry offers an A.A. or B.A. in Christian Ministry in two ways:

1. As an accelerated adult degree-completion online program, and
2. An adult degree-completion program designed to meet the specific needs of Salvation Army Southern Territory personnel.

Christian Ministry Online (CMO) is a totally online program providing adult students the opportunity to complete a college degree in a schedule and format particularly designed to meet their unique needs. The curriculum’s major emphasis is to prepare persons for various areas of Christian service. The bachelor completion program is for those students who have at least 40 semester hours of college credit.

Non-Traditional Undergraduate Programs Offered

Traditionally, college education has been available only to those with time and money to spend several years away from work, and usually away from home. People who either choose or need to work often find no practical way of continuing their education. To meet the needs of the working adult, Trevecca Nazarene University offers the following adult degree-completion programs:

Business Administration-Management

The Skinner School of Business and Technology offers a BS in Business Administration with a concentration in Management for those applicants 23 years of age or older (those age 21 with an associate's degree or significant work experience will be considered) who have at least 40 semester hours of college credit. Admissions requirements for this program are available in the Adult Studies Catalog from the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

Please call (615) 248-1529 or (844) TNU-GRAD for further information. Inquiries may also be e-mailed to sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu.

Business Management

Students seeking a general business program should consider the AS in Business Management. Admission requirements are available in the Adult Studies Catalog from the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

Please call (615) 248-1529 or (844) TNU-GRAD for further information or access the website: http://online.trevecca.edu/degrees-programs/associate-degrees/business-management-a.s. Inquiries may also be e-mailed to sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu.

Computer Information Technology

The Skinner School of Business and Technology offers a BS in Computer Information Technology to those applicants who have at least 40 semester hours of college credit. Admissions requirements for these programs are available in the Adult Studies Catalog from the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

Please call (615) 248-1529 or (844) TNU-GRAD for further information or access the website: www.trevecca.edu/bsit. Inquiries may also be e-mailed to sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu.

Christian Ministry

The Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry offers an A.A. or B.A. in Christian Ministry in two ways:

1. As an accelerated adult degree-completion online program, and
2. An adult degree-completion program designed to meet the specific needs of Salvation Army Southern Territory personnel.

Christian Ministry Online (CMO) is a totally online program providing adult students the opportunity to complete a college degree in a schedule and format particularly designed to meet their unique needs. The curriculum’s major emphasis is to prepare persons for various areas of Christian service. The bachelor completion program is for those students who have at least 40 semester hours of college credit.
Please call (615) 248-1529 or (844) TNU-GRAD for further information or access the program website:
http://online.trevecca.edu/degrees-programs/associate-degrees/christian-ministry-a.a for the A.A. or www.trevecca.edu/cmo for the B.A.

The Christian Ministry Program (CMP) is a cooperative degree-completion program conducted for and with the Salvation Army Southern Territory. This program seeks to encourage life-long learning by providing the Southern Territory with educational support for its officers, soldiers, employees, and volunteers. Enrollment in the Christian Ministry Program is exclusively for Salvation Army personnel.

Please call (615) 248-7766 for further information or access the website: www.trevecca.edu/cmp.

Health Care Administration

Students seeking to expand their expertise in the healthcare field should consider the B.S. in Health Care Administration. The bachelor completion program is for those students who have at least 40 semester hours of college credit. Admission requirements for this program are available in the Adult Studies Catalog from the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

Please call (615) 248-1529 or (844) TNU-GRAD for further information. Inquiries may also be e-mailed to sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu.

General Studies

Students with significant previously earned college credit who desire to have an associate degree conferred should consider the A.A. in General Studies. A B.A. in General Studies is also offered. Admission requirements for these programs are available in the Adult Studies Catalog from the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

Please call (615) 248-1529 or (844) TNU-GRAD for further information or access the website: http://online.trevecca.edu/degrees-programs/associate-degrees/general-studies-a.a or http://online.trevecca.edu/degrees-programs/bachelors-degrees/bachelor-of-arts-in-general-studies. Inquiries may also be e-mailed to sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu.

Management and Human Relations

Students seeking a management program should consider the B.A. in Management and Human Relations, which is for those students who have at least 40 semester hours of college credit. Admission requirements are available in the Adult Studies Catalog from the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

Please call (615) 248-1529 or (844) TNU-GRAD for further information or access the website: www.trevecca.edu/mhr. Inquiries may also be e-mailed to sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS OFFERED

To encourage and provide continued professional growth opportunities, Trevecca offers the following graduate programs:

Graduate Business

Master of Science:

Management
Healthcare Leadership and Innovation

Master of Business Administration

For additional information, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: School of Graduate and Continuing Studies, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877 (615) 248-1529; (844) TNU-GRAD. E-mail: sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu; Website: www.trevecca.edu/msm, www.trevecca.edu/msit, and www.trevecca.edu/mba.

Graduate Counseling

Master of Arts:
Clinical Mental Health Counseling

Master of Marriage and Family Counseling/Therapy

Doctor of Philosophy:
Clinical Counseling: Teaching and Supervision

For additional information, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: Graduate Counseling Program, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1384. E-mail: admissions_gradcouns@trevecca.edu; Website: www.trevecca.edu/gradcounseling.

Graduate Education

Master of Arts
Teaching K-6
Teaching 7-12

Master of Education
Curriculum and Instruction K-12
Curriculum and Instruction for Christian School Educators
Educational Leadership K-12
English Second Language PreK-12
Visual Impairments Special Education

Education Specialist:
Educational Leadership and Turnaround School Leadership

For additional information, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: School of Graduate and Continuing Studies, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1529; (844) TNU-GRAD. E-mail: sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu; Website: www.trevecca.edu/soe.

Graduate Instructional Design and Technology

Master of Science

Instructional Design and Technology

For additional information, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: School of Graduate and Continuing Studies, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1529; (844) TNU-GRAD. E-mail: sgcsadmissions@trevecca.edu;
Website: www.trevecca.edu/academics/program/instructionaldesign-technology-m.s.

**Graduate Leadership**

Master of Organizational Leadership

Doctor of Education:

  Leadership and Professional Practice

For additional information, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: School of Graduate and Continuing Studies, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1529; (844) TNU-GRAD. E-mail: sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu; Website: www.trevecca.edu/mol or www.trevecca.edu/edd.

**Graduate Library Science**

Master of Library and Information Science

For additional information, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: School of Graduate and Continuing Studies, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1529; (844) TNU-GRAD. E-mail: sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu; Website: www.trevecca.edu/soe/mlis.

**Graduate Physician Assistant**

Master of Science:

  Medicine (Physician Assistant)

For additional information, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: Graduate Physician Assistant Program, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1225. E-mail: admissions_pa@trevecca.edu; Website: www.trevecca.edu/pa.

**Graduate Religion**

Master of Arts:

Religion:

  Biblical and Theological Studies
  Christian Ministry
  Pastoral Counseling

For additional information, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: School of Graduate and Continuing Studies, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877 (615) 248-1529; (844) TNU-GRAD. E-mail: sgesadmissions@trevecca.edu; Website: www.trevecca.edu/gradreligion.
# Financial Information

## Schedule of Charges (2017–2018)

### Tuition-Per Semester Credit Hour

#### Traditional Programs

- **Undergraduate Tuition**
  - 12-18 hours (block) $12,100
  - 1-11 hours $935
  - 19+ hours $867
- **Undergraduate Summer School** $338
- **Dual Enrollment (per 3-hour course)** $500
- **Undergraduate Auditing (per credit hour)** $55
- **Undergraduate Nursing** TBA

#### Nontraditional Programs

- **Undergraduate Business Administration - Management (BA)** $395
- **Undergraduate Business Management (AS)** $325
- **Undergraduate Christian Ministry Online (AA)** $325
- **Undergraduate Christian Ministry Online (BA)** $395
- **Undergraduate Computer Information Technology** $395
- **Undergraduate General Studies (AA)** $325
- **Undergraduate General Studies (BA)** $395
- **Undergraduate Health Information Technology** $395
- **Undergraduate Health Care Administration (on campus & online)** $395
- **Undergraduate Human Services (AA)** $325
- **Undergraduate Management and Human Relations (on campus & online)** $395
- **Adult Degree-Completion Electives** $325
- **Post Baccalaureate Program** $500
- **Continuing Education Unit (per unit)** $100

#### Graduate Programs

- **Education-C&I** $395
- **Education-C&I Christian Schools** $395
- **Education-Ed Leadership** $495
- **Education-EdS** $495
- **Education-ESL** $395
- **Education-MAT** $495
- **Instructional Design & Technology** $395
- **Library Science** $495
- **Management (MSM, MBA - on campus & online)** $520
- **MSM IT** $520
- **Physician Assistant (per semester)** $13,185
- **Counseling** $636
- **Counseling-PhD** $799
- **Religion** $350
- **Leadership-MOL** $420
- **Leadership-EdD** $699

### Room and Meal Plan-Per Semester

- **Regular Room** $2,202
- **Private Room** $3,303
- **Meal Plan (Unlimited access 7 a.m.—7 p.m.)** $2,202
- **Commuter Meal Plan (non-residential students)** $652
- **10 Meal Plan** $1,651
- **7 Meal Plan** $1,156

### Department Charges

- **Science Laboratory Fee** $60
- **Developmental Mathematics Fee** $110
- **Introduction to Exercise Science (EXS 2230)** $45
- **Care and Prevention of Athletic Injury (EXS 2250)** $30
- **Sports Medicine (EXS 3500)** $30
- **Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation (EXS 3520)** $30
- **Introduction to Health and Wellness (HPE 1500)** $60
- **Introduction to Sport Management (SMC 2050)** $45
- **Leadership Paradigms (LDR 2100)** $250
- **Life of the Christian Minister (REL 4100)** $60
- **Ministry of Compassion (ICS 3070)** $100
- **Private instruction in Music (per credit hour)** $280
- **Additional fee for voice instruction (half hour/hour)** $75/150
- **Gospel Choir (MCM 1800)** $50
- **Vocal Edge Ensemble (MCM 1825)** $15
- **Commercial Vocal Ensemble (MCM 1830)** $15
- **Instrument Repair (MUS 3050)** $10
- **Songwriting Fee (MCM 3300)** $15
- **Silent Retreat (SWK 4450)** $118
**Teacher Education**

Becoming a Teacher (EDU 1020) 205
Enhanced Student Teaching (EDU 4640, EDU 4670, EDU 4680, SED 4650, SED 4660) 1,000
Education Field Experience Fee: (ECE 2200, EDU 2100, EDU 2556, EDU 3370, EDU 3410) 70
(ALH 2100, ECE 2000, ECE 3100, ECE 3200, ECE 3210, EDU 2300, EDU 2350, EDU 2565, EDU 2825, EDU 3455, EDU 3465, EDU 3510, EDU 4130, EDU 4230, ENG 3150, ENG 3180, ENG 3750, PSY 2500, PSY 3411, SED 3060, SED 3070, SED 3100, SED 3200, SED 3300, SED 3350, SED 3400, SED 3450, SOC 3270) 105

**Processing Fees**

**Admissions**
ACT Test Fee 45
Application Fee Undergraduate (non-refundable) 25
Enrollment Deposit 200

**Student Development**

Damage to Residence Halls(1) TBD

**General**

**Fees per semester**
Student Resource Fee 450

**Other fees**
Late Registration Fee 100
Returned Check Fee 35

**Records**

Prior Learning Evaluation Fee (per petition)(non-refundable) 50
Prior Learning Transcription Fee (per credit hour) 10
Directed Study Fee (includes Reading courses) 50

Additional specific charges and fees for adult studies programs and graduate programs are published in their respective catalogs.

**Notes:**

1. For students enrolled in the Nursing Program of study, there will be additional charges for the course hours taken at Belmont University. These additional charges are calculated and published in May and may be accessed by calling the Nursing Program Coordinator at (615) 248-1540 or Office of Financial Aid at (615) 248-1242. Students enrolled in the Nursing Program who are at Belmont University for much of their day may request to be approved for the 7 Meal Plan which has a lower cost than the usual Full Meal Plan. Students should contact the Office of Student Development to make their request.

2. (a) For students enrolled in the Nursing Program of study, there will be additional charges for the course hours taken at Belmont University. These additional charges are calculated and published in May and may be accessed by calling the Nursing Program Coordinator at (615) 248-1540 or Office of Financial Aid at (615) 248-1242. Students enrolled in the Nursing Program who are at Belmont University for much of their day may request to be approved for the 7 Meal Plan which has a lower cost than the usual Full Meal Plan. Students should contact the Office of Student Development to make their request. (b) Effective with the Fall 2016 semester, textbooks for traditional undergraduate students will be included in tuition. Federal regulation does allow for students to opt out of the free textbook rental program if students wish to purchase textbooks on their own. Please contact the Office of Student Accounts for more details.

3. Directed Study taken by Post Baccalaureate students is charged regular University tuition plus fee.

4. Damage in a residence hall for which responsibility cannot be determined will be charged on a pro rata basis to all residents during the semester. Person(s) known to be responsible for vandalism will be charged the full amount personally. Damage in a student’s room is charged to the resident(s) of that room or to the person(s) known to have caused the damage.

**Methods of Payment**

The registration of a student signifies an agreement by the student and his or her parents to fulfill the related financial obligations for that semester and to comply with the payment policies established by the University and reflected in this Catalog. The University expects that every student will care for his or her account and believes that responsibility for handling the student account is part of the educational experience.

Expenditure Are Due and Payable as Follows:

All expenses for the semester, after subtraction of financial aid awards, are due and payable before the beginning of classes for that semester.

Trevecca has established an agreement with TouchNet to administer our tuition payment plan. An interest-free payment plan is available to enable students to more easily budget and afford their educational expenses. Students who are not prepared to pay their semester charges in full at the time of registration should contact the Financial Services Office for information regarding the TouchNet tuition payment plan.

A one and one-half percent (1.5%) late fee will be added at the end of each month to any unpaid balance which is at least thirty (30) days old. Each semester must be paid in full before registering for a new semester. Any student who has become delinquent through failure to make payment or proper financial arrangements will be subject to disenrollment until such matters are satisfactorily resolved with the Financial Services Office. Should a student fail to pay his or her account in full or make acceptable payment arrangements with the Financial Services Office, the account may be subject to disenrollment until such matters are satisfactorily resolved with the Financial Services Office. Should a student fail to pay his or her account in full or make acceptable payment arrangements with the Financial Services Office, the account may be subject to disenrollment until such matters are satisfactorily resolved with the Financial Services Office.
be referred to an outside collection agency. If this becomes necessary, the student will be responsible for all costs of collection including reasonable attorney fees if applicable.

No degrees or certificates will be awarded and no transcript of credits will be issued until all financial obligations to the University are discharged in full. For immediate release, payment must be in the form of cash, credit card, money order, or cashier’s check. Payment by personal check will necessitate a delay of ten working days before transcripts or diplomas will be released. The University reserves the right to make financial changes for any and all charges between times of publication of any catalogs or student handbooks.

Refund Policy

For students withdrawing from all classes or dropping a course, the following refund policy applies to tuition, fees, the meal plan, and housing. All refund periods are based on the actual weeks of classes. (Dates and prorating percentages for Summer are printed with the Summer schedule.)

After the first full week of classes, there will be no refund of student fees or course fees.

Within the first week of classes* — 100% refund of tuition, fees, meals, housing

Within the second week of classes — 80% refund of tuition, meals, housing

Within the third week of classes — 60% refund of tuition, meals, housing

Within the fourth week of classes — 40% refund of tuition, meals, housing

Within the fifth week of classes — 20% refund of tuition, meals, housing

*The week begins with the first day of classes and ends seven days thereafter. For instance, if classes begin on Wednesday, 100% drop period will expire the following Tuesday evening.

After fifth week — no refund

No refund will be considered past the fifth week of classes in any semester.

When sufficient space is available, a non-enrolled student may remain in University housing for one additional semester. Approval must be granted by the Office of Student Development and completed by making satisfactory financial arrangements with the Office of Accounting. Permission will be contingent upon paying (1) full meal plan, and (2) full room cost. Full payment is due at the beginning of the semester.

FINANCIAL AID

Trevecca Nazarene University offers a comprehensive program of financial aid in the form of scholarships, grants-in-aid, loans, and part-time employment. A student must be admitted to the University before an award will be made.

The financial aid program at Trevecca serves a twofold purpose: (1) to recognize overall academic scholarship and outstanding achievement in specific areas and (2) to assist students who find it difficult or impossible to attend college without financial help.

Student Aid is administered in conjunction with a nationally established philosophy which is based on the belief that parents are the primary resource for helping students to meet educational expenses. The student’s assets should also be considered. Financial Aid becomes a bridge to fill the gap between the student’s potential resources and the University’s costs.

Any student starting Trevecca without a high school diploma or its equivalent is classified as a special student. Special students are not eligible for federal aid.

Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)

To determine need, the University utilizes the FAFSA. All students (first time filers or returning students filing the renewal) seeking financial assistance are required to file the FAFSA online at www.fafsa.ed.gov designating Trevecca Nazarene University as one of the recipients. The following guidelines will be followed:

1. The electronic ISIR (Institutional Student Information Record) which comes to the University as a result of the student’s completion of the new or renewal FAFSA should be received by July 31.

2. An ISIR received by July 31 allows time for Trevecca to make an award, for the student to accept the award and complete any loan application(s), and for Trevecca to process the loan application(s).

3. If the student has no ISIR, then he or she cannot register until the next semester unless he or she pays at least one-half of the tuition, fees, room, and meal costs for the semester. The remaining balance could be funded by financial aid that would be available once the student files the FAFSA.

Deadlines

The FAFSA should be completed in October for the following fall. Aid is awarded on a rolling basis, first come-first served, with January 16th serving as a priority date. Late filers have fewer chances of getting aid. Only one application is required to determine eligibility. For Tennessee residents, the FAFSA will also determine eligibility for a Tennessee Student Assistance Award and the Tennessee HOPE Scholarship. Applications should be filed in October or November, whenever possible. Awarding for first-time students begins in November. Returning students are awarded after the end of the spring semester.

A family’s ability to contribute may fluctuate from year to year. Therefore, awards are made for one academic year only. Each applicant must apply annually. The FAFSA can be completed online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. All inquiries and requests should be directed to the Office of Financial Aid.

Withdrawal from Classes

Any student who has received federal financial aid and is considering withdrawing from all classes should review the Federal Return of Title IV Funds policy. An example of this policy is available on the University website under the heading "Consumer Disclosures". Any student wishing to withdraw should begin the process in the Office of Student Development.

Federal Aid for Homeschoolers

Federal law states that, in lieu of an accredited high school diploma or GED, a student is eligible for federal financial aid if “the student
has completed a secondary school education in a homeschool setting that is treated as a homeschool or a private school under state law.” Homeschoolers are not required to produce a GED or take an ability to benefit test.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) for Financial Aid**

All students who receive federal financial aid must be making Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP). In order to insure that the student makes progress both in number of hours completed each academic year and cumulative GPA, Trevecca will utilize the following satisfactory academic progress policy. SAP is reviewed annually at the end of the spring semester.

**Minimum Standards for Undergraduate Students**

Trevecca’s institutional requirements for minimum SAP for undergraduate financial aid recipients are defined as follows:

1. Minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA):
   - The student must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA:
     - Hours GPA Required
       - 0-29 1.6
       - 30-59 2.0
       - 60-89 2.0
       - 90-completion 2.0

2. Minimum completion rate:
   - The student must maintain a minimum cumulative completion rate of two-thirds of credits attempted (67 percent).

3. Maximum time frame to complete the program/degree:
   - The student must complete his or her educational program within a time frame no longer than 150 percent of published length of the educational program, as measured by credits attempted and including transfer credits. (For example, the student must complete his or her program after attempting a maximum of 180 credits for a 120-credit program.)

A student may take coursework in the summer term to meet the SAP criteria and have their financial aid reinstated. The student will be responsible for notifying the Financial Aid Office.

Students who graduate from one program at Trevecca and then enroll in a second eligible program should contact the Financial Aid Office to determine their SAP status under their new program of study.

Federal regulations require that TNU track the academic progress of financial aid recipients from the first date of enrollment at TNU, whether or not financial aid was received.

Academic work done at other institutions (if accepted by TNU toward a degree) will count for the progress standard. Summer work counts towards the cumulative requirements. Remedial work will be considered as part of the satisfactory progress. Federal funds can be used to pay for one repeated course.

**Removal from Financial Aid**

A student, who fails to meet the standards of progress, as outlined under the minimum cumulative completion rate and/or the minimum cumulative GPA, will be removed from federal financial aid.

Note: Removal from financial aid does not prevent a student from enrolling in Trevecca with his/her own finances if he/she is eligible to re-enroll. Institutional scholarships can still be awarded.

**Appeals**

Students removed from financial aid can appeal that decision to the Scholarship Committee. The appeal must be prepared in writing and be accompanied by appropriate supporting documents.

Reasons that may be acceptable for the appeal are:

1. Serious illness or accident on the part of the student. An appeal of this type will normally require a supporting statement from the doctor.

2. Death or serious illness in the immediate family.

Appeal letters should be sent to the Director of Financial Aid. If the appeal is approved the student is required to complete one term on probation with a full-time load of coursework and maintain the minimum grade level GPA in the following term. Students are limited to a total of two appeals while enrolled at Trevecca.

**Eligibility to Have Financial Aid Reinstated**

A student may be eligible to have his/her federal financial aid eligibility reinstated when he/she enrolls without federal financial aid and successfully completes enough hours to satisfy the minimum Completion rate and GPA.

Trevecca offers counseling and an advising system to assist students in their efforts to achieve educational goals. All students are encouraged to use these services to help make their progress toward a degree more successful.

Students who receive federal financial aid have always been required to meet SAP standards at their institutions to receive federal financial aid. That has not changed. However, effective July 1, 2011, the Financial Aid Office has greater restrictions in its ability to approve appeals for students who find that they are not able to meet these standards.

**The changes that affect students are as follows:**

1. There can no longer be an automatic semester of probation given to student the first time they do not meet the university’s SAP standards as has been done in the past. Beginning with the Fall 2011 semester, students who do not meet SAP standards must be put on Financial Aid Denied status and no federal financial aid will be paid.

2. The Financial Aid Office may continue to grant appeals but only under the following two conditions:
   a. The student has an extreme personal circumstance such as hospitalization or the death of an immediate family member that can be substantiated with documentation.
   AND
   b. The student will be able to regain SAP standing at the conclusion of the next semester of enrollment.

3. Students whose appeals are denied must pay their own way until they have improved their GPA and earned sufficient credits to meet the requirement of the policy.
4. Students that excessively repeat courses or take courses not related to their degree will not be considered to be making satisfactory academic progress.

Verification
This is the process of checking the accuracy of the information supplied by students when they apply for federal student aid. Not all students are chosen for verification. Tax transcripts and/or additional information will be requested from those who are chosen by the U.S. Department of Education.

SCHOLARSHIPS
Trevecca Nazarene University annually offers scholarships to students in pursuit of their first academic degree who have exhibited outstanding scholastic achievement. Annual awards are distributed in two equal payments. A student may receive only one academic scholarship per semester. Institutional scholarships at Trevecca can be applied only to fees, tuition, room, meal plan, and books and can never generate a credit balance. Institutional scholarships require a minimum load of twelve hours each semester and will usually not be awarded beyond eight full-time semesters. No institutional scholarships will be given for external academic programming in which no tuition is paid to Trevecca.

All federal/state grants and private scholarships are credited first to the student’s account to pay tuition costs. All other institutional/endowed scholarships are to be applied to cover any remaining tuition, room, meal plan, and book expenses. Institutional/endowed scholarships will be reduced if a credit remains on a student’s account after the above listed expenses have been met with grants and scholarships. Students living in campus housing other than the dorms may use a credit balance resulting from grants and scholarships to cover rent, electricity, and the equivalent of a semester’s meal charges in the cafeteria. Food expense for the summer will be based on a semester cost for the on-campus meal plan. Students living in non-campus housing will not be eligible to use a credit balance generated with institutional/endowed scholarships to cover living expenses.

It is the intent of the University to use institutional funds to cover direct expenses, so as to maximize the institution’s scholarship funds and to be able to assist as many students as possible.

Academic Scholarships for Traditional Undergraduate Students
Trevecca Nazarene University awards annual scholarships in recognition of a student’s academic achievement prior to enrollment at Trevecca Nazarene University. Awards are determined at the time a freshman or transfer enters Trevecca and will establish the maximum academic award for that student during his/her time at the University. A student must qualify as an incoming freshman or transfer in order to receive an academic scholarship. Transfer students who are enrolling in the spring or fall semester in pursuit of their first undergraduate degree may be eligible for one of the academic scholarships. The student must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3 and have at least two full-time semesters or three full-time quarters (defined as at least 12 credit hours per semester or at least 12 credit hours per quarter) prior to enrolling at Trevecca and after their official high school graduation date (as reflected on their official final transcript). Dual enrollment course work will be considered toward transfer academic scholarships only when presented in conjunction with a minimum of two post-high school, full-time semesters completed. The awards for transfer students are recommended by the Office of Admissions upon receipt of all official final transcripts. (Students who are transferring in less than 24 transferable credit hours will be eligible for academic scholarships based on their ACT/SAT scores). Trevecca’s Office of Admissions reserves the right to make exceptions in the awarding of academic scholarships.

The academic scholarships have been named in honor of past administrators and faculty whose lives had a significant impact on the Trevecca story. The table below names the scholarships and amounts, and it lists the requirements for freshmen and transfers. Academic Scholarships are renewable with a 3.0 GPA for freshmen and a 3.3 GPA for transfers.

Freshman Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. O. McClurkan Academic Scholarship*</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. William Strickland Academic Scholarship*</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Amy Person Academic Scholarship</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Charles Childers Academic Scholarship</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. John F. Chilton Transfer Academic Scholarship*</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Everett Holmes Transfer Academic Scholarship*</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Melvin Welch Transfer Academic Scholarship*</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Interested students should contact the Office of Admissions for further details regarding the J. O. McClurkan Academic Scholarship process.

Transfer: Cumulative GPA of 3.7

Mr. Everett Holmes Transfer Academic Scholarship* $6,000

Transfer: Cumulative GPA of 3.5

Dr. Melvin Welch Transfer Academic Scholarship* $4,500

Transfer: Cumulative GPA of 3.3

The academic scholarship awarded to an incoming freshman or transfer student will be renewed in the fall semester of each academic year provided that the student maintains a minimum cumulative GPA. These scholarships require that a student take a minimum load of twelve hours each semester, and these scholarships will usually not be awarded beyond eight full-time semesters. Students who fail to maintain the required renewal GPA...
will forfeit their academic scholarship for the coming school year. Students who lose their original award level due to their GPA may regain their award level in future academic years if they raise their cumulative GPA to the required level.

To be considered for need-based and endowed scholarships, students should complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid as early as possible. The FAFSA is available online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. (Trevecca’s code is 003526)

Institutional Grants-In-Aid

Athletic Grants

Grants for Intercollegiate Athletics are awarded to students based on athletic ability and skill. Applications for this type of assistance should be made to the Athletic Department. Awards are made through the Office of Financial Aid and become part of the “financial aid package.”

Music, Communication, and Education Awards

A limited number of awards are made annually to music, communication, and education students upon recommendation of the appropriate department.

Student Government

Awards are made to officers of the student government and editors of student publications. Students should check with the Office of Student Development for more information.

Church Matching Scholarship

An undergraduate student who is enrolled at Trevecca full-time may be eligible for a Church Matching Scholarship, whereby Trevecca will match dollars sent to the University by the student’s local church to be credited toward the student’s account.

There are two levels within this scholarship opportunity.

1. If the student’s local church is a Nazarene church on Trevecca’s Region and has paid 100% of the assigned educational budget for the assembly year closing the summer prior to enrollment — Trevecca will match 2-to-1 any amount the local church sends in for their students up to $500. A student may receive up to $500 from the local church, and TNU will add up to $1,000 to make it up to a $1,500 Church Match Scholarship.

2. Trevecca will match 1-to-1 any amount the local church sends in for their students up to $500 (church sends up to $500 and TNU adds up to $500 for a total Church Match Scholarship of up to $1,000) for a student from:
   - a Nazarene church on Trevecca’s Region who did not pay 100% of the assigned educational budget for the assembly year closing the summer prior to enrollment; or
   - a Nazarene church not on Trevecca’s Region; or
   - a non-Nazarene church

This scholarship is available once per academic year for up to four years. One-half is credited to the student’s account in the Fall semester, and the other half is credited in the Spring semester.

For eligible students the local church will send a church check to the Office of Financial Aid at Trevecca identifying the student(s) to receive the funds. Trevecca will match the funds from the local church and post the combined scholarship to the student(s) account.

PK/MK Scholarship

An award of $6,000 annually ($3,000 per semester) for up to eight semesters of undergraduate classes through age 23 will be granted to children of full-time pastors, evangelists, chaplains, and missionaries in the Church of the Nazarene. Recipients must take a full academic load (minimum of twelve hours).

MK’s are eligible for the MK Housing Scholarship which is equal to the cost of housing in the campus dorms.

Multi-Sibling Scholarship

A $2,000 scholarship awarded to full-time, dependent, traditional undergraduates from the same family enrolled at the same time. The scholarship is awarded $1,000 per semester as long as two siblings are enrolled in that term.

Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation

The Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation offers scholarships and grants/loans for Tennessee residents enrolled in teacher preparation programs.

See http://www.collegepaystn.com/mon_college/tsa_award.htm for specific requirements for each of these awards.

Tennessee Hope Scholarship

Students graduating from a Tennessee high school may be eligible for the Tennessee Hope Scholarship. Entering freshman must have at least an unweighted 3.0 GPA and complete all college core and university track courses (20 units required) or score at least a 21 on the ACT (970 SAT Critical Reading + Math). The basic award is $4,000 (subject to funding by the State Lottery); beginning Fall 2015, the award is $3,500 for freshmen. An additional $1,000 will be awarded if the student has: At least an unweighted 3.75 GPA and 29 ACT (1280 SAT Critical Reading + Math).

or

If parents’ adjusted gross income (on FAFSA) is $36,000 or less (dependent student) or student (and spouse) adjusted gross income is $36,000 or less (independent student), an additional $1,500 will be awarded.

The scholarship can be renewed if the student attempts at least 12 hours per semester and has a cumulative GPA of 2.75 after the first 24 and 48 attempted hours. A 3.0 cumulative GPA is required after attempting 72, 96, and 120 hours. Students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to qualify for the Tennessee Hope Scholarship.

Appeal Procedures for Denial of the Hope Scholarship

A student whose Tennessee Hope Scholarship is denied or revoked due to (1) failure to timely enroll or (2) change from full-time to part-time status may appeal that decision. A letter of appeal stating the reason for appeal and including all pertinent documentation should be addressed to the Institutional Review Panel, c/o the Director of Financial Services, Trevecca Nazarene University, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, TN 37210. The Institutional Review Panel is comprised of the director of financial services, the assistant controller, the associate director of financial aid, and the director of admissions. Appeals will be reviewed and a
decision will be rendered within 14 calendar days after the appeal is properly filed.

If the appeal is denied by the Institutional Review Panel, the student may appeal that decision to the Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation’s TELS Award Appeals Panel. The student seeking an appeal of a decision rendered by the Institutional Review Panel shall submit an appeal, which includes a written statement outlining the basis for the appeal, to the Corporation within 45 calendar days from the date that the decision was delivered to the student.

Annual Scholarships
These Scholarships are funded on an annual basis by the donor. Awards are based on available funds and will change from time to time.

Byler Family Scholarship
This scholarship was established by the Byler family to help students experience the same positive impact Trevecca had on their family. It is to assist families with more than one child attending Trevecca.

Camp Garner Creek Nazarene Scholarship
Camp Garner Creek Nazarene Scholarship was established to financially assist Nazarene students who live on the MidSouth District and have a connection to the camp. This is an annual scholarship which is funded by the Camp Board.

Jim Foglesong Music Scholarship
Scholarship assistance is available for Music majors.

C. Dean and Gwen Galloway Ministry Scholarship
This scholarship was established to provide needed financial support for students who are called into ministry. The Galloways are grandparents of the donor and were Nazarene missionaries to Nicaragua for 18 years and established the Nazarene Church in Colombia in 1975. The preference is that this scholarship would assist a student called to international missions. It is the intent of the donor to provide $1,000 annually for this scholarship.

General Superintendent Scholarship
The Board of General Superintendents makes available a scholarship for ministerial students.

Dr. G. Michael Moredock PA Award
This award was established to honor the memory of Dr. G. Michael Moredock, long-time director of Trevecca’s Physician Assistant Program. This award was created to recognize a graduating student who emulates the qualities of an excellent practitioner.

Rev. and Mrs. Robert Robinson Book Fund
Funds are available for students from the North Alabama District to assist with the purchase of textbooks.

SunTrust Retention Scholarship
This scholarship was established by the SunTrust Foundation and is to assist students who are struggling to remain at Trevecca because of financial difficulties.

Endowed Scholarships
Departmental Scholarships
The number and actual amount of each of the following scholarships awarded is based on available funds. Scholarships are awarded based on full-time (12 hours) enrollment. Scholarship applications are available in February of each year. Endowed scholarships are credited in the first semester and, like academic scholarships, will be awarded for a total of only four years.

BUSINESS
Wayne C. Dance Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship was established by Mrs. Earline Dance to honor the memory of her husband, Wayne Dance. Wayne worked for 32 years with the Otis Elevator division of United Technologies. He was an active churchman, involved in both the district Church of the Nazarenes as well as his local church. This scholarship assists students who are majoring in Business Administration, are sophomores or higher, and have a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Billy (Edwards) Eby Scholarship Endowment
Billy Eby attended Trevecca from 1946-1948. A gift made from his estate has provided for a scholarship to assist students majoring in accounting.

Holmes Business Scholarship
Everett L. Holmes spent over 30 years of dedicated and effective service as a staff member and administrator at Nazarene colleges. In an effort to express his deep commitment to the need and value of Christian higher education, he set up the Holmes Business Scholarship endowment to provide assistance to sophomores, juniors, and seniors majoring in business administration and accounting.

Skinner Accounting Scholarship
Gerald D. Skinner, C.P.A., has provided an endowment for an annual scholarship to be awarded to a regularly enrolled junior or senior student satisfactorily pursuing an academic program in the field of accounting.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES
Paul W. Cleckner Memorial Endowment Scholarship
This scholarship was established in loving memory of Paul W. Cleckner, Trevecca alumnus and long-time communications faculty member. It is in recognition of Paul’s impact on the lives of his students and the Trevecca community. This scholarship is awarded to an upper-class communication studies major whose academic achievement and interpersonal relationships reflect the person-centered approach and caring for others demonstrated in Paul’s life and teaching.

James Knear Scholarship
The Knear scholarship was established by Mrs. Sharon Knear, family and friends, in memory of her late husband, James Knear, a former faculty member at Trevecca. The Knear scholarship is established to benefit needy and worthy students with an interest in communications, who demonstrate social responsibility and satisfactory academic progress.
Bill and Barbara Tate Scholarship Endowment
Barbara Tate established the Bill and Barbara Tate Scholarship Endowment in memory of her husband, Bill, and in honor of their three children, Steve, Beverly (Foltz), and Scott. The scholarship assists students majoring in communication studies.

The Norman Wimer Scholarship
Brian Brenneman established the Norman Wimer Scholarship to honor his grandfather, Norman Wimer, for his lifetime commitment to the arts. This scholarship will serve to financially assist students who are pursuing dramatic arts.

EDUCATION
The Katherine S. Barber Early Education Scholarship
This scholarship was established by Charles W. and Jerry B. Powell to provide assistance to students of Nazarene faith with identified financial need who are majoring in early education.

The Mildred McDowell and Elsie Cook Memorial Education Scholarship
This scholarship was established in memory of Mildred McDowell and Elsie Cook, both Trevecca alumna and teachers. The proceeds assist students in elementary or secondary education.

Costa-Swink Education Scholarship
This scholarship has been established to honor the Costa and Swink family members—Rev. Jerry Costa and Carole Costa, who were members of the Trevecca faculty, and the Swink and Costa family members who graduated from Trevecca Nazarene University. This scholarship is available to undergraduate students who are planning a career in teaching with education as their major. They must maintain a GPA of 3.0 and show financial need. The University Scholarship Committee shall select the recipients, with recommendations from the director of teacher education.

Robert Lee and Ester P. Cullen Endowed Scholarship
This scholarship was established in honor of Robert Lee and Ester P. Cullen and is to provide support for undergraduate students majoring in education.

Liam Davis Education Fund Endowment
This scholarship was established to provide needed financial support for students that plan careers in education. The preference is that the scholarship would assist a student interested in Special Education.

James and Lillian Hodge Memorial Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship was established by Dr. Jim and Mrs. Teresa Hodge to honor the lives of James and Lillian Hodge and their lifelong commitment to quality education. It will benefit students pursuing a degree in education at either the undergraduate or graduate level. First preference will be for students concentrating in special education studies.

Lois M. Martin Scholarship
This scholarship was established by Lois M. Martin in honor of her 37 years of school teaching. She established this scholarship to assist qualified full-time education majors as they prepare for the teaching profession. The University Scholarship Committee serves as the selection committee for this scholarship.

Dr. John L. Moore Memorial
This scholarship was established in memory of Dr. John L. Moore, associate professor of education at Trevecca, 1967-1971. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the committee for selection of recipients who are majoring in elementary education.

G. L. Pennington Educational Scholarship
This scholarship, established in 1990 in memory of G.L. Pennington, shall be awarded to worthy, full-time, regular undergraduate juniors or seniors in the teacher education program who demonstrate social responsibility and satisfactory progress. The recipient and the amount of the scholarship shall be determined by the University Scholarship Committee.

Charles Powell Early Education Scholarship
Charles W. and Jerry B. Powell, grandparents of Charles and Megan Powell, funded this scholarship to assist students who are of Nazarene faith with identified financial need and are preparing for work in early education.

Barbara John Walden and Cynthia Walden McCulley Scholarship Endowment
Established by Barbara John Walden in memory of her daughter Cynthia Walden McCulley and her two grandchildren Megan K. McCulley and William Ryan McCulley, this scholarship is to provide scholarships to support undergraduate students majoring in education who are natural-born U.S. citizens, members of a protestant church, and have demonstrated good citizenship.

ENGLISH
The Larry Finger Scholarship
This scholarship is funded by former students and classmates of Dr. Larry Finger in honor of his dedication to a life-long career in Nazarene higher education. The scholarship will provide assistance to students majoring in English or English education. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee.

EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE
Betty Ragsdale Scholarship Endowment
J. Dwight Ragsdale and Betty Ragsdale Scholarship Endowment was established to assist student athletes (men’s and women’s varsity basketball) with their financial needs to successfully complete their studies at Trevecca Nazarene University.

L. Alan Smith Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship was established to assist student athletes with their financial need. The scholarship began with donations from alumni and friends in honor and acknowledgement of the dedication of L. Alan Smith, a physical education professor and Athletic Director for 35 years (1972-2007).

Elmore Vail Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship is established by David Randy Smith and Rebecca S. Smith to memorialize Mr. Elmore Vail, who was basketball coach at Trevecca from 1974-78. The scholarship will provide assistance to full-time students who are members of Trevecca’s intercollegiate men’s basketball team and who have financial need.
Michael Todd Welch Basketball Scholarship
This scholarship was created in honor of Michael Todd Welch, a longtime manager of the intercollegiate basketball program at Trevecca. It will be awarded to athletes in Trevecca’s men’s intercollegiate basketball program with preference to players who are members of the Church of the Nazarene. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee based on recommendation by the University basketball coach. The amount to any one athlete will be determined by the basketball coach in conjunction with the Office of Financial Aid. To qualify, the recipient must possess and maintain a 2.0 GPA.

Trojan Boosters Scholarship
This scholarship program is established to assist deserving student athletes who are involved in intercollegiate athletics.

GENERAL

Homer and Beatrice Adams Scholarship
A scholarship was established by contributions from constituents of the University on the 10th anniversary of President Homer J. Adams’ presidency to honor Dr. and Mrs. Homer J. Adams for a decade of outstanding service (1979-89) to Trevecca Nazarene University. The scholarship shall be awarded by the University Scholarship Committee.

The Agape Scholarship
A scholarship has been made available to assist qualified full-time students. It is the intention of the donors to assist exceptional students with high integrity and a definite financial need. The University Scholarship Committee serves as the selection committee. The recipient should be a U.S. citizen, strong, committed Christian, have definite financial need, and be willing to send an annual thank-you letter to the donor.

Alumni Scholarship Endowment
The Alumni Association awards several scholarships each year to the children of alumni through the Alumni Scholarship Endowment Fund. Preference is given to full-time seniors and juniors with a 2.5 or above GPA and who are in good social standing with the University.

John T. and Eva Green Benson Scholarship
This scholarship has been established by Robert G. Benson in memory of his parents, John T. and Eva Green Benson. Recipients will be selected from qualified incoming freshmen with financial need.

Kenneth Berck Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship was established in memory of Dr. Kenneth A. Berck, Sr., by Hulda Harvey Berck, other family members, and friends, to benefit needy and worthy young people.

Donald A. Christianson Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship has been established in memory of Donald A. Christianson by his children, Barbara Allen and Professor Paul Christianson. Awards will be made based on recommendations from Dr. Paul Christianson.

Viola Costa Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship was established to honor Viola Costa, the mother of Esther Costa Swink. Mrs. Costa worked at Trevecca for a number of years assisting her husband as the director of the bookstore and gave loving support to the efforts of her husband, son, and daughter in achieving their academic degrees from Trevecca and other institutions. The scholarship was created to provide financial assistance to students pursuing a master’s degree in library and information science (MLIS).

The Stanley Davis Memorial Scholarship Endowment
The purpose of this scholarship is to assist students who desire to attend Trevecca Nazarene University and are members of the Church of the Nazarene. The student has identified financial need including those students who have a gap between what aid they are eligible to receive and what their family has the resources to pay. First preference is for students active in the Nazarene Church.

J. F. and Dollie Dunlap Scholarship
This scholarship has been established by Rev. Don Dunlap and Kathryn Riley, children of Rev. J. F. and Dollie Dunlap, to provide financial assistance to full-time students that have financial need.

Lois Blanchard Eades Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship was established by her family honoring her life. Professor Eades was a poet, a master of words, and a demanding instructor who expected the best from her students. She was committed to the Trevecca mission and its students. The purpose of the endowment is to provide scholarship funds for students with financial need.

J. B. and Frances Elizer Scholarship
This scholarship has been established in honor of Mr. and Mrs. J. B. Elizer to benefit needy and worthy full-time students at Trevecca. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee.

The Charles A. Frueauf Foundation Inc. Scholarship
This scholarship was established to provide assistance to students with financial need. Preference is given to students from the Appalachian region.

Kyle Funke Memorial Scholarship Endowment
This endowment was established by family and friends in memory of Kyle Martin Funke, beloved son of Peter and Tina Funke. Kyle was a student at Trevecca while he courageously battled brain cancer. The purpose of the endowment is to provide scholarship funds to students who desire to attend Trevecca while they or a family member is struggling with a life threatening illness such as cancer.

Ronald Goodman Scholarship Endowment
This endowment was established by alumnus Ronald Goodman, Class of 1966. The purpose of the endowment is to assist students from Chapman's Chapel Church of the Nazarene as a first preference and, as a second preference, Tennessee students who are members of the Church of the Nazarene.

Jean Hurt Graves Scholarship
William Graves has established this scholarship to honor his wife, Jean Hurt Graves. This scholarship was established to assist needy students who have exhausted every other means of financial assistance.
The Paul and Martha Gresham Scholarship Endowment

The class of 1954 at their 45th reunion established this scholarship in memory of Martha and to honor Dr. L. Paul Gresham for their contributions to the lives of class members during the time they were students. The scholarship is available to students who have financial need.

The Nina Griggs Gunter Leadership Fund

The Nina Griggs Gunter Leadership Fund is an endowed fund established by friends and family of Dr. Nina Griggs Gunter, 1958 Trevecca alumnus and the first female General Superintendent in the Church of the Nazarene. The fund is to recognize her significant impact on the Church of the Nazarene as a leader and to lift her life as a role model for women who are servant leaders. The endowed funds support (1) the annual award to recognize prominent Christian women who serve as role models of servant leadership, (2) an annual scholarship to a female student who has demonstrated servant leadership qualities, and (3) initiatives within the Center for Leadership, Calling and Service.

Jim Hendershot Memorial Scholarship Endowment

This scholarship was established by Carla (Brundige) Hendershot Bivens, daughters Kellye (Hendershot) Stelling, and Allison (Hendershot) Stark in loving memory of her husband and their wonderful father. Jim Hendershot, a 1967 graduate of Trevecca Nazarene University, served as a member of the Trevecca Board of Trustees and the Tennessee District Advisory Board. The purpose of the endowment is to provide scholarship funds to deserving students that exemplify Christian character and leadership.

R. C. and Jean Henderson Living Investment Scholarship

This scholarship has been provided by R. C. and Jean Henderson for the benefit of qualified full-time students with financial need. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee.

Sara Holt Memorial Scholarship

Gary and Edith Holt have established this scholarship in memory of their daughter, Sara Holt. The scholarship will be for assistance to children of missionaries.

Carroll C. James Memorial Scholarship

This scholarship is established in memory of Carroll C. James, faithful member of the Rocky Mount, North Carolina, Church of the Nazarene. Awards will be made to students who have maintained passing grades the previous term and are members of the Rocky Mount Church. Funds available for award will be divided equally between students meeting the above criteria. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee for recipients.

Billy K. and Eva F. Jared Scholarship Endowment

This scholarship was established by Billy K. and Eva F. Jared to assist students with financial need. The University Scholarship shall serve as the selection committee for the recipients of the scholarship funds with preference given to Jared descendants.

Joe and Emma Lee Jared Memorial Scholarship

This scholarship has been established in memory of Joe and Emma Lee Jared by their children to give assistance to worthy and needy students. The recipients are chosen by the University Scholarship Committee.

Buford M. Jewell Scholarship

A scholarship has been established in the memory of Buford M. Jewell, a Nashville educator and former Trevecca student, to assist needy students. The recipient will be chosen by the University Scholarship Committee.

The Howard and Della Lobb, Gilbert and Ruby Murray, and Wilma Hearn Scholarship

This scholarship is established in memory of the parents of Laurie and Delores Lobb Murray. Students who are the founders’ descendants will be given consideration over non-descendants. When no descendant applies, financially needy students with a 3.0 GPA from the North Florida District are eligible. The University Scholarship Committee is responsible for the selections.

Ann and Norman Moll Memorial Scholarship Endowment

This scholarship was established by the family of Ann and Norman Moll. The Molls believed that a faith-based education would provide a firm foundation in the life of a Christian. It is the family's wish to continue their legacy by providing assistance to students who desire to pursue their education at Trevecca Nazarene University. The purpose of the endowment is to provide scholarship funds to students who desire to attend Trevecca with first priority to those who are members of Bradenton First Church of the Nazarene.

Joe Moses Scholarship Endowment

The Joe Moses Scholarship was established by Joe and Doris Moses and friends. The purpose of this endowment fund is to provide scholarship support to women at Trevecca Nazarene University who have experienced adversity in their lives such as addictions, which has delayed or interrupted the pursuit of a university education.

A. B. and Lyla Thrasher Mackey Memorial Scholarship Endowment

The Trevecca Alumni Association established a memorial fund to perpetuate the memory of Dr. A. B. Mackey. Interest from this fund allows a limited number of scholarships to be given annually.

Mar-Chas Scholarship

This scholarship is made available in honor of Mary K. Templeton and Charles J. Powell I by their parents Charles W. and Jerry B. Powell. It will be awarded to full-time students who are of Nazarene faith with identified financial need. GPA is not a consideration. Preference for math or science majors.

Dena McBryar Memorial Scholarship

This scholarship is made available in memory of Dena McBryar by her family and friends. This scholarship is to assist promising first-time freshmen who have physical limitations.

Harold and Ginny McCue Scholarship

This scholarship is made available in honor of G. Harold and Ginny McCue by their friends and admirers. Harold and Ginny have given the greatest example of Christian service throughout their lifetime to people from every corner of life. This scholarship
provides tuition assistance to students that are recommended by the McCues and selected by the University Scholarship Committee.

**Tennie McGhee Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship is made available in memory of Tennie McGhee who graduated from Trevecca High School in 1922. It is for any full-time student with a 3.0 GPA and a financial need.

**E. J. Milby Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in memory of E. J. Milby, a dedicated Christian and a businessman, husband, and father whose life was radically transformed by Christ. This scholarship assists students with a minimum GPA of 2.5, and first preference will be given to descendants of Mr. Milby and to students from Kentucky.

**Morgan-Nabors Scholarship Endowment**

Ladell and Naomi (Nabors) Morgan have established this scholarship in memory of Rev. V. L. Nabors. Students with a strong Christian witness and financial need may qualify.

**Lillie Nielsen Scholarship**

Raymond A. Nielsen contributed an Indian relics collection valued at $48,000 to be used in the establishment of a scholarship in memory of his mother. The interest earned by the Lillie Nielsen Scholarship fund is awarded annually to worthy students.

**The Nixon Scholarship Endowment Fund**

This scholarship has been established by alumni Dr. Wendel and Judy Nixon of Columbia, S.C. The scholarship will assist first time students from South Carolina. First priority will be given to incoming freshmen.

**Nona Edwards Owensby Christian Education Endowment**

This scholarship endowment is established in memory of Nona Edwards Owensby, a 1945 alumna, by her family and friends. The scholarship will benefit students majoring in Religion with Christian education/children’s ministry minor. As an alternate, students majoring in psychology may be considered.

**Roger and Belle Parker Living Investment Scholarship**

This scholarship is made available by Roger and Belle Parker to assist qualified full-time students from South Carolina, with a 2.8 or higher GPA. The recipients are chosen by the University Scholarship Committee.

**Joyce Patterson Scholarship**

This scholarship endowment is being established in memory of Joyce Patterson, a faithful member of the Columbia, TN, Grace Church of the Nazarene, for almost 50 years. Scholarship assistance will be for students who have maintained a 3.0 GPA and have financial need.

**The President's Cabinet Scholarship**

Members of the President's Administrative Cabinet fund this scholarship in order to recognize students who have demonstrated outstanding leadership qualities in classes, activities, or ministries on campus.

**The Millard and Barbara Reed Scholarship Endowment**

This scholarship has been established to honor Millard and Barbara Reed who have served the church for over 50 years. Dr. Millard Reed was the 10th president of Trevecca Nazarene University from 1991 to 2005. Stephen and Diane Reed are the son and daughter-in-law of Dr. and Mrs. Reed and are responsible for funding this scholarship which is available to students who are in the sophomore class or above and have financial need.

**V. Neil and Earnestine Richardson Scholarship Endowment**

Earnestine Richardson established this scholarship in memory of Rev. V. Neil Richardson who served Trevecca as business manager for 20 years. Students with a minimum 3.0 GPA may apply.

**John D. and Sara C. Saxon Memorial Scholarship Endowment**

This scholarship was established by the Saxons’ eleven surviving children and their extended families as a memorial in recognition of their lifetime of selfless service in God’s Kingdom. It is to assist students with financial need.

**Dr. Paul and Mrs. Evangeline Schaper Scholarship Endowment**

This scholarship was established by Dr. Paul and Mrs. Evangeline Schaper to assist students with financial need.

**Second Chance Scholarship**

This scholarship is for a student in the traditional baccalaureate program who has experienced adversity such as serious illness, addiction, or other issues that delayed or interrupted the pursuit of a university education. Scholarship recipients are expected to give back to the community by completing at least 10 hours of community service each year they receive the scholarship.

**The Mary Catherine Eckert Smith Scholarship Endowment**

Dr. Harold Ivan Smith ’69 established this scholarship in memory of his mother, Mary Catherine Eckert Smith. Female students from the Kentucky District with financial need may qualify for this scholarship.

**Soroptimist International of Nashville Scholarship**

Soroptimist International of Nashville has provided an annual scholarship to a worthy full-time female student with financial need. She must be an upperclassman with a GPA of 2.0 or more.

**Nettie V. Spence Living Investment Scholarship**

A scholarship has been provided from the estate of Nettie V. Spence of Mobile, Alabama, to assist qualified full-time students. The University Scholarship Committee serves as the selection committee. A student must be full-time and must show financial need.

**The Richard D. Steele Scholarship**

Richard D. Steele has provided an endowment for four 4-year scholarships to assist qualified full-time students with outstanding academic ability who are preparing for a professional career in law, medicine, certified public accountancy, etc. Preference will be given to students from the state of North Carolina. The University Scholarship Committee will serve as the selection committee.

**M. H. and Joyce Stocks/Rose Merchant Pickard Scholarship**

This scholarship is formed from the combination of the R. E. and Laura Merchant Scholarship and the M. H. and Joyce Stocks Scholarship. The University Scholarship Committee will choose the recipients from worthy students who have financial need.
Michael J. Toomey Scholarship Endowment
Established by his friends and family, this scholarship aims to honor former Trevecca employee Michael J. Toomey by providing scholarship funds for Trevecca students in financial need, particularly those whose lives have been affected by colon cancer.

Howard T. Wall, Jr. and Madelyn Paschall Wall Memorial Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship was established in the memory of Howard T. Wall, Jr. and Madelyn Paschall Wall to assist full-time students with financial need as well as promise. The University Scholarship Committee will choose the recipients.

Harry Wilson Scholarship
The H. M. Coyne Insurance Agency, Lebanon, Ohio, established this scholarship to honor Mr. Harry Wilson and to assist worthy full-time students who have financial need and who demonstrate social responsibility and academic progress.

The Haskel Wilson Memorial Scholarship Endowment
Ruby Wilson established this scholarship in memory of her husband, H. Haskel Wilson, successful businessman in the city of Nashville, and longtime member of the Church of the Nazarene. Students with financial need qualify for this scholarship.

MISSIONARY/MISSIONARY CHILDREN

Cook and Ewbank Missionary Scholarship Endowment
Rev. Tom Cook established this scholarship in memory of the Cook and Ewbank families. Students preparing for missionary service qualify for this scholarship.

McFadden Missionary Scholarship
This fund was established through the will of Winnie H. McFadden to assist students who are missionary candidates, children of missionaries and missionaries who may desire additional courses of instruction.

Nora Dean McNutt Memorial Scholarship Endowment
Rev. Daniel McNutt and daughters Margaret Billow and Danna McNutt have established this scholarship in memory of Nora Dean (Gilliam) McNutt. This scholarship will provide tuition assistance to children of missionaries in active service.

Koy Wright Phillips and Adrienne Hollins Phillips Scholarship
This scholarship was established to recognize the 35 years of service to Trevecca Nazarene University by Koy Wright Phillips and Adrienne Hollins Phillips. The scholarship will be awarded to children of Nazarene missionaries who have financial need.

MUSIC

Jonathan Gaertner Scholarship Endowment
Rev. Robert Gaertner established this scholarship to honor his son Jonathan. Students, preferably piano majors, are eligible for this award with preference given to those who plan to use their education in the Christian community.

The David Lunn Miller Scholarship Endowment
Members of the family of Dr. David Lunn Miller, former professor, funded this scholarship to assist students who are taking private organ lessons.

Speer Family Scholarship
This scholarship established to honor the music ministry of the members of the Singing Speer Family. The scholarship will provide assistance to students majoring in music with a preference for vocal performance.

Edward Tarpley Music Scholarship
The Edward Tarpley Music Scholarship Endowment was established by an estate gift from Mr. Edward Tarpley. Mr. Tarpley was a long-time member of the Trevecca Symphony Orchestra and a good friend of the Trevecca community. The purpose of this endowment is to provide scholarship funds to support students who are studying a stringed instrument.

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT

Thomas M. Hyde Allied Health/P.A. Scholarship
Thomas M. Hyde established this scholarship in memory of his parents, George M. and Doris E. Hyde. Students in the Physician Assistant Program may qualify for the scholarship award.

Nathan Andrew Smith Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship has been established to honor the memory of Nathan Andrew Smith, a 2005 graduate of Trevecca’s Physician Assistant Program. The scholarship was created to inspire physician assistant students to be an encouragement and inspiration to those around them, to thrive in spite of adversity, and to pursue an interest in mission work.

Vastbinder Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship has been established to honor Dr. Earl Vastbinder, founding director of the Physician Assistant program at Trevecca Nazarene University. Earnings from the endowment will assist students during rotation.

RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

Kelly Dianne Allen Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship was established in memory of the daughter of David and Sandra Allen by grandparents Dr. E. Drell and Geraldine M. Allen. Eligibility is limited to women students who are called to Christian ministry (excluding music ministry).

Mack and Annie Lou Anderson Scholarship
Established in memory of the Andersons, former district superintendent and wife of the Georgia District Church of the Nazarene from 1947-68, this scholarship provides a one-time gift in the amount of $250 to all first-time students that are children of Georgia District Nazarene pastors.
Marguerite Chilton Scholarship Fund
A scholarship has been established in the memory of Marguerite Chilton to assist needy and worthy students preparing for missionary work. The principal of the fund shall be invested and the income used by the University to provide scholarships to give in her memory. The recipient(s) will be chosen by the University Scholarship Committee.

Leon G. and Marie Cook Scholarship Endowment
Dr. D. Ray Cook established this scholarship in memory of his parents, Leon G. and Marie Cook. Awards from this scholarship will benefit students who are preparing for full time ministry in the Church of the Nazarene.

Tommy Cooper Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship was established in memory of Tommy Cooper, a 2009 graduate of Trevecca with a master of arts in religion. The funds from this scholarship will assist students in the graduate religion program who have identified financial need.

Edward F. and Dorothy M. Cox Memorial Scholarship
Family members and friends have established this scholarship in memory of Dr. Edward F. and Dorothy M. Cox to benefit needy and worthy young people studying for full-time ministry.

The Greathouse Scholarship Fund
The Greathouse Scholarship Fund was established by a group of interested supporters led by Dr. William Greathouse, General Superintendent Emeritus, and Dr. Gary Allen Henecke, Pastor of Nashville First Church of the Nazarene and dedicated laymen. The fund has been established as a three-year (up to 12 hours for the fall semester and 12 hours for the spring semester) scholarship to be awarded annually to one Trevecca Nazarene University graduate entering Nazarene Theological Seminary and demonstrating potential for the integration of scholarship and ministry.

Ausby E. Guyer Scholarship
An endowed scholarship has been established for needy students preparing for the ministry or missions. Recipients are chosen by the University Scholarship Committee, in consultation with the Department of Religion and Philosophy.

Katherine Grigsby Memorial Scholarship
An anonymous donor has established this scholarship for ministerial students.

Dr. C. E. Hardy Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship was established in memory of Dr. C. E. Hardy, second president of Trevecca Nazarene College from 1915 to 1935. During this time he served three periods of his own presidency and the interim presidency of three others. The scholarship will be awarded to freshmen students majoring in religion.

Maxine Moore Hendershot Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship, established by Dr. H. Harvey Hendershot and Mr. Jim Hendershot, is in memory of Maxine Moore Hendershot—devoted wife and mother. The scholarship shall be awarded to students who are children of Nazarene missionaries or students themselves who are preparing for a missionary career. The scholarship shall be awarded by the University Scholarship Committee.

Mary Dell and Hobert Hendrix Memorial Scholarship
Bill and Dona Harris have established this scholarship in memory of Mary Dell (Harris) Hendrix and Rev. Hobert Hendrix. Students pursuing a degree in ministry, preaching or music, may qualify for this award.

Jarratt Ministerial Scholarship
This scholarship has been established by Harold and Louise Jarratt in memory of Alvie B. Jarratt and Loyce (Mannon) Jarratt, parents of Harold Jarratt, and in memory of granddaughter, Allison Nicole Jarratt. Students planning to be a minister of the gospel or a missionary qualify for this scholarship.

Glen Jones Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship, established to honor the memory of Dr. Glen Jones, is to assist full-time students preparing for the ministry from the Churches of the Nazarene on the East Tennessee District. This scholarship is awarded by the University Scholarship Committee upon recommendation by the dean of the Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry and the district superintendent of the East Tennessee District.

Arthur E. and Flora Rhoades Kelly Scholarship
A scholarship has been made available by Rev. Arthur E. Kelly to assist married students at Trevecca who are preparing for full-time pulpit ministry. This scholarship will be administered by the University Scholarship Committee with first priority going to students from South Carolina. Ministerial students with children will be given priority for this scholarship.

Kercher Memorial Scholarship
A scholarship, provided by R. Paul Kercher and Grace Kercher Boyett in memory of Rev. and Mrs. George Kercher and son, John Wesley Kercher, has been established to provide assistance to older full-time ministerial students who accept the call to the ministry later in life.

Mrs. Madeline G. Kerns Scholarship
This scholarship has been established by Wilmers (Bill) L. Kerns, Ph.D. to honor the memory of his mother Madeline G. Kerns. Awards will be to students showing a financial need with preference being given to students who are called to full-time ministry (pastoral, teaching, counseling, music) and whose majors are consistent with their career choice.

Erskine C. Key, Sr. Memorial Mission Scholarship Fund
This scholarship has been provided by Mr. Kenneth Key of Jasper, AL, for the purpose of helping students who are preparing for ministry in missions, who demonstrate a commitment to the call to world missions and who show promise of effective service. Preference shall be given to seniors.

The Knippers-Cooner Scholarship
Mr. E. C. Knippers and Ms. Elzora Cooner Knippers established this scholarship in memory of Karen K. Knippers, daughter of Mr. E. C. Knippers. Students preparing to be a missionary or minister and have financial need may qualify for this scholarship.
Marks-Vennum Scholarship
An annual scholarship is made available by Howard and Gladys Marks in honor of Rev. Earl and Elizabeth Vennum. The recipient is recommended by the Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry in consultation with the University Scholarship Committee.

June A. McCormick Memorial Scholarship Endowment
This endowment was established by Rev. James E. McCormick, Class of 1952, in loving memory of his wife, and his son Jeffery McCormick who died at age 16. The purpose of the endowment is to provide scholarship funds to students studying for the ministry who have identified financial need and are in need of scholarship support in order to attend Trevecca Nazarene University.

Earnest W. McDowell Scholarship
This scholarship is funded with gifts from Ruth and Cecil Cook, and Faye and Robert Cullen, to memorialize Rev. Earnest W. McDowell, father of Ruth Cook and Faye Cullen. His love for the ministry and his family will live on through this scholarship that provides assistance to female students, from the Southeastern states, preparing for ministry or missions.

Rev. Clifton Nixon Memorial Scholarship
Rev. Nixon established this scholarship in his estate plan. Students must have a financial need, a 3.0 GPA, and be preparing for ministry in the Church of the Nazarene to qualify for this scholarship.

Dr. and Mrs. Edward C. Oney Memorial Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship was established by the family of Dr. and Mrs. Edward C. Oney to honor their lives and service. Dr. Oney served as a missionary to Japan, did evangelistic work in the Midwest, and did pastoral work in Nebraska, Kentucky and Pennsylvania before becoming the first West Virginia District Superintendent. Dr. Oney served on the Trevecca Board of Trustees for 18 years from 1940-1958. The scholarship will be awarded to students studying missions or religious studies.

Charles W. Powell Ministerial Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship is funded by Charles W. and Jerry B. Powell in honor of Charles W. Powell, businessman and devoted churchman. The award will be made to students from Huntsville, Alabama, First Church of the Nazarene who are planning to major in religion with the preaching ministry as their calling.

George and Martha Privett Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship has been established to assist ministerial students who plan to be ordained as an Elder or Deacon in the Church of the Nazarene. The scholarship will be awarded to ministerial students who plan to be ordained as an Elder or Deacon in the Church of the Nazarene, who have a minimum GPA of 3.0 and have financial need as determined by the financial aid office. The University Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee for recipients of the scholarship funds.

Skinner Family Endowed Scholarship for Ministerial Students
Trevecca has a unique opportunity that has been provided by the generous gift of Dr. and Mrs. Gerald Skinner. The scholarship endowment offered by this gift will provide ten scholarships each year for promising students preparing for full-time Christian service. A selection committee selects students eligible for this scholarship program, and the University Scholarship Committee makes these awards. Students should check with the Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry for the eligibility criteria.

Fred Sartin Scholarship
Rev. Fred Sartin established this scholarship through a bequest to the school. It was his desire that his life and ministry be carried on through the lives of others as they preach faithfully the word of God. The scholarship will be awarded to a ministerial student that has financial need.

Audrey L. Schlamb Scholarship Fund
A scholarship endowment has been established by the last will and testament of Miss Audrey L. Schlamb, a member of the Highland Park Church of the Nazarene in Lakeland, Florida. Income from the endowment will provide assistance to men or women who are called by God to His ministry.

Dr. Robert H. and Frances Spear Memorial Scholarship
This scholarship endowment is established to memorialize the late Dr. Robert H. Spear and his deceased wife Frances. Dr. Robert Spear was elected as the District Superintendent of the newly created Southern Florida District in 1973, providing leadership until his retirement in 1994, after which he was honored with Emeritus status. Christian higher education was a priority to both of them with Robert serving on Trevecca's Board of trustees for twenty-one years. The memorial is established in their names. Awards will be made to students from the Southern Florida District who are planning a career in full-time pastoral ministry in the Church of the Nazarene.

Dr. and Mrs. Rob L. Staples Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship is established to honor Dr. Rob L. Staples. Funds from this endowment will be used to assist theological students with the purchase of books.

The Vera Wright Memorial Scholarship Endowment
This scholarship has been funded by the estate of Vera Wright and is to benefit students who are full-time and major in Religion. The student must be from the Tennessee District of the Church of the Nazarene.

Wynkoop Memorial Scholarship Endowment
An estate gift from Ralph and Mildred Bangs Wynkoop has established this scholarship endowment to be distributed by the Millard Reed School of Theology of Christian Ministry.

Robert E. Yates Family Scholarship
This scholarship, created by Robert E. Yates in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Yates’ son, Robert Cameron Yates, is to assist qualified full-time students attending Trevecca and preparing for full-time pastoral ministry. The University Scholarship Committee will determine the amount of the scholarship, the number of scholarships, and the recipients.
SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Beach Physics Scholarship Endowment

The purpose of this endowment is to provide assistance to the same student for four years who is planning to major in physics. The scholarship was established by Dr. and Mrs. Harold Stewart in honor of his grandfather, Ernest Beach and his mother Leona Beach Stewart. This scholarship is to be awarded only to an incoming freshman but can follow that same student in the following years if requirements are met.

Chemistry Scholarship

This scholarship is funded by Margreth and Gerard Nyssen to memorialize Mrs. Margreth Nyssen and Mr. Howard Nyssen, parents of Dr. Gerard Nyssen. The scholarship will be awarded to a junior or senior who is planning a career in chemistry or a chemistry-related profession.

Ian Alexander McGranahan Memorial Scholarship

Jeffrey and Susan McGranahan established this scholarship in memory of their 20-month-old son, Ian Alexander McGranahan. This scholarship shall be awarded to students majoring in math, science, or computer science who demonstrate financial need, who maintain a 3.0 GPA, and whose parents are ministers (priority given but not limited). Selections are made by the University Scholarship Committee.

Nyssen-Yates-Starr Nursing Scholarship

This endowed scholarship was established in memory of Lenwood and Imogene Starr, parents of Mary Jane Starr Nyssen, Wilbur Yates, uncle of Mary Jane; and in honor of Amy Michelle Nyssen Osman, RN, daughter of the Nyssens. The fund is to provide scholarship support to students enrolled in the nursing program. Gerard A. Nyssen is professor emeritus of chemistry from Trevecca Nazarene University.

Stewart Physics Scholarship

Dr. and Mrs. Harold Stewart have established an endowed scholarship to provide assistance to students who are planning to major in physics. Dr. Stewart is a professor emeritus of physics at the University. The scholarship will be awarded to an incoming freshman for one year only who meets the requirements of the scholarship. Financial need will be considered after all other qualifications are met.

Thompson Physics Scholarship

This scholarship is established in honor of Ruth Thompson, a teacher who provided inspiration and encouragement to Dr. Harold Stewart when he was an undergraduate science student. The purpose of this endowment is to provide assistance to students who are majoring in physics. More specific qualifications are listed in the scholarship agreement. The University physics faculty makes recommendations to the University Scholarship Committee for this scholarship.

Fuqua Biology Scholarship

Dr. Ann Fuqua and Mr. Shannon Fuqua established this scholarship to assist upperclassmen who are majoring in biology with plans to go into a medical-related field.

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

The Jerry B. Psychology Scholarship

This scholarship, funded by Charles W. and Jerry B. Powell, is established to assist students who are of Nazarene faith, have identified financial need, and are planning to major in Psychology.

Dr. James R. Caldwell Scholarship Endowment

Shirley Caldwell established this scholarship to honor the memory of Dr. James R. Caldwell, former professor of psychology at Trevecca, who served faithfully for twenty years. Students majoring in psychology with a strong Christian testimony may qualify for this scholarship.

The Grand Four Scholarship

Charles and Jerry Powell established this scholarship to honor their four grandchildren, Melissa Templeton-Powell, Jennifer Templeton-Powell, Charles J. Powell II and Megan Powell. The scholarship will be awarded to students from the North Alabama District who are majoring in psychology. They must demonstrate academic progress and financial need. The University Scholarship Committee shall determine the recipients of this award.

Julie Smith Runyan Memorial Scholarship

This scholarship is made available by Gregory P. Runyan in memory of his wife, Julie Smith Runyan. It was established to assist qualified full-time social work majors, giving a high priority to those with financial need, as they pursue a career as a social worker, a noble and worthwhile profession.

Arthur Jeffery Williams Scholarship

Students majoring in history may qualify for this scholarship established by Dr. “Toby” and Pat Williams in memory of their son. A GPA of 3.5 or above and financial need is required.

Education Development United Foundation Endowed Scholarship

To assist any Nazarene student from Africa who is enrolled, or intends to enroll, in an undergraduate or graduate program at Trevecca Nazarene University. This would include students who are enrolled in a course of study that will provide training to serve as a minister, a missionary, or other professions that would be beneficial to a community of people.

The donors’ desire and intent is to provide funds through any means possible that will benefit the poor, distressed, and underprivileged.

CENTER FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE

J 22:3 Scholarship

This scholarship was established to provide scholarship support to students with financial need who are enrolled with either a major or minor in social justice. The name of the fund, the J 22:3 Scholarship is in reference Jeremiah 22:3—“Thus says the LORD, Do justice and righteousness, and deliver the one who has been robbed from the power of his oppressor. Also do not mistreat or do violence to the stranger, the orphan, or the widow; and do not shed innocent blood in this place.”
CENTRE FOR WORSHIP ARTS

The Chuck Lovell Memorial Scholarship Endowment

The Chuck Lovell Memorial Scholarship Endowment was established by the Lovell Family in memory of alumnus Charles “Chuck” W. Lovell II, Class of 1981, beloved son, husband, father, and friend. The purpose of the endowment is to provide scholarship funds to support students who are majoring in worship arts at Trevecca Nazarene University who feel led to church music ministry.

Grants

Federal PELL Grant Program

The Federal Pell Grant presently ranges in value from $1,480 up to $5,920 depending on need. Students should complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

The Federal SEOG, funded by the Federal Government, is made available to students with high financial need (Pell Grant recipients) who apply early and is part of a financial aid package in accordance with Federal regulations. The duration of student eligibility is for the period required for the completion of the first undergraduate bachelor’s degree. Awards will range from $500 to $2,500 annually. Awards are made to students with no expected family contribution.

The Tennessee Student Assistance Award

The State of Tennessee has appropriated limited funding to assist Tennessee residents with Awards of $4,000. Awards are made by the Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation and are based on need. A Free Application for Federal Student Aid is required. The priority deadline for making application (including a completed Free Application for Federal Student Aid) is January 15.

Loans

Federal Perkins Loan Program

The Federal Perkins Loan Program provides money to students with established need at a low interest rate and long term repayment. The loans bear no interest to the borrower until nine months after graduation or interruption of study; then the interest rate is 5% of the unpaid balance. The minimum monthly repayment is $40.00. Loan repayment may be deferred for periods during which a borrower: (1) is at least a half-time student; (2) is pursuing a course of study in an approved graduate fellowship program or approved rehabilitation training program for disabled individuals excluding a medical internship or residency program; (3) is unable to find full-time employment, but not in excess of three years; (4) maybe suffering an economic hardship, but not in excess of three years; and, (5) is engaged in service described under the cancellation provisions.

Trevecca Nazarene University has a limited amount of money available for making awards from the Perkins Loan Fund. In order to use the available funds in the most effective, strategic way to accomplish the mission of the University, it will be our policy to award Perkins Loan Funds only to traditional Undergraduate students. The Federal Perkins Loan Program will be ending after the 2017-2018 school year.

Federal Direct Stafford Loan Program

• Fixed interest rate of 4.45% for undergraduate students.
• Undergraduate students enrolled for at least 6 credit hours.
• Need based; must apply for Pell Grant (FAFSA).
• Dependent undergraduates: up to $5,500 in the first year, $6,500 in the second year, and $7,500 in the third and fourth years, up to a maximum total of $31,500. Independent undergraduates: up to $7,500 in the first and second years and $12,500 in the third and fourth years, up to a maximum total of $57,500. Students must complete the FAFSA.

Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program

The annual as well as the aggregate loan limits are the very same as the Subsidized Stafford Loan (less amounts borrowed under that program) for dependent students. However, the independent student can borrow additional funds through the Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program. Loan limits may vary according to the student’s year in college. The interest rate is 4.45% for all undergraduate students, and the borrower is responsible for accrued interest. Interest may be capitalized at the borrower’s request. Graduate students can borrow up to a maximum of $20,500 per year. The interest rate for graduate students is 6.60%. Students must complete the FAFSA.

Federal Direct Parent Loan Program (Plus)

• Fixed interest rate of 7.00%.
• Repayment starts within 60 days after loan is fully disbursed.

On all the Federal Direct Loan Programs mentioned above, there is an origination fee. These fees will reduce the net amount of the loan proceeds. To qualify, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Employment Opportunities

Federal College Work Study Program

Federal funds are available at Trevecca to assist students who have established that they need part-time employment in order to pursue their college studies. FCWSP jobs may be on campus or at an off-campus nonprofit agency. FCWSP employment is determined by the student’s need, skills, and willingness to work, the availability of funds, and job vacancies. Job listings are maintained in the Office of Student Employment in the Center for Leadership, Calling and Service. Students must complete the FAFSA to be eligible for the FCWSP.

Benefits for Veterans

Veterans may be eligible for educational assistance under Public Law 94-502 and 95-202, 96-342, 96-466, 98-525, 99-576, and 100-48. Application should be made to the Veterans Administration regional office having custody of the veteran’s file.

Public Law 634 and Public Law 90-631 provide educational assistance to (1) widow, sons, and daughters of deceased veterans who died while in service, or after discharge from a service-connected disability; and (2) wives, sons, and daughters of veterans who have service-connected disability considered to be total and permanent in nature. Application should be made to the Veterans Administration regional office having custody of the veteran’s file.
Under the provisions of Public Law 894, veterans who, as a result of a service connected disability, require re-training or other vocational rehabilitation, may be entitled to educational assistance. Inquiry should be made to the Veterans Administration regional office having custody of the veteran’s file.

Certificates of eligibility to be used at registration will be issued by the appropriate regional office of the Veterans Administration to those who are eligible for educational benefits. Questions regarding veterans’ benefits at Trevecca should be directed to the registrar.

Other Aid Programs
Vocational Rehabilitation
Students who feel they may qualify under this program should contact their local office or the Office of Academic Records at Trevecca Nazarene University.

Company Aid
Many employers have scholarships and/or loans for children of their employees. Parents should investigate this possibility.

Private Scholarships
Students are encouraged to use the website www.fastweb.com to search for private scholarships. Students should notify the Office of Financial Aid as soon as they learn that they have been awarded a private scholarship. Students should be aware of and apply for community-based private scholarships.
Academic Policies

The Academic Council, a committee of faculty, administrators, and students, is responsible for developing the academic policies of the University. The Teacher Education Committee is responsible for Teacher Education policies. The Graduate Committee sets policies for graduate programs, and the Graduate Teacher Education Committee sets policy for the graduate Teacher Education programs. The items listed below describe academic information, policies, and procedures for undergraduate programs.

GENERAL ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Curriculum Decisions

All department majors and minors are approved by the University’s Academic Council or Teacher Education Committee and published with their credit-hour requirements in the Trevecca Nazarene University Catalog.

Registration

All presently enrolled students are expected to submit a pre-registration schedule of courses to the Office of Academic Records on assigned dates specified in each year’s school calendar during the fall and spring semesters. This schedule is submitted electronically by the student with the assistance and approval of the faculty advisor.

The last day to add classes is five days after school starts in any semester including the first day of classes.

Online Class Policies

All online students must complete a one-week software/policy orientation before taking any online classes. Online students will be limited to one online course in their first online session. No student may take more than two regular online classes in one session. Students may not add an online class after the third day of class.

Basic Technology (Required): Students will need a computer, modem, and phone or broadband connection to receive and send class materials. Minimum and Recommended computer requirements are available on the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies webpage. While the minimum configuration will enable students to take classes, a faster computer, more memory, and a faster Internet connection will always give them a better experience.

Summer School

The University operates on the basis of two semesters during the regular school year (August-May). A limited schedule of online and face-to-face courses is offered during the summer.

Academic Advising

Students are advised by faculty in the major field of study chosen by the student. The successful planning and completion of the requirements for graduation are the joint responsibility of the student and the advisor. To change a major and/or advisor, the student must submit a request through the Office of Academic Records.

Degrees

Trevecca Nazarene University grants six baccalaureate degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, and Bachelor of Science in Social Work. Two associate degrees, Associate of Arts and Associate of Science, are also offered. General requirements for completion of a degree program are listed below. Degrees are awarded only with approved majors. A list of degrees with approved degree majors is provided in the Programs by Schools and Departments (p. 68) section of the Catalog.

Policies

Limitation of Student Load

The average load is 15 hours; the maximum is 18 hours. Students may not register for more than 18 hours unless their grade average for the preceding semester was a “B” and they have the approval of the school dean. Students who work should limit their academic loads according to the number of hours they work and their level of ability.

Second Major

In place of a minor, some students may have the option of completing a second major by completing all of the specific requirements which are unique to that major, including general education coursework, with the exception of a supporting minor. If the student chooses to meet requirements for a second major, that student must declare an approved degree major as defined below. The degree major will be listed as such on the official transcript and will be the degree included on the student’s diploma. The second major will be listed as “second major” on the student’s official transcript.

Second Degree

A second Bachelor’s degree may be obtained with a minimum of 30 hours of coursework which is in addition to the requirements for the first degree, including meeting all general education, major coursework, and minor coursework requirements for a second major. In no case will more than one degree be conferred upon a candidate on any one conferral date. Second degree candidates are eligible for graduating honor ranks, Honor Society and Dean’s List, but not for membership in Phi Delta Lambda.

Definitions

Classification

Students are classified at the beginning of each semester on the basis of work already completed as follows:

- Freshman: Approved entrance credit
- Sophomore: 30 semester hours college credit
- Junior: 60 semester hours college credit
- Senior: 90 semester hours college credit.
Full-time: Students carrying 12 hours or more each semester. Participation in intercollegiate athletics, University traveling groups, academic scholarships, student government scholarships and most financial aid programs require this minimum academic load. Students should be aware that completing only 12 hours per semester will not enable them to graduate in eight semesters and that some programs may require more than eight fifteen-hour semesters to complete.

Part-time: Students currently enrolled for fewer than 12 hours of work for college credit.

Course Numbering System

| 1000–Freshmen | 3000–Juniors |
| 2000–Sophomores | 4000–Seniors |

In course listings, numbers listed opposite the course number and name represent the number of credit hours awarded for the course.

Approved Degree Majors

A degree major at Trevecca Nazarene University is a prescribed coursework plan within a broader curricular area (e.g., Religious Studies Major in the curricular area of Religion and Philosophy). Majors offer students an opportunity to focus their learning on theories, skills, and applications relevant to their course of study and the broad curricular area from which the major is offered. The Undergraduate Curriculum Chart (p. 69) provides a list of majors and minors offered. Specific requirements and a recommended schedule for completing the requirements for a major are listed under each department in this Catalog.

A number of majors offer a Major Core—courses required by all students in the major—and further require a choice from a list of concentrations, professional minors, minors, or electives from courses offered in the major area. Some majors require support courses—an additional set of courses which provide necessary skills for the majors.

Concentrations, Professional Minors, or Electives from Major Area

Concentrations, professional minors, or required electives from the major area are provided to students as areas of emphasis in some majors as an addition to a major core. Concentrations, professional minors, or required number of electives of 18 hours or less permit minor specialization in the broad area of the major while those of more than 18 hours allow for focused study in the professional area.

Minors

Minors allow for additional areas of study. Some are required with particular majors; most are options which may be added to any major, creating options for personal enrichment or career enhancement.

Noncredit Course Work Not Accepted

Trevecca Nazarene University does not award academic credit for course work taken on a noncredit basis at Trevecca or another college or university. Transfer policies and procedures for credit accepted by Trevecca for courses taken for credit at other colleges and universities are described in all university catalogs. Credit is also awarded through consortial arrangements with CCCU’s BestSemester Program and the AuSable Institute of Environmental Studies. Trevecca also has a contractual agreement with Belmont University to offer the professional component of the BSN major in Nursing. Undergraduate students may be awarded credit for experiential learning, credit by examination, Advanced Placement, and professional certificates. American Council of Education (ACE) guidelines are used as a guide to establish course equivalency. Specific types and credit-hour limitations are described in the admissions and graduation requirement sections of the University Catalog and the Adult Studies Catalog supplement.

Requirements for Graduation

The degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, or Bachelor of Science in Social Work is conferred upon successful completion of a major, at least one minor, and 51-54 (or prescribed variation) hours of General Education courses which must be taken by the end of the junior year (except REL 4000). These General Education Core Courses have been selected to give a broad liberal arts training as a foundation to students majoring in any field.

The following provisions apply to all 4-year degrees. Appropriate exceptions are noted in applicable statements for 2-year degrees:

Completion Requirements:

1. The candidate must complete a total of at least 120 (60 hours for associate degrees) semester hours of credit with a 2.00 grade point average. Some programs may require more than 120/60 hours.

2. The senior year must be taken in residence at Trevecca Nazarene University, with a minimum of 25% of the total semester hours required for a bachelor’s degree or an associate degree. A summer graduate must be within 6 hours of the May graduation ceremony. No student may graduate with less than 25% of the degree hours (exclusive of testing, PLC, and military credit) earned at Trevecca.

3. A student is to graduate under the terms of the catalog at the time of his or her graduation or the one immediately preceding.

4. A candidate must make application for graduation by the following dates:
   - December 2016 candidates - September 30, 2016
   - May 2017 and August 2017 candidates - December 31, 2016

5. All work must be completed and grades recorded in the Office of Academic Records prior to the specified conferral date:
   - December 2016; May 6, 2017; or August 15, 2017. In the event requirements are not met by the specified conferral date, the candidate must reapply to graduate at the next conferral date.

Curricular Requirements

1. The candidate must have completed a department-approved major with 2.0 average or better in the major field. A minimum of C- is required of courses counting on a major. Each major must include at least 25% of courses at the 3000/4000 level with their prerequisites.
2. The candidate must also present an approved minor or a second major. Careful selection of electives will allow a second major and expanded career opportunities. Only grades of C- or above will count toward minors and concentrations. Programs may specify a higher standard for their programs by approval of the Academic Council and statement in their Catalog section.

3. Course substitutions and waivers for majors, minors, and concentrations must be approved on the appropriate form by the advisor, the chair of the department and school dean where the course is taught, and the Registrar. General Education substitutions are approved by the Registrar. Transfer students need to be diligent about this follow up to their transfer evaluations.

4. The candidate must take a minimum of 12 hours of courses in the major at Trevecca.

5. A student is limited to 60 hours (30 for associate degree) credit for work not listed as course work in the Catalog with the following limits by category within the 60 hours:
   - 45 hours (22 associate) of testing (AP, CLEP, DANTES, IBO)
   - 32 hours (15 associate) PLC
   - 32 hours (15 associate) military

6. On a degree program, the candidate is limited to 12 hours of directed study, 6 hours of internship (exclusive of Student Teaching), and 4 hours of practicums.

7. A teacher candidate must meet licensure requirements under the guidance of the director of teacher education.

**Basic Skills Competency Requirements**

A candidate (including a transfer student) who fails to establish competency through ACT scores in the areas of math and English or who is admitted on academic restriction or probation may be required to establish competency by taking the required developmental or basic skills courses. For more information on the requirements, see the Developmental Education & Basic Skills (p. 58) section of the Catalog.

**Freshman Leadership Course Requirement**

All first-time freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours) who are younger than 24 years of age, and who have not taken a similar course at another accredited institution, are required to enroll in this course that will introduce them to Trevecca Nazarene University. The course curriculum is designed to empower students to make a successful transition from high school to college and discover their unique calling and purpose.

**Requirements**

**Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will begin a journey of self-awareness where they can identify their individual gifts and talents while considering how God can use their uniqueness within their field of interest. Goals of the course include building community, understanding leadership and service, and evaluating God's calling. Required of all first-time freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours) who are younger than 24 years of age, and who have not taken a similar course at another accredited institution.

**General Education Curriculum**

All candidates must meet the following General Education requirements which should be taken during the freshman and sophomore years but, for bachelor's degree candidates, no later than the junior year, with the exception of REL 4000.

Please note that some General Education requirements may vary for a significant number of majors. Students should consult the major program listings in the Catalog and an advisor for the program to ensure accurate registration for General Education courses.

**Requirements: Bachelor's Level — 51-54 hours**

**Foundations Tier — 18-20 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1081</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1090</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1250</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intercultural Literacy (Choose one) — 2-3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2060</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1000</td>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1000</td>
<td>German Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 1200</td>
<td>Russian Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1000</td>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2200</td>
<td>Biblical Hebrew I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 2200</td>
<td>New Testament Greek I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3300</td>
<td>International Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGY 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Human Sciences Tier — 6 hours

**Institutional (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- ECO 2000  Principles of Macroeconomics  3
- ATH 3010  Introduction to Anthropology  3
- POL 2020  American Political Institutions  3
- SWK 1200  Introduction to Social Work  3
- SOC 2500  The Family in Society  3
- SOC 3200  Social Problems  3
- SOC 3300  Urban Sociology  3

**Institutional (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- HIS 1400  World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World  3
- HIS 1450  World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World  3

**World Civilization (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- HIS 1400  World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World  3
- HIS 1450  World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World  3

**World Aesthetics (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- MUS 1500  Fine Arts  3
- MUS 1550  Music Appreciation  3
- ART 2150  Art Appreciation I  3
- ART 2160  Art Appreciation II  3

**Philosophy (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- PHL 2010  Introduction to Philosophy  3
- PHL 3070  Ethics  3

### Natural Sciences Tier — 6-7 hours

**Laboratory Science (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**
- SCI 1500  Life Science  3
- SCI 2000  Introduction to Environmental Science  3
- BIO 1505  Foundations of Biology  4
- BIO 1510  General Biology I  4
- SCI 1600  Physical Science  3
- SCI 2300  Introduction to Astronomy  3
- SCI 2510  Earth and Space Science  3
- CHE 1010  Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry  4
- CHE 1040  General Chemistry I  4
- PHY 1010  Basic College Physics I  4

**Laboratory Science (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**
- PHY 1020  Basic College Physics II  4
- PHY 1040  The Physics of Sound  3
- PHY 2110  General Physics I  4

### Contexts Tier — 21 hours

**English/Language (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- ENG 1020  English Composition I  3
- ENG 1080  English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking  3
- COM 1010  Speech Communication  3

**Religion — 6 hours**
- REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith  3
- REL 3000  Christian Tradition  3

**World Civilization/World Aesthetics/Philosophy (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- HIS 1400  World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World  3
- HIS 1450  World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World  3
- MUS 1500  Fine Arts  3
- MUS 1550  Music Appreciation  3
- ART 2150  Art Appreciation I  3
- ART 2160  Art Appreciation II  3
- ENG 2000  World Literature  3

**Requirements: Associate Level — 20-22 hours**

Note: The same course may not be used to satisfy more than one General Education requirement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Sciences/Mathematics Tier (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1010</td>
<td>Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1081</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1090</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1250</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>PreCalculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Basic College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1020</td>
<td>Basic College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1040</td>
<td>The Physics of Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sciences Tier — 5-6 hours**

**Social/Behavioral Sciences (Choose one) — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATH 3010</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>United States History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>United States History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2020</td>
<td>American Political Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1200</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Institutional (Choose one) — 2-3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATH 3010</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>United States History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>United States History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2020</td>
<td>American Political Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1200</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Education Grading Scale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>93 or above</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-92</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-89</td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83-86</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-82</td>
<td>B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77-79</td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73-76</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-72</td>
<td>C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-69</td>
<td>D+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-66</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-62</td>
<td>D-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below 60</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Education Waiver and Substitution in Major or Minor

Course work can count toward the completion of a major or minor and simultaneously satisfy a General Education requirement. This can be done by: (a) waiver of a General Education requirement when the completion of a course listed as part of the General Education core directly contributes to the fulfillment of a major or minor, as approved by the department; (b) substitution of one or
more courses completed to fulfill a major or minor for a course in
the General Education core in the same field, as approved by the
Academic Council.

Requirements for the AA or AS Degree
Trevecca offers the Associate of Arts degree and the Associate of
Science degree in selected programs of study. These 2-year
programs require approximately one year in general education
including six hours of required religion courses. The balance of
the program is in the specialty area selected. The University requires 60
semester hours of work with a 2.00 grade point average for
graduation with the AA or AS degree. The residency requirement
for the AA or AS degree is 25% of the total degree hours required
(exclusive of testing, PLC, and military credit). Additional
requirements for curriculum and degree completion for graduation
that apply to baccalaureate and associate students are listed under
Requirements for Graduation.

DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION & BASIC SKILLS
Trevecca’s developmental education and basic skills courses are for
students who fail to establish competency through their ACT
scores or are granted admission on academic restriction or
probation.

Students required to take these courses may not withdraw from
them without permission from the associate director of academic
services unless they are withdrawing from all University courses.
Any variation in the requirements must be approved by the
Academic Services Committee.

Developmental Education Course

Math
Students with math ACT scores of 19 and below will be placed in
the developmental mathematics course INT 0960 Intermediate
Algebra and required to take it their first year. The course is
graded on an S, IP, U, and F basis and does not count toward
graduation. It does count as institutional credit in the areas of
financial aid and athletic eligibility.

Developmental Education Suspension

- Students will have four semesters to complete developmental
  education requirements.
- Students who do not successfully complete their requirements
  by the end of their fourth semester of enrollment (spring or
  fall) will be suspended for the following semester and until they
  submit a transcript from another college or university with a
course equivalent to the developmental or college level course
requirement.
- Students who exceed absence limits in INT 0960 during any
  semester will be suspended from all University classes for the
  following semester.
- Students may appeal their suspension if there are extenuating
  circumstances. Appeals for waiver of suspension must be
  submitted in writing to the Academic Services Committee.

Basic Skills Courses

English
Students with English ACT scores of 17 and below will be placed
in ENG 1010 Introduction to Rhetoric and ENG 1010L
Introduction to Rhetoric/Lab, a component taken concurrently
with ENG 1010. Both courses carry regular University credit.
ENG 1010 is graded on a regular letter grade basis, and ENG
1010L is graded on an S/IP/U/F basis.

Academic Restriction
Students granted admission on academic restriction with an ACT
composite of 18 and above, will be placed in INT 1010 Study
Skills. INT 1010 carries regular University credit and is graded on a
regular letter grade basis. This course is also open to all students
as an elective.

Students granted admission on academic restriction with an ACT
composite of 17 and below will be required to take INT 1210
Fundamentals of Student Success I, which carries regular
University credit and is graded on a regular letter grade
basis. Students who carry less than a 2.0 cumulative GPA after
completing Fundamentals of Student Success I will be placed in
INT 1220 Fundamentals of Student Success II.

Academic Probation
Students granted admission on academic probation will be placed
in INT 1150 Engaging Academic Success. INT 1150 is graded on an S/IP/U/F basis.

ACADEMIC PROBATION AND SUSPENSION
To encourage and ensure satisfactory progress toward a degree, the
Office of Academic Records and the Office of Academic Services
administer the following system of probation and suspension. As a
student advances in class, the minimum academic level increases
according to the following scale to assure that the 2.0 minimum
grade point average requirement is met for graduation.

Probation Limits by Student Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Probation Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four-Year Degrees:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0-29</td>
<td>less than 1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>30-59</td>
<td>less than 1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>60-89</td>
<td>less than 1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>90-completion</td>
<td>less than 2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Year Degrees:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>0-29</td>
<td>less than 1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>30-60</td>
<td>less than 2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All students’ records will be evaluated at the end of fall and spring
semesters. Probation and suspension will be based on the
cumulative grade point averages of each of these semesters.
Transfer students with grade point averages below minimum
standards will be entered on probation.
Probation: designation after a semester in which a student fails to achieve the minimum cumulative GPA for his or her class standing. Students on probation are required to have counseling and class schedule approval by a Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service counselor before they are allowed to register and are required to maintain a 2.0 average for courses taken during the semester of probation to avoid suspension the following term. Students must take INT 1150 Engaging Academic Success in the first semester of academic probation (exceptions to this are freshmen enrolled in INT 1210 Fundamentals of Student Success I, as they will serve their probation by being placed in INT 1220 Fundamentals of Student Success II rather than Engaging Academic Success). Students who continue for more than one semester on academic probation are required to continue the class as INT 1155.

One-Semester Suspension: designation after a semester in which a student fails to maintain a 2.0 for the courses taken during a semester of probation.

Two-Semester Suspension: designation the second time a student fails to maintain a 2.0 for courses taken during a semester of probation.

Right to Appeal Academic Suspension

If there were extenuating circumstances (illness or family emergency) during a semester previous to suspension, a student may appeal in writing to the Admissions Committee for waiver of suspension. The extenuating circumstances and their probable solution should be documented in writing by someone such as a doctor, parent, pastor, or appropriate school official. If a waiver is granted, failure to maintain a 2.0 for the term GPA in the semester in which the waiver is granted or any subsequent semester prior to being removed from probation automatically moves the student to the next suspension designation.

No student on academic or social probation will be allowed to fill any major office.* Students must have a 2.5 average to be approved for election to major offices.** Students serving the University as official representatives in any capacity, such as SGA officers, intercollegiate athletics, and non-academic musical groups, must not be on academic or social probation.

*All SGA members, class and club presidents, business managers of publications.

**If new freshmen, student must have an ACT Composite of 19 or above or an SAT total of 910 or above. Freshmen officers cannot be in developmental education.

GRADING SYSTEM

Grades Which Carry Quality Points

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points Per Semester Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exceptional</td>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Superior: B+ 3.3
B 3.0
B- 2.7

Average: C+ 2.3
C 2.0
C- 1.7

Passing: D+ 1.3
D 1.0
D- 0.7

Failing: F 0.0

Grades Which Carry No Quality Points

Incomplete—I

Given for sickness or emergency reasons near end of term and must be approved by the professor, department chair, and school dean. May also be used for practicum-type courses when pre-planned activities extend over two different grading periods. Must be removed within the first seven weeks following the semester (including summer) or grade becomes a permanent F. Seniors expecting to graduate must have all I’s removed prior to the conferral date.

Withdrawal—W

Granted to students who officially withdraw from a class by the calendar-scheduled last date to withdraw with a W. May be assigned by the school dean for extenuating circumstances after the last day to withdraw.

Satisfactory—S

Credit toward graduation, but no quality points. Courses numbered below 1000 carry institutional credit but no credit toward graduation.

In Progress—IP

No credit. Given in developmental courses and ENG 1010 and 1020 to students who need additional time to complete competencies. May be changed to F if student fails to register for the course the next semester he or she is enrolled.

Unsatisfactory—U

No credit.

Audit—N

No credit.

Minimums for Graduation

120 semester hours and a 2.00 grade point average are required.

Prior Learning Credit

This University recognizes the validity of prior learning and provides opportunity to receive academic credit for college-level learning from experience, professional schools, and training. Up to
32 semester hours of academic credits for a BA or BS degree and 15 semester hours for an AA or AS degree are allowable with proper validation and approval in accordance with American Council of Education guidelines or evaluation by qualified Trevecca faculty. Such credit will be awarded only after 12 semester hours have been completed at Trevecca. This program is administered through the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

Military Service Credit
Credit may be given for military education. On presentation of a military transcript, credit is determined in accordance with American Council of Education guidelines by individual assessment according to Trevecca’s guidelines.

Transient Credit from Other Colleges
Students are not permitted to register for courses in other institutions while attending Trevecca without the approval of the registrar. Approval forms are available on TNU4U. The University reserves the right to reject any courses submitted which were not first approved. Students who owe the University money or are on academic probation or suspension will not be allowed to take work at another college as an approved transient student.

Scholastic Honors
Dean’s List. Each semester the Dean’s List is composed of those traditional undergraduate students carrying 12 or more hours who achieve a 3.5 grade point average.

Graduating Honors. Undergraduate students (traditional and adult studies) of high scholastic standing will graduate with honors, according to the following criteria for each honor rank:

- With Distinction—representing a cumulative standing of at least 3.5 for AA or AS degree candidates only.
- Cum Laude—representing a cumulative standing of at least 3.5.
- Magna Cum Laude—representing a cumulative standing of at least 3.7.
- Summa Cum Laude—representing a cumulative standing of 3.9 or above.

Phi Delta Lambda is the national honor society of the colleges and universities of the Church of the Nazarene. Each college or university maintains a chapter, the one at Trevecca Nazarene University being the Zeta chapter. Honor graduates are eligible for election to membership in this chapter. Elections are held each year by the faculty during the commencement season. Membership each year may not exceed 15 percent of the graduating class.

The Honor Society. At the end of each spring semester the Honor Society membership list includes those traditional undergraduate students (24 hours and above) who have a cumulative average of 3.5 for the previous fall and spring semesters. Members are inducted the following year. Transfer student requirements are outlined in the Honor Society Constitution. Students who have not completed all required developmental courses are not eligible for membership.

Grade Processing Policies
Auditing Policy

Students may audit courses for an N (no credit) grade at a reduced fee. Although courses are usually audited only for no credit, they may be audited before or after they are taken for credit. Professors are not obligated to evaluate work, and students are not obligated to do assignments; however, assignments may be completed and evaluated by mutual consent. The registration status of courses may not be changed from audit to credit or from credit to audit after the initial drop/add period.

Grading Policy
Each regular course must have a minimum of two significant evaluative measures (preferably exams)—at least one by mid-term.

Change of Grade Policy
After a professor has assigned a grade in a course, changes may be made only for clerical error—never to allow a student to complete or do extra work. Changes must be approved by the associate vice president for academic services. Any student who wishes to contest his or her final grade for a course should follow the guidelines outlined in the Final Grade Appeal Policy and Procedures (p. 61) section of the Catalog.

Course Repeat Policy
Students may repeat courses if the second course is equivalent in content to the first. The repeat grade is the grade recorded as part of the GPA. The registrar makes decisions about course equivalencies concerning general education courses. Decisions about major and minor courses are made by the registrar in consultation with the school deans and program directors. A failed course may not be repeated by directed study.

Permanent Record Policy
Permanent Record Defined: The permanent record of the student is comprised of the transcript, program of study, disclosure forms, and other pertinent academic records.

Retention and Disposal of Permanent Records: The student transcripts are filed permanently in the Office of Academic Records.

Transcript Policies
Official Transcripts: The transcript of a student’s academic record will be released by the registrar only upon receipt of a student’s written request. No degrees will be awarded and no transcript of credit will be issued until all financial obligations to the University are discharged in full and a student’s academic file is complete in the Office of Academic Records.

Unofficial Transcripts: Currently enrolled students may obtain an unofficial student copy of their transcript from the Office of Academic Records and may view and copy an unofficial copy of their transcripts using their TNU4U web accounts.

Transcripts of Transfer Credit: A transcript of a student’s record from another university or college is not forwarded to a third institution. The student should request another transcript from the original institution.
COURSE POLICIES

Appeals for Graduation Requirements, Course Equivalencies, Substitutions, and Transfer Credits

The registrar makes decisions about course equivalencies and substitutions concerning general education courses. Decisions about major and minor courses are made by the registrar in consultation with the school deans and program directors. These decisions are made following catalog and program policies, guidelines, and procedures. If students believe these processes have not been followed with their program of study, they may appeal in writing to the associate vice president for academic services who has the right to make a final decision or refer the matter to the Academic Council for resolution.

Academic Grievance Policy for Classes in Process

Students with grievances or problems with the way a particular course is conducted and how their grades are being assigned should submit their concerns in writing to their professor. If the professor’s solution is not satisfactory, students may appeal to the professor’s department chair in writing for a review of the professor’s decision. If the department chair’s solution is not satisfactory, students may appeal to the department chair’s school dean for a final resolution. If a chair is the professor, the line of appeal would be to the school dean and to the University provost. If the professor is a dean, then the appeal would be to the University provost.

Face to face discussions with professors and department chairs about concerns are appropriate, but grievances and outcomes need to be in writing to ensure that all decisions are made with a mutual understanding of the issues.

If a final grade for the course has already been submitted to the Office of Academic Records, the guidelines outlined in the Final Grade Appeal Policy and Procedures (p. 61) section of the Catalog should be followed.

Final Grade Appeal Policy and Procedures

Trevecca Nazarene University recognizes a student’s right to appeal decisions and practices that affect his or her academic status without fear of punishment or unfair treatment. A student can expect the University to deal with a final course grade appeal sincerely, objectively, within a reasonable time frame, and as appropriate, in confidence. Appeals will be heard when the student alleges that an arbitrary, capricious, or prejudiced evaluation or a mechanical error has occurred. The purpose of the appeal process is to treat all parties fairly and to alert all parties to the appeal procedure. During the appeal, the burden of proof is on the student, except in the case of alleged academic dishonesty, in which case the professor must support the accusation. The student may have an advisor or friend present during all meetings with faculty, administrators, and/or committees; he or she may counsel the student but may not speak for the student during the meetings.

The grade appealed shall remain in effect until the appeal process is completed, or the problem is resolved.

Order of Appeal for Traditional Undergraduate Programs

(For the order of appeal for adult studies and graduate programs, see their respective catalog supplements.)

Should a student feel there is concrete reason to appeal a course grade, these procedures should be followed sequentially:

1. The University supports and encourages responsive and respectful dialogue between faculty and students when there is a disagreement about a final course grade. Whatever the nature of the grade appeal, the student must make an effort to first discuss the matter with the faculty member. In order to begin the appeal process, students must initiate a complaint to the faculty member in writing or via e-mail within 15 calendar days of the posting of a final grade. The faculty member will provide a written response within 15 calendar days of receiving the letter or e-mail from the student.

2. If the student is not satisfied with the faculty member’s response or lack of response, the student shall contact the person designated in the table as the second level of appeal (either the program director or department chair) within 30 calendar days of the posting of a final grade. The contact needs to be in writing. Upon receipt of the written appeal, the program director or department chair will communicate with the student within 30 calendar days to attempt to resolve the issue.

3. If after the meeting with the program director or department chair, the student is still not satisfied with the decision, the student may choose to file an appeal to the school dean in which the course under appeal is housed. This appeal must be in writing within 15 calendar days of the previous contact with the program director or department chair. The dean will contact the student within 15 calendar days of receiving the appeal in an attempt to resolve the issue. The dean may elect to include or consult with others in evaluating the appeal. The decision of the dean is final.

The following diagram illustrates the order of appeals for traditional undergraduate programs. In the event the professor happens to be a department chair, program director, or dean, the appeal will be submitted to the next higher academic officer. In other words, every student will have the right to have his/her appeal heard by the professor and two other academic administrators.

The student may elect to discontinue the appeal process at any level.

The failure of the student to proceed from one level of the appeal procedure to the next level within the prescribed time limits shall be deemed to be an acceptance of the decision previously rendered. All further considerations and proceedings regarding that particular appeal will cease at that point. Under unusual circumstances, deadlines may be extended.

The following table illustrates the specific person to whom an appeal is directed, depending upon the academic program in which the course under appeal is offered. The three levels of appeal must be followed sequentially.
Traditional Undergraduate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professor</th>
<th>Department Chair or Director of Interdepartmental or Interdisciplinary Program</th>
<th>Weekly class meetings</th>
<th>Allowed absences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dean, School of Arts and Sciences, Skinner School of Business and Technology, Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry, School of Education, or University Provost</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A traditional undergraduate student enrolled in an online course must meet the course attendance policy for an online course as stated in the following section on “Students in Online Courses.”

Excused absences for traditional students are defined only as an extended illness verified by a licensed medical professional, participation in an approved university related event, or another legitimate cause as determined by the instructor. University-related events for which these students may be excused include, but are not limited to, prearranged class-related field trips, official assignments by the university, and participation in scheduled intercollegiate athletic events. The Office of Academic Affairs sends out notification to the campus for these events. For an excused absence, the student must provide proper documentation according to the course attendance policy. It is the student’s responsibility to contact professors to make up work even in the case of a university-related excused absence.

Non-traditional Undergraduate and Graduate Students

A course attendance policy for each course in a non-traditional face-to-face undergraduate or graduate program is included in the course syllabus, program catalog, or program handbook. Students are allowed one absence in courses that are five class sessions or more in length and no absence in a course that has four class sessions or fewer. There are no excused absences in these courses.

A non-traditional undergraduate or graduate student enrolled in an online course must meet the course attendance policy for an online course as stated in the following section on “Students in Online Courses.”

Students in Online Courses

Students enrolled in online courses are allowed one absence in courses that are five class sessions or more in length and no absences in a course that has four class sessions or fewer. There are no excused absences in these courses.

In an online course a student is reported absent for a week if there is no participation during that week in an academically related activity specific to the course, such as submitting an academic assignment, taking an exam, an interactive tutorial, or computer-assisted instruction, and participating in an online discussion on the academic subject matter of the course with classmates and/or the instructor.

Failure, Withdrawal, and Appeal

If a student has missed more than the allowed number of absences in a given course for any reason, the student automatically fails the course unless the student officially withdraws from the course or an appeal, initiated by the student, is approved.

A form for appealing a failure due to excessive absence may be obtained on TNU4U. To officially withdraw from all courses for which a student is registered, the student must complete the
appropriate forms in the Office of Student Development. This withdrawal process is necessary in order to clear the appropriate financial and academic records. Protracted absences or failure to attend classes does not constitute withdrawal from courses and will be treated as failure unless the withdrawal process is appropriately followed.

Class Schedule
A schedule of classes and examination times is published each year for the next school year. The University reserves the right to cancel a class with fewer than ten students enrolled and to make necessary changes in schedules and programs.

Directed Study
A limited amount of directed study is available for students to do individual research, special problems, and further study in a particular subject area. Regular courses are not to be taken by directed study except in cases regarding unavoidable class schedule conflicts with graduation requirements in the senior year. Students are expected to arrange their work schedules to accommodate class schedules and should not request directed studies to accommodate work schedules. When regular courses are taught by directed study, they must have essentially the same requirements as those taught in the classroom, including exams. A student is limited to one course of directed study per term and a total of 12 hours credit by directed study. Students on academic probation are not permitted to take any courses by directed study. A failed course may not be repeated by directed study. Directed studies require the approval of the professor, the professor's department chair, and school dean. A fee is charged for a directed study. Post Baccalaureate students must pay regular tuition rate plus the directed study fee.

Online Courses
Trevecca offers online and hybrid traditional undergraduate class options as it is believed that the variance in course delivery adds to the overall educational experience. The flexibility of these options may provide a helpful alternative for students with scheduling conflicts caused by internships, student teaching, athletics, etc. Students should be aware that online courses are more intensive and shortened in length compared to a traditional face-to-face class. As a result, the coursework will be heavier throughout the duration of the class. There are a limited number of sections and seats per course and enrollment is based on a first come, first served basis.

Students must meet the following guidelines to enroll in an online course:
• Must also be in a minimum of 9 face-to-face hours (exceptions considered at the recommendation of the advisor and registrar).
• If applicable, all prerequisites must be satisfied.
• Students can take only one online class at a time.
• First-time freshmen are not allowed to take online courses.

Examinations
A minimum of a mid-term and final exam are required in regular courses, although some courses may have three or four exams. Final examinations must be taken at officially scheduled times. Permission will not be given to take final examinations early. All exceptions for finals given at a later time must be approved by the school dean who schedules the course. Final exam schedules are available online and on class syllabi the first day of class. Therefore, students are responsible to ensure that all travel arrangements are made so that all exams can be completed as scheduled.

Technology Policy
The Trevecca Nazarene University computer network exists to further the University’s academic, research and spiritual goals. Anyone who accesses resources is expected to practice common sense, decency and courtesy to all Trevecca Nazarene University (TNU) students, faculty, staff, and administrators. Acceptable Use Policies have been established for e-mail, internet, and wireless access. By using the technology provided by Trevecca Nazarene University, you agree to abide by these policies. Any violation of these University policies may result in disciplinary action, including the termination of your network, e-mail, and/or internet access.

The Acceptable Use Policies can be found at the following location: http://trevecca.edu/its

Withdrawals from Courses
A student withdrawing from a course will receive a grade of W in a class anytime from the last day to add a class up to the calendar-scheduled last day to withdraw with a W. After that published date, students who withdraw will receive a grade of F unless they appeal to the school dean who schedules the course, who may approve a W for extenuating circumstances. No student may withdraw during the week and a half before finals. If the student withdraws from any course without following the proper procedure with the Office of Academic Records and Office of Student Accounts, the grade in the course will be recorded as F. Students may not withdraw from required interdepartmental courses.

Withdrawals, especially if student status drops to part-time, may affect financial aid, athletic eligibility, veteran status, insurance benefits, and graduation plans. Students should consult appropriate advisors prior to processing withdrawals.

A student who finds it necessary to withdraw from all of his or her courses must secure the proper forms from the Office of Student Development and complete them to ensure accurate grades and financial arrangements. The Office of Student Development processes all withdrawals and the Office of Academic Records is responsible for recording the student’s last date of attendance.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE ACADEMIC AREA
Every student at Trevecca Nazarene University has the right to:
1. Respect as an individual; to forthright, friendly, tactful, and helpful treatment; and the right to ask sincere questions and receive polite answers.
2. Expect that the course material reflect the current state of learning in the field.
3. Be informed in a printed syllabus of student learning outcomes, requirements, evaluation procedures, and attendance policy.
4. Be informed by the teacher at regular intervals of his or her individual progress in courses.
5. Expect assignments back within a reasonable period of time, including corrections and criticisms of student work either orally or in writing.
6. Personal consultation with teachers and advisor during regular posted office hours.
7. Withdraw from any course (except interdepartmental courses) anytime up until the calendar-scheduled last day to withdraw with grade of W.
8. Due process for appeals using the Academic Grievance and Grade Appeal Policy and Procedures outlined in the Course Policies section of this Catalog.
9. FERPA—The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 guarantees each student the right to know what information the University maintains about individual students and the right to ensure the accuracy of that information.
10. Employ Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act if it applies to him or her.

Every student at Trevecca Nazarene University also has the responsibility to:
1. Attend classes regularly according to prescribed attendance policies and participate in class discussions.
2. Complete all assignments on time to the best of his or her ability.
3. Know the academic policies of the University as stated in the Trevecca Nazarene University Catalog and annual class schedule, including requirements for graduation.
4. Know and live within the University behavioral expectations as outlined in the Student Handbook and housing contract for residential students.
5. Check campus-assigned e-mail account and mailbox regularly for correspondence from faculty and administrators that may address particular applications of policies and procedures to his or her academic classes and records as well as individual financial or student development issues.
6. Consult with his or her faculty advisor each semester regarding academic planning for the next semester.
7. Plan extra-curricular activities and work schedule so they do not interfere with academic work or chapel attendance.
8. Maintain honesty and integrity in all academic work.
9. Take proper care of equipment and materials used in academic work, science labs, and library.
10. Maintain appropriate conduct in the various areas of the campus, such as the classroom, chapel, and the library.
11. Maintain a standard of professional conduct off-campus in areas such as student teaching, practicums, internships, clinical training, field trips, forensics, music group performances, athletics, and outreach ministry.
12. Self-identify as an individual with a disability and follow published procedures for obtaining information, services, and reasonable accommodations if such conditions apply and accommodations are desired.
13. Comply with “Human Subjects” or “Research Requirements.” All research involving human subjects must be approved prior to initiating data collection in accordance with guidelines and procedures available from the Institutional Review Board. This information can be accessed on the Institutional Review Board web site: www.trevecca.edu/academics/research/

FERPA
FERPA—The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 guarantees each student the right to know what information the University maintains about individual students and the right to ensure the accuracy of that information. A copy of the written institutional policy may be obtained from the Office of Academic Records.

PRIVACY—Trevecca Nazarene University informs students annually through the Student Handbook of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. This act, with which the institution intends to comply fully, was designed to protect the privacy of education records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their education records, to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings, and to establish guidelines for the release of or access to student records. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Right and Privacy Act Office (FERPA) concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the act.

Academic Honesty
Academic honesty is expected of all students at Trevecca Nazarene University.

It is an integral part of the educational process where learning takes place in an atmosphere of mutual trust and respect. Each student is responsible to maintain high standards of academic ethics, personal honesty, and moral integrity. Dishonest academic behavior as described in the following list will be dealt with fairly and firmly.

1. Plagiarism, using another's statements or thoughts without giving the source appropriate credit.
2. Cheating on an exam.
3. Unauthorized multiple submissions of papers.
4. Submitting for credit a borrowed or purchased paper.
5. Defacing or unauthorized removal of course materials either from the classroom or library.
6. Dishonesty in reporting reading.
7. Signing the roll for someone who is not present in class.

Specific guidelines for dealing with dishonesty are outlined in the Student Handbook. To appeal a decision regarding academic honesty, students should follow the grade appeal process.

Identity Fraud

Committing identity fraud is considered particularly serious and could have legal as well as institutional implications. Any student who has another individual impersonate or in any other way commit identity fraud in any course, assignment, exam, or any type
of academic exercise will be permanently suspended from Trevecca Nazarene University.

**Intellectual Property Rights Policy**

This policy is meant to encourage and support faculty, staff, and student research; to protect the rights and interests of university constituents as well as the university itself; and to provide university constituents with information that will guide understanding of intellectual property and its application at Trevecca Nazarene University. All full-time or part-time faculty, administrators, and staff, student employees, and students, as well as non-employees who participate or intend to participate in teaching and/or research or scholarship projects at Trevecca Nazarene University are bound by this policy.

Trevecca Nazarene University is committed to complying with all applicable laws regarding copyright and other forms of intellectual property. Furthermore, this policy shall not be interpreted to limit the university’s ability to meet its obligations for deliverables under any contract, grant, or other arrangement with third parties, including sponsored research agreements, license agreements, and the like.

Questions of ownership, compensation, or other materials covered by this policy shall be resolved by the Executive Vice President (or his/her designee) in consultation with the University Provost and others, as appropriate.

**COPYRIGHT, PATENTS, AND TRADEMARKS**

**A. COPYRIGHT**

**General Copyright Policy**

Trevecca Nazarene University's policy is that all rights in copyright remain with the creator unless the work is a "work for hire," is commissioned by the university, or is otherwise subject to contractual obligations.

**Definition and Scope of Copyright Protection**

Under the federal copyright law, copyright subsists in "original works of authorship" that have been fixed in any tangible medium of expression from which they can be perceived, reproduced, or otherwise communicated, either directly or with the aid of a machine or device. These works include:

1. literary works such as books, journal articles, poems, manuals, memoranda, tests, computer programs, instructional material, databases, and bibliographies;
2. musical works, including any accompanying words;
3. dramatic works, including any accompanying music;
4. pantomimes and choreographic works (if fixed, as in notation or videotape);
5. pictorial, graphic and sculptural works, including photographs, diagrams, and sketches;
6. motion pictures and other audiovisual works, such as videotapes;
7. sound recordings; and
8. architectural works.

**Scope of Copyright Protection**

Subject to various exceptions and limitations provided for in the copyright law, the copyright owner has the exclusive right to reproduce the work, prepare derivative works, distribute copies by sale or otherwise, and display or perform the work publicly.

Ownership of copyright is distinct from the ownership of any material object in which the work may be embodied.

**Books, Articles, and Similar Works, Including Unpatentable Software**

In accord with academic tradition, except to the extent required by the terms of funding agreements, Trevecca Nazarene University does not claim ownership to pedagogical, scholarly, or artistic works, regardless of their form of expression. Such works include those of students created in the course of their education, such as papers, theses, and articles. The university claims no ownership of popular nonfiction, novels, poems, musical compositions, unpatentable software, or other works of artistic imagination that are not institutional works (see below under “Work for Hire”). Copyright in pedagogical, scholarly, or artistic works to which the university disclaims ownership under this policy shall be held by the creators regardless of whether the work constitutes a "work for hire" under copyright law.

**Ownership and Use of Course Materials (including class technology and videotapes of classroom activities)**

All course materials, such as syllabi, videotapes of classroom activities, websites, and such, developed by a Trevecca Nazarene faculty member belong to the faculty member unless grant or other outside funding sources dictate otherwise. Faculty ownership of such course materials does not, however, entitle the faculty member to any additional compensation from the university as a result of appropriately enrolled students’ use of such materials. Faculty ownership of such course materials also does not preclude the university from using such materials for internal instructional, educational, and administrative purposes, including satisfying requests of accreditation agencies for faculty-authored syllabi and course descriptions. Materials brought to Trevecca from other institutions are bound by any ownership constraints from the institution at which they were developed; barring none, they belong to the faculty member.

The use of images or materials of students for use outside of a currently enrolled class is not permitted without a signed release from students. This includes videotaping, website images, and class materials where the expectation of a student is that their purpose is for that particular course. If the purpose of the class is to create a website, video or other materials for future courses, this permission is not needed.

**“Work for Hire”**

"Work for hire" is a legal term defined in the Copyright Act as "a work prepared by an employee within the scope of his or her employment." For instance, work assigned to programmers is "work for hire" as defined by law, as is software developed for university purposes by students and staff working collaboratively. This definition includes works prepared by employees in satisfaction of sponsored agreements between the university and outside agencies. Certain commissioned works also are works for hire if the parties so agree in writing. The mere fact that multiple individuals have contributed to the creation of a work shall not cause the work to constitute an institutional work. Where a work is
jointly developed by university faculty or staff or student employees and a non-university third-party, the copyright in the resulting work typically will be owned jointly by the university and the third party. In such instances, both the university and the other party would have nonexclusive rights to the work, subject to the duty to account to each other. The university shall retain ownership of works created as institutional rather than personal efforts—that is, works created by administrators and staff for university purposes in the course of the creators' employment, university-commissioned faculty work, or works resulting from simultaneous or sequential contributions over time by numerous faculty, staff, and/or students. The employer (i.e., the university) by law is the "author," and hence the owner, of works for hire for copyright purposes; therefore, Trevecca Nazarene University owns all rights, intellectual and financial, in such works. Administrators, faculty, and staff who gain professional expertise through such work, however, may engage in professional activities (conferences, consulting, and such) that may result in compensation.

Works of Non-employees
Under the Copyright Act, works of non-employees such as consultants, independent contractors, and such generally are owned by the creator and not by the university, unless there is a written agreement to the contrary. As it is the university's policy that the university shall retain ownership of such works (created as institutional rather than personal efforts, as described in "Work for Hire"), Trevecca will generally require a written agreement from non-employees that ownership of such works will be assigned to the university. Examples of works that the university may retain from non-employees are reports by consultants or subcontractors, computer software, architectural or engineering drawings, illustrations or designs, and artistic works.

Use of Copyrighted Material
Trevecca Nazarene University is committed to complying with all applicable copyright laws; consequently, students and employees are expected to comply with these laws. Distribution of materials protected by copyright without permission of the copyright owner may be a violation of federal or state law. It is the responsibility of those reproducing materials to make sure the reproduction is consistent with U.S. Copyright Law (http://www.copyright.gov/).

Trevecca Nazarene University does not permit the unlawful reproduction or distribution of commercially copyrighted music, movies, and software. The university is committed to taking reasonable steps to avoid misuse of its computer network. If violations are discovered or suspected, university personnel may report infringement to appropriate authorities or take other action, including, but not limited to warning the user, removing the material, or terminating access to the material.

Use of the University Name in Copyright Notices
The following notice should be placed on university-owned materials:

Copyright © [year] Trevecca Nazarene University. All Rights Reserved.

No other institutional or departmental name is to be used in the copyright notice, although the name and address of the department to which readers can direct inquiries may be listed. The date in the notice should be the year in which the work is first published, i.e. distributed to the public or any sizable audience.

Additionally, works may be registered with the United States Copyright Office using its official forms (http://www.copyright.gov/forms/).

Reconveyance of Copyright to Creator
When copyright is assigned to Trevecca Nazarene University because of the provisions of this policy, the creator of the copyrighted material may make a request to the executive vice president that ownership be reconveyed back to the creator. Such a request can, at the discretion of the executive vice president, be granted if it does not: (1) violate any legal obligations of or to the university, (2) limit appropriate university uses of the materials, (3) create a real or potential conflict of interest for the creator, or (4) otherwise conflict with university goals or principles.

B. PATENTS

Trevecca Nazarene University is an educational institution whose fundamental mission is to provide outstanding higher educational programs. The university recognizes that research, particularly that involving collaborative investigations with students and faculty, is a significant component of the educational process.

All potentially patentable ideas and inventions developed in whole or in part by university personnel in the course of their employment, or with more than incidental use of Trevecca Nazarene University resources, shall be disclosed in writing to the executive vice president. Written disclosure should include the (1) name of the inventor, (2) what was invented, (3) circumstances that led to the invention, and (4) the information as to what might be subsequent activities surrounding the invention. The Executive Team will then review the invention disclosure information submitted to decide if the university should seek a patent using university funds or to decline further action. If the university refuses to pursue application of the idea/invention, the inventor may then seek other aid outside the university to assess the patentability of the invention. If no action is taken, all patent rights revert to the inventor.

If there is positive action on an application, the university may wish to pursue evaluation of the invention from technical development consultants to ascertain whether there is sufficient interest and financial return that would make the acquisition of a patent feasible.

The remaining steps in the process are:
1. A patent is obtained or institutional steps are put into place to protect the invention as a trade secret. These steps may ensure that, in the event of not immediately applying for a patent, proper protection is maintained and limited disclosure and publication are delayed to a later date.
2. A patent, if any, is licensed and royalties are earned.
3. Legal enforcement of patent rights begins.

Sharing of Royalties
Royalty distribution will be as follows. First, 100% will accrue to the university for recovery of costs associated with the patent/license development. This would include all fees for preparing and prosecuting patents. All marketing and licensing fees
would also be included. Second, the remaining income would be distributed between the university (60% of gross royalties) and the inventor(s) or their heirs (40% of gross royalties). Under certain conditions, the university may agree to accept a negotiated percentage of equity in place of all or some portion of the license or royalty fee(s).

C. TRADEMARKS

Trade and service marks are distinctive words or graphic symbols identifying the original source of goods or services. Trade or service marks relating to goods or services distributed by the university shall be owned by the university. Examples include names and symbols used in conjunction with the university wordmark and logo and those names or symbols associated with university athletics, events, programs, software, or activities.

Policies for Research Involving Human Subjects

Institutional Review Board

Trevecca Nazarene University's Institutional Review Board (IRB) is responsible for ensuring compliance with established federal and university procedural and ethical guidelines for research.

The mission of the Institutional Review Board is to:

1. Guard and protect the rights and well-being of human subjects,
2. Promote the integrity of researchers in demonstrating leadership and compassion in dealing with their research subjects,
3. Foster community respect for Trevecca's process in carrying out quality research while ensuring the dignity of research participants,
4. Ensure compliance with established federal and university procedural and ethical guidelines.

Responsibilities

The Institutional Review Board will review all research involving human subjects. The IRB may approve, modify, or disapprove any research project not meeting the principles and ethical constraints of governmental or university guidelines concerning treatment of human subjects. The board will be responsible to review initial projects, projects continuing past a 12-month time frame, and any project where the methodology changes substantively.

Researchers under the auspices of the Institutional Review Board

Everyone whose research involves human subjects should submit an application for approval:

1. All Trevecca faculty, staff, and administrators
2. All doctoral candidates
3. All students doing non-class related research (must be under the supervision of a faculty mentor)
4. All non-Trevecca persons applying to use Trevecca's students, faculty, staff, or administrators in their research
5. All faculty members requiring class-related research must submit a general outline of their students' projects to ensure the safety of human subjects and to establish accountability.

Training

Any research involving humans or human tissues conducted under the auspices of Trevecca Nazarene University must be reviewed by the Trevecca Nazarene University Institutional Review Board (IRB). Research with minimal involvement of human participants, such as surveys or questionnaires, require some procedural IRB review. Anyone whose research project requires IRB review must submit a completed certificate indicating that he or she has completed the training.

The following people may require training, depending on their research:

Doctoral students
Doctoral advisors
Students whose thesis research involves human subjects
Thesis advisors of students whose thesis research involves human subjects
Students conducting non-class-related research under the guidance of a faculty member
Researchers applying to use Trevecca Nazarene University's students, faculty, staff or administrators in their research

For further details and training instructions check Research on the Trevecca Web site: http://www.trevecca.edu/academics/research/

Contact Information

For questions about the Institutional Review Board, human subjects research, or other research-related issues, contact the Chair in the Institutional Review Board via email at IRB@trevecca.edu or by regular mail at the following address:

Institutional Review Board
Office of Academic Affairs
Trevecca Nazarene University
333 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, TN 37210
Programs by Schools and Departments

Trevecca Nazarene University offers fifteen associate, eighty-four baccalaureate, nineteen master's, one specialist, and two doctoral degree majors. An undergraduate certificate program and a post baccalaureate program are also available. The University is organized academically into six schools with undergraduate departments and programs and related graduate programs. Academic units not included in a school report directly to the University Provost or the dean of the Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry. A chart of undergraduate majors, concentrations within majors, minors, pre-professional studies areas, and a certificate program and the requirements for undergraduate majors are listed by academic schools and departments on the following pages.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
(p. 81)
  Department of Communication Studies (p. 82)
  Department of English (p. 90)
  Department of Exercise and Sport Science (p. 92)
  Department of Science and Mathematics (p. 95)
  Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences (p. 105)

SKINNER SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY
(p. 113)
  Department of Business Administration (p. 115)
  Department of Technology and Design (p. 125)
  Management and Human Relations Program (Interdisciplinary)* (p. 34)
  Business Administration-Management Program* (p. 33)
  Computer Information Technology Program* (p. 33)
  Health Care Administration Program* (p. 34)
  Health Information Technology Program* (p. 33)
  Graduate Business Program* (p. 34)

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (p. 130)
  Department of Teacher Education (p. 136)

Post Baccalaureate Program (p. 153)
Graduate Education Program* (p. 34)
Graduate Library Science Program* (p. 35)

SCHOOL OF GRADUATE AND CONTINUING STUDIES (p. 73)
  General Studies Program* (p. 34)
  Human Services Program*
  Instructional Design and Technology Program* (p. 34)
  Graduate Leadership Programs (Interdisciplinary)* (p. 35)

SCHOOL OF MUSIC AND WORSHIP ARTS (p. 156)
  Department of Music (p. 157)
  Center for Worship Arts (Undergraduate/Interdisciplinary) (p. 168)
  Praise and Worship Institute (Undergraduate/Certificate) (p. 172)

MILLARD REED SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AND CHRISTIAN MINISTRY (p. 174)
  Department of Religion and Philosophy
  Christian Ministry Program* (p. 33)
  Graduate Religion Program* (p. 35)

OTHER UNITS REPORTING DIRECTLY TO THE DEAN OF THE MILLARD REED SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AND CHRISTIAN MINISTRY
  Center for Social Justice (Undergraduate/Interdisciplinary) (p. 182)

OTHER UNITS REPORTING DIRECTLY TO THE UNIVERSITY PROVOST
  Leadership Studies (Undergraduate/Interdisciplinary) (p. 184)
  Interdepartmental Studies (Undergraduate) (p. 79)
  Graduate Counseling Program* (p. 34)
  Graduate Physician Assistant Program* (p. 35)

*Adult studies programs and graduate programs are described in their respective catalog supplements.
### Undergraduate Curriculum Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Minor Studies</th>
<th>Pre-Professional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Arts and Sciences (p. 81)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Communication Studies (p. 82)</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Media Arts and Studies</td>
<td>Media Arts and Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TV/Film Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Multimedia Journalism</td>
<td>Multimedia Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Dramatic Arts</td>
<td>Dramatic Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Speech Communication Education*</td>
<td>Film Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Theatre Education*</td>
<td>Applied Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Professional Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of English (p. 90)</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>English Education*</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Exercise and Sport Science (p. 92)</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Physical Education Education*</td>
<td>Physical/ Health Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Personal Training/ Strength and Conditioning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Occupational Therapy/ Athletic Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Sport Management</td>
<td>Sport Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Sport Management</td>
<td>Sport Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Science and Mathematics (p. 95)</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Pre-Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Biology Education*</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>Pre-Medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>General Science</td>
<td>General Science</td>
<td>Pre-Dental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>Pre-Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Chemistry Education*</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Pre-Physician Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Pre-Veterinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Mathematics Education*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BS  Physics  Physics
BS  Applied Physics  Pre-Engineering
BS  Physics Education*
BSN  Nursing  Pre-Nursing
AS  Mathematics

Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences (p. 105)

BA  History  History  Pre-Law
BA  History Education*  Behavioral Science
BS  Behavioral Science  Criminal Justice Studies
BS  Criminal Justice Studies  Social Work
BSSW  Social Work  Psychology
BS  Psychology  Sociology
BA  Sociology  Social Science
AS  Criminal Justice Studies  Family Studies
      Art Therapy  Counseling

Skinner School of Business and Technology (p. 113)

BA  Management and Human Relations  Business Administration
      (adult studies)  (adult studies)
BS  Business Administration-Management  Management (adult studies)
      (adult studies)  
BS  Computer Information Technology  Web Development (adult studies)
      (adult studies)  
BS  Health Care Administration (adult studies)  Health Care Administration
      (adult studies)  
AS  Business Management (adult studies)

Department of Business Administration (p. 115)

BBA  Business Administration  Business Administration
      Accounting  Accounting
      Community Development  
      Digital Multimedia  
      Communication  
      E-Commerce  
      Information Technology  
      International Business  
      Music Business  Music Business
      Marketing  Marketing
      Management  Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
      Professional Accountancy  Economics
BS  Business Education*
BS  Business
AS  Business
| Department of Technology and Design (p. 125) | BS Information Technology | Information Technology |
|                                           | Specialized Computing     | Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia |
|                                           | Web Development           | Digital Multimedia Communication |
| BS Graphic Design and Technology         | E-Commerce                |
| AS Information Technology                |                           |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Education (p. 130)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Teacher Education (p. 136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Interdisciplinary Studies Early Childhood Education (PreK-3)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Interdisciplinary Studies Elementary Education (K-5)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Special Education Modified (K-12)*↑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Special Education Interventionist (K-8)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Studies in Education (non-teaching)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Graduate and Continuing Studies (p. 73)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA General Studies (adult studies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA Human Services (adult studies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA General Studies (adult studies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Psychology (adult studies)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Music and Worship Arts (p. 156)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Music (p. 157)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Music (Commercial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS Music Education*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM Performance (Vocal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM Performance (Instrumental)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM Theory &amp; Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA Songwriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Center for Worship Arts (p. 168)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Worship Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Worship and Church Ministry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Praise and Worship Institute (p. 172)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA Praise and Worship (Certificate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA Praise and Worship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry (p. 181) |
Department of Religion and Philosophy (p. 174)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Minor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>Professional Pastoral Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>Professional Compassionate Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Intercultural Studies</td>
<td>Professional Children's Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Christian Ministry (adult studies)</td>
<td>Professional Youth Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Christian Ministry</td>
<td>Professional Worship Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Christian Ministry (adult studies)</td>
<td>Professional Intercultural Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New Testament Greek Philosophy
Religious Studies
Biblical Studies
Biblical Hebrew
Biblical Languages
Children's Ministry
Youth Ministry
Compassionate Ministry
Intercultural Studies
Christian Ministry (adult studies)

Interdisciplinary Programs (p. 181)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Social Justice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leadership Studies
Professional Public Policy
Professional Environmental Justice
Professional Nonprofit and Congregational Leadership
Social Justice

* A program leading to teacher certification is available in these fields. Changes in endorsement requirements at the Tennessee State Department of Education level may require changes in published Trevecca programs in teacher education.

† Being discontinued. Not accepting applications.
GRADUATE PROGRAMS
To encourage and provide continued professional growth 
opportunities, Trevecca offers the following programs:

Graduate Business Program
  Master of Science
  Healthcare Leadership and Innovation
  Management
  Information Technology†
  Master of Business Administration

Graduate Counseling Program
  Master of Arts
  Clinical Mental Health Counseling
  Master of Marriage and Family Counseling/Therapy
  Doctor of Philosophy
  Clinical Counseling: Teaching and Supervision

Graduate Education Program
  Master of Arts
  Teaching K-6
  Teaching 7-12
  Master of Education
  Curriculum and Instruction K-12
  Curriculum and Instruction for Christian School Educators
  Educational Leadership K-12
  English Second Language PreK-12
  Visual Impairments Special Education
  Education Specialist
  Educational Leadership and Turnaround School Leadership

Graduate Instructional Design and Technology
  Master of Science
  Instructional Design and Technology

Graduate Leadership
  Master of Organizational Leadership
  Doctor of Education
  Leadership and Professional Practice

Graduate Library Science Program
  Master of Library and Information Science PreK-12

Graduate Physician Assistant Program
  Master of Science
  Medicine (Physician Assistant)

Graduate Religion Program
  Master of Arts
  Religion:
  Biblical and Theological Studies
  Christian Ministry
  Pastoral Counseling
  †Being discontinued. Not accepting applications.

SCHOOL OF GRADUATE AND CONTINUING STUDIES
The School of Graduate and Continuing Studies is the primary unit 
at the University providing services to non-traditional students 
enrolled in adult degree completion programs, graduate studies, 
and online courses within the six university schools. The services 
include marketing, recruitment, admissions, and enrollment help 
for students in all non-traditional programs. In some cases, the 
SGCS is involved with student advising, providing student support 
services, course and faculty scheduling, and improving the 
instructional use of technology. The goal of the unit is to provide 
all services necessary and desired by each of the schools to ensure 
the highest level of effectiveness with the greatest efficiency.

OFF-CAMPUS STUDIES
Trevecca offers a number of off-campus for-credit learning 
opportunities to students. Because of the nature of these programs, 
students are advised to work with the financial aid office to 
determine whether or not aid is available to them for a particular 
program.

Council for Christian Colleges and Universities
Trevecca Nazarene University is one of 117 members in the 
Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, a Washington 
D.C.-based organization which was founded in 1976. Students 
benefit directly from Trevecca’s involvement in the CCCU through 
participation in culture-shaping programs. A partial description 
of each program as presented by CCCU is listed below. Eligibility 
requirements and detailed program descriptions are available at 
www.bestsemester.com. Trevecca generally assigns credit as 
recommended by the individual programs. Some offer specific 
course credits; others offer variable credits. While Trevecca works 
with other institutions in the offering of these credits, matters 
related to approval, acceptance of coursework, the assignment of 
grades, and course titles and descriptions are determined by 
Trevecca personnel and must be in compliance with Trevecca’s 
policies and procedures.* Application materials and information on 
these programs can be secured from the Center for Leadership, 
Calling and Service. Completion of Trevecca application materials 
should be prerequisite to processing the online application 
available on the BestSemester web site. Because of the nature of 
these programs, students are advised to work with the financial aid 
office to determine whether or not aid is available to them for a 
particular program.

*Note: When the possibility of 18 credit hours is indicated, enrollment requires 
prior approval of the program and the home campus.

American Studies Program
Since 1976, the American Studies Program has served as an 
experiential learning laboratory for students committed to 
connecting their faith to public affairs. Nearly 500 of ASP’s 3,000+ 
alumni have returned to work in the DC metro area in a variety of 
professional fields—private and public, for-profit and non-profit.
In addition to an internship and Leadership and Vocation course, students apply to either the Public Policy track or the Strategic Communication track. The Public Policy track equips and supports students in their analysis of a pressing public policy issue; each student produces original research by engaging area experts and practitioners off-site and in the classroom as they investigate the local, national and global factors that influence policy-making in Washington, D.C. The Strategic Communication track engages Washington, D.C.-based organizations and communication professionals to explore the role of strategic communication in achieving organizational goals; field-work activities explore current best practices in communicating critical organizational messages to key internal and external constituents and stakeholders. ASP students earn 15-16 semester hours of credit.

**Australia Studies Centre**

The Australia Studies Centre (ASC) is offered in partnership with Christian Heritage College (CHC), a CCCU affiliate member in Carindale, a suburb of Brisbane, Queensland. The ASC is designed to integrate the firsthand observation and study of Australian culture, history, religion, politics and indigenous cultures together with experiential service learning and formal instruction in Christian Studies, Business, Ministries, Social Sciences and Education and Humanities. Every student is required to take "The View from Australia: Issues in Religion, Politics, Economics & Cultural Values" and required to select either "Australian Aboriginal Cultures" or "Indigenous Cultures in Australia & Aotearoa (New Zealand)." Additionally, students choose two units from CHC’s offerings in Christian Studies, Business, Ministries, Social Sciences, Liberal Arts, or Education and Humanities. Students live with Australian families and volunteer with local community service providers. Trips vary by semester but may include excursions to the Australian Outback, Aboriginal Communities and New Zealand. ASC students earn 16 semester hours of credit.

**China Studies Program**

This program is on hold for the 2017-18 academic year.

The China Studies Program enables students to engage China’s ancient history and intrigue from an insider’s perspective. While immersed in Chinese culture, students participate in seminar courses on the political, historical, cultural, religious, geographic and economic realities of this strategic, populous, and extremely influential nation. In addition to studying these core themes, students may participate in 40-hour-per-week business internships or field experiences at local Chinese businesses or service sites. Students also study standard Chinese language with the goal of attaining the ability to handle everyday transactions in Mandarin, and may choose to enroll in cultural electives including Chinese painting, cooking, and tai chi. The program begins the semester in Hong Kong before traveling to Southeastern China, where students live and study at Xiamen University. Over the course of the semester, students travel across China visiting the capital city of Beijing, legendary Shanghai, and ancient Xi’an. This interdisciplinary, cross-cultural program enables students to communicate and understand the unique culture and people of China with an informed, Christ-centered perspective. CSP students earn 15-18* hours of credit.

**Contemporary Music Center**

The Contemporary Music Center provides students with the opportunity to live and work in the refining context of community while seeking to understand how God will have them integrate music, faith and business. The CMC offers three tracks: Artist, Business and Technical. The Artist Track is tailored to students considering careers as vocalists, musicians, songwriters, recording artists, performers and producers. The Business Track is designed for business, arts management, marketing, communications and related majors interested in possible careers as artist managers, agents, record company executives, music publishers, concert promoters and entertainment industry entrepreneurs. The Technical Track prepares students for careers in live sound, concert lighting and studio recording. Students within each of the tracks receive instruction, experience, and a uniquely Christ-centered perspective on creativity and the marketplace, while working together to mount and execute a week-long tour at the end of the semester. Each track includes coursework, labs, directed study, and a practicum. CMC students earn up to 16 hours of credit.

**Latin American Studies Program**

Based in San José, Costa Rica, the Latin American Studies Program introduces students to a wide range of experiences through the study of the language, literature, culture, politics, history, economics, ecology and religion of the region. Through living with local families, students become a part of the day-to-day lives of Latin Americans. Students also take part in a practicum/internship and travel to nearby Central American nations. Students participate in one of four concentrations: Latin American studies (offered both fall and spring terms); advanced language and literature (designed for Spanish majors and offered both terms); international business (offered only in fall terms); and biological science (offered only during spring terms). Depending on their concentration, students travel to nearby Central American nations. LASP students earn 16-18* semester credits.

**Los Angeles Film Studies Center**

Founded in 1991, the Los Angeles Film Studies Center trains students to serve in various aspects of the film industry with professional skill and Christian integrity. Each semester, students live, learn and work in one of the primary film and television production centers in Los Angeles. LAFSC seeks to prepare students for placement in the mainstream Hollywood film industry, ideally in decision-making positions, with a Christ-centered vision to dynamically influence film content, production processes, and interpersonal relationships. In addition, LAFSC aims to develop advocates to advance an informed and discerning approach to understanding the media and an appreciation and support for the work of peers in Hollywood. LAFSC students earn up to 16 hours of credit.

**Middle East Studies Program**

Based in Amman, Jordan, this program offers students the unique opportunity to become immersed in the complex, modern Middle East. Under the guidance of a staff with over 30 years of experience living in the region, students live together in a close-knit community and explore the diverse religious, social, cultural and political traditions of Middle Eastern peoples through
interdisciplinary seminars. Students also earn up to 6 credits of advanced Arabic language and serve at local organizations with the opportunity to earn intercultural internship/practicum credit throughout the semester. During the program’s substantial travel components (recently including Israel/Palestine, Islamic Spain, Morocco, and Turkey), students participate in homestays and discover the diversity and dynamism of Middle Eastern cultures by experiencing their foods, customs, schools, neighborhoods, and places of worship. At a time of change in the Middle East, MESP empowers and equips students to relate to Muslim, Eastern Christian, and Jewish peoples in a guided and Christ-centered approach. MESP students earn 15-18* semester hours of credit.

Oxford Summer Programme
The Oxford Summer Programme pairs students with Oxford University professors to do intensive scholarship in the oldest university in the English-speaking world. During the four-week programme, students hone their research and writing skills and delve into their chosen disciplines, occasionally traveling the United Kingdom to explore the relationship between Christianity and the development of the British Isles. Seminars and tutorials (one-on-one mentorship sessions with expert Oxford scholars) feature specialized topics in the areas of English language and literature, history, art, science, philosophy, and theology. The programme is structured for rising college sophomores, juniors, and seniors, as well as graduate and seminary students, non-traditional students, teachers, and those enrolled in continuing education programs. OSP students earn up to 6 hours of credit.

Scholars’ Semester in Oxford
The Scholars’ Semester in Oxford is specifically designed for students seeking an academically rigorous and robust experience. As official Registered Visiting Students of Oxford University, students study within Oxford’s acclaimed tutorial pedagogy to receive weekly, one-on-one instruction from a faculty composed of widely published authors, historians, former international ambassadors, and other celebrated scholars. Students choose from hundreds of subjects within the disciplines of Classics, English Language and Literature, History, History of Art, Modern Languages (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, and Russian), Musicology, Philosophy, Psychology, or Theology, and earn access to Oxford’s 119 libraries featuring 11 million books and outstanding electronic resources. SSO also offers 18 thematic or integrative concentrations including Gender Studies, Film Studies, Philosophy of Science, and more. If choosing to return for a second term, students write a substantial thesis on a topic of their choice. Applicants are generally honors students and must have at minimum a 3.7 GPA to be considered for the programme. SSO students earn 17 semester hours of credit for a semester and may complete two semesters of the programme.

Uganda Studies Program
The Uganda Studies Program immerses students in local communities, Ugandan campus life, and a broad range of cultures and places within Uganda and Rwanda. Students choose to live either with a host family for the semester or on campus at Uganda Christian University (UCU), an international affiliate member of the CCCCU located 15 miles east of the capital city of Kampala. Students forge meaningful relationships with their Ugandan peers, faculty members, and host families while exploring issues such as poverty, cultural expressions of Christianity and missions, and the reconciliation between the realities of East Africa and their Christian faith. Students enroll in one of three tracks: General Studies Emphasis (GSE), Global Health Emphasis (GHE), or Social Work Emphasis (SWE). Students in the Social Work Emphasis (SWE) participate in an MSW-guided Junior-level or Senior-level Social Work Practicum (up to 400 practicum hours) at a variety of sites, including Compassion International and locally founded aid organizations, approved in consultation with the CSWE. Global Health Emphasis (GHE) students take advanced global health courses and participate in the Cross Cultural Practicum at a health-related organization to engage broader issues of international aid, development, and public health. General Studies Emphasis (GSE) students select from a variety of UCU electives including languages, health, religions, literature, and politics, and may also choose to receive practicum credit through service at Cross-Cultural Practicum sites in a variety of fields. USP students earn 13-21* hours of credit.

Army ROTC
All university students in the Nashville area may participate in the Army ROTC program at Vanderbilt University. While Vanderbilt serves as the host university, students enrolled in other area colleges and universities are not charged additional tuition to take military science courses. Grades are transferred back to each university and added to the student’s transcript. A Trevecca student who has successfully completed requirements for a Trevecca bachelor’s degree program and successfully completed the Army ROTC program at Vanderbilt will receive a commission in the Army, as well as the degree from Trevecca.

Students who are enrolled full time at Trevecca may take Army ROTC courses at Vanderbilt University, and if credit is received for the coursework, transfer the credit to Trevecca. A Trevecca student who has earned a minimum of 18 credit hours in military science courses will have his/her graduation requirement of a Trevecca minor waived.

Students who participate in the Army ROTC program from area schools receive all benefits, privileges, and compete for scholarships on the same basis as full-time students enrolled at Vanderbilt University. Upon graduation, there is an active duty or reserve forces duty (Army Reserve or National Guard) obligation.

Army Officer Education (Army ROTC)
The Army Officer Education Program (ROTC) is a sequential and progressive academic program that provides pre-commission training for college-educated men and women who desire to serve as commissioned officers in the active Army, Army Reserve, and Army National Guard. As the Army’s largest commissioning source, it fulfills a vital role in providing mature young men and women for leadership and management positions in an increasingly technological Army. Admission is open to both men and women who meet mental, moral, and physical qualifications.

Training goes beyond the typical college classroom and is designed to build individual confidence and self-discipline, instill values and ethics, and develop leadership skills. The course load consists of one course per semester. Each succeeding year will address course topics in greater depth as students receive feedback on their
leadership style and assume positions of greater responsibility within the program. Graduates are commissioned as Second Lieutenants. Upon completion of training, all commissioned officers will have follow-on employment in the Army Reserve, National Guard, or active duty. Educational delays may be granted for graduates who desire to pursue advanced degrees.

Scholarships. Students can earn merit scholarships in several ways. High school seniors can compete for three- and four-year scholarships through a centrally managed board. The application window opens during the summer prior to applicants’ senior year. Scholarships also can be awarded through the Army ROTC through a local on-campus scholarship board. All students are eligible to compete for scholarships. Scholarship students receive financial benefits that cover the cost of full tuition scholarships each year, an annual $1,200 book allowance, all uniforms, and a monthly tax-free stipend beginning at $300 for freshmen and increasing to $500 for seniors. All students enrolled in the Army ROTC program are provided textbooks and uniforms at no expense. Contracted non-scholarship students also receive the monthly stipend from $300 to $500 depending on the academic level. For more information, see the Web site at www.goarmy.com/rotc.

Summer training. Students have the opportunity to attend several training events over the summer:

- **Cadet Leader Course** — This five-week leadership exercise at Fort Knox, Kentucky, is a commissioning requirement. This course is normally completed between the junior and senior years. Travel, room, and board are provided free, and cadets are paid approximately $700.

- **Cultural Understanding and Language Program (CULP) Internships** — Students are encouraged to spend a semester, special or summer session in academic studies abroad if feasible. Special incentives are available to further attract qualified students to these valuable programs.

- **Cadet Troop and Leadership Training Internships (CTLT)** — CTLT Internships are leadership development opportunities for students who are placed with military organizations throughout the world to gain perspective and understanding of the role of the military officer.

- **Cadet Professional Field Training (CPFT)** — Airborne, Air Assault, Mountain Warfare, Robin Sage (US Special Forces), Helicopter Flight Training, and Sapper.

Other training opportunities exist for qualified applicants who are interested.

Commissioning and career opportunities. A commission in the U.S. Army is a distinctive honor earned through hard work, demonstrated commitment, and a desire to serve the nation. Postgraduate military education, usually starting within six months of graduation and commissioning and continuing through the officer’s service career, begins with the basic officer leadership course that qualifies new lieutenants in their specific branch of service. Education delays are available for critical specialties requiring postgraduate civilian education such as law and medical degrees. For more information, visit http://www.vanderbilt.edu/Army/ or telephone the Enrollment Officer at 615-343-7616 or 615-322-8550.

CONTINUING EDUCATION

Continuing education courses are designed to meet the educational needs of nontraditional students. A limited number of non-credit educational activities are awarded Continuing Education Units. A CEU is defined as “ten contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction and qualified instruction.” CEU awards are offered occasionally by academic departments or programs and may be earned as class or individual units. For further information concerning a specific academic program, contact the appropriate academic department, program, or the Office of Academic Affairs.

Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP)

Trevecca Nazarene University’s Quality Enhancement Plan topic is undergraduate research. The goal of the QEP is to improve student learning by engaging students in undergraduate research. Trevecca defines “undergraduate research” broadly to include creative works in the arts and scholarly work in the humanities, as well as more traditional empirical research. Trevecca’s undergraduate research program also emphasizes the role of faculty members as mentors to student researchers. One of the most distinctive qualities about Trevecca’s undergraduate programs is the sense of community that exists between students and faculty. The undergraduate research program provides additional opportunities for students and faculty members to collaborate. Finally, Trevecca seeks to emphasize the process of acquiring research skills, not just the outcome or result of the research.

Student Learning Outcomes

Through the QEP, students will be able to:
1. Demonstrate understanding of scholarship topics in their discipline.
2. Demonstrate skills related to conducting scholarship in their discipline.
3. Communicate their research findings through written, performance, and/or oral presentations.

QEP Courses

3333 Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)

Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project.

499A Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.
499B Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it. Prerequisite: 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

499C Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. Prerequisite: 499A, 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

### Course Numbers by Department

#### Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Communication Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exercise and Sport Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXS 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Information Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCM 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Social and Behavioral Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJS 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJS 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJS 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJS 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology and Christian Ministry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN 3333</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 499A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 499B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 499C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interdepartmental Studies

MICHELLE GAERTNER, Director of the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service; Coordinator of Student Disability Services, 1999-2004; 2014—
BA, Oklahoma Baptist University, 1993; MA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2004.

DONNA-JEANNE GRAY, Associate Director of Academic Services for the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service, 1988
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1982; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1986; EdD, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2005.

JEFF SWINK, Coordinator of Retention, 2002—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1970; MEd, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1986.

JOSHUA RIO-ROSS, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 2017—
BS & BA, Oral Roberts University, 2011; MA, University of Missouri, 2013; MAR, Yale University, 2015.

SCHUY WEISHAAR, Instructor of English, 2015—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2002; MTS, Duke University, 2004; PhD Middle Tennessee State University, 2006.

Interdepartmental Studies General Information

The Interdepartmental Studies unit provides course work to enhance the abilities and skills of students to successfully engage in the work needed to complete the requirements of their chosen field of study. Courses include a non-college-credit developmental class in math and college level courses to enhance study skills and career planning.

The Associate of Arts in General Studies is a two-year program designed for students who want a terminal two-year degree without a major concentration or students who begin in a major area of study and then choose to end their college program after two years of study.

Students interested in these courses or the AA degree may contact the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service.

General Studies AA

The Associate of Arts in General Studies is a two-year program designed for the student who does not desire to concentrate in one major field of study. The program provides the student with a general exposure to the major fields of knowledge with 39-40 hours of required courses and 20-21 hours elective courses selected with the guidance of an advisor. This degree is for students who complete their college work at this level and is not awarded to those who plan a four-year degree.

General Education Student Learning Outcomes for General Studies AA:

1. Students will demonstrate competency in oral and written communication exhibiting an awareness of content, purpose, and audience while accurately using Standard English.

2. Students will articulate the foundational themes of the Holy Bible as well as the intellectual strategies for further study of the scripture.

3. Students will articulate the parameters of Wesleyan-Holiness tradition, doctrinal and moral convictions of the Church of the Nazarene and the connection with intellectual, emotional, spiritual, and physical life, individually and collectively.

4. Students will demonstrate an understanding of global civilization, human behavior, and religion through historical, literary, and aesthetic records.

5. Students will demonstrate an understanding and practice of various intellectual modes of thinking.

6. Students will integrate the fundamental doctrinal/moral tenets of the Christian faith with the basic liberal arts and academic major, forming students for Christian leadership and service in the global community.

7. Students will demonstrate an understanding of cultural diversity with a capacity to positively engage others.

Requirements

Total General Education Required — 39 or 40 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1081</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>HPE 2040</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>HIS 1450: either one may be taken as one of the Social Science options below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Intercultural Literacy (choose one) — 2-3 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2060</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1000</td>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1000</td>
<td>German Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 1200</td>
<td>Russian Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1000</td>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2200</td>
<td>Biblical Hebrew I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 2200</td>
<td>New Testament Greek I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3300</td>
<td>International Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGY 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2100/SWK2100</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of the World</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2440</td>
<td>World Music and Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social Science/Behavioral Sciences (choose two) — 6 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATH 3010</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>United States History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>United States History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2020</td>
<td>American Political Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1200</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives — 20 or 21 hours**

**Total Credit Hours: 60**
School of Arts and Sciences

ADMINISTRATORS
LENA HEGI WELCH, Dean, School of Arts and Sciences
JEFFREY D. FRAME, Chair, Department of Communication Studies
JOOLY PHILIP, Chair, Department of English
BRENDA PATTERSON, Chair, Department of Exercise and Sport Science
FRED CAWTHORNE, Chair, Department of Science and Mathematics
AMANDA GRIEME BRADLEY, Chair, Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences

School of Arts and Sciences General Information

The School of Arts and Sciences is composed of five academic departments: the Department of Communication Studies, the Department of English, the Department of Exercise and Sport Science, the Department of Science and Mathematics, and the Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences. Students who graduate from this school have both professional expertise and a liberal arts education.

A liberal arts education has its origins in the Medieval University and is a philosophy of education that empowers learners with broad knowledge and transferable skills and a stronger sense of values, ethics, and civic commitment. Usually global and diverse in scope, it includes a general education curriculum that provides broad exposure to multiple disciplines in addition to in-depth study in at least one academic area. General Education courses are offered through all five of the academic departments. Courses leading to academic majors in many fields are also offered through the School of Arts and Sciences.

The School of Arts and Sciences is concerned with the humane dimensions of academic study. Course work offered in the School emphasizes imparting general knowledge as well as professional, vocational, or technical expertise. The School seeks to engender a broader understanding of life and faith facilitated by liberal arts in the context of the Christian faith. While students are prepared for graduate study or a career through instruction, the school’s first concern is an educated person prepared for leadership and service.
Department of Communication Studies

FACULTY

JEFFREY D. FRAME, Chair, Department of Communication Studies, Professor of Drama and Communication, 1990—
BA, Eastern Nazarene College, 1985; MA, Emerson College, 1988; PhD, Middle Tennessee State University, 2012.

SETH CONLEY, Associate Professor of Communication, 2015—
BS, Indiana Wesleyan University, 2003; MA, Ball State University, 2013.

LENA HEGI WELCH, Dean of Arts and Sciences, Professor of Communication, 1988—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1981; MA, Auburn University, 1983; EdD, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2005.

JEFFREY WELLS, Associate Professor of Communication Studies, 2016—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1989; MA, Auburn University, 1992; MA, Roosevelt University, 2000; PhD, Texas Tech University, 2010.

JO ELLEN WERKING-WEEDMAN, Assistant Professor of Journalism, 2017—
BS, Milligan College, 1999; MS, University of Illinois, 2003.

Department of Communication Studies General Information

The Department of Communication Studies offers broad training in the general area of human communication. The curriculum provides considerable flexibility and is designed to fit a variety of student needs and career interests. There are seven specialized majors that lead to the Bachelor’s degree: 1) Dramatic Arts, 2) Theatre Education, 3) Interpersonal Communication, 4) Organizational Communication, 5) Media Arts and Studies, 6) Multimedia Journalism, and 7) Speech Communication Education. The teaching majors are approved by the Tennessee Board of Education and are part of the unit accredited by NCATE. The Department also offers a Bachelor’s degree in the general “Communication Studies” major consisting of courses selected from the specialized programs listed above. This Communication Studies major allows students to tailor their study to individual career goals. Additionally, the Department offers an Associate of Science in Professional Communication.

In addition to classroom course offerings, practical experience can be achieved through internships and individualized instruction.

Mission Statements and Student Learning Outcomes for Department Academic Majors

Communication Studies (BA or BS)

Mission Statement

The Communication Studies major seeks to provide graduates with a general yet comprehensive academic foundation in the study of human communication. The major is a hybrid departmental curriculum which allows students to selectively choose the most suitable courses from across the department’s program offerings to meet their individualized educational objectives.

Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates with a Communication Studies major will be able to:

1. Possess knowledge suitable for employment in a career requiring communication skills.
2. Conduct a primary research project demonstrating either qualitative or quantitative research skills.
3. Demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills.
4. Demonstrate knowledge necessary for admission into graduate school in communication or a related field.

Dramatic Arts (BA)

Mission Statement

The Dramatic Arts major seeks to prepare graduates with a broad understanding of theatre to succeed professionally in educational, community, and/or professional theatre venues and/or to succeed in graduate theatre programs.

Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates with a Dramatic Arts major will be able to:

1. Begin graduate studies or a career in or directly related to professional theatre.
2. Critically assess a theatre production’s relative merits and weaknesses within the global contexts of artistic expression and spiritual significance.
3. Satisfy proficiently at least ONE of the basic collaborative roles for the production of a play that is at least one-act in length, or longer. The roles graduates may choose from are: director of the play, performer in a major character role of the play; author of the script; lighting designer of the play; scene designer of the play; or costume designer of the play.

Theatre Education (BA)

The Theatre Education major is described in the Teacher Education Program section (p. 142) of the Catalog.

Interpersonal Communication (BS)

Mission Statement

Graduates in Interpersonal Communication will understand the role and nature of communication in interpersonal relationships and will demonstrate skills such as listening, empathy, trust, and conflict management that are critical to effective leadership and service.

Student Learning Outcomes

Graduates with an Interpersonal Communication major will be able to:

1. Demonstrate skills necessary for employment in a career requiring interpersonal communication skills.
2. Demonstrate skills in oral and written communication.
3. Possess knowledge necessary for admission into a graduate program in communication or a related field.

Organizational Communication (BS)

Mission Statement
The Organizational Communication major seeks to prepare graduates with strong relational communication, critical thinking, and problem-solving skills. Graduates will understand the role of messages, meanings, and information flow in and between organizations and are prepared for employment in corporations and non-profit organizations.

Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates with an Organizational Communication major will be able to:
1. Demonstrate skills necessary for employment in a career requiring organizational communication skills.
2. Identify a major theorist in the discipline of organizational communication.
3. Demonstrate skills in oral and written communication.
4. Possess knowledge required for admission into graduate study in communication or a related field.

Media Arts and Studies (BS)

Mission Statement
The Media Arts and Studies major seeks to prepare graduates who have a broad-based understanding of mediated communication. The curriculum emphasizes media convergence in that students are exposed to both traditional and new media, and students learn to develop content and skills which are transferrable to virtually any medium. Two concentrations are available in the Media Arts and Studies major: The TV/Film Production concentration offers students practical, "hands on" experience in media. The Media Studies concentration offers students a theoretical foundation that particularly equips them for graduate study in media.

Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates with a Media Arts and Studies major will be able to:
1. Write, edit, and produce media products, such as feature films, documentaries, training videos, short films, audio productions, and webcasts.
2. Demonstrate skills necessary for a variety of jobs in mass media fields.
3. Demonstrate skills in critical thinking, clear and thoughtful communication, and open inquiry through research and creative activity.
4. Demonstrate knowledge necessary for admissions into a graduate program in mass communication, communication studies, journalism, film studies, or related fields.

Multimedia Journalism (BS)

Mission Statement
The Multimedia Journalism major seeks to prepare graduates to identify and communicate news, ideas, and information. Through academic study and hands-on experience, students will understand the role of news and information in society and be able to research, report, and deliver information across several media.

Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates with a Multimedia Journalism major will be able to:
1. Identify newsworthy events, ideas, and information and effectively report and organize information into compelling stories for multiple audiences.
2. Conduct independent investigation to research, analyze, organize, and report information on a contemporary topic.
3. Write compelling stories about events, issues, trends, and people.
4. Communicate information effectively to particular audiences through text, audio, video, and other media.
5. Exhibit skills necessary for employment in the field of journalism and/or succeed in graduate/professional programs.

Speech Communication Education (BA)

The Speech Communication Education major is described in the Teacher Education Program section (p. 141) of the Catalog.

Professional Communication (AS)

Mission Statement
The Professional Communication major addresses organizational needs for employees who are knowledgeable in the use of communication strategies and technologies. The coursework equips students with skills in written, oral, visual, and digital communication necessary for a workplace. The program also provides enough flexibility for students to be able to tailor their coursework according to their areas of interest.

Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates with a Professional Communication major will be able to:
1. Develop and effectively deliver a clear and well-researched argument.
2. Deliver an effective oral and written presentation using digital technology.
3. Work productively on an assigned project both as an individual and as a cooperative team member.
4. Demonstrate knowledge necessary for further study in a related chosen field.

Communication Studies BA or BS

This program provides a broad-based study of human communication. The course of study is designed by the student with the advisor’s consent. Students whose programs consist primarily of dramatic arts and public speaking courses will be awarded the Bachelor of Arts degree. Those students who concentrate in interpersonal, organizational, mass media, and journalism coursework will be awarded the Bachelor of Science degree.

Requirements

General Education — 51 hours
See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

Major — 34 hours*
COM 3010 Theories of Communication
COM 4000 Advanced Public Speaking 3
COM 4510 Career Internship in Communication Studies 1.3
COM 4550 Research Methods in Communication Studies 3
COM 4800 Senior Project in Communication Studies 1.2
COM Communication Studies Electives (any area) 9

Twelve (12) hours from four (4) of the following areas:
- Dramatic Arts
- Interpersonal Communication
- Organizational Communication
- Media Arts & Studies
- Multimedia Journalism

COM 4510: 3 hours required
COM 4800: 1 hour required
* At least 17 of the total 34 hours in the major must be upper-division (3000 and 4000 level) courses.

Additional Requirement — 2 hours
ITI 1900 Business Information Technology 2

Minor (Student’s Choice) — 15-18 hours
General Electives — 15-18 hours
Total Credit Hours: 120

Dramatic Arts BA

The Dramatic Arts program provides opportunity for study of and participation in educational, community, or professional theatre. Learning occurs not only in classroom settings but also through actual experiences in every phase of dramatic production. The program is designed to integrate personal Christian faith and belief with the goals and aim of drama.

Requirements
General Education — 51 hours
See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

Major — 39-40 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1000</td>
<td>Production Participation and Project Attendance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3010</td>
<td>Theories of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2410</td>
<td>Acting I: Theory and Practice (FE-10)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2950</td>
<td>Script Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3400</td>
<td>Theatre History and Dramatic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3450</td>
<td>Playwriting Workshop</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4300</td>
<td>Design and Production for the Stage (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4040</td>
<td>Play Directing (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 422A-F</td>
<td>Drama Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 4510 Career Internship in Communication Studies</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 4410 Modern Drama in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 4550 Research Methods in Communication Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 4600 Junior/Senior Seminar in Dramatic Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 4800 Senior Project in Communication Studies</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives in Dramatic Arts</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 1000: 6 satisfactory semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 422A-F (p. 200): 3 hours required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 4510: 3 hours required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 4800: 2 hours required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following three courses is also required — 2 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2420</td>
<td>Acting II: Improvisation and Viewpoints</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3410</td>
<td>Acting III: Meisner</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3420</td>
<td>Acting IV: Shakespeare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirement — 2 hours
ITI 1900 Business Information Technology 2

Minor (Student’s Choice) — 15-18 hours
General Electives — 9-13 hours
Total Credit Hours: 120

Co-Curricular Requirements for Dramatic Arts Majors and Minors

The Trevecca Department of Communication Studies supports and directs a required co-curricular program for all dramatic arts majors and minors to supplement classroom theory, to encourage students to receive practical training through participation, and to benefit the University and surrounding communities.

The Trevecca Dramatic Arts Program presents 3-4 major dramatic productions during the academic year. Students majoring and minoring in dramatic arts must participate in 20 hours of some aspect of each production for 6 semesters at Trevecca. The semesters during which participation occurs do not need to be consecutive. Participation is open to all members of the University and local community. Likewise, dramatic arts majors and minors must attend all senior project presentations each year.

Senior Project Requirements for Dramatic Arts Majors

All senior Dramatic Arts majors are required (either in the fall or spring semester by choice) to present a performance project which will be open to the general public. Projects must include a pre-production prospectus, a performance component (acting, directing, design, etc.). The project should relate to the student’s specialized interest in the field, demonstrate his or her acquired skills, and be academically and vocationally beneficial as a culminating experience. (All dramatic arts majors and minors are required to attend the projects of seniors.) Seniors will receive two (2) credits for the senior project.
**Theatre Education BA (K-12 Licensure)**

The Theatre Education major is described in the Teacher Education Program section (p. 142) of the Catalog.

**Interpersonal Communication BS**

The Interpersonal Communication major exists to prepare students to be effective and empathetic in their personal and professional lives. The curriculum emphasizes the development of interpersonal communication skills, such as listening, empathy, trust, and conflict management that are critical to effective leadership and service.

**Requirements**

**General Education — 51 hours**

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

**Major — 34 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2030</td>
<td>Practicum in Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2810</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3010</td>
<td>Theories of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3340</td>
<td>Language and Social Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3500</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4060</td>
<td>Social Influence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Communication Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4550</td>
<td>Research Methods in Communication Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4800</td>
<td>Senior Project in Communication Studies</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The remaining 3 hours may come from Communication Studies, Psychology, Sociology, Business or Political Science with advisor consent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM 4510: 3 hours required

COM 4800: 1 hour required

**Additional Requirement — 2 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1900</td>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor (Student's Choice) — 15-18 hours**

**Total Credit Hours: 120**

**Organizational Communication BS**

The purpose of the Organizational Communication major is to study the role of messages, meanings, and information flow in and between organizations. Students majoring in Organizational Communication will consider both the theoretical and applied analyses of the role of communication in the functioning of complex organizations. The major encourages students to develop skills in oral, written, and relational communication, along with critical thinking and problem-solving skills. Through class work and internship opportunities, students sharpen their communication skills and prepare for employment in corporations and non-profit organizations.

**Requirements**

**General Education — 51 hours**

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

**Major — 34 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2030</td>
<td>Practicum in Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2750</td>
<td>Human Relations in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3010</td>
<td>Theories of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3260</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4060</td>
<td>Social Influence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COM 4560</td>
<td>Leadership in the Christian Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COM 4560</td>
<td>Leadership in the Christian Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Career Internship in Communication Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4550</td>
<td>Research Methods in Communication Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4800</td>
<td>Senior Project in Communication Studies</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The remaining 3 hours may come from Communication Studies, Psychology, Sociology, Business or Political Science with advisor consent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two of the following — 6 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 3000</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3120</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3040/BUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3700</td>
<td>Introduction to the Healthcare Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3150</td>
<td>Sales Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM 4510: 3 hours required

COM 4800: 1 hour required

**Additional Requirement — 2 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1900</td>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor (Student's Choice) — 15-18 hours**

**Total Credit Hours: 120**
Media Arts and Studies BS

Requirements

General Education — 51 hours

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

Media Arts and Studies Core — 28 hours (25 hours for LAFSC option)

Students who choose the LAFSC option of the TV/Film Production Concentration (see below) are required to take all Core courses EXCEPT COM 4510. For those students, the LAFSC internship takes the place of COM 4510.

- COM 2210: Introduction to Mass Media 3
- COM 2215/ITI 2215: Introduction to Film and Video Production 3
- COM 2525: Broadcast Journalism 3
- COM 2620: Foundations of Media Writing 3
- COM 3010: Theories of Communication 3
- COM 3020: Advanced Film and Video Production 3
- COM 3025: Scriptwriting for TV/Film 3
- COM 3640: Camera Acting and Directing 3
- MCM 1050: Basic Concepts of Audio Technology 3

COM 4510: 3 hour required

COM 4800: 1 hour required

Areas of Concentration (Choose one)

TV/Film Production Concentration — 22-26 hours

This concentration may be fulfilled in two ways: with courses taken entirely at Trevecca Nazarene University or with courses taken partially at Trevecca Nazarene University and at the CCCU's Los Angeles Film Studies Center (LAFSC).

TV/Film Production — 22-23 hours

Option #1: Degree completed at Trevecca.

- COM 2410: Acting I: Theory and Practice (FE-10) 2
- COM 2720: Film Criticism 1
- COM 3020: Advanced Film and Video Production 3
- COM 3025: Scriptwriting for TV/Film 3
- COM 3640: Camera Acting and Directing 3
- MCM 4210: Audio for Digital Cinema 3

Advanced Film Production Electives (Choose one):

- COM 3100: Short Film Production 3
- COM 3110: Special Effects & Animation for Film & Television I 3
- COM 4090: Special Effects & Animation for Film & Television II 3

Option #2: Degree completed at Trevecca in cooperation with LAFSC.*

- COM 2410: Acting I: Theory and Practice (FE-10) 2
- COM 2720: Film Criticism 1
- COM 3020: Advanced Film and Video Production 3

Advanced Film Production Electives (Choose one):

- COM 3025: Scriptwriting for TV/Film 3
- COM 3100: Short Film Production 3
- COM 3110: Special Effects & Animation for Film & Television I 3
- COM 3640: Camera Acting and Directing 3
- COM 4090: Special Effects & Animation for Film & Television II 3
- COM 4190/ITI 4190: Organizational and Corporate Video Production 3

LAFSC Courses

- COM 9925: Narrative Storytelling 3
- COM 9926: Professional Acting for the Camera 3
- COM 9927: Professional Screenwriting 3
- COM 9928: LAFSC Independent Study 3

*Internship: Fulfills Media Arts Core requirement for COM 4510 + 3 hours of elective credit
*Students must apply and be accepted into the LAFSC program. Students taking this option will spend a semester their Junior or Senior year living and studying film in Los Angeles, CA. Additional fees may apply. Acceptance to Trevecca Nazarene University does not guarantee acceptance to the LAFSC program. Students must meet certain GPA and other LAFSC requirements to complete the program in LA. For LAFSC academic requirements and application instructions, see www.bestsemester.com.

### Media Studies Concentration — 19 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2510</td>
<td>Journalism Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2520</td>
<td>Multimedia Theory and Trends</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2720</td>
<td>Film Criticism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3030</td>
<td>The Impact of Film on Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3035</td>
<td>Narrative Strategies in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following:

- COM 3020: Advanced Film and Video Production, 3 hours required
- COM 3610: Advanced Broadcast Journalism, 3 hours required
- COM 2710: Advanced Reporting and Editing, 3 hours required

**Minor (Student’s Choice) — 15-18 hours**

### General Electives — 0-7 hours

**Total Credit Hours: 120**

### Multimedia Journalism BS

#### Requirements

**General Education — 51 hours**
See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

**Major — 48 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2210</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2510</td>
<td>Journalism Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2515</td>
<td>Journalism Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2520</td>
<td>Multimedia Theory and Trends</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2525</td>
<td>Broadcast Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2620</td>
<td>Foundations of Media Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2710</td>
<td>Advanced Reporting and Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3010</td>
<td>Theories of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3120</td>
<td>Online Journalism and Social Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3130</td>
<td>Layout Design and Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3610</td>
<td>Advanced Broadcast Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3680</td>
<td>Feature/Magazine Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Communication</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4550</td>
<td>Research Methods in Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4800</td>
<td>Senior Project in Communication</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COM 2515:** 2 semesters required, 1 credit hour each

**COM 4510:** 3 hours required

**COM 4800:** 1 hour required

### Speech Communication Education BA (6-12 Licensure)

The Speech Communication Education major is described in the Teacher Education Program section (p. 141) of the Catalog.

### Professional Communication AS

#### Requirements

**General Education — 23-25 hours**
See the General Education Curriculum Section for the complete list of courses.

**Exception: COM 1010 and either ENG 1020 or ENG 1080 are required courses.**

**Major — 31 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2620</td>
<td>Foundations of Media Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2750</td>
<td>Human Relations in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3260</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4000</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4560/CED 4560</td>
<td>Leadership in the Christian Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ITI 1900:** Business Information Technology, 2 hours required

Choose three of the following — 9 hours

- **COM 2215/ITI 2215:** Introduction to Film and Video Production, 3 hours required
- **COM 2710:** Advanced Reporting and Editing, 3 hours required
- **COM 2810:** Small Group Communication, 3 hours required
- **COM 3040/BUS 3040:** Human Resources Management, 3 hours required
- **COM 3150:** Sales Fundamentals, 3 hours required
- **COM 3170:** Voice and Articulation, 3 hours required
- **COM 3680:** Feature/Magazine Writing, 3 hours required
- **COM 4060:** Social Influence, 3 hours required
- **COM 4190/ITI 4190:** Organizational and Corporate Video Production, 3 hours required
- **ACT 2100:** Accounting Fundamentals: A User’s Perspective, 3 hours required
- **ITI 2020:** Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases, 3 hours required
BUS 2250  Business Communication  3
BUS 2500  Leadership in the 21st Century  3
LDR 2100  Leadership Paradigms  3

**Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours**
INT 1100  Life, Calling, and Purpose  3

**General Elective — 1-3 hours**

**Total Credit Hours: 60**

**COMMUNICATION STUDIES MINORS**

**Art Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 21**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2020</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2025</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2150</td>
<td>Art Appreciation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2160</td>
<td>Art Appreciation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2010</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2040</td>
<td>Intermediate Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2200</td>
<td>Mixed Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3800</td>
<td>Graphic Design and Imaging I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communication Studies Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3010</td>
<td>Theories of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mass Media Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dramatic Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dramatic Arts Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15-16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2950</td>
<td>Script Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Four (4) of the five (5) courses — 11-12 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2350</td>
<td>Creative Drama (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2410</td>
<td>Acting I: Theory and Practice (FE-10)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3400</td>
<td>Theatre History and Dramatic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4030</td>
<td>Design and Production for the Stage (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4040</td>
<td>Play Directing (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drama Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Theatre Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 22**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 1000</td>
<td>Production Participation and Project Attendance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2460</td>
<td>Perspectives in Applied Theatre</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJS 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2250</td>
<td>Introduction to Community Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2350</td>
<td>Creative Drama (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2410</td>
<td>Acting I: Theory and Practice (FE-10)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2420</td>
<td>Acting II: Improvisation and Viewpoints</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3450</td>
<td>Playwriting Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4040</td>
<td>Play Directing (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4250</td>
<td>Field Practicum in Applied Theatre</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1000: 3 semesters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended as additional electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3350/COM</td>
<td>U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3350/SWK</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3350</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3410</td>
<td>Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interpersonal Communication Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2030</td>
<td>Practicum in Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2810</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multimedia Journalism Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2515</td>
<td>Journalism Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2520</td>
<td>Multimedia Theory and Trends</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2525</td>
<td>Broadcast Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2620</td>
<td>Foundations of Media Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2710</td>
<td>Advanced Reporting and Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Choose one of the following — 3 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3130</td>
<td>Layout Design and Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3680</td>
<td>Feature/Magazine Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Media Arts and Studies Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2210</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2215/ITI</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2525</td>
<td>Broadcast Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2620</td>
<td>Foundations of Media Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3035</td>
<td>Narrative Strategies in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Media Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Theatre Interdisciplinary Minor**

Offered in the Department of Music (p. 167).

**Organizational Communication Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2030</td>
<td>Practicum in Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2750</td>
<td>Human Relations in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3260</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two of the following — 6 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4560/CED</td>
<td>Leadership in the Christian Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4060</td>
<td>Social Influence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective: Choose 9 Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3025</td>
<td>Scriptwriting for TV/Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3030</td>
<td>The Impact of Film on Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3035</td>
<td>Narrative Strategies in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3100</td>
<td>Short Film Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110</td>
<td>Special Effects &amp; Animation for Film &amp; Television I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3640</td>
<td>Camera Acting and Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4090</td>
<td>Special Effects &amp; Animation for Film &amp; Television II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4190/ITI</td>
<td>Organizational and Corporate Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 4210</td>
<td>Audio for Digital Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4500</td>
<td>Documentary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option #2: Combined Trevecca / Los Angeles Film Studies Center (LAFSC)**

**Trevecca Courses: 6 Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2215/ITI</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3020</td>
<td>Advanced Film and Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LAFSC Courses (Up to 13 hours at LAFSC allowable toward minor)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 9960</td>
<td>Hollywood Production Workshop</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 9930</td>
<td>Faith &amp; Artistic Development in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 9910</td>
<td>Inside Hollywood Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives for LAFSC (Choose One)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 9925</td>
<td>Narrative Storytelling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 9926</td>
<td>Professional Acting for the Camera</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 9927</td>
<td>Professional Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 9928</td>
<td>LAFSC Independent Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Film Production Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18-19**

**Option #1 - Trevecca**

**Required: 9 Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2720</td>
<td>Film Criticism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2410</td>
<td>Acting I: Theory and Practice (FE-10)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2215/ITI</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3020</td>
<td>Advanced Film and Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of English

FACULTY
JOOLY M. PHILIP, Chair, Department of English; Associate Professor of English, 2004—
BA, Hofstra University, 1992; MA, Hofstra University, 1994; PhD, Texas Tech University, 1999.
JOSHUA BOYD, Assistant Professor of English, 2015—
BS, Faith Baptist Bible College, 2004; MA, University of St. Thomas, 2010.
GRAHAM HILLARD, Associate Professor of English, 2007—
BA, Union University, 2002; MFA, New York University, 2005.
MICHAEL A. KAROUNOS, Associate Professor of English, 2004—
BA, Miami University, 1977; MA, Roosevelt University, 1994; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2005.

Department of English General Information
The Department of English offers a variety of course work leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in English or English Education, as well as an Associate of Arts in Creative Writing, a minor in English and a minor in Creative Writing. Through a series of three General Education courses in English, all Trevecca students receive instruction in writing and literature studies during their first two years. Tutoring and enrichment programs in basic writing and grammar are available through the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service. Introductory language courses in French, German, Spanish, and Russian provide students an opportunity to explore communication processes in other cultures.

Advanced programs of study in English may be effectively combined with a complimentary second major or minor in such areas as Secondary Education, Business Administration, Music, Psychology, or Religion for students interested in various career options.

As a capstone to the major, all English majors work with a faculty advisor to prepare either a scholarly paper or collection of creative writing which is presented in a public presentation. The creative writing option is available only to those majors who are creative writing minors or have received permission from the English faculty. Those who choose the creative writing option must submit a scholarly paper along with the creative writing collection.

Mission Statement
The English major seeks to prepare graduates who possess strong reading, writing, and thinking skills, along with a creative understanding of human relationships that will enable them to succeed in professional and personal lives of service to the community.

Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates with an English major will be able to:
1. Read written texts from various genres and periods with comprehension.
2. Write clear scholarly papers which analyze and synthesize information from multiple sources.
3. Interpret and evaluate literary works from various critical approaches.
4. Demonstrate the knowledge necessary to gain admission into an English graduate program.
5. Communicate effectively both in oral and written form.

English BA
Requirements
General Education — 51 hours
See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

Major — 40 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4000</td>
<td>Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENG 4200</td>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recitation for English Majors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3100</td>
<td>American Literature I: Beginnings to</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the American Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3200</td>
<td>American Literature II: The Civil War to</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Realism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3400</td>
<td>Southern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENG 3660</td>
<td>Modern American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3840</td>
<td>Religion in American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENG 3870</td>
<td>Existentialism and the Search for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meanining in Modern Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3510</td>
<td>Medieval Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENG 3350</td>
<td>Themes and Genres in Classical and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biblical Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3580</td>
<td>Enlightenment Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3550/COM 3550</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3650</td>
<td>The Age of Milton</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3620</td>
<td>Victorian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department of English
English Minor

Requirements

Total Credit Hours — 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3360</td>
<td>Gothic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3370</td>
<td>Multi-Ethnic American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3880</td>
<td>Life, Death, and Marriage in Eastern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4450</td>
<td>Genre Studies in Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Modern Drama in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4410/COM 4410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Creative Writing Minor

Requirements

Total Credit Hours — 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2100</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Beginning Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2200</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Beginning Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3460</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3470</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3480</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

English Education BA (6-12 Licensure)

The English Education major is described in the Teacher Education Program section (p. 140) of the Catalog.

Creative Writing AA

Requirements

General Education — 20-22 hours

See the General Education Curriculum Section for the complete list of courses.

Exception: ENG 1020 is a required course with no substitution options under the General Education Requirements.

Major — 25 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2100</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Beginning Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2200</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Beginning Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2310</td>
<td>Literary Magazine Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3460</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3470</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3480</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3490</td>
<td>Contemporary Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENG 2310: May be taken for credit as many as four times; additional hours accrued in this manner are applied as general electives.

Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Electives — 10-12 hours

Total Credit Hours: 60
Department of Exercise and Sport Science

FACULTY

BRENDA PATTERSON, Chair, Department of Exercise and Sport Science, Professor of Physical Education, 2007—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1975; MEd, Middle Tennessee State University, 1978; EDS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1982; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1999.

LEIGH ANN DANZHEY-BUSSELL, Associate Professor of Sport Management, 2016 —
BA, University of Alabama, 1987; BA, University of Alabama, 1988; MA, Northeast Louisiana University, 1992; PhD, Florida State University, 1997.

AARON HALL, Assistant Professor of Sport Management, 2017 —
BS, Lipscomb University, 2008; DPT, University of Tennessee Health Science Center, 2011.

Department of Exercise and Sport Science General Information

Department Overview

Within the Department of Exercise and Sport Science students can pursue undergraduate majors in Physical Education and Health Teaching (K-12 licensure), Sport Management, or Exercise Science. The programs offer a comprehensive array of courses and laboratory experiences designed to develop professionals for their chosen vocation or in some cases, preparation for continued education in graduate programs. The teaching major is approved by the Tennessee Board of Education and is part of the unit accredited by NCATE. The Sport Management major has a choice of two different areas of concentration, while the Exercise Science major has a choice of three different concentration areas, some of which are preparation for those wanting to do graduate work in a health care degree or other related areas. Both majors include practicums that are designed to extend the student's learning experience by working in organizations that are appropriate for the student's career interest.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Department of Exercise and Sport Science at Trevecca Nazarene University is to prepare students for a career in the field of education as a physical education and health teacher, a career in the sport management or recreation-related fields, or the pursuit of a graduate degree in physical therapy, exercise physiology or health care. The diverse curricular offerings of the department, integrated with several supporting courses from other disciplines, give the student a solid foundation to build a future career. All courses carry an emphasis of enhanced learning from a Christian perspective which provides our majors with a unique, complete and holistic learning opportunity.

Student Learning Outcomes

The Department of Exercise and Sport Science seeks to equip their graduates with an academic foundation that will help them to be successful in their chosen field of study. The Department also offers minors in Physical Education/Health Education, Sport Science, and Exercise Science. All department majors and minors must obtain a grade of "C-" or above in all required courses.

Exercise Science Student Learning Outcomes:

Graduates with a major in Exercise Science will be able to:

1. Demonstrate a functional use of anatomy and biomechanics of the human body.
2. Implement skills for the prevention, recognition, management, and musculoskeletal rehabilitation associated with physical activity.
3. Communicate and interpret the physiological effects of exercise and nutrition on the human body.
4. Analyze joint actions, muscle actions, and mechanic principles which apply to the performance of a specific movement.
5. Demonstrate the different methods for assessing health status of clients and evaluate the results for exercise assessment, communication of Christian principles, and programming.
6. Attain the knowledge, skills and prerequisite standards for program admittance and/or certification.

Concentration Student Learning Outcomes for Exercise Science:

Graduates with the following concentrations in Exercise Science should be able to:

Pre-Physical Therapy

1. Design and implement workout/treatment programs that enhance / regain maximal physical performance.
2. Evaluate the condition and progress of patients' physical conditions and make adjustments and design changes to workout/treatment programs that will improve time to performance ratios.

Pre-Occupational Therapy / Athletic Training

1. Design and implement workout/treatment programs that enhance/regain maximal physical performance.
2. Evaluate athletes'/exercisers' physical conditions and make adjustments and design changes to workout/treatment programs that will improve performance/function.

Personal Training / Strength and Conditioning

1. Design and implement workout programs that will enhance/maintain maximal physical performance and desired level of fitness.
2. Evaluate the condition and progress of individuals engaged in conditioning programs and make adjustments to workout programs that will improve time to desired outcomes ratios.

Sport Management Student Learning Outcomes:

Graduates with a major in Sport Management will be able to:

1. Implement management and Biblically based leadership skills relevant to a specific area of concentration.
2. Analyze and evaluate legal issues and liability concerns associated with the sport management field.

3. Develop strategic plans for developing, promoting, and marketing sport-related venues and programs.

4. Evaluate and develop improvement plans for sport management programs, their facilities, personnel, and other administrative components.

5. Implement various psychological strategies and Biblical applications for improving communication, motivation, and the performance of those in sport-related programs.

6. Gain field knowledge, skill, and experience in a sport-related program.

Concentration Student Learning Outcomes for Sport Management:

Graduates with the following concentrations in Sport Management should be able to:

Coaching
1. Effectively plan and prepare season practice strategies and practice sessions for a specific sport.
2. Teach and evaluate various sport skills and team strategies.

Ministry
1. Develop and implement strategies for using sports as a tool for ministry.
2. Evaluate strategies and practices of sport ministry organizations in contrast with Biblical principles and application.

P.E. Education BS (K-12 Licensure)

The Physical Education teaching major is described in the Teacher Education Program section (p. 147) of this Catalog.

Exercise Science BS

Requirements

General Education — 51-54 hours

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

Exception: SCI 2600 not required for AT, PT, or OT

Exercise Science Core — 37 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2010</td>
<td>Anatomy-Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2020</td>
<td>Anatomy-Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2700</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 2230</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 2100</td>
<td>Nutrition for Fitness and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 2240</td>
<td>Practicum I: Exercise Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 3500</td>
<td>Sport Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 3240</td>
<td>Practicum II: Exercise Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 4090</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 4100</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 4240</td>
<td>Practicum III: Exercise Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXS 4300</td>
<td>Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 4340</td>
<td>Practicum IV: Exercise Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 4500</td>
<td>Senior Seminar: Exercise Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose an Area of Concentration OR a Minor — 18-29 hours

Pre-Physical Therapy — 25 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 3510</td>
<td>Therapeutic Modalities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 3520</td>
<td>Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Basic College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1020</td>
<td>Basic College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2120</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2060</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSY 2060: Recommended: PSY 3000 Behavioral Science Research Methods

Choose one of the following — 3 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATH 3010</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2175</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4150</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following — 3-4 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2820</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Basic College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3000</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3000</td>
<td>Social Science Research Methods and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSY 2060, SOC 2010: 1 taken in General Education

PSY 2060: Recommended: PSY 3000 Behavioral Science Research Methods

Choose one of the following — 3-4 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2820</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Basic College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3000</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3000</td>
<td>Social Science Research Methods and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO 2820, PHY 1010, or CHE 1050: Any higher BIO, PHY, or CHE course may be taken instead.

**Personal Training / Strength and Conditioning — 21 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXS 2010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Strength Training</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 2020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Aerobic Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 2040</td>
<td>Personal Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 3520</td>
<td>Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 4320</td>
<td>Personal Training Certification</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3600</td>
<td>Sport Facility Planning and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3700</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3900</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives — 0-14 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120

**Sport Management BS**

**Requirements**

**General Education — 51-54 hours**

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

**Sport Management Core — 43 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMC 2050</td>
<td>Introduction to Sport Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 2100</td>
<td>Sport in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 2150</td>
<td>Practicum I: Sport Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 2220</td>
<td>Governing Bodies in Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 2250</td>
<td>Sport Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3150</td>
<td>Practicum II: Sport Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3400</td>
<td>Sport Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3500</td>
<td>Sport Event Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3600</td>
<td>Sport Facility Planning and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3650</td>
<td>Sport Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3800</td>
<td>Financial Management in Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3900</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 4500</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Sport Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Sport Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2020</td>
<td>Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives — 8-11 hours**

Total Credit Hours: 120

**EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE MINORS**

**Physical / Health Education Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPE 2000</td>
<td>Foundations Health, Physical Education, and Fitness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 9 hours from HPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 6 hours from EXS, SMC, or HPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exercise Science Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXS 3500</td>
<td>Sport Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 9 hours from EXS</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 6 hours from EXS, SMC, or HPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sport Management Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMC 2050</td>
<td>Introduction to Sport Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3400</td>
<td>Sport Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3500</td>
<td>Sport Event Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3600</td>
<td>Sport Facility Planning and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3650</td>
<td>Sport Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3700</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3900</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sport Studies Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXS 2100</td>
<td>Nutrition for Fitness and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS 2250</td>
<td>Care and Prevention of Athletic Injury</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 2230</td>
<td>Coaching Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC 3700</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS, ITI, ECO, or MKT Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose a Minor — 18 hours
Department of Science and Mathematics

ADMINISTRATORS
ALFRED B. CAWTHORNE, Chair, Department of Science and Mathematics
MARTHA BUCKNER, Director, Nursing Program
ELLEN MUSICK, Coordinator, Nursing Program
MITCHELL LEIH, Advisor, Pre-Nursing Program

FACULTY
RICKEY D. BADLEY, Professor of Chemistry, 2011—
BS, Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1984; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1989.
ALFRED B. CAWTHORNE, III, Professor of Physics, 2006—
BS, Eastern Nazarene College, 1992; PhD, University of Maryland, 1998.
STEPHANIE CAWTHORNE, Professor of Mathematics, 2006—
BS, Eastern Nazarene College, 1992; PhD, University of Maryland, 1998.
E. CHRISTIS FARRELL (part-time), Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1995-2014
BA, Eastern Nazarene College, 1961; MS, The Ohio State University, 1968; PhD, The Ohio State University, 1971.
MATTHEW HUDDLESTON, Associate Professor of Physics, 2008—
BA, Greenville College, 1994; MSc, Rice University, 1999; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2003.
BENJAMIN S. JORGE, Assistant Professor of Biology, 2016—
BA, Rhodes College, 2005; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2014.
EWA A. KOWAL, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 2016—
BS, MS, Wroclaw University of Technology, Poland, 2006; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2012.
YANICE MENDEZ-FERNANDEZ, Associate Professor of Biology, 2012—
BS, University of Puerto Rico, 1998; PhD, Mayo Graduate School, 2004.
NYKOLAUS REED, Associate Professor of Biology, 2013—
BS, Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University, 2002; PhD, Meharry Medical College, 2010.
ALISHA J. RUSSELL, Associate Professor of Biology, 2009—
BS, Baker University, 2003; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2010.
SAMUEL K. STUECKLE, Professor of Mathematics, 1996—
BS, Northwest Nazarene University, 1980; PhD, Clemson University, 1985.

Department of Science and Mathematics General Information
The following majors are offered by the Department of Science and Mathematics: Applied Physics, Biology, Biology Education, Chemistry, Chemistry Education, General Science, Mathematics, Mathematics Education, Nursing, Physics, and Physics Education. This department offers minors in Biology, Environmental Science, Chemistry, Physical Science, Physics, General Science, and Mathematics. The courses offered are designed to provide a foundation allowing the student to pursue a technical profession, graduate school, or teaching.
The teaching majors are approved by the Tennessee Board of Education and are part of the unit accredited by NCATE.

Biology Major
Mission Statement
The biology major seeks to prepare graduates who have a broad-based understanding of biology, including experimental and analytical laboratory techniques, that will prepare them to succeed professionally and in graduate/professional programs.

Chemistry Major
Mission Statement
The chemistry major strives to develop graduates through a broad-based curriculum that forms an understanding of chemistry from historical, experimental, and theoretical perspectives. Graduates are prepared to assume roles as leaders in the chemical industry or to further their studies in graduate/professional programs.

Physics and Applied Physics Majors
Mission Statement
The physics and applied physics majors seek to prepare students with a foundational knowledge of analytical thinking, data collection and analysis, and experimental skills. This knowledge is coupled with acquiring understanding of the fundamental laws of the physical universe in a nurturing Christian environment. Development of the whole person for leadership and/or service roles is emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates with Biology, Chemistry, and Physics Majors will be able to:
1. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of concepts and principles in the major.
2. Apply knowledge and skills in experimental and analytical techniques including health and safety precautions for laboratory procedures.
3. Clearly communicate scientific information both orally and in writing.
4. Demonstrate knowledge and skills in use of computers and related technology for applications in collecting, analyzing, and reporting data and in making presentations.
5. Apply analytical and critical thinking to solving problems related to the major and to promote lifelong learning.
6. Apply Christian principles to ethical and moral issues related to their major.
7. Advance in their chosen professions and/or be admitted to and be successful in graduate/professional programs.

**General Science Major**

**Mission Statement**

The general science major seeks to prepare graduates who have a breadth of basic knowledge in biology, chemistry, and physics including laboratory techniques.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Graduates with a General Science major will be able to:

1. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of concepts and principles in biology, chemistry, and physics according to the levels of courses completed in each subject area.
2. Apply knowledge and skills in experimental and analytical techniques including health and safety precautions for laboratory procedures.
3. Clearly communicate scientific information both orally and in writing.
4. Demonstrate knowledge and skills in use of computers and related technology for applications in collecting, analyzing, and reporting data and in making presentations.
5. Apply analytical and critical thinking to solving problems related to at least two of the areas of biology, chemistry, and physics and to promote lifelong learning.
6. Apply Christian principles to ethical and moral issues related to biology, chemistry, and/or physics.
7. Advance in their chosen professions and/or be admitted to and be successful in graduate/professional programs.

**Mathematics Major**

**Mission Statement**

The mathematics major seeks to prepare graduates who are competent in reasoning and problem solving skills that will prepare them for success in technical professions and in graduate studies.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Graduates with a Mathematics major will be able to:

1. Understand and construct mathematical proofs.
2. Solve significant problems using mathematical methods and appropriate technology.
3. Clearly express mathematical ideas, both verbally and in writing.
4. Demonstrate a comprehensive view of mathematics. Mission statements and student learning outcomes for Biology Education, Chemistry Education, Mathematics Education, and Physics Education are in the Teacher Education Programs section of the Catalog.

**Applied Physics BS**

**Requirements**

**General Education — 42 or 43 hours**

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

**Exceptions:** The Laboratory Science and Mathematics components of the General Education curriculum are fulfilled by required major and support courses. Issues in Science is waived in lieu of upper division physics courses. With prior approval, equivalent general education courses completed during the first year at Vanderbilt may be used to satisfy general education requirements in the 3-2 engineering program.

**Major — 36-37 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2120</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2100</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3335/BIO 3335/ CHE 3335</td>
<td>Junior Seminar in Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3130</td>
<td>Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2030</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2130</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Physics elective (3000 level or above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4330/BIO 4335/ CHE 4335</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 1 Physics Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4330</td>
<td>Special Projects in Physics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4340</td>
<td>Research Projects in Physics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Physics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One (1) of the following — 1 hour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3300</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3200</td>
<td>Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4010/CHE 4010</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4020/CHE 4020</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4400</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2 Pre-Engineering Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 credits of Engineering courses at Vanderbilt University at a 200 level or above or 9 credits of engineering courses at an equivalent level in an accredited engineering program</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Required Support Courses — 18 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1520</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2510</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3020</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Additional Support Courses may be required to support the specific engineering discipline chosen in the 3-2 engineering program.*

**Mathematics Minor — 18 hours**

*15 of the 18 hours will be completed as part of the support course requirements.

**Additional Minor and/or General Electives — 18-20 hours**

**Total Credit Hours: 120**

NOTE: In the 3-2 Engineering Program, at least 99 hours must be completed before transfer to Vanderbilt University.

**Biology BS**

**Requirements**

**General Education — 42 or 43 hours**

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

**Exceptions:** The Laboratory Science and Mathematics components of the General Education curriculum are fulfilled by required major and support courses. Issues in Science is waived in lieu of upper division biology courses.

**Major — 38-39 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2100</td>
<td>Principles of Cell Biology or Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3520/CHE 3520</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2820</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3040</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3335/PHY 3335/CHE 3335</td>
<td>Junior Seminar in Biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3720</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3730</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4335/CHE 4335/PHY 4335</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Support Courses — 30 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chemistry BS**

**Requirements**

**General Education — 42 or 43 hours**

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

**Exceptions:** The Laboratory Science and Mathematics components of the General Education curriculum are fulfilled by required major and support courses. Issues in Science is waived in lieu of upper division chemistry courses.

**Major — 43 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2010</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2020</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1350</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chemistry Courses* 20 hours**

To complete chemistry minor in addition to required chemistry courses — 4 hours

General Electives 7 hours

*16 of the 20 hours will be completed as a part of the biology major requirements (support courses)

**Minor Other than Chemistry — 15-20 hours**

**Total Credit Hours: 120-122**

**Biology Education BS (6-12 Licensure)**

See Teacher Education Programs section (p. 149) of the Catalog.
CHE 4010  Physical Chemistry I  4  
CHE 4020/PHY 4020  Physical Chemistry II  4  
CHE 4030  Polymer and Materials Chemistry  4  
CHE 4335/BIO 4335/PHY 4335  Senior Seminar in Chemistry  1  
CHE 4340  Research Projects in Chemistry  1-3  

**Required Support Courses — 26 hours**  
BIO 1510  General Biology I  4  
MAT 1350  Statistical Analysis for the Sciences  3  
MAT 1510  Calculus I  4  
MAT 1520  Calculus II  4  
PHY 2110  General Physics I  4  
PHY 2120  General Physics II  4  
SCI 2150  Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences  3  

**Minor — 15-20 hours**  
(Minor in Biology, Physics, or Math is desirable.)  

**Total Credit Hours: 126-132**  

**Chemistry Education BS (6-12 Licensure)**  
See Teacher Education Programs section (p. 150) of the Catalog.

**Physics BS**

**Requirements**  

**General Education — 45 or 46 hours**  
See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.  

**Exceptions:** The Laboratory Science and Mathematics components of the General Education curriculum are fulfilled by required major and support courses. Issues in Science is waived in lieu of upper division physics courses.  

**Major — 35 hours**  
PHY 2110  General Physics I  4  
PHY 2120  General Physics II  4  
PHY 2030  Digital Electronics  4  
or  
PHY 3130  Circuits  4  
PHY 3200  Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism  4  
PHY 3300  Intermediate Mechanics  4  
PHY 3335/BIO 3335/CHE 3335  Junior Seminar in Physics  1  

PHY 4010/CHE 4010  Thermodynamics  4  
PHY 4020/CHE 4020  Modern Physics  4  
PHY 4400  Quantum Mechanics  4  
PHY 4335/BIO 4335/CHE 4335  Senior Seminar in Physics  1  

PHY 4330  Special Projects in Physics  1-3  
or  
PHY 4340  Research Projects in Physics  1-3  
or  
PHY 4510  Career Internship in Physics  1-3  

**Required Support Courses — 22 hours**  
SCI 2150  Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences  3  
MAT 1510  Calculus I  4  
MAT 1520  Calculus II  4  
MAT 2510  Calculus III  4  
MAT 2550/PHY 2550  Mathematical Methods for Physical Science and Engineering  3  
CHE 1040  General Chemistry I  4  

**Mathematics Minor — 18 hours**  
15 of the 18 hours will be completed as part of the support course requirements.  

**Additional Minor and/or General Electives — 15-20 hours**  

**Total Credit Hours: 121-126**  

**Physics Education BS (6-12 Licensure)**  
See Teacher Education Program section (p. 152) of the Catalog.

**General Science BS**

**Requirements**  

**General Education — 45 or 46 hours**  
See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.  

**Exceptions:** The Laboratory Science and Mathematics components of the General Education curriculum are fulfilled by required major and support courses.  

**Major — 33 hours**  
Biology  8  
Chemistry  8  
Physics  8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Science Electives (must be 3000/4000 level courses)</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Choose one of the following — 1 hour</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4335/CHE 4335/PHY 4335</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 4335/BIO 4335/PHY 4335</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4335/BIO 4335/CHE 4335</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Support Courses — 10-11 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150 Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1350 Statistical Analysis for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310 Precalculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAT 1510 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3335/PHY 3335/CHE 3335</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHE 3335/BIO 3335/PHY 3335</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHY 3335/BIO 3335/CHE 3335</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor — 15-20 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Electives — 10-17 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 120</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCIENCE MINORS

#### Biology Minor

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 20**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1520</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chemistry Minor**

*(strongly advised for biology majors)*

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 20**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2010</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2020</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Science Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 20**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2010</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2020</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2020</td>
<td>Chemistry Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Science Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 21-24**

**Hours to be taken at Trevecca — 13-14 hours**

**Choose from:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2900</td>
<td>Urban Restoration Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3040</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3800</td>
<td>Biological and Environmental Ethics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours to be taken at Au Sable Institute and/or Gulf Coast Research Laboratory — 8-10 hours**

**Physical Science Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 20 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2120</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2120</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY Electives at 2000 level or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics BS**

**Requirements**

**General Education — 49-50 hours**
See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

**Exception:** The Mathematics component of the General Education curriculum is fulfilled by a course required for this major.

**Major — 39 hours**

**Core — 30 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1400</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1520</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2510</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2600</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3090</td>
<td>Linear and Matrix Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4060</td>
<td>Modern Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4100</td>
<td>Real Analysis and Geometry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4335</td>
<td>Seminar in Mathematics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following two options:

**Pure Mathematics Concentration (Option 1) — 9 hours**

Choose three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3000</td>
<td>Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3010</td>
<td>Discrete Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3050</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3020</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4110</td>
<td>Topics in Mathematics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Mathematics Concentration (Option 2) — 9 hours**

Choose three of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550/PHY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2810</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3000</td>
<td>Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3010</td>
<td>Discrete Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3050</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3020</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4110</td>
<td>Topics in Mathematics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor — 15-20 hours**

Students choosing Option 2 are encouraged to minor in physics or chemistry.

**General Electives — 11-17 hours**

**Total Credit Hours: 120**

**Mathematics Education BS (7-12 Licensure)**

See Teacher Education Program section (p. 151) of the Catalog for description.

---

**Mathematics AS**

**Requirements**

**General Education & Support Courses — 30 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following — 3 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1550</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2150</td>
<td>Art Appreciation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2160</td>
<td>Art Appreciation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following — 4 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics Core — 19 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1400</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1520</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2510</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2600</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following — 3 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Physical Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550/PHY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2810</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3000</td>
<td>Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3010</td>
<td>Discrete Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3050</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3020</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3090</td>
<td>Linear and Matrix Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General electives — 8 hours**

**Total Credit Hours: 60**

**Mathematics Minor**

**Requirements**

The Mathematics component of the General Education curriculum is fulfilled by courses required for this minor.

**Total Credit Hours — 18**
MAT 1510  Calculus I  4
MAT 1520  Calculus II  4
Math electives 2500 level and above  10

Pre-Professional Programs

Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental/Pre-Veterinary/Pre-Physician Assistant/Pre-Pharmacy

Students typically major in either Biology or Chemistry with a minor in the other.

One year of General Physics is required. Individual counseling is given to each student as needed. Students are responsible for obtaining specific course requirements for the medical, dental, veterinary, physician assistant or pharmacy programs to which they are planning to apply.

Pre-Physical Therapy

Physical Therapy is a health care profession whose practitioners work as members of a multidisciplinary group of health personnel to help people overcome the effects of disease and injury and to prevent potential problems. Physical therapists treat their patients in a variety of settings such as private offices, nursing homes, home health agencies, public and private schools, academic institutions, and hospices. Physical therapists also work as educators, researchers, and consultants in a wide variety of organizations.

Students seeking admission to the field of physical therapy through a program in the Department of Science and Mathematics will major in Biology or Chemistry and must obtain a list of prerequisites from their graduate physical therapy program choice to fulfill during their bachelor's degree program.

Trevecca Nazarene University/Vanderbilt University Pre-Engineering — Engineering Transfer Agreement

Students who wish to combine study in a pre-engineering curriculum with further study in an engineering discipline may do so under a transfer agreement between Trevecca Nazarene University and Vanderbilt University. Under this agreement, a student will spend the first three years of his or her college career at Trevecca Nazarene University taking the pre-engineering curriculum, followed by two years at Vanderbilt University studying in one of their engineering programs. The available engineering programs are Biomedical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering. A student who completes this five-year course of study will have had the experience of dividing an academic career between the pre-engineering environment of a Christian liberal arts university and the engineering climate in a professional school.

During the first three years in the student's program, at least 99 hours of coursework in the Applied Physics major with required support courses will be completed. After successful completion of the pre-engineering requirements with a 3.5 or higher GPA, and upon recommendation by the faculty at Trevecca Nazarene University, the student will be qualified to transfer to Vanderbilt University for the completion of an engineering degree. After successful completion of one academic year of prescribed study in an engineering discipline at Vanderbilt, Trevecca will accept in transfer 99 hours of engineering coursework as electives for the 58 hours required in the major (and required science and math supporting courses) and a total of 21 hours to be applied toward Trevecca’s 120-hour graduation requirement. If the student subsequently continues with his/her study at Vanderbilt, and successfully meets all prescribed completion requirements for a Vanderbilt University engineering degree major, the student will be awarded the appropriate credential.

Pre-Engineering for Students Planning to Transfer to a University other than Vanderbilt

Requirements

Students should choose electives according to requirements of the institution to which they plan to transfer for completion of their engineering degree. Usually this choice will mean carefully selecting courses from a variety of areas—e.g., social sciences, humanities, fine arts, etc.—to meet general education requirements. Each student should bring a copy of the institution’s catalog to be used with the Trevecca advisor during registration counseling.

First Year Required — 33 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1520</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2120</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2100</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives 2

Second Year Required — 31 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2510</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1050</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2600</td>
<td>Introduction to Abstract Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 64

Nursing

Nursing Program - BSN

Trevecca Nazarene University is a member of the Partners in Nursing Consortium located on the campus of Belmont University in Nashville. Students in the Partners Program enroll at Trevecca Nazarene University where they complete general education and pre-nursing courses, participate in Belmont’s Nursing Curriculum, and graduate from Trevecca Nazarene University with a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree.
Mission Statement
The purpose of the Partners in Nursing Consortium is to prepare professional nurses for practice and service in a variety of health care settings. The student’s education in the liberal arts, sciences, and nursing will enable the graduate to contribute to improving the quality of life for self, clients, and community. Students completing the program of studies are prepared to continue life-long learning, including graduate studies.

The goals of the Partners in Nursing Consortium are to:

- Educate and graduate significant numbers of students in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN), and
- Assist Trevecca in meeting their own institutional goals and serving their constituents

Student Learning Outcomes
Successful completion of the objectives/competencies of the Trevecca Nazarene University undergraduate program in nursing requires the students to:

1. Incorporate knowledge from the arts, humanities, natural, and social sciences in nursing practice.
2. Demonstrate competency in applying problem-solving methods and a professional ethic of relationship-centered care in the nursing management of wellness and disease states across the lifespan.
3. Utilize effective communication and information technology to enhance nursing practice.
4. Incorporate multiple determinants of health in providing nursing care related to health promotion, illness prevention, health restoration, and rehabilitation.
5. Provide culturally sensitive health care for diverse populations in a variety of health care settings.
6. Demonstrate ability to provide relationship-centered care while providing stewardship of human and material resources.
7. Provide professional nursing care management of wellness and disease states across practice environments.
8. Collaborate with members of the interdisciplinary health care team to improve the delivery of health care to individuals, families, groups, and communities.
9. Critique and use nursing research findings for applicability to nursing practice.
10. Use leadership and management skills to improve health care outcomes of individuals and populations in a variety of settings.
11. Demonstrate evidence of a commitment to lifelong learning in professional practice and personal development.

Admission to the Nursing Program
Admission to the University does not constitute admission to the Nursing Program. Program admission is competitive and is limited to 20 students entering the program in the fall semester of each academic year. Students admitted to Trevecca will be identified as pre-nursing majors prior to their full admission into the Belmont School of Nursing program. Application for admission to the program should be submitted during the student’s second year of enrollment at Trevecca. After beginning the program, students will proceed through the established program of study as full-time students in a cohort group.

Freshmen must complete four (4) semesters, and transfers must complete two (2) semesters as a full-time student at Trevecca to be eligible for entry into the University’s Nursing Program, including completion of all courses required in the program’s program of study for the first two years. Students accepted into the nursing program must have a valid social security number by their sophomore year.

Applicants for the nursing program must have an ACT of 23 and maintain a GPA of 3.00 during the first four semesters of the program of study. Entry into the program will be contingent upon a GPA of 3.00 at the end of the fourth semester.

1. Formal application submitted to the program selection committee during the fourth semester of the program of study.
2. Interview with the selection committee.
3. Completion of all requirements for the nursing courses offered through the Partners in Nursing Consortium at Belmont University (immunizations, criminal background check, etc.).

Note: Persons who have been convicted of a crime, other than a minor traffic violation, can be ineligible for registered nurse licensure in the state of Tennessee even though they successfully complete the program.

Progression Requirements

1. In order to continue in the Nursing Program, the student must be registered as a full-time student each semester at Trevecca. Nursing courses taken through the Partners in Nursing Consortium at Belmont University must be taken in the sequence as outlined in the program of study.*

2. In addition to meeting the general university requirements, nursing students must achieve a minimum grade of “C” (2.0) in each required support course (BIO 1510 General Biology I, BIO 2010 and 2020 Anatomy and Physiology I and II, BIO 2028 Microbiology, and CHE 1040 General Chemistry I). Once admitted, the student must maintain a “C” (2.0) average each semester in order to continue in the nursing program.

3. If a student earns less than the minimum grade of “C” (2.0) in any required support course, progression is not possible until the support course is successfully completed with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better.

4. Only non-nursing support courses may be repeated once to achieve the minimum grade of “C”. Repeated coursework must be taken at Trevecca Nazarene University.

5. A student who fails one nursing course with a grade of D or F may repeat the failed course the following semester. A student may not enroll in additional nursing courses while repeating the failed course.

6. A student who fails either one nursing course twice or two nursing courses with a grade of D or F will be dismissed from the nursing program.

7. Students who are dismissed from the nursing program may choose to reapply and must initiate the reapplication process by notifying Belmont University School of Nursing in writing prior to December 31, May 31, or August 15 depending on the
semester in which they wish to reenroll. The student will then be notified of the time and date of the Readmission Committee (RAC) meeting and will be asked to provide a written document outlining their desire for readmission and their plan for academic success in future courses.

8. All requirements for an "I" in prerequisite and/or nursing courses must be completed before a student can progress to the next semester.

9. Any nursing major who demonstrates behavior inconsistent with the Code of Conduct in the Trevecca Student Handbook, the Belmont Student Handbook, or professional nursing is subject to immediate dismissal from the nursing program.

10. Completion of all progression requirements for the Partners in Nursing Consortium at Belmont University.

*The financial arrangements between Trevecca and the Belmont University for students enrolled in the Partners in Nursing Consortium are only for nursing courses listed in the Trevecca Nursing Program course of study and included in the Trevecca University Catalog.

**Graduation Requirements**

In addition to meeting the general University requirements for graduation, students must complete specific courses and clinicals in the nursing program of study and must pass a comprehensive examination in nursing during their last semester of the nursing curriculum.

Graduation requirements for the student in Trevecca Nazarene University’s BSN program will be completion of 64 hours in the general and liberal arts curriculum requirements at Trevecca and 65 hours in the nursing major at Belmont University for a total of 129 semester hours.

**Requirements**

**General Education - 64 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2010</td>
<td>Anatomy-Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2020</td>
<td>Anatomy-Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2820</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1350</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2175</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major - 65 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perspectives in Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity in Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellness, Assessment and Health Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning: Assessment and Foundational Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifespan Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Pharmacology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Care Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation of Experiential Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse as a Scholar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapeutic Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathophysiology/Pharmacology I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse as a Team Member</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathophysiology/Pharmacology II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care Management II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathophysiology/Pharmacology III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care Management III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse as Leader</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preceptorship</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care Management IV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experiential Learning IV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care: Populations and their Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Subtotal: 129**
Pre-Nursing for Other Universities

Students seeking admission to nursing programs at other universities must obtain a list of prerequisites from the nursing program to which he or she intends to make application.

Gulf Coast Research Laboratory - Marine Biology and Ecology Courses

Trevecca has an affiliation with the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (GCRL) in Ocean Springs, Mississippi, which is the Department of Coastal Sciences, University of Southern Mississippi. Courses may be taken during the Spring and Summer at GCRL and the credits transferred to Trevecca from the University of Southern Mississippi. These courses can then be used to fulfill the nine-hour biology elective requirements of a biology major or a biology minor. Courses are offered Spring and Summer. Consult the Coast Research Laboratory Summer Catalog at www.usm.edu/gcrl for a complete schedule of courses and additional information. Students should process the application for transient work through Trevecca's Office of Academic Records prior to the Spring Mini-Session and the Summer terms. Application deadline is December 1, 2017, for Spring Session and March 31, 2018, for Summer Sessions.

Au Sable Institute of Environmental Studies

Trevecca is a participating university with Au Sable Institute of Environmental Studies. Through this affiliation students may enroll in courses at the Institute. The credits will be transferred to Trevecca. Sustainable global development is emphasized in all courses. Biology courses can fulfill biology electives for the biology major and for the biology minor. Twelve hours from Au Sable are required for the environmental science minor.

Au Sable offers courses in the Great Lakes and the Florida Everglades and in other countries. Courses are typically offered during May, Summer I, and Summer II sessions. Consult the Au Sable Institute catalog at www.AuSable.org for a complete schedule of courses and additional information.
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences

FACULTY

AMANDA R. GRIEVE BRADLEY, Chair, Department Social and Behavioral Sciences; Associate Professor of Psychology, 2009—

BA, Greenville College, 2002; MMFT, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2004; PhD, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2011.

SARAH E. BOLLINGER, Assistant Professor of Social Work, 2015—

BA, Webster University, 2003; MSW, New York University, 2006; PhD, Washington University, 2013.

RANDY L. CARDEN, Professor of Psychology, 1981—

BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1978; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1979; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1990.

ERICA R. HAYDEN, Assistant Professor of History, 2014—

BA, Juniata College, 2007; MA, Vanderbilt University, 2009; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2013.

LAURA A. HOHMAN, Assistant Professor of History, 2015—

BA, Gordon College, 2006; MA, The Catholic University of America, 2008; PhD, The Catholic University of America, 2016.

DON E. KINTNER, Professor of Psychology, 1989—

BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1975; MS, Tennessee State University, 1985; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1998.

ELIZABETH M. NUNLEY, Assistant Professor of Social Work, 2015—

BSW, Union University, 2005; MSSW, University of Tennessee, 2007.

TERRY T. PRUITT, Professor of Graduate Psychology, 1990—

BA, David Lipscomb University, 1968; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1974; EdD, Vanderbilt University, 1984.

STEPHEN M. PUSEY, Professor of History and Education, 1992—

BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 1975; MA, Northern Arizona University, 1976; PhD, The Ohio State University, 1981.

LAURIE E. WOODS, Associate Professor of Sociology and Criminal Justice, 2008—

BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1996; MS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1999; MLAS, Vanderbilt University, 2000; MA, Vanderbilt University, 2002; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 2008.

Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences General Information

The Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences offers majors in the following areas: History; History Education; Social Work; Criminal Justice Studies; Sociology; and Psychology. Several minors are also available: Art Therapy, History, Public Policy, Social Science, Behavioral Science, Sociology, Psychology, Counseling, Social Work, Criminal Justice Studies, and Family Studies.

History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences have always been important areas of study at Trevecca Nazarene University. Historians and social scientists alike believe that the perceptions of people different from us in time, space, and life-expressions are built upon our understanding of our own social and political experience. The department’s goal, therefore, is to promote understanding of modern societies through the methods of the historian, the social scientist, and the behavioral scientist. Students desiring to enter the professional fields of teaching, historic preservation, museum-related work, law enforcement, social work, criminal justice, personnel management, behavioral research, and all levels of government service select history, social work, criminal justice studies, sociology, psychology or behavioral science as major fields. In addition, minors in art therapy, history, public policy, psychology, counseling, behavioral science, social science, social work, sociology, criminal justice, and family studies may be selected to back up work in any area of study.

The program in History offers Pre-Law advising, which is often (but not necessarily) organized around a history major and a public policy minor. Each student is counseled to choose a course of study tailored to meet his or her particular interests, which will maximize his or her chances of gaining admittance to law school and successfully completing graduate work in public policy. Students planning to do graduate legal studies should consider a public policy minor.

The BS in Psychology is designed to assist all students in acquiring an interpretation of human behavior which is in harmony with a Christian view of people and is substantiated by the empirical information of a solidly scientific psychology. The psychology major will give students a solid base of preparation for graduate study or for the post-baccalaureate work world.

The BSSW in Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE), and prepares students for beginning generalist social work practice from a Christian perspective. Students who feel called to work with individuals, groups, families, communities or organizations and help them develop their strengths, to make the world a better place, to create social and economic justice, or help people achieve a higher level of functioning, may want to consider social work as a major. The curriculum emphasizes the foundations of beginning generalist social work practice by including content on human behavior; social welfare policy; at-risk populations; social work research; social work practice with individuals, groups, families, large organizations and communities; field practicum skills; social work values and ethics; cultural diversity; and social and economic justice.

Within the curriculum are incorporated both classroom learning and a supervised field practicum. It is required that a student complete a 400-hour field practicum. A broad spectrum of private and public settings are utilized for the field practicum, including child welfare agencies, nursing homes, hospices, hospitals, substance abuse programs, mental health services, family service agencies, services to older people, residential treatment programs,
recommended that they add an endorsement in Government, Economics, or Geography. The student learning outcomes for those discipline areas apply in those fields. The teaching majors are approved by the Tennessee Board of Education and are part of the unit accredited by NCATE.

Psychology Major
Mission Statement
We intend for our graduates to be persons who are holistically developed and are of strong Christian character. We expect that they will be competent in their subject field and be responsible and compassionate leaders who have an orientation toward service.

Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates with a major in Psychology will be:
1. Competent in the knowledge base of the discipline of psychology.
2. Capable of conducting original research according to APA guidelines.
3. Prepared for graduate study in psychology.
4. Able to understand psychological concepts, theories, and phenomena from a Christian perspective.

Social Work Major
Mission Statement
The mission of the Social Work major at Trevecca Nazarene University is to provide social work education for leadership and service. The program is based on Christian values that promote scholarship, critical thinking, and meaningful worship for students in preparation for lives of leadership and service to the church, the community, and the world at large. It intends that its graduates be persons who are developing holistically in the cognitive, emotional, physical, social, and spiritual areas of being. Their characteristics should include competence, responsibility, compassion, and the ability to integrate Christian faith and learning in social work practice.

Student Learning Outcomes
Please refer to the Social Work Competencies (Student Learning Outcomes) in the Social Work Program section of this Catalog.

Sociology Major
Mission Statement
The major in Sociology at Trevecca Nazarene University is designed to prepare graduates for careers in many different social science-related fields. A Christian perspective with emphasis on service to the community will assist graduates as they narrow their focus for future pursuits. A person with a degree in Sociology can expect to enter many different careers, all with a worldview that encourages meaningful Christian interaction with members of society.

Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates with a major in Sociology will:
1. Be competent in their understanding of sociological theory and how those theories pertain to today’s society.
2. Demonstrate the ability to conduct sound sociological research.
3. Be able to integrate Christian faith into a chosen field of endeavor.
4. Be adequately prepared for further studies in graduate school, law school, or other advanced academics.
5. Demonstrate Christian love and compassion toward other human beings, as well as an understanding of human differences.

**Criminal Justice Studies Major**

**Mission Statement**
The Criminal Justice Studies major at Trevecca Nazarene University seeks to develop competent and caring criminal justice professionals who exhibit the qualities of leadership and service from a Christian perspective in their chosen areas of community service.

**Student Learning Outcomes**
Graduates with a major in Criminal Justice Studies will:
1. Be competent in the knowledge base of the various content areas within criminology, including law enforcement, corrections, and the criminal justice system.
2. Gain an understanding of legal and justice issues and the application of Christian principles to those questions and issues.
3. Demonstrate a comprehension of the connection between the field of criminal justice and contemporary social issues.
4. Be adequately prepared for entry-level employment in criminology, criminal justice, or a related field.
5. Be adequately prepared for graduate study in criminology, criminal justice, or a related field.
6. Demonstrate Christian compassion toward individuals from all backgrounds and walks of life, regardless of their social circumstances.

**Behavioral Science Major**

**Mission Statement**
The Behavioral Science major at Trevecca Nazarene University seeks to assist graduates in developing a Christian worldview, a compassionate spirit, and holistic perspective that will prepare them for meaningful service in the behavioral sciences or related field.

**Student Learning Outcomes**
Graduates with a major in Behavioral Science will:
1. Be competent in the knowledge base of the discipline of behavioral science.
2. Gain an understanding of research methodology in the behavioral sciences and be capable of conducting research and interpreting research findings.
3. Be adequately prepared for graduate study in the behavioral sciences or related field.

**History BA**

**Requirements**

**General Education — 51 hours**
See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

**History Electives — 24 hours**
3-4 electives in U.S. History numbered above 3000 — 9-12
4-5 electives in Non-U.S. History numbered above 2000 — 12-15

**Minor — 18 hours**

**General Electives — 17 hours**

**Total Credit Hours: 120**
or
SOC 4360    Senior Seminar in Sociology 1

PSY 2060, SOC 2300, PSY 3000, and SOC 3000: Students should choose PSY 2060 and PSY 3000 or SOC 2300 and SOC 3000.

Electives from Sociology, Psychology, Social Work, or Anthropology (with advisor approval) — 12 hours

Minor (student's choice) — 18-21 hours

General Electives — 18-23 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

Criminal Justice Studies BS

Requirements

General Education — 48 hours

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

Exception: SOC 2010 counts as Behavioral Choice in Human Sciences Tier.

Major — 42 hours

Core Requirements — 36 hours

SOC 2010    General Sociology 3
SOC 2800    Introduction to Criminology and the Criminal Justice System 3
SOC 3360    Theories of Deviance 3
SOC 3370    Juvenile Delinquency 3
SOC 3410    Corrections 3
SOC 3420    Policing in Society 3
SOC 3350/COM 3350/SWK 3350
SOC 2300    Social Science Statistics 3
SOC 3110    Criminal Law and Procedure 3
SOC 3000    Social Science Research Methods and Design 3
SOC 3100    Criminal Investigation 3
SOC 4400    Senior Seminar/Practicum in Criminal Justice Studies 3

Electives in Criminal Justice — 6 hours

Minor — 18 hours

General Electives — 12 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

Criminal Justice Studies AS

Requirements

General Education — 20-22 hours

See the General Education Curriculum Section for the complete list of courses.

Major — 24 hours

SOC 2010    General Sociology 3
SOC 2800    Introduction to Criminology and the Criminal Justice System 3
SOC 3100    Criminal Investigation 3
SOC 3110    Criminal Law and Procedure 3
SOC 3200    Social Problems 3
SOC 3350/COM 3350/SWK 3350
SOC 3410    Corrections 3
SOC 3420    Policing in Society 3

Electives in Sociology — 9 hours

Minor — 18 hours

General Electives — 20 hours

Total Credit Hours: 120

Psychology BS

Requirements

General Education — 48-50 hours

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

Exception: PSY 2010 excluded.

Major — 31 hours

Core Requirements — 28 hours

PSY 2010    General Psychology 3
Trevecca Nazarene University as a Christian university. regional, and institutional needs, as well as the uniqueness of knowledge that incorporates the uniqueness of geographical, Standards (EPAS). These competencies are also based on professional core competencies from the Council on Social Work competencies. These competencies as follows:

1. Transfer credits from a CSWE accredited program or, if from an unaccredited program, that student will be asked to present comprehensive course syllabi to his/her social work academic advisor. The advisor will initially determine if the course meets the criteria for a required course in Trevecca's program based on whether it addresses the same competencies and practice behaviors. Senior Field Practicum and Senior Seminar credits are not allowed to be transferred into the Trevecca

**Social Work Program**

**Social Work Competencies (Student Learning Outcomes)**

Graduates with a major in social work will be prepared for beginning generalist social work practice and graduate work. Upon graduation, a social work major is expected to achieve nine (9) competencies. These competencies are based upon the professional core competencies from the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) 2015 Educational Policies and Accreditation Standards (EPAS). These competencies are also based on knowledge that incorporates the uniqueness of geographical, regional, and institutional needs, as well as the uniqueness of Trevecca Nazarene University as a Christian university.

1. Students will demonstrate ethical and professional behavior.
2. Students will engage in diversity and difference in practice.
3. Students will advance human rights and social, economic, and environmental justice.

4. Students will engage in practice-informed research and research-informed practice.
5. Students will engage in policy practice.
6. Students will engage with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.
7. Students will assess individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.
8. Students will intervene with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.
9. Students will evaluate practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.

**Admission Requirements**

Requirements for formal admission to the social work program are as follows:

1. Identified potential and suitability for the social work profession as determined by the social work faculty. Indicators for suitability are academic performance including consistent class attendance and meeting deadlines, relationship skills including the ability to non-judgmentally relate to people with problems (ability to relate well to faculty and other students is taken into consideration for this), emotional stability by not allowing their own personal problems, psychosocial distress, legal problems, substance abuse, or mental health difficulties to interfere with their professional judgment and performance or to jeopardize the best interests of people for whom they have a professional responsibility (NASW Code 4.0.5a), and including the ability to progress toward the growth necessary for self-awareness for social work practice, and values consistent with the standards of the Social Work Program and the University.
2. Successful completion of 30 semester hours including SWK 1200, PSY 2175, SWK 2300, SOC 2010, PSY 2010, ENG 1080 (each with a C- or better). If a student has not completed all courses at the time of application, he or she can still apply, and then full admission will be considered upon completion of the courses.
3. A minimum overall GPA of 2.2.
4. Agreement to abide by the Social Work Program policies as described in the social work student handbook and the NASW Code of Ethics.
5. Interview by a minimum of two social work faculty.
6. Be in “good standing” with the University as determined by the student development office.

**Transfer Credits**

Students who wish to transfer credits from other social work programs must meet the following criteria:

1. Transfer credits from a CSWE accredited program or, if from an unaccredited program, that student will be asked to present comprehensive course syllabi to his/her social work academic advisor. The advisor will initially determine if the course meets the criteria for a required course in Trevecca's program based on whether it addresses the same competencies and practice behaviors. Senior Field Practicum and Senior Seminar credits are not allowed to be transferred into the Trevecca.
Program. Senior Field Practicum and Senior Seminar must both be taken at Trevecca through the Social Work Program. The student then completes the necessary substitution forms and brings those forms to the Program Director to be reviewed and signed before the student either takes them personally to Academic Records or they are sent by campus mail to Academic Records. It is ultimately the student’s responsibility to complete the process to petition for acceptance of credit for previous courses taken.

2. Have the approval of the Social Work Program Director.
3. Meet the transfer admission requirements of Trevecca.

**Life Experience or Previous Work Experience**

The program does not grant credit for social work courses for either life experience or previous work experience.

**Procedures for Filing Application**

To begin the formal admission process, the student obtains and completes an application obtained from the Social Work Program director’s office or the Program Handbook. The form is completed in consultation with the faculty advisor, and an application for admission is submitted to the program director’s office.

The application is to be completed when a student pre-registers during fall semester for SWK 2200 Working with Individuals, and all materials are due to the Social Work Program director’s office by the end of the fall semester.

Interviews with the Social Work Program faculty will be scheduled during the semester of SWK 2200, and the student will be notified of the results prior to the pre-registration period.

Specific requirements and procedures including due process are described in the social work program student handbook which is available from the program office.

**Conditional Acceptance**

When the student comes for their interview they will sit down in one of the Social Work Program faculty offices or the conference room to talk about their desire to be a social work major, their strengths, areas they might need to develop further, areas of interest in social work, and future goals. Immediate feedback is given to the student concerning any areas needing improvement and some suggestions for doing so. If a student is determined to have fallen below any of the criteria established for granting final acceptance into the program, a contingency plan will be established with the student. The plan can include:

1. Completing additional coursework if the GPA is too low.
2. Completing counseling to resolve personal issues that are interfering with the ability to effectively communicate and relate interpersonally with others.
3. Additional items based on student’s needs.
4. Completing required courses for admission.

After the interview, the Program Director and the Field Director will meet together to discuss the interview, review the admission materials, discuss observations and recommendations, and make a decision regarding admission. Students will then be informed in writing, through campus mail or U.S. mail, of one of the following:

1. Full admission to the BSSW major
2. Provisional admission with the specific conditions identified in the letter to the student. Progress will be reviewed by the Program Director each semester until full admission is achieved. Students cannot be admitted to pursue Senior Field Practicum until full admission is achieved.
3. Denial of admission with specific reason identified in a letter to the student as per BSSW academic admission criteria.

If students are not satisfied with the decision, they may appeal the decision by first setting up a meeting with the BSSW Director either by email, phone, campus mail, or U.S. mail within two weeks of receipt of notification of their denial. A time to meet with the Program Director will be decided upon, preferably within two weeks. The reason for the appeal must be specified clearly in a typewritten letter submitted by email, campus mail, U.S. mail, or given to the Program Director in person at the meeting. The Program Director will make a decision and submit the decision to the student within two weeks after their meeting. After meeting with the Program Director and receiving notification of the Program Director’s decision, if the student is not satisfied, then the student can appeal within two weeks of receiving the Program Director’s decision, in writing by email or by hard copy sent through campus mail or U.S. mail to the Dean of the School of Arts and Sciences, stating clearly their reasons for the appeal. The Dean must respond within two weeks of their meeting and the Dean’s decision is final.

Continuance in the social work program is not guaranteed. The student must maintain an acceptable level of performance according to community, academic, and professional social work standards. Reviews of student performance are held prior to Senior Field Practicum and prior to graduation, or other times as required by circumstances. Probationary status or dismissal may be assigned to a student not meeting program criteria.

**Note**

*The Social Work Program at Trevecca Nazarene University is fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE).*

**Social Work BSSW Requirements**

**General Education — 54 hours**

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.


**Major — 48 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2300</td>
<td>Social Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2175</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3000</td>
<td>Social Science Research Methods and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2200</td>
<td>Working with Individuals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2250</td>
<td>Introduction to Community Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2300</td>
<td>Human Behavior and the Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SWK 3200  Working with Groups         3
SWK 3500  Social Welfare Policy       3
SWK 4200  Working with Communities and Organizations         3
SWK 4400  Senior Field Practicum      9
SWK 4450  Senior Seminar in Social Work         3
SOC 2010  General Sociology           3
SOC 3350/COM 3350/SWK 3350  U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity         3
SOC 4200/SWK 4250  Advanced Family Relationships         3

Strongly Recommended:
SOC 3200  Social Problems           3

Minor — 18 hours
General Electives — 0 hours
Total Credit Hours: 120

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES MINORS

History Minor
Requirements
Total Credit Hours — 18
HIS 4200  Historical Research         3
Electives in History numbered 2000 and above         15

3 hours may be in Political Science

Public Policy Minor
Requirements
Total Credit Hours — 18
HIS 2020  United States History Survey II         3
SWK 3500  Social Welfare Policy       3

POL 2000  Introduction to Political Science or
POL 2020  American Political Institutions         3

SOC 2800  Introduction to Criminology and the Criminal Justice System or
SOC 3110  Criminal Law and Procedure         3

Choose 6 hours from:
COM 2500  Argumentation and Debate         3
SOC 3200  Social Problems                   3
ECO 3500  Economics of Poverty and Public Policy         3
BUS 4040  Business Law I                   3

SJS 3010  Introduction to Community Development         3
POL 3030  Introduction to Legal Studies         3
POL 3050  Federal Seminar                   2
POL 3060  TISL Practicum                    1
POL 3061  TISL Practicum                    1
POL 3062  TISL Practicum                    1
POL 2000  Introduction to Political Science         3
POL 2020  American Political Institutions         3
SOC 2800  Introduction to Criminology and the Criminal Justice System         3
SOC 3110  Criminal Law and Procedure         3

POL 2000/POL 2020 and SOC 2800/SOC 3110: Whichever is not taken as part of required courses.

Social Science Minor
Requirements
Total Credit Hours — 18
Consists of 6 hours each in three of the following: political science, sociology, economics, history and geography.

Behavioral Science Minor
Requirements
Total Credit Hours — 18
SOC 2010  General Sociology         3
PSY 2010  General Psychology         3

Electives from Sociology, Psychology, Social Work, or Anthropology with advisor approval         12

Sociology Minor
Requirements
Total Credit Hours — 18
SOC 2010  General Sociology         3

May include 3 hours of Anthropology

Psychology Minor
Requirements
Total Credit Hours — 18
PSY 2010  General Psychology         3
PSY 2175  Human Growth and Development         3
PSY 4150  Abnormal Psychology         3
PSY 4110  Theories of Personality         3

Additional hours in Psychology         6

Counseling Minor
Requirements
Total Credit Hours — 18
### Criminal Justice Studies Minor

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010: General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2800: Introduction to Criminology and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3410: Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3360: Theories of Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3370: Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3420: Policing in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

SOC 4400: Senior Seminar/Practicum in Criminal Justice Studies | 3       |

### Family Studies Minor

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010: General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500: The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3500/PSY 3505</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3500: Marriage and Intimate Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3600: Strategies with Changing Families</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4200/SWK 4250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one of the following — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2175: Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3170: Gerontology: Sociology of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Art Therapy Minor

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 21**

PSY 2000: Introduction to Art Therapy | 3       |

PSY 2175: Human Growth and Development | 3       |

PSY 4070: Principles of Counseling | 3       |

PSY 4150: Abnormal Psychology | 3       |

ART 2000: Introduction to Drawing | 3       |

ART 2030: Introduction to Painting | 3       |

ART 2020: Two-Dimensional Design | 3       |

**PSY 2175 and PSY 4150:** Psychology majors may substitute the following:

Any upper division PSY course including PSY 4330 Special Problems in Psychology or PSY 433R Readings in Psychology

Any ART course(s) or SWK 3200 Working with Groups

### Social Work Minor

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

SWK 1200: Introduction to Social Work | 3       |

SWK 2250: Introduction to Community Practice | 3       |

SWK 2300: Human Behavior and the Social Environment | 3       |

SWK 3350/COM 3350/SOC 3350 | 3       |

**U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity** | 3       |

**Choose two of the following — 6 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200: Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3350/COM 3350/SWK 3350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2200: Working with Individuals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 3200: Working with Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4100/SOC 4100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 4200: Working with Communities and Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FACULTY

JAMES T. HIATT, Dean, Skinner School of Business and Technology; Associate Vice President for Academic Programs; Professor of Business, 1983—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1976; JD, University of Tennessee, 1979; MBA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1991.

GREG RUNYAN, Chair, Department of Business Administration; Associate Professor of Business, 1987—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1979; CMA, CFM, CPA, Tennessee; MBA, Tennessee State University, 1989.

TIMOTHY S. MYATT, Chair, Department of Technology and Design, Associate Professor of Information Technology, 2012—
BA, Mount Vernon Nazarene University, 1981; MS, The Ohio State University, 1983; MBA, Mount Vernon Nazarene University, 2010; DBA, Anderson University, 2017.

DEAN DIEHL, Director of Music Business Program; Instructor of Music Business, 2008—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1987; MBA, Middle Tennessee State University, 2011.

RICK MANN, Director, Graduate and Professional Studies; Professor of Leadership and Strategy, 2013—
BS, Western Michigan University, 1979; MDiv, Canadian Theological Seminary 1983; MA, Ohio State University, 1986; PhD, Ohio State University 1986; MBA, University of Minnesota, 2009.

JAMES E. AGEE, III, Professor of Business, 2000—
BBA, Eastern Nazarene College, 1994; PhD, University at Albany, 2000.

EDWARD ANTHONY, Professor of Information Technology, 2002-2013; 2016—

ANTONY BECKMAN, Associate Professor of Management and Leadership, 2017—
BA, Morehouse College, 1978; MBA, Azusa Pacific University, 1988; MA, Vanguard University, 2003; PhD, Biola University, 2009.

ANDREW M. BERRY, Assistant Professor of Information Technology, 2009—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2005; MS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2007.

JONATHAN B. BURCH, Associate Professor of Management and Leadership, 2000—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1997; MBA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1999; EdD, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2003.

KENNETH J. BURGER, Professor of Marketing and Management, 2003—
BS, North Dakota State University, 1967; MBA, Kent State University; DBA, University of Kentucky, 1981.

J. ALLEN JINNETTE, Associate Professor of Accounting, 2004—
BBA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1992; MS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1993; MPA, Georgia State University, 2000; PhD, The University of Mississippi, 2010; CPA Tennessee.

JOSHUA LOMELINO, Associate Professor of Information Technology & Digital Design, 2017—

CORLIS MCGEE, Director of Doctor of Business Administration Program, Professor of Business, 2017—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1975; MBA, University of Tennessee Nashville, 1979; DA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1987.

MARY ANN MEINERS, Professor of Economics, 1990—
BSFS, Georgetown University, 1975; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1988.

BRANDEE NORRIS, Associate Professor of Health Care Programs and Management, 2012—
BA, University of Alabama, 1996; MS, Barry University, 2002; PhD, Capella University, 2014.

ROY PHILIP, Associate Professor of Marketing, 2005—

TY J. TABERNIK, Professor of Information Technology, 2006—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2000; MS, Purdue University, 2002; MBA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2005; MHIM, University of Tennessee Health Science Center Memphis, 2017; PhD, Capella University, 2008.

SCOTT D. WARD, Professor of Finance, 2006—
BS, University of Southern California, 1980; MBA, Indiana University, 1982; MA, University of Rochester, 1988; PhD, University of Rochester, 1992.
The Skinner School of Business and Technology (SSBT) includes the Department of Business Administration and the Department of Information Technology. The Department of Business Administration offers a Bachelor of Business Administration degree with concentrations in accounting, community development, information technology, E-commerce, digital multimedia communication, music business, international business, management, and marketing. The offerings of the Department of Information Technology include the Bachelor of Science degree in Information Technology with concentrations in web development and specialized computing and the Bachelor of Science in Graphic Design and Technology. Also housed in the SSBT are accelerated degree-completion programs for working adults in Business Administration-Management (BAM), Computer Information Technology (CIT), and Health Information Technology (HIT) as well as graduate programs in management (MSM, MBA, and MSIT). The MBAIT program is being discontinued and no applications are being accepted. Classes will be offered for all current groups to finish the program.

For students seeking a more general educational experience of a management-related nature, the Skinner School of Business and Technology also supports an interdisciplinary BA degree program in Management and Human Relations (MHR).

The purpose of the Skinner School of Business and Technology is to enable students to develop strong competencies in their chosen career fields, thereby preparing them to make positive contributions to their profession and society. Programs focus on fulfills the mission of the University by seeking to develop business leaders and managers who understand and appreciate Christ’s call to servanthood as the foundation of effective leadership.
Department of Business Administration

ADMINISTRATOR

GREG RUNYAN, Chair, Department of Business Administration; Associate Professor of Business, 1987—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1979; CMA, CFM, CPA, Tennessee; MBA, Tennessee State University, 1989.

Department of Business Administration General Information

The Department of Business Administration offers programs for students planning careers in many business occupations. The Department offers a Bachelor of Business Administration degree (BBA) which includes a core curriculum that consists of foundational courses in accounting, computer applications, economics, finance, law, management, marketing as well as statistics and business strategy. Each BBA student is required to choose a concentration in Accounting, Community Development, Information Technology, E-commerce, Digital Multimedia Communication, Management, Marketing, International Business, or Music Business. The BBA is generally considered to be the equivalent of a double major in Business Administration and the chosen concentration, thus a declaration of a minor is encouraged when possible, but not required.

Nearly all of our BBA programs require at least one, three-credit hour internship. This requires 165 hours of on-site, real world, hands-on involvement with an organization in a position that matches the student's career goals. Trevecca's location in a growing, diversified city like Nashville, Tennessee, along with its excellent reputation in the business community provides its students with great opportunities for life changing internships that in many instances lead to full-time employment upon graduation.

The department has recently added the option of earning a Bachelor of Science (BS) in Business. Students are required to complete the business core and will choose a complementary minor from any department on campus. This option provides more flexibility for transfers as well as other students who are not drawn to any of our BBA concentrations.

Another recent addition is our Associate of Science (AS) in Business. This program requires students to complete 60 hours that include general education as well as certain core business classes. Students choosing this program will have a solid business education and upon graduation may decide to transition to the four-year degree without losing a step.

For BBA students, the Accounting Concentration provides training for professional opportunities in both public and private accounting as well as governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Students may choose the traditional four-year degree or the 150 hour Professional Accountancy degree. Completion of this program will qualify the student to sit for the CPA exam in a majority of states. Students preparing for the CPA examination should consult with a member of the Accounting faculty to ensure that they meet the licensing requirements in the states where they wish to practice.

The Community Development Concentration will require the student to complete the business core curriculum while also completing a significant number of courses from the Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences and the J.V. Morsch Center for Social Justice. A student completing the requirements for this degree will have many opportunities in both the non-profit and traditional business sectors. The primary focus of this degree is to allow a student to use his/her business background to improve the lives of families in communities around the world.

The International Business Concentration will provide the student with a solid business foundation with a more global focus. Understanding the broader world in which we live is becoming a more relevant and valuable skill. Students will be required to complete the core business curriculum complemented by courses such as Intercultural Communication, International Economic Development, and International Marketing. This will prepare them for positions in business or with the U.S. government both domestically and abroad.

For those interested in incorporating a technology perspective into their BBA, the Trevecca Department of Information Technology offers three computer-related concentrations including Information Technology, E-Commerce, and Digital Multimedia Communication. These concentrations provide hands-on, real world opportunities to apply information technologies to business problems. Students interested in working in technology companies in non-IT areas, or those interested in systems analysis, web design, project management, or business programming will find this concentration an excellent fit. The Department of Information Technology is housed in the Skinner School of Business and Technology and in addition to the programs mentioned above provides the opportunity for students to earn a Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (BSIT). This degree focuses more on technology, and students may choose a BSIT with a concentration in Specialized Computing or Web Development. The department also offers a Bachelor of Science in Graphic Design and Technology (BSGDT). For more information on these degrees please see the Department of Information Technology section.

A student wishing to pursue opportunities in the Music Industry in a nonperformance capacity should strongly consider the Music Business Concentration. Course work is designed to acquaint the student with the music industry and includes instruction in music publishing, concert management, studio production, music merchandising, and public relations.

Companies are constantly looking for motivated people to help sell their products as well as to keep their customers satisfied and informed. The Marketing Concentration is designed to prepare students to meet these demands by emphasizing principles of good communication, including basic sales techniques, advertising strategies, and the art of providing quality customer service.

The Management Concentration prepares students for a variety of opportunities in the management of enterprises. Career choices
range from small entrepreneurial ventures to positions with Fortune 500 companies and from generalist roles to specialization such as operations management, human resources management, and quality management.

The department partners with the School of Education by offering a unique business major to allow interested students to obtain a Business Education Degree (grades 6-12). The teaching major is approved by the Tennessee Board of Education and is part of the unit accredited by NCATE.

The Business Administration Department offers various minors for those desiring to integrate business and information technology learning with their chosen primary discipline. In addition, there is a unique summer sales internship program available to students in the department.

**Mission Statement**

The purpose of the Department of Business Administration is to prepare each student for excellence in business to glorify God through stewardship, leadership, and service. In order to carry out this purpose, the following departmental objectives and student learning outcomes have been adopted:

**Departmental Objectives**

1. To provide holistic education by encouraging spiritual, intellectual, and emotional growth in our students.
2. To create agents of change by teaching ethics based on Christian values, responsible leadership, and business competence.
3. To promote stewardship of all God’s gifts including time, talents, and resources.
4. To mentor students through close relationships with faculty, exemplary life of faculty, and community with other believers.
5. To achieve excellent outcomes of Christian service in job placement, professional certification, and graduate school placement.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

**Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)**

All Bachelor of Business Administration graduates will be:

1. Able to demonstrate competency in the core business areas.
2. Able to make ethical decisions based on Christian values.
3. Able to work in groups and teams and interact successfully in an organizational setting.
4. Able to clearly and effectively communicate business information.
5. Able to demonstrate advanced knowledge in at least one business discipline.
6. Prepared for employment and/or to be admitted to graduate/professional programs.

**BBA graduates with concentrations in Accounting or Professional Accountancy will be:**

1. Able to demonstrate competency in the area of accounting.
2. Able to clearly and effectively communicate accounting information.
3. Prepared for employment and/or to be admitted to graduate/professional programs.

**BBA graduates with concentrations in Community Development will be:**

1. Able to demonstrate theoretical preparation for their careers.
2. Able to demonstrate the ability to work effectively with others.
3. Prepared for employment and/or admission to graduate/professional programs.

**BBA graduates with concentrations in International Business will be:**

1. Able to demonstrate competency in the area of International Business.
2. Able to demonstrate theoretical preparation for their careers.
3. Able to demonstrate the ability to work effectively with others.
4. Prepared for employment and/or admission to graduate/professional programs.

**BBA graduates with concentrations in Information Technology will be:**

1. Able to demonstrate knowledge of current IT languages, databases, and technologies.
2. Able to solve business problems using information technologies and critical thinking.
3. Able to clearly communicate business requirements and technical information.
4. Prepared for employment and/or admission to graduate/professional programs.

**BBA graduates with concentrations in E-commerce will be:**

1. Able to design and assist in the development of E-commerce solutions.
2. Able to demonstrate ability to integrate computing technologies and commerce and marketing techniques.
3. Able to clearly communicate business requirements and technical information.
4. Prepared for employment and/or admission to graduate/professional programs.

**BBA graduates with concentrations in Digital Multimedia Communication will be:**

1. Able to demonstrate the ability to effectively use current digital multimedia technologies.
2. Able to develop multimedia solutions to meet business requirements.
3. Able to clearly communicate business requirements and technical information.
4. Prepared for employment and/or admission to graduate/professional programs.

**BBA graduates with concentrations in Management will be:**

1. Able to demonstrate their knowledge of management principles.
2. Able to demonstrate theoretical preparation for their careers.
3. Able to demonstrate the ability to work effectively with others.
4. Prepared for employment and/or admission to graduate/professional programs.

**BBA graduates with concentrations in Marketing will be:**
1. Able to demonstrate their knowledge of marketing principles.
2. Able to demonstrate theoretical preparation for their careers.
3. Able to demonstrate the ability to work effectively with others.
4. Prepared for employment and/or admission to graduate/professional programs.

**BBA graduates with concentrations in Music Business will be:**
1. Able to demonstrate their knowledge of music business principles.
2. Able to demonstrate theoretical preparation for their careers.
3. Prepared for employment and/or admission to graduate/professional programs.

**Bachelor of Science in Business graduates will be:**
1. Able to demonstrate competency in the core business areas.
2. Able to make ethical decision based on Christian values.
3. Prepared for employment and/or to be admitted to graduate/professional programs.

**Associates of Science in Business graduates will be:**
1. Able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the major business disciplines as required for further study in those disciplines: accounting, management, marketing, and economics.
2. Prepared for employment and/or qualified to transition to a four-year degree.
3. Able to demonstrate effective use of spreadsheet tools.

**Business Administration BBA Requirements**

**General Education Courses — 46-47 hours**

**Exceptions:** ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics is the Institutional Choice, and ECO 3070 The Global Economy or BUS 3200 International Business is the Intercultural Literacy Choice. Both choices are counted in the major.

**Foundations Tier — 16 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sciences Tier — 3 hours**

**Behavioral (Choose One) — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Community Development students must choose SOC 2010

**Natural Sciences Tier — 6-7 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lab Sciences (Choose One) — 3-4 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1010</td>
<td>Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Basic College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1020</td>
<td>Basic College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1040</td>
<td>The Physics of Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contexts Tier — 21 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one of the following — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2150</td>
<td>Art Appreciation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2160</td>
<td>Art Appreciation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1550</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Administration Core Courses — 33 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2220</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3020</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BUS 3030 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior 3
BUS 4030 Business Finance 3
BUS 4040 Business Law I 3
BUS 4110 Business Policies 3
ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
ECO 2010 Principles of Microeconomics 3
MKT 3100 Principles of Marketing 3
ECO 3070 The Global Economy 3
or
BUS 3200 International Business 3
ECO 3070 or BUS 3200: International Business students must take both courses. One course satisfies BBA Core requirements and the other satisfies International Business Concentration requirements.

Area of Concentration — 29-63 hours
See the Business Administration BBA Areas of Concentration section (p. 118) for more details.

Total Credit Hours: 120-150

Business Administration BBA Areas of Concentration

Accounting BBA

Requirements
General Education & BBA Core — 79-80 hours
See the Business Administration BBA section (p. 117) for more details.

Concentration — 33 hours
ACT 3110 Intermediate Accounting I 3
ACT 3120 Intermediate Accounting II 3
ACT 3130 Intermediate Accounting III 3
ACT 3310 Cost Accounting 3
ACT 3400 Accounting Information Systems 3
ACT 3500 Accounting Ethics, Fraud and Careers 3
ACT 4100 Tax Accounting 3
ACT 4200 Advanced Accounting 3
ACT 4400 Auditing Concepts, Principles, and Procedures 3
ACT 4600 Governmental and Non-Profit Accounting 3
BUS 2250 Business Communication 3
BUS 3500 Production and Operations Management 3
BUS 4050 Business Law II 3
ITI 2020 Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases 3
ITI 2700 Database Design and Implementation 3

Choose two of the following — 6 hours
ACT 2250 Microcomputer Accounting Applications 3
ACT 3333 Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) 1-3
ACT 4330 CPA Problems 3
ACT 4510 Career Internship in Accounting 1-3
ACT 4700 Special Topics in Accounting 3

Choose four of the following — 12-14 hours
BUS 2300 Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management 3
BUS 2500 Leadership in the 21st Century 3
BUS 3040/COM 3040 Human Resources Management 3

General Electives to total 120 — 7 or 8 hours
The required course INT 1100 Life Calling and Purpose (3 hours) is included in these general elective hours for those students who enter as first-time Freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours).

Total Credit Hours: 120

Note: A minor field of study is not required for any BBA degree.

Professional Accountancy BBA

Requirements
General Education & BBA Core — 79-80 hours
See the Business Administration BBA section (p. 117) for more details.

Concentration — 63 hours
ACT 3110 Intermediate Accounting I 3
ACT 3120 Intermediate Accounting II 3
ACT 3130 Intermediate Accounting III 3
ACT 3310 Cost Accounting 3
ACT 3400 Accounting Information Systems 3
ACT 3500 Accounting Ethics, Fraud and Careers 3
ACT 4100 Tax Accounting 3
ACT 4200 Advanced Accounting 3
ACT 4400 Auditing Concepts, Principles, and Procedures 3
ACT 4600 Governmental and Non-Profit Accounting 3
BUS 2250 Business Communication 3
BUS 3500 Production and Operations Management 3
BUS 4050 Business Law II 3
ITI 2020 Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases 3
ITI 2700 Database Design and Implementation 3

Choose two of the following — 6 hours
ACT 2250 Microcomputer Accounting Applications 3
ACT 3333 Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) 1-3
ACT 4330 CPA Problems 3
ACT 4510 Career Internship in Accounting 1-3
ACT 4700 Special Topics in Accounting 3

Choose four of the following — 12-14 hours
BUS 2300 Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management 3
BUS 2500 Leadership in the 21st Century 3
BUS 3040/COM 3040 Human Resources Management 3

General Electives to total 120 — 7 or 8 hours
The required course INT 1100 Life Calling and Purpose (3 hours) is included in these general elective hours for those students who enter as first-time Freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours).

Total Credit Hours: 120

Note: A minor field of study is not required for any BBA degree.
MAT 任何MAT课程编号在1080³-⁴

**General Electives to total 150 — 7 or 8 hours**
The required course INT 1100 Life Calling and Purpose (3 hours) is included in these general elective hours for those students who enter as first-time Freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours).

**Total Credit Hours: 150**

*Note: A minor field of study is not required for any BBA degree.*

**Community Development BBA**

**Requirements**

**General Education & BBA Core — 79-80 hours**

See the Business Administration BBA section (p. 117) for more details.

**Concentration — 29 or 30 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Business Administration</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJS 3010</td>
<td>Introduction to Community Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJS 4010</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Entrepreneurship or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJS 4020</td>
<td>Principles of Nonprofit Administration and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3500</td>
<td>Economics of Poverty and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following — 6 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2500</td>
<td>Leadership in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2600</td>
<td>Case Studies in Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3220/COM 3220</td>
<td>Advertising Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3500</td>
<td>Internet Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following — 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3300</td>
<td>International Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose from the following options — 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3350/COM 3350</td>
<td>U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication and</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following — 2 or 3 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1900</td>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2020</td>
<td>Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives to total 120 — 10-12 hours**
The required course INT 1100 Life Calling and Purpose (3 hours) is included in these general elective hours for those students who enter as first-time Freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours).

**Total Credit Hours: 120**

*Note: A minor field of study is not required for any BBA degree.*

**Information Technology BBA**

**Requirements**

**General Education & BBA Core — 79-80 hours**

See the Business Administration BBA section (p. 117) for more details.

**Concentration — 32 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1900</td>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2000</td>
<td>IT Business Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2200</td>
<td>IT Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2510</td>
<td>IT Systems Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2700</td>
<td>Database Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2830</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3000</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4950</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship - Business</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4980</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following — 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2100</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2300</td>
<td>Visual Basic Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3500</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming in C++</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3560</td>
<td>ASP/C# Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives to total 120 — 8 or 9 hours**
The required course INT 1100 Life Calling and Purpose (3 hours) is included in these general elective hours for those students who enter as first-time Freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours).

**Total Credit Hours: 120**

*Note: A minor field of study is not required for any BBA degree.*
### E-commerce BBA

**Requirements**

**General Education & BBA Core — 79-80 hours**

See the Business Administration BBA section (p. 117) for more details.

**Concentration — 32 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1900</td>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2700</td>
<td>Database Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3800</td>
<td>Graphic Design and Imaging I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3850</td>
<td>Digital Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4810</td>
<td>Introduction to E-commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3130</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3400</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4150</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choice Elective from ITI or MKT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4950</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship - Business</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives to total 120 — 8 or 9 hours**

The required course INT 1100 Life Calling and Purpose (3 hours) is included in these general elective hours for those students who enter as first-time Freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours).

**Total Credit Hours: 120**

*Note: A minor field of study is not required for any BBA degree.*

### Digital Multimedia Communication BBA

**Requirements**

**General Education & BBA Core — 79-80 hours**

See the Business Administration BBA section (p. 117) for more details.

**Concentration — 32 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2250</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1900</td>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3800</td>
<td>Graphic Design and Imaging I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3850</td>
<td>Digital Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3880</td>
<td>Video Art and Web Broadcasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3130</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2215</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Organizational and Corporate Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3220</td>
<td>Advertising Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Marketing</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives to total 120 — 7 or 8 hours**

The required course INT 1100 Life Calling and Purpose (3 hours) is included in these general elective hours for those students who enter as first-time Freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours).

**Total Credit Hours: 120**

*Note: A minor field of study is not required for any BBA degree.*

### International Business BBA

**Requirements**

**General Education & BBA Core — 79-80 hours**

See the Business Administration BBA section (p. 117) for more details.

**Concentration — 32 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4050</td>
<td>Business Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4510</td>
<td>Career Internship in Business Administration</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1900</td>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COM 2030  Practicum in Intercultural Communication  1
ECO 3300  International Economic Development  3
MKT 3400  International Marketing  3
Two semesters of a single foreign language  6

ECO 3070  The Global Economy  3
or
BUS 3200  International Business  3

ECO 3070 or BUS 3200: International Business students must take both courses. One course satisfies BBA Core requirements and the other satisfies International Business Concentration requirements.

Choose one of the following — 3 hours
GGY 2050  Fundamentals of World Geography  3
HIS 3165  Twentieth Century Culture and Conflicts  3
HIS 3170  Latin American History  3
HIS 3260  History of Asia  3

Choose one of the following — 3 hours
BUS 2300  Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management  3
BUS 2500  Leadership in the 21st Century  3
SJS 4010  Introduction to Social Entrepreneurship  3
SJS 4020  Principles of Nonprofit Administration and Management  3
ITI 2020  Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases  3
BUS 3025  Statistics for Business and Economics II  3
Any ACT, BUS, ECO or MKT course numbered 3000 or above  3

*Trevecca students will have the option to earn up to 15 of the required hours through qualified programs such as the CCCU Semester Abroad. Hours to be awarded will be determined on a case-by-case basis. A committee of at least three business faculty members will exist to make these decisions with input from academic records.

General Electives to total 120 — 8 or 9 hours
The required course INT 1100 Life Calling and Purpose (3 hours) is included in these general elective hours for those students who enter as first-time Freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours).

Total Credit Hours: 120
Note: A minor field of study is not required for any BBA degree.

Management BBA

Requirements
General Education & BBA Core — 79-80 hours

See the Business Administration BBA section (p. 117) for more details.

Concentration — 29 hours
BUS 3040/COM 3040  Human Resources Management  3
BUS 3050  Quality Management Methods  3
BUS 3500  Production and Operations Management  3
BUS 4050  Business Law II  3
BUS 4510  Career Internship in Business Administration  1-3
ITI 1900  Business Information Technology  2

Choose two of the following — 6 hours
BUS 2250  Business Communication  3
BUS 2350  Introduction to Healthcare Management  3
BUS 2500  Leadership in the 21st Century  3

Choose one of the following — 3 hours
ITI 2020  Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases  3
ITI 2700  Database Design and Implementation  3
ITI 3770  Access Database Development  3

Choose one of the following — 3 hours
BUS 2300  Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management  3
BUS 2600  Case Studies in Leadership  3
ECO  Courses numbered ECO 3000 or above  3

General Electives to total 120 — 11 or 12 hours
The required course INT 1100 Life Calling and Purpose (3 hours) is included in these general elective hours for those students who enter as first-time Freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours).

Total Credit Hours: 120
Note: A minor field of study is not required for any BBA degree.

Marketing BBA

Requirements
General Education & BBA Core — 79-80 hours

See the Business Administration BBA section (p. 117) for more details.

Concentration — 30 hours
BUS 4050  Business Law II  3
ITI 2020  Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases  3
MKT 3130  Consumer Behavior  3
MKT 3150/COM 3150  Sales Fundamentals  3
MKT 3220/COM 3220 Advertising Management 3
MKT 3330 Marketing Research 3
MKT 3400 International Marketing 3
MKT 3500 Internet Marketing 3
MKT 4150 Marketing Management 3
MKT 4510 Career Internship in Marketing 1-3

General Electives to total 120 — 10 or 11 hours
The required course INT 1100 Life Calling and Purpose (3 hours) is included in these general elective hours for those students who enter as first-time Freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours).

Total Credit Hours: 120
Note: A minor field of study is not required for any BBA degree.

Business Education BS (6-12 Licensure)
See Teacher Education section (p. 145) of the Catalog.

Business BS
Requirements
General Education — 46-47 hours
Foundations Tier — 16 hours
ENG 1020 English Composition I 3
ENG 1080 English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking 3
COM 1010 Speech Communication 3
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship 2
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness 2

Mathematics — 3 hours
MAT 1080 Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach 3

Intercultural Literacy
ECO 3070, which is counted in the major, satisfies the Intercultural Literacy requirement.

Human Sciences Tier — 3 hours
Institutional
ECO 2000, which is counted in the major, is the required Institutional choice.

Behavioral (Choose one) — 3 hours
COM 2010 Interpersonal Communication 3
PSY 2010 General Psychology 3
SOC 2010 General Sociology 3

Natural Sciences Tier — 6-7 hours
SCI 2600 Issues in Science 3

Laboratory Science (Choose one) — 3-4 hours
SCI 1500 Life Science 3
SCI 2000 Introduction to Environmental Science 3
BIO 1510 General Biology I 4
SC 1600 Physical Science 3
SCI 2300 Introduction to Astronomy 3
SCI 2510 Earth and Space Science 3
CHE 1010 Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry 4
CHE 1040 General Chemistry I 4
PHY 1010 Basic College Physics I 4
PHY 1020 Basic College Physics II 4
PHY 1040 The Physics of Sound 3
PHY 2110 General Physics I 4

Contexts Tier — 21 hours
ENG 2000 World Literature 3
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith 3
REL 3000 Christian Tradition 3
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry 3

World Civilization (Choose one) — 3 hours
HIS 1400 World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World 3
HIS 1450 World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World 3

World Aesthetics (Choose one) — 3 hours
MUS 1500 Fine Arts 3
MUS 1550 Music Appreciation 3
ART 2150 Art Appreciation I 3
ART 2160 Art Appreciation II 3

Philosophy (Choose one) — 3 hours
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy 3
PHL 3070 Ethics 3

Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours
INT 1100 Life, Calling, and Purpose 3

Business Core — 33 hours
ACT 2210 Principles of Accounting I 3
ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II 3
BUS 3020 Statistics for Business and Economics I 3
BUS 3030 Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior 3
BUS 4030 Business Finance 3
BUS 4040 Business Law I 3
BUS 4110 Business Policies 3
ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
ECO 2010 Principles of Microeconomics 3
ECO 3070 The Global Economy 3
MKT 3100 Principles of Marketing 3

Choose a Minor from any department — 15-18 hours
General Electives — 19-23 hours
Total Credit Hours: 120
## Business AS

### Requirements

#### General Education — 23 hours

- **BUS 2010** Financial Stewardship
- **COM 1010** Speech Communication
- **ENG 1020** English Composition I
- **ENG 1080** English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking
- **MUS 1500** Fine Arts
  - or
- **HIS 1400** World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World
  - or
- **HIS 1450** World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World

- **MAT 1080** Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach
- **REL 2000** Introduction to Biblical Faith
- **REL 3000** Christian Tradition

#### Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours

**INT 1100** Life, Calling, and Purpose

#### Business Core — 22 hours

- **ACT 2210** Principles of Accounting I
- **BUS 2250** Business Communication
- **BUS 3030** Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior
- **BUS 3040/COM 3040** Human Resources Management
- **ITI 2020** Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases
- **ECO 2000** Principles of Macroeconomics
- **BUS 2700** TVA Investment Challenge
- **MKT 3100** Principles of Marketing

Choose three of the following — 9 hours

- **ACT 2220** Principles of Accounting II
- **BUS 2300** Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
- **BUS 2500** Leadership in the 21st Century
- **BUS 3020** Statistics for Business and Economics I
- **BUS 3500** Production and Operations Management
- **BUS 3600** Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
- **BUS 4030** Business Finance
- **BUS 4040** Business Law I
- **BUS 4050** Business Law II

### Choose three of the following courses — 6 hours

- **ECO 2010** Principles of Microeconomics
- **ECO** Any ECO course numbered 3000 or above
- **MKT** Any MKT course numbered 3000 or above
- **ITI** Elective

#### General elective — 3 hours

**Total Credit Hours: 60**

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINORS

BBA students desiring a business-related minor must complete at least 9 hours of prescribed coursework beyond the BBA core and concentration requirements. (Speak with your advisor for clarification.)

### Accounting Minor

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15**

- **ACT 2210** Principles of Accounting I
- **ACT 2220** Principles of Accounting II
- Electives in Accounting 3000 level and above

### Business Administration Minor

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

- **ACT 2210** Principles of Accounting I
- **ECO 2010** Principles of Microeconomics
- **BUS 3030** Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior
- **MKT 3100** Principles of Marketing
- Electives in BUS, ITI, ECO, or MKT

### Economics Minor

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15**

A total of 15 hours in Economics (ECO)

### Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management Minor

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

- **ACT 2210** Principles of Accounting I
- **BUS 2300** Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
- **BUS 3020** Statistics for Business and Economics I
- **BUS 3500** Production and Operations Management
- **BUS 3600** Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
- **BUS 3600**: Limited to 3 hours

Choose any two of the following courses — 6 hours

- **MKT** Any upper division marketing course
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4030</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3500</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3700</td>
<td>Introduction to the Healthcare Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4600</td>
<td>Career Internship in Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUS 4600: Limited to 3 hours

**Marketing Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15**

A total of 15 hours in Marketing (MKT)

**Music Business Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1100</td>
<td>Survey of Music Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1710</td>
<td>Music Industry Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 3500</td>
<td>Operation of a Record Company</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 2220</td>
<td>Music Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives in Music Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Technology and Design

ADMINISTRATOR
TIMOTHY S. MYATT, Chair, Department of Technology and Design, Associate Professor of Information Technology, 2012—BA, Mount Vernon Nazarene University, 1981; MS, The Ohio State University, 1983; MBA, Mount Vernon Nazarene University, 2010; DBA, Anderson University, 2017.

Department of Technology and Design General Information
The Department of Technology and Design provides several degree opportunities for those interested in pursuing careers in Information Technology. In addition to the BBA degree listed in the Department of Business Administration with its concentrations in information technology, E-commerce, and digital multimedia communication, the Department of Technology and Design offers a Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (BSIT) and a Bachelor of Science in Graphic Design and Technology (BSGDT). These programs provide comprehensive and substantial hands-on work in most key technologies being used by businesses today. The department offers concentrations in two areas of study in the BSIT program: specialized computing and web development. The Specialized Computing concentration allows students to create an individualized course of study in computing technologies that fits their desired career objectives. Some possibilities include computer science, application development, Windows technologies, networking, and database technologies. The department has joined the academic initiatives of many vendors, including IBM, Microsoft, and Oracle, to provide state of the art software and technologies within the programs of study. It is predicted that information technology will rank as one of the top areas for which career opportunities will exist over the coming years both in Tennessee and nationally.

The department also offers an Associate of Science degree in Information Technology (ASIT) for those interested in a 2-year degree and a minor for those in other disciplines who seek to integrate learning in the area of information technology. The Department of Technology and Design also offers an evening accelerated Computer Information Technology (CIT) degree for working adult students in conjunction with the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

Mission Statement
The Department of Technology and Design provides education in information technology to prepare students for careers of excellence as Information Technology and Graphic Design professionals who glorify and honor God through stewardship, leadership, and service.

Objectives
1. Provide students state-of-the-art information technology and graphic design and technology programs with content that matches the best programs in the country.
2. Assist students to acquire skills in the four key information technology domains of software development, databases, networks, and web technologies.
3. Provide education that is rigorous and challenging to the students and motivates them to excel.
4. Prepare students to successfully enter the field of their choice.

Student Learning Outcomes
Information Technology
Graduates from the information technology programs will be:
1. Able to demonstrate knowledge of current IT languages, databases, and technologies.
2. Able to solve business problems using information technologies and critical thinking.
3. Able to clearly communicate business requirements and technical information.
4. Prepared for employment and/or admission to graduate/professional programs.

BSIT graduates with concentrations in Web Development will be:
1. Able to develop dynamic web content based on business requirements.

BSIT graduates with concentrations in Specialized Computing will be:
1. Able to solve business problems using technologies from their area of specialization.

Graphic Design and Technology
Graduates from the graphic design and technology program will be:
1. Able to demonstrate knowledge of current IT concepts and technologies.
2. Able to solve business problems using graphic design technologies and critical thinking.
3. Able to develop graphic design artifacts based on organizational needs.
4. Prepared for employment and/or admission to graduate/professional programs.

Requirements
The Department of Technology and Design provides a wealth of opportunities to those students serious about becoming the best in their chosen discipline.

Most courses taken by majors in the department require prerequisites so students should carefully plan their course of study with their advisor. One internship/cooperative experience is required for graduation. It should be a minimum of 165 hours and is usually taken during the summer following the junior year or during the spring or summer of the senior year.

Students desiring to major in Information Technology are required to obtain a laptop computer and appropriate software for use in the IT programs. If a student currently does not own a laptop and qualifies for such aid, any excess non-institutional financial aid funds may be used to meet this need. If there are questions
regarding special student circumstances or the specifications please contact the Department of Technology and Design at 615-248-1256.

**Information Technology BS**

**Requirements**

**General Education Courses — 48-50 hours**

**Exception:** Institutional Choice is counted in the major.

**Foundations Tier — 18-19 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intercultural Literacy (Choose one) — 2-3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2060</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3300</td>
<td>International Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3070</td>
<td>The Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGY 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2100/SWK 2100</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of the World</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sciences Tier — 3 hours**

**Behavioral Science (Choose one) — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Sciences Tier — 6-7 hours**

**Laboratory Science (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1010</td>
<td>Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1040</td>
<td>The Physics of Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**World Civilization (Choose one) — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**World Aesthetics (Choose one) — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1550</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2150</td>
<td>Art Appreciation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2160</td>
<td>Art Appreciation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy (Choose one) — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Course for First-Time Freshmen — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Support Courses — 9 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in ACT BUS or MKT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in ACT BUS or MKT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IT Core — 32 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1900</td>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2000</td>
<td>IT Business Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2200</td>
<td>IT Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2510</td>
<td>IT Systems Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2700</td>
<td>Database Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2830</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3000</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4980</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Programming Series — 6 hours**
- ITI 2100 Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I 3
- ITI 2110 Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java II 3
- ITI 2300 Visual Basic Programming I 3
- ITI 2310 Visual Basic Programming II 3

**General Elective — 0-1 hour**

**Information Technology BS Areas of Concentration**

**Specialized Computing — 27 hours**
- Courses numbered ITI 2000 or above 12
- Courses numbered ITI 3000 or above 12
- ITI 4900 Information Technology Internship I 1-3

**Web Development — 27 hours**
- ITI 3540 PHP Programming 3
- ITI 3560 ASP/C# Programming 3
- ITI 3570 JavaScript Programming 3
- ITI 4800 Web Site Administration 3
- ITI 4810 Introduction to E-commerce 3
- ITI Choice of IT Electives 9
- ITI 4900 Information Technology Internship I 1-3

**Graphic Design and Technology BS**

**Requirements**

**General Education Courses — 48-50 hours**

**Exception:** Institutional Choice is counted in the major.

**Foundations Tier — 18-19 hours**
- ENG 1020 English Composition I 3
- ENG 1080 English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking 3
- COM 1010 Speech Communication 3
- MAT 1080 Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach 3
- BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship 2
- HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness 2

MAT 1080: Any MAT course above 1080 may be substituted with IT advisor approval.

**Intercultural Literacy (Choose one) — 2-3 hours**
- COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication 2
- COM 2060 American Sign Language I 3
- ECO 3300 International Economic Development 3
- ECO 3070 The Global Economy 3
- ENG 3150 English Acquisition (FE-10) 3
- GGY 2050 Fundamentals of World Geography 3
- SOC 2100/2100 Peoples and Cultures of the World 2
- MUS 2440 World Music and Culture 2
- FRE 1000 French Language and Culture 3
- GER 1000 German Language and Culture 3
- SPA 1000 Spanish Language and Culture 3
- HEB 2200 Biblical Hebrew I 3
- GRK 2200 New Testament Greek I 3

**Human Sciences Tier — 3 hours**

**Behavioral Science (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- PSY 2010 General Psychology 3
- SOC 2010 General Sociology 3
- COM 2010 Interpersonal Communication 3

**Natural Sciences Tier — 6-7 hours**

**Laboratory Science (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**
- SCI 1500 Life Science 3
- SCI 2000 Introduction to Environmental Science 3
- BIO 1510 General Biology I 4
- SCI 1600 Physical Science 3
- SCI 2510 Earth and Space Science 3
- CHE 1010 Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry 4
- CHE 1040 General Chemistry I 4

**Electives**

**Acceptable Electives in IT Programs Offered by Other Departments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2030</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2800</td>
<td>Program Design and Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2155/ITI 2215</td>
<td>Introduction to Film and Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4190/ITI 4190</td>
<td>Organizational and Corporate Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3130</td>
<td>Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1520</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2510</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3010</td>
<td>Discrete Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3090</td>
<td>Linear and Matrix Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1040</td>
<td>The Physics of Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2150</td>
<td>Art Appreciation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2160</td>
<td>Art Appreciation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3100</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Elective in ACT BUS or MKT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2000</td>
<td>IT Business Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2200</td>
<td>IT Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2510</td>
<td>IT Systems Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2830</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3000</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>Web Program Elective (PHP, ASP, JavaScript)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4980</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2020</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3800</td>
<td>Graphic Design and Imaging I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3810</td>
<td>Graphic Design and Imaging II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3850</td>
<td>Digital Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3860</td>
<td>Sound Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 3880</td>
<td>Video Art and Web Broadcasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4820</td>
<td>Animation and Motion Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4830</td>
<td>Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4900</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1900</td>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2100</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Information Technology AS Requirements**

**General Education Core — 29 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1900</td>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2000</td>
<td>IT Business Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3030</td>
<td>Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2510</td>
<td>IT Systems Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2700</td>
<td>Database Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>Choice of IT Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4900</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Core — 9 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2510</td>
<td>IT Systems Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2700</td>
<td>Database Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2800</td>
<td>Web Site Design and Scripting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI</td>
<td>Choice of IT Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 4900</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programming Series — 6 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2100</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and

ITI 2110  Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I  3
or
ITI 2300  Visual Basic Programming I  3
and
ITI 2310  Visual Basic Programming II  3

General electives — 2 hours
Total Credit Hours: 61

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MINORS

Information Technology Minor

Requirements

Total Credit Hours — 18

ITI 2000  IT Business Foundations  3
ITI 2510  IT Systems Networking  3
ITI 2700  Database Design and Implementation  3
ITI 2800  Web Site Design and Scripting I  3

Programming Series — 6 hours

ITI 2100  Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I  3
and
ITI 2110  Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java II  3
or
ITI 2300  Visual Basic Programming I  3
and
ITI 2310  Visual Basic Programming II  3

Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia Minor

Requirements

Total Credit Hours — 18

ITI 2800  Web Site Design and Scripting I  3
ITI 3800  Graphic Design and Imaging I  3
ITI 3850  Digital Multimedia  3
ITI 3880  Video Art and Web Broadcasting  3
COM 2215/ITI 2215  Introduction to Film and Video Production  3
COM 4190/ITI 4190  Organizational and Corporate Video Production  3

E-commerce Minor

Requirements

Total Credit Hours — 18

ITI 2700  Database Design and Implementation  3
ITI 2800  Web Site Design and Scripting I  3
ITI 3800  Graphic Design and Imaging I  3
ITI 3850  Digital Multimedia  3
ITI 4810  Introduction to E-commerce  3
MKT 3100  Principles of Marketing  3

Digital Multimedia Communication Minor

Requirements

Total Credit Hours — 18

ITI 2800  Web Site Design and Scripting I  3
ITI 3800  Graphic Design and Imaging I  3
ITI 3850  Digital Multimedia  3
ITI 3880  Video Art and Web Broadcasting  3
COM 2215/ITI 2215  Introduction to Film and Video Production  3
COM 4190/ITI 4190  Organizational and Corporate Video Production  3

Business Foundation Courses

Principles of Accounting courses (Accounting 2210–2220) and Principles of Economics courses (Economics 2000–2010) are foundation courses and generally prerequisites for all other business courses. Therefore, these courses should be taken during the student’s freshman and sophomore years.
School of Education

FACULTY

SUZANN B. HARRIS, Dean, School of Education, Associate Professor of Education, 2006—
BS, Welch College, 1975; MEd, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1991; EdD, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2003.

JUDY T. BIVENS, Associate Professor of Library and Information Science, 2000—
BS, University of Tennessee Martin, 1969; MAT, Middle Tennessee State University, 1975; MIS, University of Tennessee Knoxville, 2000; EdD, Tennessee State University, 2008.

ANDREW D. BURNHAM, Assistant Professor of Education, 2011—
BS, The University of Maine, 1994; MEd, Fitchburg State University, 1999; EdD, Tennessee State University, 2016.

PENNEY H. CARDEN, Associate Professor of Education, 2009—
BS, Whitworth College, 1975; MEd, Valdosta State University, 1999; EdD, NOVA Southeastern University, 2004.

AMY T. CONDITT, Associate Professor of Education, 2003—
BS, University of Tennessee, 1992; MS, University of Tennessee, 1993; EdS Tennessee State University, 2002; EdD, Tennessee State University, 2004.

RUTH Y. COX, Professor of Education, 2000—

JOHNNY V. CROW, JR., Associate Professor of Education, 2016—
BS, Austin Peay State University, 1988; MA, Tennessee State University, 1994; EdD, Tennessee State University, 2010.

ANDREA J. FOWLER, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science, 2010—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1999; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 2006; MSIS, University of Tennessee, 2009.

ANNETTE HARBER, Assistant Librarian, 2003—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1998; MLIS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2003.

SARAH KIEL, Instructor and Serials Librarian, 2013—
BA, Wittenberg University, 2007; MA, Indiana University, 2013; MLS, Indiana University, 2013.

RUTH T. KINNERSLEY, Director, Library Services; Associate Professor of Library and Information Science, 2001—
BA, Greenville College, 1982; MSLIS, University of Illinois, 1983; MAE, Olivet Nazarene University, 1989; EdD, Tennessee State University, 2009.

ELIZABETH J. PURTEE, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science, 1992—
BS, Olivet Nazarene University, 1990; MLS, Florida State University, 1991.

PRISCILLA M. SPEER, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Science, 1978—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1978; MLS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1979.

TANDY K. TAYLOR, Associate Professor of Education, 2011—
BA, Belmont College, 1977; MEd, Tennessee State University, 1982; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1987.

MARCIA WALKER, Associate Professor of Education, 2007—
BS, Alcorn State University, 1994; BS, Delta State University, 1999; MEd, Delta State University, 2000; EdD, Tennessee State University, 2006.

The School of Education General Information

The School of Education offers the following programs and degrees:

Baccalaureate Degrees
- Interdisciplinary Studies Early Childhood Education (PreK-3)
- Interdisciplinary Studies Elementary Education (K-5)
- Secondary Education (6-12)
- Special Education Modified K-12*
- Special Education Interventionist K-8
- Studies in Education

Graduate Programs are described in the Graduate Catalog. The purpose of the programs is to produce educational practitioners who have foundational skills, knowledge, abilities, and professional dispositions based on established and current research and sound professional practice.

Trevecca Nazarene University has been awarded NCATE accreditation.

*Being discontinued. Not accepting applications.
Mission and Conceptual Framework

Mission Statement
It is the mission of the School of Education to model competence, character, and compassion so that our students emulate and embrace these qualities in service and leadership.

Conceptual Framework
Being, Knowing, and Doing—Educators: Shaping the Future. The underlying structure of the conceptual framework for the School of Education informs and frames the entire unit.

Knowing
- Understands Content
- Understands Intellectual, Social, and Personal Development
- Understands Diversity

Doing
- Designs Instructional Strategies
- Manages and Motivates
- Communicates and Collaborates
- Plans and Integrates
- Evaluates

Being
- Reflects on Practice
- Participates in the Professional Community
- Pursues Spiritual Development

Inherent in Trevecca’s heritage, mission, and program is the assumption that because of who we are (Being), we seek to learn (Knowing) and to teach (Doing).

Teacher Education
Teacher education collaborates with other departments on campus to offer an integrated program and provide the professional education component for teacher candidates. Candidates in teacher education have the option of completing degrees leading to licensure or degrees not leading to licensure.

Non-licensure degrees
- BS Studies in Education

Licensure
Baccalaureate Degrees (licensure) consist of a general education core, a major in the subject area, and a minor in the professional core. Field experiences and enhanced student teaching are required to complete the program.
- Biology Education (6-12)
- Business Education (6-12)
- Chemistry Education (6-12)
- English Education (6-12)
- History Education (6-12)
- Economics Education (6-12)
- Government Education (6-12)
- Interdisciplinary Studies Early Childhood Education (PreK-3)
- Interdisciplinary Studies Elementary Education (K-5)
- Mathematics Education (6-12)
- Music Education (K-12)
- Instrumental/General Education
- Vocal/General Education
- Physical Education Education (K-12)
- Health Education (6-12)
- Physics Education (6-12)
- Special Education Modified (K-12)*
- Special Education Interventionist (K-8)
- Speech Communication Education (6-12)
- Theatre Education (K-12)

*Being discontinued. Not accepting applications.

Non-licensure: A candidate has an option of completing any of the baccalaureate degrees non-licensure with permission of the Director of Initial Licensure.

Licensure requirements continue to undergo revisions. Students must meet licensure requirements in effect at the time of their program completion.

Goals
The goals of Teacher Education are to assist the student in the preparation for becoming an effective classroom teacher by:

Knowing
- proffering a rigorous academic program of studies for each area of specialization;
- constructing opportunities for holistic development: cognitive, psychomotor, social, affective, and spiritual;
- maximizing educational experiences in preparation to better serve in a technological and global society;
- immersing classroom experiences in state-of-the-art technology and practical applications;

Doing
- encouraging the setting of high academic, pedagogic, and moral standards;
- affording opportunities for field experiences in multiple, diverse settings early in and throughout the four-year program;

Being
- designing opportunities to continue to develop Christian character and ideals;
- promoting opportunities for service to the community through being positive role models;
- establishing close interaction with faculty through small class sizes and low faculty/student ratios; and
- advocating ongoing professional growth.

Student Learning Outcomes
These student learning outcomes are the overarching outcomes for all teacher education programs.
**Principle 1: Learner Development.** The teacher understands how learners grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas, and designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences. *(Knowing)*

**Principle 2: Learning Differences.** The teacher uses understanding of individual differences and diverse cultures and communities to ensure inclusive learning environments that enable each learner to meet high standards. *(Knowing)*

**Principle 3: Learning Environments.** The teacher works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation. *(Doing)*

**Principle 4: Content Knowledge.** The teacher understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches and creates learning experiences that make the discipline accessible and meaningful for learners to assure master of the content. *(Knowing)*

**Principle 5: Application of Content.** The teacher understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage learners in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues. *(Knowing)*

**Principle 6: Assessment.** The teacher understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher’s and learner’s decision making. *(Doing)*

**Principle 7: Planning for Instruction.** The teacher plans instruction that supports every student in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross-disciplinary skills, and pedagogy, as well as knowledge of learners and community context. *(Doing)*

**Principle 8: Instructional Strategies.** The teacher understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage learners to develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to build skills to apply knowledge in meaningful ways. *(Doing)*

**Principle 9: Professional Learning and Ethical Practice.** The teacher engages in ongoing professional learning and uses evidence to continually evaluate his/her practice, particularly the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (learners, families, other professionals, and the community), and adapts practice to meet the needs of each learner. *(Being)*

**Principle 10: Leadership and Collaboration.** The teacher seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunities to take responsibility for student learning, to collaborate with learners, families, colleagues, other school professionals, and community members to ensure learner growth, and to advance the profession. *(Being)*

**Principle 11: (Trevecca Specific).** The professional Christian educator embraces ethical and moral values and is able to integrate Christian Faith and learning in practice. *(Being)*

---

**EDUCATION MAJORS AND MINORS (NON-LICENSEURE)**

**Non-licensure Majors**

A candidate who for any reason has not met all Praxis II testing requirements, competencies, and skills for teacher licensure but has been admitted to teacher education and met all other University graduation requirements may receive a BA or BS non-licensure degree in education. Any candidate who desires to graduate non-licensure must apply with the Director of Initial Licensure and change his/her major in the Office of Academic Records at least one semester prior to graduation.

Admission to the University does not constitute admission to the Teacher Education Program. Application for admission to the program should be submitted within three semesters of declaring an education major or in the first semester of study for transfer and post baccalaureate students. All transfer students must submit verification of acceptable ACT/SAT scores to the Office of the School of Education during the first semester at Trevecca. All post-baccalaureate students must submit verification of acceptable GPA.

**Requirements for Admission to Teacher Education**

1. Submit a completed Application for Admission to Teacher Education
2. Demonstrate competence (minimum grade of B- or S) in:
   - English (ENG 1020, ENG 1080),
   - Speech (COM 1010),
   - Foundations of Education (EDU 1500), and
   - Becoming a Teacher (EDU 1020).
3. Complete Writing on Demand activity with a score of 5 or better, with no 0's. If the score requirement is not met, the candidate will need to see Dr. Donna Gray at the Academic Services Center in the CLCS building and develop a plan to prepare candidate to retake the WOD.
4. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better.
5. Present passing scores on all three of the Core Academic Skills Tests as mandated by the State of Tennessee or an ACT Composite score of 22 or SAT combined verbal and mathematics score of 1120.
6. Submit 3 recommendations from TNU professors.
7. Pass Teacher Education Interview (score must reflect a score of 9 or better).
8. Complete a background check before participating in any classroom observations/experiences.
9. Exhibit responsible personal and professional behaviors which are evidenced by classroom teachers, such as accountability, commitment, initiative, good judgment, professional growth, and professionalism.
10. Have proof of a minimum of $1 million professional liability insurance to be renewed annually.

Specific requirements and procedures are described in the *Teacher Education Handbook*. 
Due Process

Students who have questions concerning action taken by the Teacher Education Committee or Teacher Education faculty have the right to appeal through the established due process procedure. An appeal must be in writing and follow the protocol listed below. If a decision is not acceptable to the student at any point, the appeal must be made in writing within 15 days to the next level. All appeals originate with the Director of Initial Licensure.

- Director of Initial Licensure
- Dean of the School of Education
- Directors’ Council

The decision of the Directors’ Council is final.

Studies in Education BS (non-teaching, with minor in Early Childhood, Elementary, or Special Education Curriculum)

This major is for persons who are not seeking licensure but wish to complete a non-teaching degree in elementary, early childhood, or special education. This is not a state-approved teacher preparation program for licensure. All candidates must meet admission requirements for teacher education.

Requirements

FE includes a Field Experience.

Proof of Liability ($1 million) required annually

General Education Core — 64 hours

Major — 29 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 2100</td>
<td>Public School Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Effective Classroom Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3180</td>
<td>Language and Literacy (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3750</td>
<td>Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2500</td>
<td>Human Growth and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor (Choose one)

Elementary Curriculum — 19 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2350</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4130</td>
<td>Reading and Writing (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1070</td>
<td>Mathematical Ideas and Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3270</td>
<td>Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives 7

Special Education Curriculum — 19 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SED 3060</td>
<td>Behavior Management Strategies for Students with Disabilities (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3070</td>
<td>Technology Integration for Effective Intervention Strategies (K-8) (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3100</td>
<td>Concepts of Assessment for the Special Education Interventionist (K-8)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3400</td>
<td>Methods of Intervention for Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3450</td>
<td>Collaboration Skills and Resources for Effective Special Education Intervention Programs (K-8) (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives 4

Early Childhood Curriculum — 21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 2000</td>
<td>Learning through Play and Creative Expression in the Early Grades (FE-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 2200</td>
<td>Caring for Infants and Toddlers (FE-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 3100</td>
<td>Early Childhood Math and Science Methods (FE-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 3200</td>
<td>Early Childhood Language Arts and Social Studies (FE-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 3310</td>
<td>Early Childhood Reading and Writing across the Curriculum (FE-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives 7

Total Credit Hours: 112-114

EDUCATION MINORS (NON-LICENSEURE)

The following minors may be used with any non-education major. These are not state-approved teacher preparation programs for licensure.

Elementary Education Minor (non-licensure)

Requirements

FE includes a Field Experience.

Proof of Liability ($1 million) Required Annually

Required Hours — 23 hours

This minor is for persons who are not seeking licensure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 2100</td>
<td>Public School Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2350</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Effective Classroom Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3180</td>
<td>Language and Literacy (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2500</td>
<td>Human Growth and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Middle School Education Minor (non-licensure)

Requirements
FE includes a Field Experience.
Proof of Liability ($1 million) Required Annually

Required Hours — 23 hours
This minor is for persons who are not seeking licensure.

ALH 2100  Public School Health  3
EDU 1020  Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)  1
EDU 1500  Foundations of Education  2
EDU 2300  Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)  3
EDU 2556  Effective Classroom Environments  2
ENG 3150  English Acquisition (FE-10)  3
ENG 3180  Language and Literacy (FE-20)  3
PSY 2500  Human Growth and Cognition  3
PSY 3411  Introduction to the Exceptional Learner  3

Secondary Education Minor (non-licensure)

Requirements
FE includes a Field Experience.

Proof of Liability ($1 million) Required Annually

Required Hours — 23 hours
This minor is for persons who are not seeking licensure.

ALH 2100  Public School Health  3
EDU 1020  Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)  1
EDU 1500  Foundations of Education  2
EDU 2300  Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)  3
EDU 2556  Effective Classroom Environments  2
ENG 3150  English Acquisition (FE-10)  3
ENG 3180  Language and Literacy (FE-20)  3
PSY 2500  Human Growth and Cognition  3
PSY 3411  Introduction to the Exceptional Learner  3
SOC 2500  The Family in Society  3
or
SOC 3200  Social Problems  3
or
SOC 3300  Urban Sociology  3

Teacher Education Program (licensure)

The goal of Trevecca Nazarene University’s Teacher Education Program is the preparation of quality classroom teachers. The program is based on the conceptual framework of Knowing, Doing, Being.

A collaborative partnership with the schools and community provides teacher candidates with real-life applications of academic, pedagogic, and developmental experiences.

Program Design
A. Candidates can earn licensure recommendation from the University at the undergraduate level through two different programs.

1. A bachelor’s degree program which includes clinical practice (student teaching); or

2. A post-baccalaureate program for undergraduate credit offering initial licensure, add-on endorsement, or license renewal. Individuals seeking or holding a teaching permit or a transitional teaching license may complete course requirements through the post baccalaureate program.

B. Licensure Areas

The Teacher Education Program at Trevecca offers licensure in the following areas of study:

• Biology Education (6-12) BIED
• Business Education (6-12) BUED
• Chemistry Education (6-12) CHED
• English Education (6-12) ENED
• History Education (6-12) HIED
• Economics Education
• Government Education
• Interdisciplinary Studies Early Childhood Education (PreK-3) ECED
• Interdisciplinary Studies Elementary Education (K-5) EED
• Mathematics Education (6-12) MAED
• Music Education (K-12) MUED
  • Instrumental/General Education
  • Vocal/General Education
• Physical Education Education (K-12) PEED
• Health Education
• Physics Education (6-12) PHED
• Special Education Modified (K-12)* SED
• Special Education Interventionist (K-8) SED
• Speech Communication Education (6-12) SCED
• Theatre Education (K-12) THED

*Being discontinued. Not accepting applications.

The guidelines listed under all Education Programs do not constitute a contract between a Trevecca student and the University. The sole purpose is to provide regulations, course listings, and degree programs which are in effect at the time of publication. Because of recent or pending changes in state and/or national requirements, Trevecca reserves the right to add, modify, or withdraw courses at any time.

Admission to the Teacher Education Program

Admission to the University does not constitute admission to the Teacher Education Program. Application for admission to the program should be submitted within three semesters of declaring an education major or in the first semester of study for transfer and post baccalaureate candidates. All candidates must pass a background check during EDU 1020 course or upon starting any
education courses. All transfer candidates must submit verification of acceptable ACT/SAT scores to the Office of the School of Education during the first semester at Trevecca. All post-baccalaureate candidates must submit verification of acceptable GPA.

**Requirements for Admission to Teacher Education**

1. Submit a completed Application for Admission to Teacher Education
2. Demonstrate competence (minimum grade of B- or S) in:
   a. English (ENG 1020, ENG 1080),
   b. Speech (COM 1010),
   c. Foundations of Education (EDU 1500), and
   d. Becoming a Teacher (EDU 1020).
3. Complete Writing on Demand activity with a score of 5 or better, with no 0’s. If the score requirement is not met, candidate will need to see Dr. Donna Gray at the Academic Services Center in the CLCS building and develop a plan to prepare candidate to retake the WOD.
4. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better.
5. Present passing scores on all three of the Core Academic Skills Tests as mandated by the State of Tennessee or an ACT Composite score of 22 or SAT combined verbal and mathematics score of 1120.
6. Submit 3 recommendations from TNU professors.
7. Pass Teacher Education Interview (score must reflect a score of 9 or better).
8. Complete a background check before participating in any classroom observations/experiences.
9. Exhibit responsible personal and professional behaviors which are evidenced by classroom teachers, such as accountability, commitment, initiative, good judgment, professional growth, and professionalism.
10. Have proof of a minimum of $1 million professional liability insurance to be renewed annually.

Specific requirements and procedures are described in the *Teacher Education Handbook.*

**Due Process**

Candidates who have questions concerning action taken by the Teacher Education Committee have the right to appeal through the established due process procedure. An appeal must be in writing and follow the protocol listed below. If a decision is not acceptable to the candidate at any point, the appeal must be made in writing within 15 days to the next level. All appeals originate with the Director of Initial Licensure.

- Director of Initial Licensure
- Dean of the School of Education
- Directors' Council

The decision of the Directors' Council is final.

**Admission to Clinical Practice (Student Teaching)**

All teacher candidates in the initial licensure Teacher Education Program at Trevecca must complete a semester (75 days) of clinical practice (student teaching) which includes placements in two different school settings and at two different grades/grade levels. This culminating experience is conducted in schools under the guidance of a classroom teacher and a Trevecca faculty supervisor. Application and interviews for clinical practice (student teaching) are conducted in the Spring term prior to the academic school year in which the teacher candidate plans to participate in the clinical practice (student teaching).

To be admitted to the clinical practice (student teaching), the teacher candidate must make application to the Office of Teacher Education by December 15 of the year prior to the expected clinical practice (student teaching) semester. Once the teacher candidate's application is on file, an interview is scheduled with the Screening Committee. The Teacher Education Committee approves the candidate based on the screening committee's recommendation. Candidates will be notified in writing of their status for admission to clinical practice (student teaching) based on the following requirements. If there is evidence of weakness in any area which gives question to the candidate's ability to successfully complete the clinical practice experience, then the candidate will be rescreened after a period of additional study.

**Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching**

1. Previous admission to the Teacher Education Program
2. A cumulative GPA of 3.0 or better
3. Complete Writing on Demand activity with a score of 5 or better with no zeroes
4. All coursework must be completed before clinical practice (student teaching).
5. A minimum GPA of 3.0
6. No more than one C+ in the Major or Content area
7. No grades below a B- in the Professional Core
8. Completion and submission of an application form including a photograph
9. Submission of acceptable scores on all the Praxis tests: Principles of Learning and Teaching and required specialty area tests as mandated by the state of Tennessee before the clinical experience (student teaching) semester (Fall Semester: June 1st deadline; Spring Semester: November 1st deadline). No Praxis Test scores sent to the candidate will be accepted; only official scores sent electronically to the university.
10. Interview with screening committee
11. Music Education majors must pass the Keyboard Proficiency Exam or complete Class Piano I-IV with an average of B- or higher
12. PE Education majors must meet the conditioning criteria of the Department of Exercise and Sport Science

Once approval of the teacher candidate's application has been granted, the Coordinator of Field Placement or designee, in conjunction with school-based personnel, will arrange placements. If difficulty which causes sufficient doubt as to satisfactory completion of the clinical practice (student teaching) arises during the clinical practice (student teaching) experience, an assessment interview will be called. Such an interview could lead to: 1) removal from clinical practice (student teaching); or 2) an additional clinical
practice (student teaching) experience; or 3) a decision not to recommend the teacher candidate for licensure.

**Program Completer Requirements**

Candidates are considered program completers when the following criteria are met:

- Completion of all coursework with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 overall, 3.0 major and professional core;
- Completion of student teaching or Alternative Licensure requirements including seminar and required time as a teacher of record;
- Completion of all required state assessments and scores sent to Trevecca; and
- Completion of the final e-portfolio assessment and other exit requirements (program assessment, interview, etc.).

**Licensure Requirements**

In order to be recommended for licensure, candidates must complete all requirements to become a program completer and submit the required licensure paperwork.

**Department of Teacher Education**

**Interdisciplinary Studies Early Childhood Education (PreK-3) BS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FE: Includes Field Experience</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Education Core — 55 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010 Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080 English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000 World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGY 2050 Fundamentals of World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400 World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450 World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010 United States History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100 Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500 Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070 Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000 Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500 Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100: Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one of the following — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interdisciplinary Studies Major — 36 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 2100</td>
<td>Public School Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2200</td>
<td>Mixed Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2350</td>
<td>Creative Drama (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3750</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>United States History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1070</td>
<td>Mathematical Ideas and Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2500</td>
<td>Human Growth and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3270</td>
<td>Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Core — 27 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 2000</td>
<td>Learning through Play and Creative Expression in the Early Grades (FE-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 2200</td>
<td>Caring for Infants and Toddlers (FE-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 3100</td>
<td>Early Childhood Math and Science Methods (FE-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 3200</td>
<td>Early Childhood Language Arts and Social Studies (FE-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 3310</td>
<td>Early Childhood Reading and Writing across the Curriculum (FE-12)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2350</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Effective Classroom Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3410</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDU 1500: must be taken with EDU 1020
Enhanced Student Teaching — 12 hours
EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar  3
EDU 4680  Enhanced Student Teaching Early Childhood  1.9

Total Credit Hours: 130

Interdisciplinary Studies Elementary Education (K-5) BS

Requirements
FE Includes a Field Experience
Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually

General Education Core — 55 hours
BUS 2010  Financial Stewardship  2
COM 1010  Speech Communication  3
ENG 1020  English Composition I  3
ENG 1080  English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking  3
ENG 2000  World Literature  3
GGY 2050  Fundamentals of World Geography  3

HIS 1400  World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World  3
or
HIS 1450  World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World  3

HIS 2010  United States History Survey I  3
HPE 1500  Introduction to Health and Wellness  2
INT 1100  Life, Calling, and Purpose  3
MAT 1040  Concepts of Mathematics  3
MUS 1500  Fine Arts  3

PHL 2010  Introduction to Philosophy  3
or
PHL 3070  Ethics  3

PSY 2010  General Psychology  3
REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith  3
REL 3000  Christian Tradition  3
REL 4000  Christian Life and Ministry  3
SCI 1500  Life Science  3

SOC 2500  The Family in Society  3
or
SOC 3200  Social Problems  3
or
SOC 3300  Urban Sociology  3

SCI 1600  Physical Science  3
SCI 2510  Earth and Space Science  3
SOC 3270  Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)  3

Professional Core — 26 hours
EDU 1020  Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)  1
EDU 1500  Foundations of Education  2
EDU 2100  Technology for Educators  2
EDU 2350  Elementary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)  3
EDU 2556  Effective Classroom Environments  2
EDU 2565  Math for Elementary Educators  3
EDU 3370  Social Studies Methods K-5 (FE-10)  2
EDU 3410  Educational Tests and Measurements  2
EDU 3455  Elementary Math Methods (FE-10)  3
EDU 3465  Science Methods for K-5 Teachers (FE-10)  3
EDU 4130  Reading and Writing (FE-20)  3

EDU 1500: must be taken with EDU 1020

Enhanced Student Teaching — 12 hours
EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar  3
EDU 4640  Enhanced Student Teaching K-5  1.9

Total Credit Hours: 129

Special Education Modified (K-12) BS

*The Special Education Modified (K-12) Program is being discontinued. No applicants are being accepted.
FE Includes a Field Experience
Proof of professional liability ($1 million) required annually
### Requirements

#### General Education Core — 64 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGY 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>United States History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>United States History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INT 1100:** Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.

### Special Education Major — 42 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 2100</td>
<td>Public School Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1070</td>
<td>Mathematical Ideas and Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1055</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2500</td>
<td>Human Growth and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 2200</td>
<td>Integrating Technology into Special Education Classrooms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 2700</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3000</td>
<td>Special Education Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3010</td>
<td>Elementary Instructional Methods for Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3020</td>
<td>Middle School and Secondary Methods for Youth with Mild to Moderate Disabilities (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3050</td>
<td>Collaboration Skills and Resources for Effective SPED Programs (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3060</td>
<td>Behavior Management Strategies for Students with Disabilities (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3300</td>
<td>Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3350</td>
<td>Math Teaching Strategies for Students with Special Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3270</td>
<td>Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Core — 23 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4130</td>
<td>Reading and Writing (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 4650</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching in Special Education (K-12)</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 129**

### Special Education Interventionist (K-8) BS

**FE** Includes a Field Experience

**Proof of professional liability ($1 million) required annually**

### Requirements

#### General Education Core — 64 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGY 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>United States History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>United States History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INT 1100:** Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.
ENG 1080  English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking 3
ENG 2000  World Literature 3
GGY 2050  Fundamentals of World Geography 3
HIS 1400  World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World 3
or
HIS 1450  World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World 3
HIS 2010  United States History Survey I 3
or
HIS 2020  United States History Survey II 3
HPE 1500  Introduction to Health and Wellness 2
INT 1100  Life, Calling, and Purpose 3
MAT 1040  Concepts of Mathematics 3
MAT 1080  Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach 3
MUS 1500  Fine Arts 3
PHL 2010  Introduction to Philosophy 3
or
PHL 3070  Ethics 3
PSY 2010  General Psychology 3
REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith 3
REL 3000  Christian Tradition 3
REL 4000  Christian Life and Ministry 3
SCI 1500  Life Science 3
SCI 1600  Physical Science 3
SCI 2510  Earth and Space Science 3
SOC 2500  The Family in Society 3
or
SOC 3200  Social Problems 3
or
SOC 3300  Urban Sociology 3

INT 1100: Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.

Special Education Interventionist Major — 39 hours
ALH 2100  Public School Health 3
ENG 3150  English Acquisition (FE-10) 3
MAT 1070  Mathematical Ideas and Reasoning 3
or
MAT 1055  College Algebra 3
PSY 2500  Human Growth and Cognition 3
SED 3070  Technology Integration for Effective Intervention Strategies (K-8) (FE-10) 3
SED 3200  Foundations of Special Education Interventionist (K-8) (FE-10) 3
SED 3100  Concepts of Assessment for the Special Education Interventionist (K-8) 3
SED 3400  Methods of Intervention for Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities (FE-10) 3
SED 3450  Collaboration Skills and Resources for Effective Special Education Intervention Programs (K-8) (FE-10) 3
SED 3060  Behavior Management Strategies for Students with Disabilities (FE-10) 3
SED 3300  Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disabilities 3
SED 3350  Math Teaching Strategies for Students with Special Needs 3
SOC 3270  Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10) 3

Professional Core — 23 hours
EDU 1020  Becoming a Teacher (FE-30) 1
EDU 1500  Foundations of Education 2
EDU 2100  Technology for Educators 2
EDU 3510  Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20) 3
EDU 4130  Reading and Writing (FE-20) 3
EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar 3
SED 4660  Enhanced Student Teaching in Special Education Interventionist (K-8) 1-9

Total Credit Hours: 126

Department of English (Education)

English Education Major
This program is designed to prepare a teacher candidate for a career as an English teacher in grades 6-12. Field experiences include observation and participation in grades 6-12 learning environments. Lesson planning and classroom management are included in courses and field experiences. A semester-long clinical practice (student teaching) experience is the culminating requirement of the English education major.

Mission Statement
The English major seeks to prepare teacher candidates who possess strong reading, writing, and thinking skills, along with a creative understanding of human relationships that will enable them to succeed in professional and personal lives of service to the community.
### Student Learning Outcomes

Teacher candidates with an English Education major will be able to:

1. Read a variety of written texts with comprehension;
2. Write clear scholarly reports which analyze and synthesize information from multiple sources;
3. Interpret and evaluate literary works using various critical approaches;
4. Critique and edit written reports;
5. Communicate a coherent understanding of their own values and beliefs according to a Christian aesthetic of faith and literature; and
6. Perform effectively as an English teacher in middle/high school (grades 6-12).

### English Education BA (6-12)

**Requirements**

*FE Includes a Field Experience*

**Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually**

#### General Education Core — 63 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100</td>
<td>Technology for Educators</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1000</td>
<td>German Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1000</td>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2500</td>
<td>Human Growth and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one of the following — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major — 34 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3100</td>
<td>American Literature I: Beginnings to the American Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3200</td>
<td>American Literature II: The Civil War to Realism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3880</td>
<td>Life, Death, and Marriage in Eastern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3550/COM 3550</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3620</td>
<td>Victorian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3630</td>
<td>Modern British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3490</td>
<td>Contemporary Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3800</td>
<td>Adolescent Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4450</td>
<td>Genre Studies in Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4600</td>
<td>Senior Recitation for English Majors</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1500</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1500</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GER 2000  Intermediate German I  3
or
SPA 2000  Intermediate Spanish I  3

Certification in First Aid and CPR

Choose one of the following — 3 hours
ENG 2100  Creative Writing: Beginning Poetry  3
ENG 2200  Creative Writing: Beginning Fiction  3
ENG 3480  Creative Writing: Nonfiction  3

Professional Secondary — 19 hours
EDU 1020  Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)  1
EDU 1500  Foundations of Education  2
EDU 2300  Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)  3
EDU 2556  Effective Classroom Environments  2
EDU 3410  Educational Tests and Measurements  2
EDU 3510  Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20)  3
EDU 4230  Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (FE-30)  3
SOC 3270  Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)  3

Professional Semester — 12 hours
EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar  3
EDU 4670  Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School  1.9

EDU 4670: 9 hours required

Total Credit Hours: 131

Department of Communication Studies (Education)
BA in Speech Education (6-12 licensure)
BA in Theatre Education (K-12 licensure)

Speech Communication Education BA (6-12)
This program is designed to prepare a teacher candidate for a career as a Speech teacher in grades 6-12. Field experiences include observation and participation in grades 6-12 learning environments. Lesson planning and classroom management are included in courses and field experiences. A semester-long clinical practice (student teaching) experience is the culminating requirement of the speech education major.

Mission Statement
The Speech Communication Education major seeks to provide graduates with a general, yet comprehensive, academic foundation in the study of human communication.

Student Learning Outcomes
Teacher candidates with a Speech Communication Education major will be able to:
1. Possess knowledge suitable for employment in a career requiring communication skills;
2. Identify a major theorist in the discipline of communication;
3. Demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills; and
4. Perform effectively as a teacher in middle/high school grades 6-12.

Requirements
FE Includes a Field Experience
Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually

General Education Core — 63 hours
BUS 2010  Financial Stewardship  2
COM 1010  Speech Communication  3
EDU 2100  Technology for Educators  2
ENG 1020  English Composition I  3
ENG 1080  English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking  3
ENG 2000  World Literature  3
ENG 3150  English Acquisition (FE-10)  3
HIS 1400  World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World  3
or
HIS 1450  World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World  3
HPE 1500  Introduction to Health and Wellness  2
INT 1100  Life, Calling, and Purpose  3
MAT 1040  Concepts of Mathematics  3
or
MAT 1080  Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach  3
MUS 1500  Fine Arts  3
PHL 2010  Introduction to Philosophy  3
or
PHL 3070  Ethics  3
PSY 2010  General Psychology  3
PSY 2500  Human Growth and Cognition  3
PSY 3411  Introduction to the Exceptional Learner  3
REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith  3
REL 3000  Christian Tradition  3
REL 4000  Christian Life and Ministry  3
SCI 1500  Life Science  3
or
SCI 1600          Physical Science                        3

SCI 2600          Issues in Science                          3

INT 1100: Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.

Choose one of the following — 3 hours
SOC 2500          The Family in Society                           3
SOC 3200          Social Problems                                3
SOC 3300          Urban Sociology                                3

Major — 30 hours
COM 2010          Interpersonal Communication                        3
COM 2020          Principles of Intercultural Communication           2
COM 2210          Introduction to Mass Media                             3
COM 2210/ITI 2215  Introduction to Film and Video Production          3
COM 2500          Argumentation and Debate                                   3
COM 2810          Small Group Communication                               3
COM 3010          Theories of Communication                                 3
COM 3070          The Rhetorical Tradition                               3
COM 3170          Voice and Articulation                                   3
COM 4000          Advanced Public Speaking                                             3
COM 4210          Forensics Practicum                                      1
                   Certification in First Aid and CPR

Professional Secondary Core — 19 hours
EDU 1020          Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)                                        1
EDU 1500          Foundations of Education                                             2
EDU 2300          Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)                     3
EDU 2556          Effective Classroom Environments                                       2
EDU 3410          Educational Tests and Measurements                                    2
EDU 3510          Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20)         3
EDU 4230          Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (FE-30)             3
SOC 3270          Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)                               3

Professional Semester — 12 hours
EDU 4600          Student Teaching Seminar                                                3
EDU 4670          Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School                          1.9

Total Credit Hours: 124

Theatre Education BA (K-12)

This program is designed to prepare a teacher candidate for a career as a theatre teacher in grades K-12. Field experiences include observation and participation in grades K-12 learning environments. Lesson planning and classroom management are included in courses and field experiences. A semester-long clinical practice (student teaching) experience is the culminating requirement of the theatre education major.

Mission Statement

The Theatre Education major seeks to prepare graduates with a broad understanding of theatre to succeed professionally in educational, community, and/or professional theatre venues and/or to succeed in graduate theatre programs.

Student Learning Outcomes

Teacher candidates with a Theatre Education major will be able to:
1. Perform effectively as a teacher in grades K-12;
2. Critically assess a theatre production's relative merits and weaknesses within the global contexts of artistic expression and spiritual significance;
3. Satisfy proficiently at least ONE of the basic collaborative roles for the production of a play that is at least one-act in length, or longer. The roles graduates may choose from are: director of the play, performer in a major character role of the play, author of the script, lighting designer of the play, scenic designer of the play, or costume designer of the play.

Requirements

FE: Includes a Field Experience
Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually

General Education Core — 63 hours
BUS 2010          Financial Stewardship                        2
COM 1010          Speech Communication                              3
EDU 2100          Technology for Educators                        2
ENG 1020          English Composition I                           3
ENG 1080          English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking       3
ENG 2000          World Literature                                3
ENG 3150          English Acquisition (FE-10)                             3
HIS 1400          World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World               3
HIS 1450          World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World              3
HPE 1500          Introduction to Health and Wellness                      2
INT 1100          Life, Calling, and Purpose                          3
MAT 1040          Concepts of Mathematics                            3
PHL 2010          Introduction to Philosophy                           3
or
PHL 3070          Ethics                                          3
MUS 1500          Fine Arts                                       3
PSY 2010  General Psychology  3
PSY 2500  Human Growth and Cognition  3
PSY 3411  Introduction to the Exceptional Learner  3
REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith  3
REL 3000  Christian Tradition  3
REL 4000  Christian Life and Ministry  3
SCI 1500  Life Science  3
SCI 1600  Physical Science  3
SCI 2600  Issues in Science  3

INT 1100: Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.

**Choose one of the following — 3 hours**
SOC 2500  The Family in Society  3
SOC 3200  Social Problems  3
SOC 3300  Urban Sociology  3

**Major — 30 hours**
COM 1000  Production Participation and Project Attendance  1
COM 2350  Creative Drama (FE-10)  3
COM 2410  Acting I: Theory and Practice (FE-10)  2
COM 2420  Acting II: Improvisation and Viewpoints  2
COM 2950  Script Analysis  1
COM 3400  Theatre History and Dramatic Literature  3
COM 3450  Playwriting Workshop  2
COM 4030  Design and Production for the Stage (FE-10)  3
COM 4040  Play Directing (FE-10)  3
COM 422A-F  Drama Practicum  1
COM 4600  Junior/Senior Seminar in Dramatic Arts  1
COM 4410  Modern Drama in Performance  1
COM 4800  Senior Project in Communication Studies  1-2

COM 1000: 6 satisfactory semesters
COM 422A-F (p. 200): 4 hours required
COM 4800: 2 hours required

**Professional Secondary Core — 17 hours**
EDU 1020  Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)  1
EDU 1500  Foundations of Education  2
EDU 2825  Instructional and Classroom Management Strategies for Performance Based Classes (FE-20)  3
EDU 3410  Educational Tests and Measurements  2
EDU 3510  Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20)  3
EDU 4230  Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (FE-30)  3
SOC 3270  Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)  3

**Enhanced Student Teaching — 12 hours**
EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar  3
EDU 4670  Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School  1-9

**Total Credit Hours: 122**

**Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences (Education)**
This program is designed to prepare a teacher candidate for a career as a history teacher in grades 6-12. Field experiences include observation and participation in grades 6-12 learning environments. Lesson planning and classroom management are included in courses and field experiences. A semester-long clinical practice (student teaching) experience is the culminating requirement of the history education major.

**Mission Statement**
The mission of the program in history is to equip teacher candidates to be competent in the field of history, responsible and compassionate leaders, and oriented toward service.

**Student Learning Outcomes**
Teacher candidates majoring in History Education will be able to:
1. Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the past;
2. Demonstrate an ability to apply historical perspective to contemporary issues and events;
3. Understand the background and development of the United States as it has attained its present position of world power and influence;
4. Apply Christian values to the study and interpretation of the past, always looking for more effective ways to integrate their faith and learning; and
5. Perform effectively as a History teacher in middle/high school grades 6-12.

**History Education BA (6-12)**

**Requirements**
*FE: Includes a Field Experience*

**Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually**

**General Education Core — 63 hours**
BUS 2010  Financial Stewardship  2
COM 1010  Speech Communication  3
EDU 2100  Technology for Educators  3
ENG 1020  English Composition I  3
ENG 1080  English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking  3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2500</td>
<td>Human Growth and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INT 1100**: Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.

**Choose one of the following — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major — 34 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GGY 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of World Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>United States History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>United States History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3145</td>
<td>Classical Foundations of the West: Ancient Greece &amp; Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3150</td>
<td>Rise of Christendom: Late Antique and Medieval Europe and Byzantium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3160</td>
<td>Enlightenment to Modernity in Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3165</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Culture and Conflicts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3170</td>
<td>Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3260</td>
<td>History of Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4200</td>
<td>Historical Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4700</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification in First Aid and CPR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Secondary Core — 19 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2300</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Effective Classroom Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3410</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (FE-30)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3270</td>
<td>Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Semester — 12 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These additional studies are strongly recommended for History Education majors:

**Endorsement Areas (Choose one)**

**Economics Education- 18 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Government Education - 18 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2020</td>
<td>American Political Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 3000</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 3010</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 128**

**Department of Business Administration (Education)**

This program is designed to prepare a teacher candidate for a career as a business teacher in grades 6-12. Field experiences include observation and participation in grades 6-12 learning.
environments. Lesson planning and classroom management are included in courses and field experiences. A semester-long clinical practice (student teaching) experience is the culminating requirement of the business education major.

**Mission Statement**
The purpose of the Business Education major is to provide teacher candidates with a broad understanding of business and strive for excellence in business to glorify God through stewardship, leadership and service.

**Student Learning Outcomes**
Teacher candidates with a Business Education major will be able to:
1. Demonstrate competency in core business areas;
2. Understand and apply knowledge through modeling and teaching technical and non-technical business skills; and
3. Perform effectively as a business teacher in middle/high school (grades 6-12).

**Business Education BS (6-12)**
*FE: Includes a Field Experience*
*Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually*

### Requirements

**General Education Core — 69 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3070</td>
<td>The Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 1900</td>
<td>Business Information Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2500</td>
<td>Human Growth and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major — 31 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 2240</td>
<td>Microcomputer Accounting Applications for Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2250</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3020</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3500</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4040</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 4110</td>
<td>Business Policies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2000</td>
<td>IT Business Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3100</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Secondary Core — 19 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2300</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Effective Classroom Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3410</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (FE-30)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*INT 1100: Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.*

Choose one of the following — 3 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Secondary Core — 19 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2300</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Effective Classroom Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3410</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (FE-30)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOC 3270  Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)  3

**Professional Semester — 12 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670  Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Strongly Recommended Additional Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2020  Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2200  IT Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITI 2050  Desktop Publishing Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 131**

**Department of Music (Education)**

Music Education Majors are required to complete the same major curriculum as Music Majors. The same learning outcomes apply to both programs. In addition, a Music Education major will perform effectively as a Music teacher in grades K-12. The courses (MUS 2300-2330) Brass, Woodwind, String, and Percussion Methods, and (MUS 4170) The Music Educator, address Learning Outcomes 2 and 4 listed in the Teacher Education Program.

**Mission Statement**

The Department of Music seeks to train musicians in the essential skills, attitudes, and intellectual understandings that are necessary to be competent in their desired areas of vocation and to create opportunities for the appreciation of and participation in music within the broader community.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

1. Demonstrate the ability to read and realize musical notation.
2. Demonstrate the ability to hear, identify, and work conceptually with the elements of music: timbre, texture, harmony, rhythm, melody, and structure.
3. Display an understanding of the compositional process and its historical, cultural, and aesthetic contexts.
4. Display an acquaintance with a wide selection of musical literature, the principal eras, genres, and cultural sources.
5. Display the ability to develop and defend musical judgments.
6. Music Education candidates will demonstrate the skills, knowledge, and aptitude necessary to assume the role of a professional educator through their upper level practica and student teaching.
7. In addition to these outcomes, candidates pursuing a degree in Music Education will be responsible for the goals listed as part of the Conceptual Framework found in the School of Education's General Information section of the catalog.

**Music Education BS (Vocal/General or Instrumental/General K-12)**

**Requirements**

*FE: Includes a Field Experience*

*Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually*

**General Education Core — 54-56 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010  Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010  Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020  English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080  English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000  World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150  English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500  Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 1860  Marching Band</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040  Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080  Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1515  Art for the Music Major</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2440  World Music and Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010  Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHL 3070  Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1040  The Physics of Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Any other lab science</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010  General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2500  Human Growth and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411  Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000  Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000  Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600  Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUS 1860: 1 hour required if chosen**

**Choose one of the following — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500  The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200  Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300  Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100  Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Major Core — 32 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010  Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2020  Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3010</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3020</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2060</td>
<td>Aural Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2070</td>
<td>Aural Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3060</td>
<td>Aural Theory III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3070</td>
<td>Aural Theory IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2410</td>
<td>History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2420</td>
<td>History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3410</td>
<td>History III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3420</td>
<td>History IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3110</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4010</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certification in First Aid and CPR

**Music Performance Minor — 14-19 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1600</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1610</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2600</td>
<td>Class Piano III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2620</td>
<td>Class Piano IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDU 1200:** six satisfactory semesters

*Piano I-IV*: B- average or above required

*Applied Study: For Vocal/General endorsement, Applied Study will be Voice; for Instrumental/General endorsement, Applied Study will be Instrumental*

**Required Ensemble for Vocal/General Endorsement — 6 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 18-</td>
<td>Required Choir</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Ensemble for Instrumental/General Endorsement — 7 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1850</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1841</td>
<td>Trevecca Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Secondary Core — 13 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2011</td>
<td>Early Grades Clinical Field</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDU 2012** + **MUS 2800** + **EDU 2825** + **MUS 4170** + **EDU 4550** + Certification in First Aid and CPR

**EDU 1020** must be taken concurrently with **EDU 2011** or **EDU 2012**

**MUS 2800** must be taken concurrently with **EDU 2011** or **EDU 2012**

**MUS 4170** must be taken concurrently with **EDU 4550**

**Methods for Instrumental Endorsement — 4 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2300</td>
<td>Brass Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2310</td>
<td>Woodwind Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2320</td>
<td>String Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2330</td>
<td>Percussion Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methods for Vocal Endorsement — 5 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2520</td>
<td>Choral Literature and Pedagogy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3620</td>
<td>Diction for Singers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Semester — 12 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDU 4670:** 9 hours required

**Strongly Recommended Additions**

**Optional Courses — 5 hours (excluded from total credit hours below)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3050</td>
<td>Instrument Repair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3270</td>
<td>Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 132-140**

**Department of Exercise and Sport Science (Education)**

This program is designed to prepare a teacher candidate for a career as a physical education teacher in grades K-12. Field experiences include observation and participation in grades K-12 learning environments. Lesson planning and classroom management are included in courses and field experiences. A semester-long clinical practice (student teaching) experience is the culminating requirement of the physical education major.

**Mission**

To prepare teacher candidates who will demonstrate knowledge, understanding, skills, and attitudes of an effective physical education teacher.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

1. Evaluate and implement procedures for health appraisal, physical education curriculum, and physical fitness intervention.

2. Implement skills for the prevention, recognition, and management of injuries associated with physical activity.
3. Interpret and evaluate functional human anatomy, physiology, and kinesiology as it relates to implementing activities, skills and techniques.
4. Communicate and interpret the physiological effects of exercise and nutrition on the human body.
5. Implement and critique current administrative responsibilities of an educator, including legal interpretations and liability concerns as they relate to the teaching of physical education.

Physical Education BS (K-12)

Requirements

**FE Includes a Field Experience**

**Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education Core — 65 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510 General Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2010 Anatomy-Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010 Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2100 Technology for Educators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020 English Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080 English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000 World Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150 English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| HIS 1400 World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World | 3 |

| HIS 1450 World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World | 3 |

| HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness | 2 |
| INT 1100 Life, Calling, and Purpose | 3 |

| MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics | 3 |

| MAT 1080 Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach | 3 |

| MUS 1500 Fine Arts | 3 |

| PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy | 3 |

| PHL 3070 Ethics | 3 |

| PSY 2010 General Psychology | 3 |
| PSY 2500 Human Growth and Cognition | 3 |
| REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith | 3 |

| REL 3000 Christian Tradition | 3 |
| REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry | 3 |
| SCI 2600 Issues in Science | 3 |

**INT 1100: Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.**

**Choose one of the following — 3 hours**

| SOC 2500 The Family in Society | 3 |
| SOC 3200 Social Problems | 3 |
| SOC 3300 Urban Sociology | 3 |

**Major — 31 hours**

| EXS 1500 First Aid, CPR and AED | 1 |
| EXS 3500 Sport Medicine | 3 |
| EXS 4100 Kinesiology | 3 |
| EXS 4090 Physiology of Exercise | 3 |
| PEA 1400 Self Defense | 1 |
| HPE 2000 Foundations Health, Physical Education, and Fitness | 3 |
| HPE 2400 Teaching Restrictive and Corrective Physical Education | 3 |
| HPE 2600 Teaching Team Sports | 2 |
| HPE 3020 Teaching Lifetime Sports | 2 |
| HPE 3240 Materials and Methods in Elementary Physical Education (FE-15) | 3 |
| HPE 3250 Materials and Methods in Secondary Physical Education (FE-15) | 3 |
| HPE 3300 Tests and Measurements in Physical Education | 3 |

**Professional Secondary Core — 12 hours**

| EDU 1020 Becoming a Teacher (FE-30) | 1 |
| EDU 1500 Foundations of Education | 2 |
| EDU 2825 Instructional and Classroom Management Strategies for Performance Based Classes (FE-20) | 3 |
| EDU 3510 Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20) | 3 |
| SOC 3270 Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10) | 3 |

**Professional Semester — 12 hours**

| EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar | 3 |
| EDU 4670 Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School | 1-9 |

**Health Education Endorsement — 15 hours**

For added endorsement in Health Education, the following courses are required. Health concentration must add classroom experience in Health Student Teaching.

| BIO 2700 Nutrition | 3 |
| HPE 2040 Personal and Community Health | 3 |
| PSY 3300/SOC 3310/SWK 3300 Human Sexual Behavior | 3 |
HPE 3260 Materials and Methods in Secondary Health Education (FE-10) 3
PSY 3020 Drugs and Behavior 3

**Strongly recommended for PE majors**
PEA 1240 Lifeguard Training 2
SMC 300B-S Theory of Coaching 2
PEA 1200 Swimming 1

**Total Credit Hours: 120**

**Department of Science and Mathematics (Education)**

**Biology Education BS (6-12 Licensure)**

**Chemistry Education BS (6-12 Licensure)**

**Mathematics Education BS (6-12 Licensure)**

**Physics Education BS (6-12 Licensure)**

**Biology Education BS (6-12)**

This program is designed to prepare a teacher candidate for a career as a biology teacher in grades 6-12. Field experiences include observation and participation in grades 6-12 learning environments. Lesson planning and classroom management are included in courses and field experiences. A semester-long clinical practice (student teaching) experience is the culminating requirement of the biology education major.

**Mission Statement**

The biology education major seeks to prepare teacher candidates who have a broad-based understanding of biology including experimental and analytical laboratory technique that will prepare them to be effective teachers of life science/biology (grades 6-12).

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Teacher candidates with a Biology Education major will be able to:

1. Demonstrate their knowledge of biological principles;
2. Apply knowledge and skills in experimental and analytical techniques, including health and safety precautions for lab procedures;
3. Clearly communicate scientific information;
4. Apply analytical and critical thinking skills to solve biological and ecological problems and to promote lifelong learning;
5. Evaluate ethical implications of biomedical technology so that informed decisions can be made in light of Christian beliefs and values; and
6. Perform effectively as a life science/biology teacher in middle/high school (grades 6-12).

**Requirements**

**FE: Includes a Field Experience**

Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually

**General Education Core — 65 hours**

BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship 2
COM 1010 Speech Communication 3
ENG 1020 English Composition I 3
ENG 1080 English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking 3

ENG 2000 World Literature 3
ENG 3150 English Acquisition (FE-10) 3

HIS 1400 World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World 3
or
HIS 1450 World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World 3

HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness 2
INT 1100 Life, Calling, and Purpose 3
MAT 1510 Calculus I 4
MUS 1500 Fine Arts 3

PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy 3
or
PHL 3070 Ethics 3

PSY 2010 General Psychology 3
PSY 2500 Human Growth and Cognition 3
PSY 3411 Introduction to the Exceptional Learner 3
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith 3
REL 3000 Christian Tradition 3
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry 3
SCI 2150 Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences 3
SCI 2510 Earth and Space Science 3
SCI 2600 Issues in Science 3

SCI 2150 Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences 3

**INT 1100: Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.**

**Choose one of the following — 3 hours**

SOC 2500 The Family in Society 3
SOC 3200 Social Problems 3
SOC 3300 Urban Sociology 3

**Major — 34 hours**

BIO 1510 General Biology I 4
BIO 1520 General Biology II 4
BIO 2820 Microbiology 4
BIO 3040 Ecology 4
BIO 3335/PHY 3335/CHE 3335
BIO 3720 Genetics 4
BIO 4150 Senior Seminar in Biology 1

**HPE 1500** Introduction to Health and Wellness 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4335/PHY</td>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 2010</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Basic College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification in First Aid and CPR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Secondary Core — 19 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2300</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Effective Classroom Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3410</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (FE-30)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3270</td>
<td>Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Semester — 12 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Secondary School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Strongly Recommended Additional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th></th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2010</td>
<td>Anatomy-Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2020</td>
<td>Anatomy-Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3730</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Credit Hours: 130

**Chemistry Education BS (6-12)**

This program is designed to prepare a teacher candidate for a career as a chemistry teacher in grades 6-12. Field experiences include observation and participation in grades 6-12 learning environments. Lesson planning and classroom management are included in courses and field experiences. A semester-long clinical practice (student teaching) experience is the culminating requirement of the chemistry education major.

**Mission Statement**

The chemistry education major seeks to prepare teacher candidates who have broad-based understanding of chemistry, including experimental and analytical techniques that will prepare them to be effective teachers of physical science/chemistry (grades 6-12).

### Student Learning Outcomes

Teacher candidates with a Chemistry Education major will be able to:

1. Demonstrate broad-based understanding of chemical concepts and principles;
2. Apply knowledge and skills in experimental and analytical techniques, including health and safety precautions for the laboratory;
3. Apply analytical and critical thinking skills to problems related to chemistry and to promote lifelong learning;
4. Clearly communicate scientific information; and
5. Perform effectively as a physical science/chemistry teacher in middle/high school (grades 6-12).

### Requirements

**FE: Includes a Field Experience**

**Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually**

### General Education Core — 65 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>English Acquisition (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2500</td>
<td>Human Growth and Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCI 2150  Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences  3
SCI 2510  Earth and Space Science  3
SCI 2600  Issues in Science  3

INT 1100: Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.

Choose one of the following — 3 hours
SOC 2500  The Family in Society  3
SOC 3200  Social Problems  3
SOC 3300  Urban Sociology  3

Major — 32 hours
BIO 1510  General Biology I  4
CHE 1040  General Chemistry I  4
CHE 1050  General Chemistry II  4
CHE 2010  Organic Chemistry I  4
CHE 2530  Analytical Chemistry  4
CHE 3335/BIO 3335/PHY 3335/BIO 3335  Junior Seminar in Chemistry  1
CHE 3510/BIO 3520  Biochemistry I  4
CHE 3510/BIO 3520  Biochemistry II  4

CHE 4000  Principles of Physical Chemistry  3
PHY 2110  General Physics I  4
Certification in First Aid and CPR

Professional Secondary Core — 19 hours
EDU 1020  Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)  1
EDU 1500  Foundations of Education  2
EDU 2300  Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)  3
EDU 2556  Effective Classroom Environments  2
EDU 3410  Educational Tests and Measurements  2
EDU 3510  Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20)  3
EDU 4230  Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (FE-30)  3
SOC 3270  Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)  3

Professional Semester — 12 hours
EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar  3
EDU 4670  Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School  1.9

Strongly Recommended Courses
Courses
CHE 2020  Organic Chemistry II  4
MAT 1520  Calculus II  4
PHY 2120  General Physics II  4

Total Credit Hours: 128

Mathematics Education BS (6-12)
This program is designed to prepare a teacher candidate for a career as a mathematics teacher in grades 6-12. Field experiences include observation and participation in grades 6-12 learning environments. Lesson planning and classroom management are included in courses and field experiences. A semester-long clinical practice (student teaching) experience is the culminating requirement of the mathematics education major.

Mission Statement
The mathematics education major seeks to prepare teacher candidates who are competent in reasoning and problem solving skills that will enable them to be effective teachers in secondary school.

Student Learning Outcomes
Teacher candidates with a Mathematics Education major will be able to:
1. Demonstrate a broad-based knowledge of mathematics;
2. Understand and construct mathematical proofs and apply mathematical tools and critical thinking skills in problem solving;
3. Clearly communicate mathematical ideas; and
4. Perform effectively as a mathematics teacher in middle/high school (grades 6-12).

Requirements
FE Includes a Field Experience

Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually

General Education Core — 66 hours

Bus 2010  Financial Stewardship  2
CHE 1040  General Chemistry I  4
CHE 1040  General Chemistry I  4
CHE 2110  General Physics I  4
CHE 2110  General Physics I  4
COM 1010  Speech Communication  3
ENG 1020  English Composition I  3
ENG 1020  English Composition I  3
ENG 1080  English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking  3
ENG 2000  World Literature  3
ENG 3150  English Acquisition (FE-10)  3

HIS 1400  World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World  3
### PHYSICS EDUCATION BS (6-12)

This program is designed to prepare a teacher candidate for a career as a physics teacher in grades 6-12. Field experiences include observation and participation in grades 6-12 learning environments. Lesson planning and classroom management are included in courses and field experiences. A semester-long clinical practice (student teaching) is the culminating requirement of the physics education major.

**Mission Statement**

The physics education major seeks to prepare teacher candidates who have broad-based understanding of physics, including experimental and analytical techniques that will prepare them to be effective teachers of physical science/physics (grades 6-12).

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Teacher candidates with a Physics Education major will be able to:

1. Demonstrate broad-based understanding of physical concepts and principles;
2. Apply knowledge and skills in experimental and analytical techniques, including health and safety precautions for the laboratory;
3. Apply analytical and critical thinking skills to problems related to physics and to promote lifelong learning;
4. Clearly communicate scientific information; and
5. Perform effectively as a physical science/physics teacher in middle/high school (grades 6-12).

**Requirements**

- *FE: Includes a Field Experience*
- *Proof of Professional Liability ($1 million) required annually*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education Core — 62 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 126**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>** Major — 29 hours**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 4335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Secondary Core — 19 hours

| EDU 1020 | Becoming a Teacher (FE-30) | 1 |
| EDU 1500 | Foundations of Education | 2 |

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>or</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose one of the following — 3 hours**

| SOC 2500 | The Family in Society | 3 |
| SOC 3200 | Social Problems | 3 |
| SOC 3300 | Urban Sociology | 3 |

**INT 1100: Freshman leadership course requirement. Candidates entering with more than 24 hours are exempt.**
EN 3150  English Acquisition (FE-10)  3
HIS 1400  World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World  3
or
HIS 1450  World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World  3
HPE 1500  Introduction to Health and Wellness  2
INT 1100  Life, Calling, and Purpose  3
MAT 1510  Calculus I  4
MUS 1500  Fine Arts  3
PHL 2010  Introduction to Philosophy  3
or
PHL 3070  Ethics  3
PSY 2010  General Psychology  3
PSY 2500  Human Growth and Cognition  3
PSY 3411  Introduction to the Exceptional Learner  3
REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith  3
REL 3000  Christian Tradition  3
REL 4000  Christian Life and Ministry  3
SCI 2150  Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences  3
SCI 2510  Earth and Space Science  3

Choose one of the following — 3 hours
SOC 2500  The Family in Society  3
SOC 3200  Social Problems  3
SOC 3300  Urban Sociology  3

Major — 42 hours
PHY 2110  General Physics I  4
PHY 2120  General Physics II  4
PHY 3200  Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism  4
PHY 3300  Intermediate Mechanics  4
PHY 3335/BIO 3335/CHE 3335  Junior Seminar in Physics  1
PHY 4010/CHE 4010  Thermodynamics  4
PHY 4020/CHE 4020  Modern Physics  4
PHY 4335/BIO 4335/CHE 4335  Senior Seminar in Physics  1
MAT 1520  Calculus II  4
MAT 2510  Calculus III  4
BIO 1510  General Biology I  4
CHE 1040  General Chemistry I  4

Professional Secondary Core (Minor) — 16 hours
EDU 1020  Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)  1
EDU 1500  Foundations of Education  2
EDU 2300  Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)  3
EDU 2556  Effective Classroom Environments  2
EDU 3410  Educational Tests and Measurements  2
EDU 3510  Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20)  3
EDU 4230  Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (FE-30)  3

Professional Semester — 12 hours
EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar  3
EDU 4670  Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School  1-9

Strongly Recommended Additional Courses
Courses
CHE 1050  General Chemistry II  4
SCI 2600  Issues in Science  3
SOC 3270  Education in an Urban Culture (FE-10)  3

Total Credit Hours: 132

Post Baccalaureate Program
Candidates who hold a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university can attend Trevecca Nazarene University under the auspices of the Post Baccalaureate Office at a reduced tuition rate. Directed Study, available only to those enrolled in licensure programs, is charged regular University tuition plus directed study fee.

This program is organized to provide service for three different types of students:
Type 1. Candidates who hold a baccalaureate degree and wish to take classes leading to recommendation for initial teacher licensure. These candidates will NOT earn credits toward another degree;
Type 2. Candidates who want to add an additional area of endorsement to their current teacher license or who want course work for professional development or personal enrichment.
Type 3. Candidates with teacher licensure who need coursework to satisfy requirements for renewal of their current teacher license or who want course work for professional development or personal enrichment.
Admission Requirements

1. A candidate must have a GPA of 2.75 to be admitted and must submit one official transcript from each institution attended. If a candidate cannot meet the GPA requirement, he or she must make a passing score on the Praxis II Content Knowledge Test in Elementary K-6 or the Secondary Content Major in order to prove competency.

2. A candidate must present passing scores on the Core Academic Skills Tests of Reading, Mathematics, and Writing or a minimum ACT score of 24 or a minimum SAT score of 1140.

3. A candidate must submit a record of immunizations.

International candidates may not enroll in education courses as post-baccalaureate candidates until all admissions procedures described under Admission of International Students in the Admissions section of this Catalog have been processed. One of the requirements is that applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Licensure Areas

The Teacher Education Program at Trevecca offers licensure in the following areas of study:

Undergraduate and post-baccalaureate

- Biology Education (6-12)
- Business Education (6-12)
- Chemistry Education (6-12)
- English Education (6-12)
- History Education (6-12)
  - Economics Education
  - Government Education
- Interdisciplinary Studies Early Childhood (PreK-3)
- Interdisciplinary Studies Elementary Education (K-5)
- Mathematics Education (6-12)
- Music Education (K-12)
  - Instrumental/General Education
  - Vocal/General Education
- Physical Education Education (K-12)
- Health Education (K-12)
- Physics Education (6-12)
- Special Education (K-12)
- Speech Communication Education (6-12)
- Theatre Education (K-12)

Elementary Education K-5 Licensure (Post Baccalaureate)

Requirements

Professional Course Requirements — 24 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2350</td>
<td>Elementary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Effective Classroom Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3370</td>
<td>Social Studies Methods K-5 (FE-10)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3410</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3455</td>
<td>Elementary Math Methods (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3465</td>
<td>Science Methods for K-5 Teachers (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4130</td>
<td>Reading and Writing (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enhanced Student Teaching — 12 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4640</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching K-5</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDU 4640: 9 hours required

Total Credit Hours: 36

Secondary Education 6-12 Licensure (Post Baccalaureate)

Requirements

Professional Course Requirements — 19 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1500</td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2300</td>
<td>Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 2556</td>
<td>Effective Classroom Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3410</td>
<td>Educational Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3510</td>
<td>Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4230</td>
<td>Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (FE-30)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3411</td>
<td>Introduction to the Exceptional Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enhanced Student Teaching — 12 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4600</td>
<td>Student Teaching Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4670</td>
<td>Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDU 4670: 9 hours required

Total Credit Hours: 31

Special Education Interventionist K-8 Licensure (Post Baccalaureate)

Requirements

Professional Course Requirements — 22 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 1020</td>
<td>Becoming a Teacher (FE-30)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4130</td>
<td>Reading and Writing (FE-20)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3200</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education Interventionist (K-8) (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED 3400</td>
<td>Methods of Intervention for Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities (FE-10)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SED 3450  Collaboration Skills and Resources for Effective Special Education Intervention Programs (K-8) (FE-10) 3
SED 3060  Behavior Management Strategies for Students with Disabilities (FE-10) 3
SED 3070  Technology Integration for Effective Intervention Strategies (K-8) (FE-10) 3
SED 3100  Concepts of Assessment for the Special Education Interventionist (K-8) 3
SED 3300  Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disabilities 3
SED 3350  Math Teaching Strategies for Students with Special Needs 3

Enhanced Student Teaching — 12 hours
EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar 3
SED 4660  Enhanced Student Teaching in Special Education Interventionist (K-8) 1.9

Total Credit Hours: 34

Early Childhood Education PreK-3 Licensure (Post Baccalaureate)

Requirements

Professional Course Requirements — 25 hours
EDU 1020  Becoming a Teacher (FE-30) 1
EDU 1500  Foundations of Education 2
EDU 2350  Elementary Curriculum and Instruction (FE-20) 3
EDU 2556  Effective Classroom Environments 2
EDU 3410  Educational Tests and Measurements 2
ECE 2000  Learning through Play and Creative Expression in the Early Grades (FE-12) 3
ECE 3100  Early Childhood Math and Science Methods (FE-12) 3
ECE 3200  Early Childhood Language Arts and Social Studies (FE-12) 3
ECE 3310  Early Childhood Reading and Writing across the Curriculum (FE-12) 3
PSY 3411  Introduction to the Exceptional Learner 3

Enhanced Student Teaching — 12 hours
EDU 4600  Student Teaching Seminar 3
EDU 4680  Enhanced Student Teaching Early Childhood 1.9

EDU 4680: 9 hours required

Total Credit Hours: 37
School of Music and Worship Arts

ADMINISTRATORS

DAVID J. DIEHL, Dean, School of Music and Worship Arts
JOHN J. THOMPSON, Associate Dean, School of Music and Worship Arts
ERIC C. E. WILSON, Chair, Department of Music
SAMUEL D. GREEN, Director, Center for Worship Arts
MARK B. HOSNY, Director, Praise and Worship Program

School of Music and Worship Arts General Information

The School of Music and Worship Arts was launched in the Spring of 2016 and includes the Department of Music, the Center for Worship Arts, and the National Praise and Worship Institute. The purpose of the School of Music and Worship Arts is to train students for a life-long vocation and specific professional occupations in the discipline of music both in the church and in the world.
Department of Music

FACULTY

DAVID J. DIEHL, Dean, School of Music and Worship Arts, Professor of Music, 1997—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1989; MEd, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1990; MM, Austin Peay State University, 1997; DA, Ball State University, 2007.

ERIC C. E. WILSON, Chair, Department of Music, Associate Professor of Music, 2012—
BS, Ball State University, 1998; MM, Ball State University, 2003; DA Music, Ball State University, 2011.

PAUL A. CHRISTIANSON, Professor of Music, 1993—
BA, Northwest Nazarene University, 1986; MA, University of Idaho, 1988; DMA, University of Georgia, 1997.

JEFF E. COX, Assistant Professor of Music, 2012—
BM, Belmont University, 1993; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 2007.

JARED B. HOCHIN, Director of Recording Studio, Assistant Professor, 1997—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1997; MEd, Trevecca Nazarene University, 2006.

THOMAS E. LEREW, Assistant Professor of Music, 2016—

MATTHEW C. MURDOCK, Associate Professor of Music, 2008—
BM, Butler University, 1987; MM, Bowling Green State University, 1989; DA, Ball State University, 2007.

Department of Music General Information

The Department of Music offers a Bachelor of Science in Music, a Bachelor of Music in Performance (Vocal), a Bachelor of Music in Performance (Instrumental), a Bachelor of Music in Theory and Composition, a Bachelor of Arts in Music in Theory and Composition, a Bachelor of Arts in Music, a Bachelor of Music in Performance (Instrumental), a Bachelor of Music in Performance (Vocal), a Bachelor of Music in Performance (Commercial), and an Associate of Arts in Music. Career and service opportunities in music include audio engineering aspects of the music industry, teaching in public and private schools and colleges that offer programs in vocal or instrumental music, songwriting, and professional singing and playing in symphonies, opera, orchestras, recording studios, and various live performance venues.

The Department's educational philosophy is based on the premise that a student must experience the performing of music. Therefore, each major program offers opportunities to perform with either vocal or instrumental groups on campus in addition to the basic core of music courses. Performing ensembles in the Department of Music are the Choral Union, Gospel Choir, University Singers, Trevecca Symphony Orchestra, Wind Ensemble, Jazz Ensemble, Jazz Combo, Commercial Vocal Ensemble, Vocal Edge, Commercial Guitar Ensemble, Guitar Ensemble, Lab Band, Percussion Ensemble, Lyric Theatre Ensemble, and various chamber groups.

Students who are not music majors may choose a minor in music, elect courses in music, perform in ensembles, or study elective applied music in order to broaden and enrich their appreciation of the fine arts.

Trevecca Nazarene University is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music. The Music Education major is approved by the Tennessee Board of Education and is part of the unit accredited by NCATE.

Mission Statement

The Department of Music seeks to train musicians holistically in the achievement of essential skills, attitudes, and intellectual understandings that are necessary to be competent in their desired areas of vocation and to create opportunities for the appreciation of and participation in music within the broader community.

Student Learning Outcomes

1. Demonstrate the ability to read and realize musical notation.
2. Demonstrate the ability to hear, identify, and work conceptually with the elements of music: timbre, texture, harmony, rhythm, melody, and structure.
3. Display an understanding of the compositional process and its historical, cultural, and aesthetic contexts.
4. Display an acquaintance with a wide selection of musical literature, the principal eras, genres, and cultural sources.
5. Display the ability to develop and defend musical judgments.
6. Music Education students will demonstrate the skills, knowledge, and aptitude necessary to assume the role of a professional educator through their upper level practica and student teaching.
7. In addition to these outcomes, students pursuing a degree in Music Education will be responsible for the goals listed as part of the Conceptual Framework found in the School of Education's General Information section (p. 130) of the catalog.

Department Regulations

Students choosing to major in music should be prepared to sing or play representative works from their repertoire for placement into class, elective, or private instruction. Additional placement procedures include proficiency examinations in music theory (written and aural), basic technology, and functional keyboard skills. Placement in the appropriate theory classes and piano class will be based on these examinations.

Students pursuing the Music Education major must make formal application to the Teacher Education Program as outlined in the School of Education teacher education guidelines.

Applied Study

Applied study is required of all music majors.
Minimum requirements differ according to each degree program as follows:

**Music Education**

4 - 8 credit hours of Lower Division applied study over 4 semesters and 3 - 6 credit hours of Upper Division applied study over 3 semesters.

**General**

4 - 8 credit hours of Lower Division applied study over 4 semesters and 4 - 8 credit hours of Upper Division applied study over 4 semesters.

**Commercial**

Vocal students will take 4 semesters (4-8 hours) of MUS study in which the literature will move from classical study to non-blogging musical theatre styles and then 4 semesters (8 hours) of upper division commercial study.

Instrumental students will take 4 semesters of lower division study in both classical and commercial studies simultaneously (8 hours) and then 4 semesters of upper division study in commercial music (4-8 hours).

Students enrolled in degree programs requiring a Senior Recital must first pass an applied examination at the end of their 4th semester to be admitted into Upper Division and must pass a Senior Recital Jury 4 weeks prior to Senior Recital to be able to present their recital.

**Retention Policy for Applied Study**

The Department of Music's retention policies are delineated in the student handbooks under the subsection "Evaluation of Majors." There are three primary checkpoints: Entry Level, Midpoint Check, and Exit Level.

**Evaluation of Majors**

**I. Entry Level** - Any student wanting to become a Music Major must take the following diagnostics to determine where they should be placed in the curriculum at entry level. Both the Written Theory and Applied diagnostics must be successfully passed to become a Music Major. Until the time that these two diagnostics are successfully passed, a student may hold the status of a Provisional Music Major. If a student fails to move from the Provisional status after two semesters of study, the faculty will recommend that he or she pursue another degree.

Entry level diagnostics:

1. Keyboard Placement (placement in appropriate class piano or private piano)
2. Written Theory Exam (placement in MUS 1000 Fundamentals or MUS 2010 Theory I)
3. Aural Theory Exam (placement in Aural Theory I-IV; enrollment in Aural Theory I will be co-requisite to enrollment in Theory I [written])
4. Basic Technology self-diagnostic or ITI 1900 Business Information Technologies
5. Applied placement for all students. (Students' performing skills will be evaluated with the departmental rubric, which will be used in subsequent evaluations at the mid-point and exit level evaluations to track progress of these skills.)

Students who pass will move directly to applied lessons.

Students who do not pass will be placed in class study or elective study.

Students who do not pass will be placed in elective study.

**II. Midpoint Check** - Students will be evaluated at the end of their fourth semester of study to determine if they show the aptitude to continue into upper division study. Three areas will be used to evaluate these students.

1. Piano proficiency. Music Liberal Arts (General) students and Music Education students should have passed their piano proficiency by their 4th semester or be enrolled in Class Piano IV with at least a B- average while Music Liberal Arts (Commercial) students should have passed their piano proficiency or be enrolled in Class Piano II with at least a B-average.

2. 4th semester jury/Applied proficiency. Students must pass their 4th semester jury with the requisite scores on the appropriate rubric.

3. A general understanding of music as evidenced by a GPA of at least 2.5.

4. Students must declare Senior Recital/Project/Performance track.

If a student is deficient in one area, they will be given a semester to rectify the issue. If the student fails to do so, the faculty will recommend that the student should not continue to pursue this degree. If a student is deficient in more than one area, the faculty will recommend that the student should not continue to pursue the degree immediately after the fourth semester.

**III. Exit Level**

1. Senior Recital (Music General, Composition), Senior Performance for the Music Major (Commercial Performance), or Senior Project (Music Technology, Songwriting)

2. Student Teaching (Music Education Majors only)

**Upper Division Study Options**

The following lessons and practicum/internships may replace upper division applied lesson requirements if students are pursuing the appropriate Senior Project. Senior Project/Senior Recital requirements are notated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Maximum Hours</th>
<th>Project or Recital</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Songwriting Lessons</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Songwriting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition Lessons</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Recital</td>
<td>Theory II &amp; Aural Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Advanced Recording</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may register for their applied lessons as follows:
• One (1) credit hour of applied lessons to receive a weekly half-hour lesson. Fee charged
• Two (2) credit hours of applied lessons to receive a weekly one-hour lesson. Fee charged

One 30-minute lesson requires a minimum of 4-6 hours outside practice weekly for Lower Division study and 4-6 hours outside practice weekly for Upper Division study.

A 50-minute weekly seminar is also required for students taking applied lessons.

**Ensembles**

Any student may apply for membership in one or more of the departmental ensembles which provide opportunity for a variety of musical experiences through performances. Music majors and minors are required to participate in an appropriate ensemble each semester they are enrolled in applied study until they have completed the appropriate program requirements; i.e., all vocal and keyboard students enroll in Choral Union; orchestral students (excluding those who play string instruments who enroll in the Trevecca Symphony Orchestra) enroll in Wind Ensemble; guitar students enroll in Guitar Ensemble, Jazz Ensemble, Lab band, or Commercial Guitar.

**Music BA (Commercial)**

**Requirements**

**General Education — 49-54 hours**

**Foundations Tier — 18-20 hours**

- ENG 1020 English Composition I 3
- ENG 1080 English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking 3
- COM 1010 Speech Communication 3
- HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness 2
- BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship 2

**Intercultural Literacy (Choose one) — 2-3 hours**

- MUS 2440 World Music and Culture 2
- COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication 2
- FRE 1000 French Language and Culture 3
- GER 1000 German Language and Culture 3
- RUS 1200 Russian Language and Culture 3
- SPA 1000 Spanish Language and Culture 3
- HEB 2200 Biblical Hebrew I 3
- GRK 2200 New Testament Greek I 3
- ECO 3300 International Economic Development 3
- GGY 2050 Fundamentals of World Geography 3
- SOC 2100/SWK 2100 Peoples and Cultures of the World 2
- COM 2060 American Sign Language I 3
- ENG 3150 English Acquisition (FE-10) 3

**Mathematics (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**

- MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics 3
- MAT 1080 Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach 3
- MAT 1250 Discrete Mathematics 3
- MAT 1310 Precalculus 3
- MAT 1510 Calculus I 4

**Human Sciences Tier — 6 hours**

**Institutional (Choose one) — 3 hours**

- ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
- ATH 3010 Introduction to Anthropology 3
- POL 2020 American Political Institutions 3
- SOC 2500 The Family in Society 3
- SOC 3200 Social Problems 3
- SOC 3300 Urban Sociology 3
- SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work 3

- HIS 1400 World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World 3
  or
- HIS 1450 World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World 3
  or
- HIS 2010 United States History Survey I 3
  or
- HIS 2020 United States History Survey II 3

*HIS 1400 or HIS 1450: whichever is not used to satisfy the World Civilization Context in the Contexts Tier*

**Behavioral (Choose one) — 3 hours**

- PSY 2010 General Psychology 3
- SOC 2010 General Sociology 3
- COM 2010 Interpersonal Communication 3

**Natural Sciences Tier — 6-7 hours**

- SCI 2600 Issues in Science 3

**Lab Science (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**

- SCI 1500 Life Science 3
- SCI 2000 Introduction to Environmental Science 3
- BIO 1510 General Biology I 4
- SCI 1600 Physical Science 3
- SCI 2300 Introduction to Astronomy 3
- SCI 2510 Earth and Space Science 3
- CHE 1010 Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry 4
- CHE 1040 General Chemistry I 4
- PHY 1010 Basic College Physics I 4
- PHY 1020 Basic College Physics II 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1040</td>
<td>The Physics of Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contexts Tier — 19-21 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>World Civilization (Choose one) — 3 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>World Aesthetics (Choose one) — 1-3 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1515</td>
<td>Art for the Music Major</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500, MUS 1515: Waive Fine Arts (MUS 1500) &amp; add Art for the Music Major (MUS 1515) if at least 4 hours of traditional Music is taken.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy (Choose one) — 3 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Core — 21 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 1600</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 1610</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2020</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3010</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2060</td>
<td>Aural Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2070</td>
<td>Aural Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3060</td>
<td>Aural Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music History (Student Choice) — 4 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2410</td>
<td>History I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2420</td>
<td>History II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3410</td>
<td>History III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3420</td>
<td>History IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2100</td>
<td>History of Audio Recording</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2420</td>
<td>Jazz History I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2430</td>
<td>Jazz History II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commercial Core — 16 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 1100</td>
<td>Survey of Music Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2150</td>
<td>Commercial Music History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2780</td>
<td>The Working Musician</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 1050</td>
<td>Basic Concepts of Audio Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2010</td>
<td>Commercial Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Study — 19 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 27--</td>
<td>Applied, Lower Division (Vocal)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 27--</td>
<td>Applied, Lower Division (Instrumental)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 27--</td>
<td>Applied, Lower Division (Instrumental)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2900</td>
<td>Applied Proficiency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 47--</td>
<td>Applied, Upper Division (Vocal)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 47--</td>
<td>Applied, Upper Division (Instrumental)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 18--</td>
<td>Required Choir/Wind Ensemble/TSO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 4015</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 4600</td>
<td>Senior Performance for Music Majors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1200: Students must successfully complete this requirement six times to graduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor and Electives — 10 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Track Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2410</td>
<td>History I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3420</td>
<td>History IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3010</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3020</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3060</td>
<td>Aural Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3070</td>
<td>Aural Theory IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3110</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4010</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3420: if not already taken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor in Performance (Add on)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS/MCM 27--</td>
<td>Additional Applied Lessons</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS/MCM 18--</td>
<td>Additional Ensembles</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor in Songwriting (Add on)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 1650</td>
<td>Applied Theory for Songwriters I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 3100</td>
<td>Introduction to Songwriting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 3300</td>
<td>Songwriting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 4780</td>
<td>Songwriting Lessons (51/52)</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUB 2220</td>
<td>Music Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 4780: Each hour successfully completed can be substituted for one hour of upper division applied study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor in Jazz Studies (Add on)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1835</td>
<td>Jazz Combo</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2080</td>
<td>Improvisation I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MCM 2090  Improvisation II  2
MCM 2420  Jazz History I  2
MCM 2430  Jazz History II  2
MCM 4300  Jazz Pedagogy  3

Minor in Music Technology (Add on)
MCM 2050  Recording Techniques  3
MCM 2070  Editing and Mixing Techniques  2
MCM 3050  Music Technology  2
MCM 4210  Audio for Digital Cinema  3
MCM 4050  Mastering  2
MCM 4510  Music Technology Internship  2

MCM 4510: Each hour successfully completed can be substituted for one hour of upper division applied study.

Elective in Music Therapy
MUS 3510  Music Therapy I  3
MUS 3520  Music Therapy II  3

Total Credit Hours: 120

Music Education BS (Vocal/General K-12 or Instrumental/General K-12)
See the Teacher Education Program section (p. 146) of this Catalog for description. Students who successfully complete the Music Education program at Trevecca and who complete the requisite National Praxis tests will receive a Music-K-12 (Instrumental or Choral) license to teach in Tennessee.

Performance (Vocal) BM

Requirements
General Education — 49-51 hours
Foundations Tier — 18-19 hours
ENG 1020  English Composition I  3
ENG 1080  English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking  3
COM 1010  Speech Communication  3
BUS 2010  Financial Stewardship  2
HPE 1500  Introduction to Health and Wellness  2

Mathematics (Choose one) — 3-4 hours
MAT 1040  Concepts of Mathematics  3
MAT 1080  Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach  3
MAT 1081  Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach  4
MAT 1250  Discrete Mathematics  3
MAT 1310  Precalculus  3
MAT 1510  Calculus I  4

Intercultural Literacy — 2 hours
MUS 2440  World Music and Culture  2

Human Sciences Tier — 6 hours
Institutional (Choose one) — 3 hours
ECO 2000  Principles of Macroeconomics  3
ATH 3010  Introduction to Anthropology  3
POL 2020  American Political Institutions  3
SWK 1200  Introduction to Social Work  3
SOC 2500  The Family in Society  3
SOC 3200  Social Problems  3
SOC 3300  Urban Sociology  3

HIS 1400  World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World  3
or
HIS 1450  World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World  3

HIS 2010  United States History Survey I  3
or
HIS 2020  United States History Survey II  3

HIS 1400 or HIS 1450: whichever is not used to satisfy the World Civilization Context in the Contexts Tier

Behavioral (Choose one) — 3 hours
COM 2010  Interpersonal Communication  3
PSY 2010  General Psychology  3
SOC 2010  General Sociology  3

Natural Sciences Tier — 6-7 hours
SCI 2600  Issues in Science  3
Lab Science—Choose one — 3-4 hours
SCI 1500  Life Science  3
SCI 2000  Introduction to Environmental Science  3
BIO 1510  General Biology I  4
SCI 1600  Physical Science  3
SCI 2300  Introduction to Astronomy  3
SCI 2510  Earth and Space Science  3
CHE 1010  Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry  4
CHE 1040  General Chemistry I  4
PHY 1010  Basic College Physics I  4
PHY 1020  Basic College Physics II  4
PHY 1040  The Physics of Sound  3
PHY 2110  General Physics I  4

Contexts Tier — 19 hours
ENG 2000  World Literature  3
REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith  3
REL 3000  Christian Tradition  3
REL 4000  Christian Life and Ministry  3
World Civilization (Choose one) — 3 hours
HIS 1400 World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World
HIS 1450 World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World

World Aesthetics — 1 hour
MUS 1515 Art for the Music Major

Philosophy (Choose one) — 3 hours
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy
PHL 3070 Ethics

Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours
INT 1100 Life, Calling, and Purpose

Performance (Vocal Core) — 42-47 hours
MUS 2010 Theory I
MUS 2020 Theory II
MUS 3010 Theory III
MUS 3020 Theory IV
MUS 2070 Aural Theory I
MUS 2070 Aural Theory II
MUS 3060 Aural Theory III
MUS 3070 Aural Theory IV
MUS 3100 Elementary Conducting
MUS 2410 History I
MUS 2420 History II
MUS 3410 History III
MUS 3420 History IV
MUS 3620 Diction for Singers I
MUS 3625 Diction for Singers II
MUS 4310 Vocal Literature
MUS 4320 Vocal Pedagogy

Electives - Choose 5 — 10 hours from the following:
BUS 2300 Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
MCM 1050 Basic Concepts of Audio Technology
MCM 2780 The Working Musician
MUB 1100 Survey of Music Business
MUS 3110 Advanced Conducting
MUS 4020 Choral Arranging

Applied Study — 24-28 hour
MUS 1200 Recital Attendance
MUS Applied, Lower Division
MUS Applied, Upper Division
MUS 4600 Senior Recital for Music Majors
MUS 3600 Keyboard Proficiency

MUS 1600 Class Piano I
MUS 1610 Class Piano II
MUS 2600 Class Piano III
MUS 2620 Class Piano IV

MUS 1200: Student must successfully complete this requirement 6 times to graduate.
Class Piano I-IV: Average of B- or above required

Choose from — 12 hours
MUS Required Classical Vocal Ensembles
MUS/MCM Elective Ensembles

Total Credit Hours: 120-123

Performance (Instrumental) BM

Requirements
General Education — 49-51 hours

Foundations Tier — 18-19 hours
ENG 1020 English Composition I
ENG 1080 English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking
COM 1010 Speech Communication
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness

Mathematics (Choose one) — 3-4 hours
MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics
MAT 1080 Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach
MAT 1081 Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach
MAT 1250 Discrete Mathematics
MAT 1310 Precalculus
MAT 1510 Calculus I

Intercultural Literacy — 2 hours
MUS 2440 World Music and Culture

Human Sciences Tier — 6 hours
Institutional (Choose one) — 3 hours
ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics
ATH 3010 Introduction to Anthropology
POL 2020 American Political Institutions
SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work
SOC 2500 The Family in Society
SOC 3200 Social Problems
SOC 3300 Urban Sociology

HIS 1400 World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World

or
HIS 1450  World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World 3

HIS 2010  United States History Survey I 3

or

HIS 2020  United States History Survey II 3

HIS 1400 or HIS 1450: whichever is not used to satisfy the World Civilization Context in the Contexts Tier

Behavioral (Choose one) — 3 hours

COM 2010  Interpersonal Communication 3

PSY 2010  General Psychology 3

SOC 2010  General Sociology 3

Natural Sciences Tier — 6-7 hours

SCI 2600  Issues in Science 3

Lab Science—Choose one — 3-4 hours

SCI 1500  Life Science 3

SCI 2000  Introduction to Environmental Science 3

BIO 1510  General Biology I 4

SCI 1600  Physical Science 3

SCI 2300  Introduction to Astronomy 3

SCI 2510  Earth and Space Science 3

CHE 1010  Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry 4

CHE 1040  General Chemistry I 4

PHY 1010  Basic College Physics I 4

PHY 1020  Basic College Physics II 4

PHY 1040  The Physics of Sound 3

PHY 2110  General Physics I 4

Contexts Tier — 19 hours

ENG 2000  World Literature 3

REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith 3

REL 3000  Christian Tradition 3

REL 4000  Christian Life and Ministry 3

World Civilization (Choose one) — 3 hours

HIS 1400  World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World 3

HIS 1450  World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World 3

World Aesthetics — 1 hour

MUS 1515  Art for the Music Major 1

Philosophy (Choose one) — 3 hours

PHL 2010  Introduction to Philosophy 3

PHL 3070  Ethics 3

Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours

INT 1100  Life, Calling, and Purpose 3

Performance (Instrumental) Core — 42-47 hours

MUS 2010  Theory I 3
(Two Elective Ensembles should be Chamber Ensembles.)

**Total Credit Hours: 120-124**

### Theory and Composition BM

#### Requirements

**General Education — 49-50 hours**

**Foundations Tier — 18-19 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1250</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intercultural Literacy — 2 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2440</td>
<td>World Music and Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sciences Tier — 6 hours**

**Institutional (Choose one) — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATH 3010</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2020</td>
<td>American Political Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1200</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2010</td>
<td>United States History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2020</td>
<td>United States History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**World Civilization (Choose one) — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**World Aesthetics — 1 hour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1515</td>
<td>Art for the Music Major</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy (Choose one) — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theory and Composition Core — 45 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2020</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3010</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3020</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2060</td>
<td>Aural Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2070</td>
<td>Aural Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3060</td>
<td>Aural Theory III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3070</td>
<td>Aural Theory IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3110</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 3050</td>
<td>Music Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3300</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4010</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4020</td>
<td>Choral Arranging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2040</td>
<td>Band Arranging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4350</td>
<td>Form and Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2010</td>
<td>Commercial Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music History (Choose three) — 6 hours**

4 hours must be from MUS History I–IV.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2100</td>
<td>History of Audio Recording</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2420</td>
<td>Jazz History I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2430</td>
<td>Jazz History II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2410</td>
<td>History I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2420</td>
<td>History II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Sciences Tier — 6 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1040</td>
<td>The Physics of Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contexts Tier — 19 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2000</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4000</td>
<td>Christian Life and Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2010</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**World Civilization (Choose one) — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Music | 165

MUS 3410  History III  2
MUS 3420  History IV  2

Applied Study — 24-28 hours
MUS 1200  Recital Attendance  2
MUS  Applied, Lower Division  4
MUS 4780  Private Composition Lessons  1-2
MUS 4600  Senior Recital for Music Majors  2

MUS  Vocal - Choral Union and Electives  12
MUS  Instrumental - Wind Ensemble and Electives  12

MUS 3600  Keyboard Proficiency  1
MUS 1600  Class Piano I  1
MUS 1610  Class Piano II  1
MUS 2600  Class Piano III  1
MUS 2620  Class Piano IV  1

MUS 1200: Students must successfully complete this requirement six times to graduate.
MUS 4780: Composition Lessons (Applied, 8 hours required); 2 hours in semester of Senior Recital

Class Piano I-IV: Average of B- or above required

Total Credit Hours: 121-126

Music AA (General and Commercial)

Requirements
For all MCM/MUS options below, Commercial students must choose MCM courses and General students must choose MUS courses.

General Education — 22-24 hours
See the General Education Curriculum Section for the complete list of courses.

Exceptions: MUS 1500 Fine Arts is the required World Civilization/World Aesthetics/Philosophy course. MUS 2440 World Music and Culture is required in addition to the standard General Education courses.

Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours

Music Major Core — 11 hours
MUS 2010  Theory I  3
MUS 2020  Theory II  2
MUS 2060  Aural Theory I  2
MUS 2070  Aural Theory II  2
MCM/MUS  Music History Choice  2

Performance Area — 10 hours
MUS 1200  Recital Attendance

MUS 2900  Applied Proficiency
MCM/MUS  Applied Study  4
MUS 18--  Required Choir/Wind Ensemble/TSO  4

MUS 1200: Students must successfully complete this requirement three times to graduate

Class Piano for Commercial Students
MCM 1600  Class Piano I  1
MCM 1610  Class Piano II  1

Class Piano for General Students
MUS 1600  Class Piano I  1
MUS 1610  Class Piano II  1

MCM/MUS Electives — 8 hours

General Electives — 4-6 hours

Total Credit Hours: 121-126

Songwriting AA

Requirements

General Education — 14 hours

Foundations Tier — 5 hours

English/Communications (Choose one) — 3 hours
ENG 1020  English Composition I  3
ENG 1080  English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking  3
COM 1010  Speech Communication  3

Intercultural Literacy — 2 hours
MUS 2440  World Music and Culture  2

Contexts Tier — 9 hours

Religion — 6 hours
REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith  3
REL 3000  Christian Tradition  3

World Civilization/World Aesthetics/Philosophy — 3 hours
MUS 1500  Fine Arts  3

Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours

INT 1100  Life, Calling, and Purpose  3

Songwriting Major Core — 22 hours

MUS 1000  Music Fundamentals  3
MCM 1050  Basic Concepts of Audio Technology  3
MCM 1650  Applied Theory for Songwriters I  1
MCM 1655  Applied Theory for Songwriters II  1
MCM 16--/17--  Class/Elective Piano or Guitar  4
MCM 1720  Elective Private Voice  1-2
MCM 3100  Introduction to Songwriting  2
MCM 3300  Songwriting  2
MCM 4780  Songwriting Lessons (51/52)  1-2
MCM 4015  Senior Project  3

MCM 1720: 2 hours required
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCM 4780</td>
<td>Private Composition Lessons</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 19**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2020</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2060</td>
<td>Aural Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2070</td>
<td>Aural Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Performance hours — 8 hours**

Applied Study (at least 2 private) | 4 |

**Jazz Studies Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 25**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2020</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2060</td>
<td>Aural Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2070</td>
<td>Aural Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2080</td>
<td>Improvisation I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2090</td>
<td>Improvisation II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2420</td>
<td>Jazz History I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 2430</td>
<td>Jazz History II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Performance hours — 8 hours**

Applied Study (at least 2 private) | 4 |

**Songwriting Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 19-21**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2020</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2060</td>
<td>Aural Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2070</td>
<td>Aural Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 3100</td>
<td>Introduction to Songwriting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 3300</td>
<td>Songwriting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Performance hours — 6-8 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCM 4780</td>
<td>Songwriting Lessons (51/52)</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option I — 2-4 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCM 1600</td>
<td>Class Piano I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM 1610</td>
<td>Class Piano II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or

Applied Piano 4

Option II — 4 hours
MUS 1640 Beginning Class Guitar 1
MUS 1650 Intermediate Class Guitar 1
and
MCM/MUS Applied Guitar 2

or

Applied Guitar 4

MUS 1650 Intermediate Class Guitar (for Songwriters)

Music Theatre Interdisciplinary Minor

Requirements
Total Credit Hours — 22
MUS 1000 Music Fundamentals 3
MCM 1500 Keyboard Technique 1
MUS 2720 Private Voice Lower Division - First Semester Voice Study 1-2
MUS 3800 Lyric Theatre Ensemble 0-1
COM 1000 Production Participation and Project Attendance
COM 4040 Play Directing (FE-10) 3
COM 2410 Acting I: Theory and Practice (FE-10) 2
COM 3430 Movement I 2
COM 3440 Movement II 2
COM 422A-F Drama Practicum 1

MUS 2720: 4 hours required
MUS 3800: 4 hours required
COM422A-F (p. 200): COM 422E Lighting and Sound required
Center for Worship Arts

ADMINISTRATOR
SAMUEL D. GREEN, Director, Center for Worship Arts, Professor of Music, 1997—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1987; MMEd, Belmont University, 1989; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1998; Advanced Graduate Certificate of Worship Studies, Institute for Worship Studies, 2004.

Center for Worship Arts General Information
Mission Statement
The Center for Worship Arts seeks to help students develop informed minds, inflamed hearts, and engaged hands to minister through the arts in a variety of contexts.

Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates with a worship arts major will be able to:
1. Appreciate the significance of arts in the worship of God both within and outside of the church.
2. Articulate a theology of worship.
3. Embody the habits and practices of the Christian faith.
4. Understand the Biblical and theological foundations of worship.
5. Articulate the pastoral role of a worship leader.
6. Design a worship service for particular settings.
7. Know and demonstrate proficiency in a student’s area of study.

Worship Arts BA
Requirements
General Education — 51-54 hours
Foundations Tier — 18-20 hours
ENG 1020 English Composition I 3
ENG 1080 English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking 3
COM 1010 Speech Communication 3
BUS 2010 Financial Stewardship 2
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness 2

Mathematics (Choose one) — 3-4 hours
MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics 3
MAT 1080 Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach 3
MAT 1250 Discrete Mathematics 3
MAT 1310 Precalculus 3
MAT 1510 Calculus I 4

Intercultural Literacy (Choose one) — 2-3 hours
COM 2020 Principles of Intercultural Communication 2
COM 2060 American Sign Language I 3

Foreign Language (Choose one) — 3-4 hours
FRE 1000 French Language and Culture 3
GER 1000 German Language and Culture 3
SPA 1000 Spanish Language and Culture 3
HEB 2200 Biblical Hebrew I 3
GRK 2200 New Testament Greek I 3
ECO 3300 International Economic Development 3
SOC 2100 Peoples and Cultures of the World 2

Human Sciences Tier — 6 hours
Institutional (Choose one) — 3 hours
ECO 2000 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
ATH 3010 Introduction to Anthropology 3
POL 2020 American Political Institutions 3
SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work 3
HIS 1400 World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World 3

Behavioral — 3 hours
HIS 1450 World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World 3

Natural Sciences Tier — 6-7 hours
SCI 2600 Issues in Science 3

Laboratory Science (Choose one) — 3-4 hours
SCI 1500 Life Science 3
SCI 2000 Introduction to Environmental Science 3
SCI 1600 Physical Science 3
SCI 2300 Introduction to Astronomy 3
SCI 2510 Earth and Space Science 3
PHY 1040 The Physics of Sound 3

Contexts Tier — 21 hours
ENG 2000 World Literature 3
REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 4100</td>
<td>The Life of the Christian Minister</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>World Civilization (Choose one) — 3 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1400</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1450</td>
<td>World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>World Aesthetics (Choose one) — 3 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2150</td>
<td>Art Appreciation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2160</td>
<td>Art Appreciation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1550</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy (Choose One) — 3 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3070</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major — 37 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 2010</td>
<td>Spiritual Formation: The Heart of Worship Leading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 3010</td>
<td>The Story of Worship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 3015</td>
<td>The Shape of Worship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 4020</td>
<td>The Contextualization of Worship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 4030</td>
<td>Issues in Systematic Theology: The God We Worship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 4040</td>
<td>Administration and Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4270</td>
<td>Old Testament Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4280</td>
<td>New Testament Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 3025</td>
<td>Worship Arts Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 4000</td>
<td>Worship Arts Senior Internship</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 2100</td>
<td>Music Theory I/ Aural Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 2510</td>
<td>Praise and Worship Choir I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 2515</td>
<td>Praise and Worship Choir II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 2710</td>
<td>Worship Band Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 4010</td>
<td>Worship Training Series: Concentrated Study of the Psalms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1620</td>
<td>Vocal Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 2530</td>
<td>Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS/MCM</td>
<td>Applied Study</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 2535</td>
<td>Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS/MCM</td>
<td>Applied Study</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1820</td>
<td>Choral Union</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1830</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 3600</td>
<td>Keyboard Proficiency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 3605</td>
<td>Guitar Proficiency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1820 or MUS 1830: 1 credit hour required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor — 14-24 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS Electives</td>
<td>5-8 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives — 0-13 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 120</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Worship and Church Ministry BA Requirements**

**General Education — 48-51 hours**

**Variations for General Education for Worship and Church Ministry Majors:**

- Two courses in Church History meet the Institutional Requirement
- REL 3000 will be waived in lieu of THE 4140 and THE 4150
- REL 4100 Life of the Christian Minister will be taken in place of REL 4000

**Foundations Tier — 18-20 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1020</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1080</td>
<td>English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1010</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2010</td>
<td>Financial Stewardship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPE 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1040</td>
<td>Concepts of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1080</td>
<td>Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1250</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1310</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intercultural Literacy (Choose one) — 2-3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2060</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1000</td>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1000</td>
<td>German Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1000</td>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2200</td>
<td>Biblical Hebrew I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 2200</td>
<td>New Testament Greek I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3300</td>
<td>International Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2100/SWK 2100</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of the World</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2440</td>
<td>World Music and Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sciences Tier — 6 hours**

**Institutional (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- ECO 2000 | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3 |
- ATH 3010 | Introduction to Anthropology     | 3 |
- POL 2020 | American Political Institutions   | 3 |
- SWK 1200 | Introduction to Social Work       | 3 |

**Human Sciences Tier — 6 hours**

**Politics (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- HIS 1400 | World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World | 3 |
- HIS 1450 | World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World | 3 |

**Human Sciences Tier — 6 hours**

**History (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- HIS 2010 | United States History Survey I | 3 |
- HIS 2020 | United States History Survey II | 3 |

**Behavioral — 3 hours**
- COM 2010 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 |

**Natural Sciences Tier — 6-7 hours**
- SCI 2600 | Issues in Science          | 3 |

**Laboratory Science (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**
- SCI 1500 | Life Science               | 3 |
- SCI 2000 | Introduction to Environmental Science          | 3 |
- SCI 1600 | Physical Science            | 3 |
- SCI 2300 | Introduction to Astronomy    | 3 |
- SCI 2510 | Earth and Space Science     | 3 |
- PHY 1040 | The Physics of Sound        | 3 |

**Contexts Tier — 18 hours**
- ENG 2000 | World Literature         | 3 |
- REL 2000 | Introduction to Biblical Faith | 3 |
- REL 4100 | The Life of the Christian Minister | 3 |

**World Civilization (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- HIS 1400 | World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World | 3 |
- HIS 1450 | World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World | 3 |

**World Aesthetics (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- ART 2150 | Art Appreciation I       | 3 |
- ART 2160 | Art Appreciation II      | 3 |
- MUS 1500 | Fine Arts                 | 3 |
- MUS 1550 | Music Appreciation        | 3 |

**Philosophy (Choose One) — 3 hours**
- PHL 2010 | Introduction to Philosophy | 3 |
- PHL 3070 | Ethics                     | 3 |

**Major — 37 hours**
- WAS 2010 | Spiritual Formation: The Heart of Worship Leading | 2 |
- WAS 3010 | The Story of Worship        | 3 |
- WAS 3015 | The Shape of Worship        | 3 |
- WAS 4020 | The Contextualization of Worship | 2 |
- WAS 4030 | Issues in Systematic Theology: The God We Worship | 3 |
- WAS 4040 | Administration and Program Development in Worship Ministry | 2 |
- PRA 1010 | Perspectives in Christian Ministry | 1 |
- THE 4270 | Old Testament Theology      | 3 |
- THE 4280 | New Testament Theology      | 3 |
- WAS 3025 | Worship Arts Practicum      | 1 |
- WAS 4000 | Worship Arts Senior Internship | 1-2 |
- NPW 2100 | Music Theory I/Aural Theory I | 2 |
- NPW 2510 | Praise and Worship Choir I  | 1 |
- NPW 2515 | Praise and Worship Choir II | 1 |
- NPW 2710 | Worship Band Practicum I    | 2 |
- NPW 4010 | Worship Training Series: Concentrated Study of the Psalms | 1 |
- MUS 3100 | Elementary Conducting       | 2 |
- MUS 1620 | Vocal Fundamentals          | 1 |

**Philosophy (Choose One) — 3 hours**
- PHL 2010 | Introduction to Philosophy | 3 |
- PHL 3070 | Ethics                     | 3 |

**Major — 37 hours**
- WAS 2010 | Spiritual Formation: The Heart of Worship Leading | 2 |
- WAS 3010 | The Story of Worship        | 3 |
- WAS 3015 | The Shape of Worship        | 3 |
- WAS 4020 | The Contextualization of Worship | 2 |
- WAS 4030 | Issues in Systematic Theology: The God We Worship | 3 |
- WAS 4040 | Administration and Program Development in Worship Ministry | 2 |
- PRA 1010 | Perspectives in Christian Ministry | 1 |
- THE 4270 | Old Testament Theology      | 3 |
- THE 4280 | New Testament Theology      | 3 |
- WAS 3025 | Worship Arts Practicum      | 1 |
- WAS 4000 | Worship Arts Senior Internship | 1-2 |
- NPW 2100 | Music Theory I/Aural Theory I | 2 |
- NPW 2510 | Praise and Worship Choir I  | 1 |
- NPW 2515 | Praise and Worship Choir II | 1 |
- NPW 2710 | Worship Band Practicum I    | 2 |
- NPW 4010 | Worship Training Series: Concentrated Study of the Psalms | 1 |
- MUS 3100 | Elementary Conducting       | 2 |
- MUS 1620 | Vocal Fundamentals          | 1 |

**Philosophy (Choose One) — 3 hours**
- PHL 2010 | Introduction to Philosophy | 3 |
- PHL 3070 | Ethics                     | 3 |

**Major — 37 hours**
- WAS 2010 | Spiritual Formation: The Heart of Worship Leading | 2 |
- WAS 3010 | The Story of Worship        | 3 |
- WAS 3015 | The Shape of Worship        | 3 |
- WAS 4020 | The Contextualization of Worship | 2 |
- WAS 4030 | Issues in Systematic Theology: The God We Worship | 3 |
- WAS 4040 | Administration and Program Development in Worship Ministry | 2 |
- PRA 1010 | Perspectives in Christian Ministry | 1 |
- THE 4270 | Old Testament Theology      | 3 |
- THE 4280 | New Testament Theology      | 3 |
- WAS 3025 | Worship Arts Practicum      | 1 |
- WAS 4000 | Worship Arts Senior Internship | 1-2 |
- NPW 2100 | Music Theory I/Aural Theory I | 2 |
- NPW 2510 | Praise and Worship Choir I  | 1 |
- NPW 2515 | Praise and Worship Choir II | 1 |
- NPW 2710 | Worship Band Practicum I    | 2 |
- NPW 4010 | Worship Training Series: Concentrated Study of the Psalms | 1 |
- MUS 3100 | Elementary Conducting       | 2 |
- MUS 1620 | Vocal Fundamentals          | 1 |

**Philosophy (Choose One) — 3 hours**
- PHL 2010 | Introduction to Philosophy | 3 |
- PHL 3070 | Ethics                     | 3 |

**Major — 37 hours**
- WAS 2010 | Spiritual Formation: The Heart of Worship Leading | 2 |
- WAS 3010 | The Story of Worship        | 3 |
- WAS 3015 | The Shape of Worship        | 3 |
- WAS 4020 | The Contextualization of Worship | 2 |
- WAS 4030 | Issues in Systematic Theology: The God We Worship | 3 |
- WAS 4040 | Administration and Program Development in Worship Ministry | 2 |
- PRA 1010 | Perspectives in Christian Ministry | 1 |
- THE 4270 | Old Testament Theology      | 3 |
- THE 4280 | New Testament Theology      | 3 |
- WAS 3025 | Worship Arts Practicum      | 1 |
- WAS 4000 | Worship Arts Senior Internship | 1-2 |
- NPW 2100 | Music Theory I/Aural Theory I | 2 |
- NPW 2510 | Praise and Worship Choir I  | 1 |
- NPW 2515 | Praise and Worship Choir II | 1 |
- NPW 2710 | Worship Band Practicum I    | 2 |
- NPW 4010 | Worship Training Series: Concentrated Study of the Psalms | 1 |
- MUS 3100 | Elementary Conducting       | 2 |
- MUS 1620 | Vocal Fundamentals          | 1 |

**Philosophy (Choose One) — 3 hours**
- PHL 2010 | Introduction to Philosophy | 3 |
- PHL 3070 | Ethics                     | 3 |

**Major — 37 hours**
- WAS 2010 | Spiritual Formation: The Heart of Worship Leading | 2 |
- WAS 3010 | The Story of Worship        | 3 |
- WAS 3015 | The Shape of Worship        | 3 |
- WAS 4020 | The Contextualization of Worship | 2 |
- WAS 4030 | Issues in Systematic Theology: The God We Worship | 3 |
- WAS 4040 | Administration and Program Development in Worship Ministry | 2 |
- PRA 1010 | Perspectives in Christian Ministry | 1 |
- THE 4270 | Old Testament Theology      | 3 |
- THE 4280 | New Testament Theology      | 3 |
- WAS 3025 | Worship Arts Practicum      | 1 |
- WAS 4000 | Worship Arts Senior Internship | 1-2 |
- NPW 2100 | Music Theory I/Aural Theory I | 2 |
- NPW 2510 | Praise and Worship Choir I  | 1 |
- NPW 2515 | Praise and Worship Choir II | 1 |
- NPW 2710 | Worship Band Practicum I    | 2 |
- NPW 4010 | Worship Training Series: Concentrated Study of the Psalms | 1 |
- MUS 3100 | Elementary Conducting       | 2 |
- MUS 1620 | Vocal Fundamentals          | 1 |
**Religion Minor — 26 hours**
(required with Worship and Church Ministry major and designed specifically for use with major above for ordination purposes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIB 2990</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3010</td>
<td>The Mission of the People of God</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3040</td>
<td>History of the Ancient and Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHI 3050</td>
<td>History of the Reformation and Modern Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3070</td>
<td>History of the Church in North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3060</td>
<td>History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4150</td>
<td>Systematic Theology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4090</td>
<td>Theology of Holiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3310</td>
<td>Pastoral Care and Counseling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 3080</td>
<td>The Educational Ministry of the Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WAS Electives — 3 hours**
See WAS Electives (p. 171) section for more information.

**General Electives — 3-6 hours**

**Total Credit Hours: 120**

---

**Worship Arts Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WAS 2010</td>
<td>Spiritual Formation: The Heart of Worship Leading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 3010</td>
<td>The Story of Worship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 3015</td>
<td>The Shape of Worship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 4040</td>
<td>Administration and Program Development in Worship Ministry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 2510</td>
<td>Praise and Worship Choir I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 2515</td>
<td>Praise and Worship Choir II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 2530</td>
<td>Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPW 2535</td>
<td>Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1620</td>
<td>Vocal Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3100</td>
<td>Elementary Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1820</td>
<td>Choral Union</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUS 1830</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MUS 1820 or MUS 1830: 1 credit hour required*
National Praise and Worship Institute

ADMINISTRATOR
MARK HOSNY, Director, Praise and Worship Program; Instructor of Music, 2012—

Praise and Worship Program General Information
The National Praise and Worship Institute (NPWI) offers an Associate of Arts in Praise and Worship, a one-year certificate, and a two-year advanced certificate. The curriculum is built on a pyramid model where students follow the same curriculum track and have the option to choose five hours of specialized courses in their second year that coincide with their specific interest of study (songwriting, performance, worship leader, or worship pastor). Students participate in internships throughout the program with a final one during the spring semester (2nd year only) where they are placed either in a church or another environment where they can apply everything they have learned in a real-world scenario. Students who complete the advanced certificate or associate degree have the opportunity to be represented for ministry placement based on the Director’s evaluation during advising sessions. First-time freshmen are required to enroll in INT 1100 Life Calling and Purpose during their first semester. For more information, visit the NPWI website (www.npwi.com).

Mission Statement
The goal of the Praise and Worship Program is to provide a creative environment that trains and equips students who desire to be worship pastors, worship leaders, Christian artists, or songwriters for the local church and the church at large. Our curriculum models real-world practicums that engage students in a learning environment and that places the band at the center of that training.

Student Learning Outcomes
Praise and Worship Certificate holders will be able to:
1. Demonstrate sound Biblical principles in theology and develop a heart to serve the body of Christ.
2. Demonstrate the ability to lead a band, a choir, or a congregation in a contemporary worship setting.
3. Demonstrate practical skills as a performer, songwriter, and arranger for the modern 21st century contemporary church.
4. Demonstrate skills in the area of leadership, planning, and management that show self-sufficiency in employment.
5. Demonstrate proficiency in areas of theory, production, arranging, guitar, and piano.
6. Demonstrate solid skills in their specialized area (Second Year Certificate students only).

Program Regulations
Students must successfully complete all coursework and the required proficiencies: completing the first-year certificate requires passing one of the two required proficiencies (piano or guitar); completing the second-year certificate or associate degree requires passing both required proficiencies (piano and guitar). Additional placement procedures include proficiency examinations in music theory (written and aural), guitar, and functional keyboard skills. Placement in the appropriate theory classes, guitar class, and keyboard class will be based on these examinations.

Praise and Worship Certificate

24 credit hours

First Year Certificate

Semester 1

NPW 2510  Praise and Worship Choir I  1
NPW 2710  Worship Band Practicum I  2
NPW 2530  Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction I  1
NPW 2100  Music Theory I/Aural Theory I  2
NPW 2050  Worship Training Series: Worship in the Bible  2
NPW 2200  Essentials of Vocal Production  1
NPW 3220  Band Arranging  1
NPW 2010  SALT (Serve, Attend, Lead, Train)  1
MUS 1600  Class Piano I  1

Semester 2

NPW 2515  Praise and Worship Choir II  1
NPW 2715  Worship Band Practicum II  2
NPW 2535  Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction II  1
NPW 2105  Music Theory II/Aural Theory II  2
NPW 2430  Notation  1
NPW 2320  Songwriting I  2
NPW 3700  Media Production  1
NPW 2055  Worship Training Series: Worship in the Christian Church  1
NPW 3440  Sound Production: Digital Performer  1
NPW 2010  SALT (Serve, Attend, Lead, Train)  1
MUS 1640  Beginning Class Guitar  1

Second Year Certificate

36 credit hours (First Year Certificate plus 12 additional hours)

Semester 3

NPW 2550  Praise and Worship Choir III  1
NPW 2720  Worship Band Practicum III  1
NPW 2540  Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction III  1
NPW 2880  Rehearsal Techniques  1
NPW 4010  Worship Training Series: Concentrated Study of the Psalms 1
NPW 3230  Modern Orchestra 2
NPW 2010  SALT (Serve, Attend, Lead, Train)

Choose specialized courses — 5 hours

Worship Pastor Options
- NPW 4420  Organizational Leadership 1
- NPW 2410  Worship Training Series: Leading Worship 1
- NPW 2210  Conducting I (choral emphasis) 1
- NPW 3415  The Art of Working In and Through Denominations 1
- WAS 4040  Administration and Program Development in Worship Ministry 2
- WAS 4020  The Contextualization of Worship 2

Songwriter Options
- NPW 3430  Hymnology 1
- NPW 3320  Songwriting III 1
- NPW 3445  Foundations of Music Publishing 1
- MCM 2780  The Working Musician 2

Christian Artist Options
- MCM 4600  Senior Performance for Music Majors 1
- MCM 2780  The Working Musician 2
- BUS 2300  Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management 3
- NPW 2440  Principles of Sound, Recording, and Related Technology I 1
- NPW 3445  Foundations of Music Publishing 1

Semester 4
- NPW 4840  Internship 0-2

**Required Proficiencies**
- NPW 3600  Keyboard Proficiency
- NPW 3605  Guitar Proficiency

*Students completing the first-year certificate are required to complete one of the two required proficiencies. Students completing the two-year certificate are required to complete both required proficiencies.*

**Praise and Worship AA**

**Requirements**

**General Education — 21-22 hours**

**Foundations Tier — 12-13 hours**
- COM 1010  Speech Communication 3
- ENG 1020  English Composition I 3
- ENG 1080  English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking 3

**Mathematics (Choose one) — 3-4**
- MAT 1040  Concepts of Mathematics 3
- MAT 1080  Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach 3
- MAT 1250  Discrete Mathematics 3
- MAT 1310  Precalculus 3
- MAT 1510  Calculus I 4

**Natural Sciences Tier — 3 hours**

**Laboratory Science (Choose one)**
- SCI 1500  Life Science 3
- SCI 1600  Physical Science 3
- SCI 2000  Introduction to Environmental Science 3
- SCI 2300  Introduction to Astronomy 3
- SCI 2510  Earth and Space Science 3
- PHY 1040  The Physics of Sound 3

**Contexts Tier (Choose one) — 3 hours**
- REL 2000  Introduction to Biblical Faith 3
- REL 3000  Christian Tradition 3

**Human Sciences Tier — 3 hours**

**Behavioral Science (Choose one)**
- COM 2010  Interpersonal Communication 3
- PSY 2010  General Psychology 3

**Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours**
- INT 1100  Life, Calling, and Purpose 3

**Praise and Worship two-year certificate courses — 36 hours**

See the Praise and Worship Certificate section (p. 172) for a list of the required courses.

**Total Credit Hours: 60-61**

**Praise and Worship Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 14**
- NPW 2010  SALT (Serve, Attend, Lead, Train)
- NPW 2050  Worship Training Series: Worship in the Bible 2
- NPW 2100  Music Theory I/Aural Theory I 2
- NPW 2200  Essentials of Vocal Production 1
- NPW 2510  Praise and Worship Choir I 1
- NPW 2530  Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction I 1
- NPW 2535  Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction II 1
- NPW 2710  Worship Band Practicum I 2
- NPW 2715  Worship Band Practicum II 2
- NPW 3220  Band Arranging 1
- MUS 1600  Class Piano I 1
FACULTY

TIMOTHY M. GREEN, Dean, Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry; Chair, Department of Religion and Philosophy; Director, Graduate Religion Program; Professor of Old Testament Theology and Literature, 1991—
BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 1983; MA, PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1997.

DAN BOONE, Professor of Pastoral Theology and Preaching, 2005—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1974; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1977; DMin, McCormick Theological Seminary, 1996.

BRYCE E. FOX, Professor of Christian Education and Youth Ministry, 2002—
BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 1986; MA, Asbury Theological Seminary, 1995; PhD, Indiana University, 2001.

TIMOTHY R. GAINES, Assistant Professor of Religion, 2015—
BA, Point Loma Nazarene University, 2003; MA, Point Loma Nazarene University, 2006; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 2008; PhD, Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary, 2014.

STEVEN T. HOSKINS, Associate Professor of Religion, 1995—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1986; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1990; MA, St. Louis University, 2004; PhD, Middle Tennessee State University, 2009; PhD, Graduate Theological Foundation, 2010.

MICHAEL D. JACKSON, Associate Professor of Religion, 2010—
BS, Jacksonville University, 1975; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1978; DMin, McCormick Theological Seminary, 2003.

BRENT A. MCMILLIAN, Associate Professor of Religion, 2003—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1996; MA, Vanderbilt University, 1997; MAT, Claremont School of Theology, 1999.

KATHY MOWRY, J.B. Elizer Chair of Christian Ministry; Professor of Mission and Christian Education, 2007—
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1985; MA, Wheaton Graduate School, 1987; MA, Fuller Theological Seminary, 1992; PhD, Fuller Theological Seminary, 2011.

MARY K. SCHMITT, Associate Professor of New Testament, 2017—
BA, Southern Nazarene University, 2013; MDiv, Duke University Divinity School, 2006; PhD Candidate, Princeton Theological Seminary.

SHAWNA SONGER GAINES, University Chaplain, Assistant Professor of Christian Worship, 2016—
BA, Point Loma Nazarene University, 2006; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 2010.

ADMINISTRATORS

GAIL V. PUSEY, Associate Director of Christian Ministry Program, 2005—
BS, Olivet Nazarene University, 1974; MAT, Olivet Nazarene University, 1991.

Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry General Information

Within the life and thought of the Trevecca Community, the Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry provides occasion for reflection upon the foundations, formation, and the Wesleyan vision of the historic Christian faith for living a reflective life of Christian service within the Church and society.

The Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry offers undergraduate majors in Religion, Religious Studies and Intercultural Studies. The student majoring in Religion will minor in one of six professional areas: Pastoral Ministry, Children's Ministry, Youth Ministry, Intercultural Studies, Compassionate Ministry, or Worship Ministry. Minors offered through the School include: (1) Biblical Studies, (2) Religious Studies, (3) Philosophy, (4) New Testament Greek, (5) Biblical Hebrew, (6) Biblical Languages, (7) Children's Ministry, (8) Youth Ministry, (9) Compassionate Ministry, and (10) Intercultural Studies. Students majoring in Intercultural Studies will choose a minor outside the Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry from an approved list.

The Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry serves the University in the general education area by providing introductory level courses in Bible, Christian doctrine, and philosophy as well as a senior seminar designed to integrate faith, learning, and Christian living. The School offers the Master of Arts in Religious Studies with an emphasis in Bible, Theology, or Preaching in order to provide advanced and specialized study beyond the baccalaureate degree. The Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry also offers the BA in Christian Ministry as a cooperative degree completion program for the Salvation Army Southern Territory and through an online adult studies degree.

Mission Statement and Learning Outcomes for Academic Majors in Religion, Religious Studies and Intercultural Studies

Mission Statement

The Religion major provides a curriculum to prepare persons both for various areas of Christian service and for graduate study in religion, with the required professional minors in Pastoral Ministry, Youth Ministry, Children's Ministry, Intercultural Studies, Compassionate Ministry, and Worship Ministry. All of these (with the exception of Intercultural Studies) are designed to meet requirements for ordination in the Church of the Nazarene.

The Religious Studies major provides a curriculum to prepare persons who have a second major or who transfer into the Millard Reed School of Religion with a minimum of 60 hours for Christian service and for graduate study in religion.
The degree in Intercultural Studies is designed for students preparing for cross-cultural Christian ministry in situations, both domestic and global, in which knowledge of intercultural dynamics is essential and in which a marketable skill will allow for cultural engagement, creative access, or bi-vocational support.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Graduates with a Religion, Religious Studies and Intercultural Studies major will be able to:

1. Embody the habits and practices of the Christian faith.
2. Know the significant events, persons, and themes of the biblical narrative.
3. Be acquainted with current exegetical methods and practices.
4. Define the Christian faith with special attention to the place of the Wesleyan-holiness tradition within it.
5. Know the major movements of the history of the Christian Church.
6. Understand the history and polity of the Church of the Nazarene within the history of the Christian Church.
7. Articulate and understand the Articles of Faith of the Church of the Nazarene.
8. Define the major figures and movements of philosophy.
9. *Within the context of the above outcomes, know and demonstrate rudimentary skills in the practice of professional Christian ministry in the areas of:
   a. preaching and teaching
   b. worship and the administration of the sacraments
   c. compassionate service and evangelism
   d. congregational administration and care*
10. **Demonstrate skills in the practice of language and culture learning and contextualization of the Gospel in specific contexts.**

*This outcome pertains to the required professional minors within the Religion major as well as the Intercultural Studies major.

**This outcome pertains specifically to the Intercultural Studies major.**

**Religion BA**

As a professional major, the Religion Major will be supplemented by one of six required professional minors: Pastoral Ministry, Children’s Ministry, Youth Ministry, Intercultural Studies, Compassionate Ministry, or Worship Ministry.

**Requirements**

**General Education — 39 hours**

See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

**Variations for General Education for Religion and Religious Studies Majors**

PHL 2010 and REL 3000 will be waived in lieu of two upper division philosophy courses and THE 4140 and THE 4150 which are part of the core curriculum.

- Greek or Hebrew is required for Intercultural Literacy.
- Religion/Religious Studies majors are required to take either (1) two semesters of Hebrew (I and II) OR (2) two semesters of Greek (I and II) OR one semester of Hebrew and one semester of Greek (Hebrew I and Greek I).
- Two courses in church history meet the Institutional Requirement.
- For Behavioral Choice: PSY 2010 is required for professional minors in Pastoral, Youth, Worship Ministry and Children’s Ministry; SOC 2010 for professional minors in Compassionate Ministry.
- Religion and Religious Studies majors will take REL 4100 designated for Religion and Religious Studies majors only instead of REL 4000.

**Major — 50 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 4210</td>
<td>Christian Theology of World Religions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3210</td>
<td>Philosophy for Theology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 3220</td>
<td>Philosophy for Theology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>Church History (inc. CHI 3040 and CHI 3060)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4270</td>
<td>Old Testament Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4280</td>
<td>New Testament Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4140</td>
<td>Systematic Theology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4150</td>
<td>Systematic Theology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4090</td>
<td>Theology of Holiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Biblical Language</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Church History:** Students not seeking ordination in the Church of the Nazarene may substitute CHI 3130 History and Polity of American Denominations for CHI 3060.

**RELIGION BA PROFESSIONAL MINORS**

**Pastoral Ministry Professional Minor — 19 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3115</td>
<td>Preaching and the Worship of the Church</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3010</td>
<td>The Mission of the People of God</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 3080</td>
<td>The Educational Ministry of the Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3105</td>
<td>Principles of Preaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3310</td>
<td>Pastoral Care and Counseling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3320</td>
<td>Pastoral Administration and Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 4110</td>
<td>Pastoral Theology and Practice I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 4120</td>
<td>Pastoral Theology and Practice II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Children’s Ministry Professional Minor — 20 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3010</td>
<td>The Mission of the People of God</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 3300</td>
<td>Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Compassionate Ministry Professional Minor — 20-21 hours

PRA 3010 The Mission of the People of God 3
ICS 3070 Ministry of Compassion 3
CED 3080 The Educational Ministry of the Church 3
CED 3170 Field Education in Compassionate Ministry 1-3
SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work 3
SWK 2250 Introduction to Community Practice 3
PRA 3310 Pastoral Care and Counseling 2
or
SWK 2200 Working with Individuals 3

Youth Ministry Professional Minor — 20 hours

PRA 1010 Perspectives in Christian Ministry 1
PRA 3010 The Mission of the People of God 3
CED 3300 Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual Development 2
YMN 3010 Counseling and Caring for Teenagers and their Families 2
YMN 3020 Youth Culture and the Gospel 2
YMN 4010 Engaging Teenagers in the Story of God 2
YMN 4040 Spiritual Disciplines and Youth 2
YMN 4020 Curriculum Development and Teaching Teenagers in Youth Ministry 2
YMN 4030 Administration and Program Development in Youth Ministry 2
YMN 3160 Field Education in Youth Ministry 1-3

Worship Ministry Professional Minor — 25 hours

PRA 1010 Perspectives in Christian Ministry 1
PRA 3010 The Mission of the People of God 3
PRA 3205 Foundations of Christian Worship 3
PRA 3310 Pastoral Care and Counseling 2
CED 3080 The Educational Ministry of the Church 3
CED 3180 Field Education in Worship Ministry 1-3
MUS 1000 Music Fundamentals 3
MUS 3100 Elementary Conducting 2
MUS 2520 Choral Literature and Pedagogy 2
MCM 1600 Class Piano I 1
MUS 1820 Choral Union 0-1
MUS 2720 Private Voice Lower Division - First Semester Voice Study 1-2

Intercultural Studies Professional Minor — 19-21 hours

PRA 1010 Perspectives in Christian Ministry 1
PRA 3010 The Mission of the People of God 3
ICS 3200 Strategies of Cultural Immersion 3
ICS 3100 History and Ideology of Intercultural Witness 3
ICS 4000 Field Education in Intercultural Studies 1-3
ICS 4400 Anthropology and Ethnographic Research 3

Choose two of the following — 4-6 hours

ICS 3070 Ministry of Compassion 3
CED 3200 Church and Community 3
ICS 4240 Seminar in Intercultural Studies 1-3
ICS 4300 Intercultural Administration and Leadership Development 2
ECO 3300 International Economic Development 3
THE 4210 Christian Theology of World Religions 2

Compassionate Ministry Professional Minor — 20-21 hours

PRA 1010 Perspectives in Christian Ministry 1
CHI  Church History (inc. CHI 3040 and CHI 3060)  9
THE 4210  Christian Theology of World Religions  2
THE 4270  Old Testament Theology  3
THE 4280  New Testament Theology  3
THE 4140  Systematic Theology I  3
THE 4150  Systematic Theology II  3
THE 4090  Theology of Holiness  3
PHL 3210  Philosophy for Theology I  3
PHL 3220  Philosophy for Theology II  3

ICS 3300  Intercultural Administration and Leadership Development  2
ICS 4400  Anthropology and Ethnographic Research  3
BIB 2990  Introduction to Biblical Exegesis  3
Upper Division Bible courses (one Old Testament and one New Testament)  6
THE 4140  Systematic Theology I  3
THE 4150  Systematic Theology II  3
THE 4210  Christian Theology of World Religions  2
THE 4270  Old Testament Theology  3
THE 4280  New Testament Theology  3
THE 4090  Theology of Holiness  3
CHI 3040  History of the Ancient and Medieval Church  3
CHI 3060  History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene  3
PRA 3115  Preaching and the Worship of the Church  2
CED 3080  The Educational Ministry of the Church  3
PRA 3310  Pastoral Care and Counseling  2
REL 4100  The Life of the Christian Minister  3

Minor — 18 hours
(Required departmental minor in Information Technology, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management, or Social Work unless an alternative to these is approved in consultation with the advisor.)

Total Credit Hours: 120

RELIGION DEPARTMENTAL MINORS

Biblical Studies Minor

Requirements

Required hours — 15 hours
A total of 15 hours in Bible Courses numbered above 2000 in the Catalog.

Religious Studies Minor

Requirements

Total Credit Hours — 15
A total of 15 hours in Religion beyond the general education requirements and excluding the professional courses in the department.

Philosophy Minor

Requirements

Total Credit Hours — 18

PHL 2010  Introduction to Philosophy  3
PHL 3210  Philosophy for Theology I  3
PHL 3220  Philosophy for Theology II  3
### Electives in Philosophy

**Biblical Hebrew Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2200</td>
<td>Biblical Hebrew I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 2210</td>
<td>Biblical Hebrew II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choice of three electives — 9 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEB 3200</td>
<td>Pentateuch</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 3210</td>
<td>Psalms and Wisdom Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 3300</td>
<td>Deuteronomistic History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 3400</td>
<td>Old Testament Prophets: Pre-Exilic and Exilic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 3600</td>
<td>Post-Exilic Literature and Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Testament Greek Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRK 2200</td>
<td>New Testament Greek I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 2210</td>
<td>New Testament Greek II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choice of three electives — 9 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRK 4010</td>
<td>Matthew and Mark</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 4020</td>
<td>Pauline Epistles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 4040</td>
<td>Johannine Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 4230</td>
<td>Hebrews and General Epistles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 4330</td>
<td>Directed Study in Greek</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biblical Languages Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 18**

A combination of Hebrew and Greek to total at least 6 hours from one biblical language.

**Children’s Ministry Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CED 3300</td>
<td>Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3010</td>
<td>Counseling and Caring for Children and their Families</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4025</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Teaching Children in Children's Ministry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4030</td>
<td>Administration and Program Development in Children's Ministry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Youth Ministry Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CED 3300</td>
<td>Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN 3010</td>
<td>Counseling and Caring for Teenagers and their Families</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN 4020</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Teaching Teenagers in Youth Ministry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN 4030</td>
<td>Administration and Program Development in Youth Ministry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN</td>
<td>One additional course in Youth Ministry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE</td>
<td>Upper Division Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Upper Division Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMN 3160</td>
<td>Field Education in Youth Ministry</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intercultural Studies Minor**

**Requirements**

**Total Credit Hours — 15-16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3010</td>
<td>The Mission of the People of God</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 3100</td>
<td>History and Ideology of Intercultural Witness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 3200</td>
<td>Strategies of Cultural Immersion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHM 3150**: 1 hour required

**One of the following — 2 hours**

- CHM 3020: Children, Contemporary Culture and the Gospel
- CHM 4010: Engaging Children in the Story of God
- CHM 4050: Issues in Children's Ministry

**YMN 3160**: 1 hour required

**One of the following — 2 hours**

- YMN 3020: Youth Culture and the Gospel
- YMN 4010: Engaging Teenagers in the Story of God
- YMN 4040: Spiritual Disciplines and Youth
ICS 4400 Anthropology and Ethnographic Research 3

One of the following — 2-3 hours
ICS 3070 Ministry of Compassion 3
CED 3200 Church and Community 3
ICS 4240 Seminar in Intercultural Studies 1-3
ICS 4000 Field Education in Intercultural Studies 1-3
ICS 4300 Intercultural Administration and Leadership Development 2
ECO 3300 International Economic Development 3

Compassionate Ministry Minor

Requirements
Total Credit Hours — 15
ICS 3070 Ministry of Compassion 3
SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work 3
SWK 2250 Introduction to Community Practice 3
Two options in Bible, Theology, or Church History 6

Christian Ministry BA

Trevcca’s Bachelor of Arts in Christian Ministry is offered in two ways:
1. As an accelerated adult studies online program, and
2. An adult degree-completion program designed to meet the specific needs of Salvation Army Southern Territory personnel.

Christian Ministry Online (CMO) is a totally online program providing adult students the opportunity to complete a college degree in a schedule and format particularly designed to meet their unique needs. The curriculum’s major emphasis is to prepare persons for various areas of Christian service. The program assumes that adult students possess experience and skills which may earn academic credit.

Please call (615) 248-1529 or (844) TNU-GRAD for further information or access the website: www.trevecca.edu/cmo

The Christian Ministry Program (CMP) is a cooperative degree-completion program conducted for and with the Salvation Army Southern Territory. This program seeks to encourage life-long learning by providing the Southern Territory with educational support for its officers, soldiers, employees, and volunteers. Enrollment in the Christian Ministry Program is exclusively for Salvation Army personnel.

Please call (615) 248-7766 for further information or access the website: www.trevecca.edu/cmp.

The major emphasis of the Bachelor of Arts in Christian Ministry’s curriculum is to prepare persons for various areas of Christian service by developing:
- a holistic mindset,
- a missional vision,
- servant-leadership skills, and
- ministry competence.

Special attention is given to helping individuals adapt their study to their personal calling and where it fits into the world where ministry takes place. Faculty members are well-equipped and eager to help develop strong competencies for ministry success and for making positive contribution in their profession and to society.

The Student Learning Outcomes for the Christian Ministry degree are to enable the student to:
1. Construct a personal philosophy for ministry that is consistent with Scripture and recognized leadership principles;
2. Apply practical principles and strategies for effective ministry;
3. Value the need for theological reflection as an aspect of ministry;
4. Recognize pastoral care that effectively ministers to the body of Christ;
5. Construct culturally relevant worship as a celebration of faith;
6. Interpret the disciplines of the Christian faith for personal and ministerial growth;
7. Define the meaning and significance of Biblical authority for theological reflection and Christian practice; and
8. Identify and frame key elements of intellectual thought for ministry.

Admission to the academic program in Christian Ministry requires completing an application and meeting specific admission requirements described in the program catalog supplement.

Completion of the degree requires (1) 120 semester hours of credit, including 30 hours of required general education course work and a 30-hour major in Christian Ministry, and (2) a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher on a 4.0 scale in total work attempted while registered in the program. No program course grade below C- (1.7) will count toward the major.

Christian Ministry AA

Requirements
General Education — 32-34 hours
Foundations Tier — 17-18 hours
ENG 1020 English Composition I 3
ENG 1080 English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking 3
COM 1010 Speech Communication 3
COM 2010 Interpersonal Communication 3
HPE 1500 Introduction to Health and Wellness 2

Mathematics (Choose one) — 3-4 hours
MAT 1040 Concepts of Mathematics 3
MAT 1080 Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach 3
MAT 1250 Discrete Mathematics 3
MAT 1310 Precalculus 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1510</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Sciences Tier (Choose one) — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2500</td>
<td>The Family in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3200</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3300</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Sciences Tier (Choose one) — 3-4 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1500</td>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 1510</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 1600</td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Earth and Space Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2600</td>
<td>Issues in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1010</td>
<td>Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 1040</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Basic College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1020</td>
<td>Basic College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1040</td>
<td>The Physics of Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contexts Tier — 9 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Faith</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3000</td>
<td>Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1500</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirement for Freshmen — 3 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT 1100</td>
<td>Life, Calling, and Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major — 24 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRA 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Christian Ministry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAS 2010</td>
<td>Spiritual Formation: The Heart of Worship Leading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 3070</td>
<td>Ministry of Compassion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 3080</td>
<td>The Educational Ministry of the Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3105</td>
<td>Principles of Preaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3310</td>
<td>Pastoral Care and Counseling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA 3320</td>
<td>Pastoral Administration and Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 4560/COM 4560</td>
<td>Leadership in the Christian Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Division Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Division Theology or Church History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electives — 0-1 hour**

**Total Credit Hours: 60-61**

**Religious Studies MA**

The Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry offers a Graduate Studies in Religion Program in order to provide advanced and specialized study in religious studies beyond the baccalaureate degree with the intent to strengthen the academic and professional competence of the student as well as provide personal enrichment for those desiring to pursue in-depth religious studies. Concentrations are offered in Biblical and Theological Studies and Christian Ministry.

For specific information, see the Graduate Catalog.
Interdisciplinary Programs

Interdisciplinary Major
The Social Justice Major seeks to provide students with expertise from various disciplines, offering curricula from the Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences, the Skinner School of Business and Technology, and the Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry. In order for the interdisciplinary conversation to take place, a committee composed of representative faculty from the Schools of Theology and Christian Ministry, Business and Technology, and Arts and Sciences has academic oversight of the major. In addition to courses provided by the various departments and schools, specific courses in social justice are also provided.

Interdisciplinary Minor
Through an interdisciplinary process the Leadership Studies Minor seeks to enhance the skill set of graduates in all undergraduate degree programs by providing a broad perspective on leadership and to enhance on-campus leadership development of student leaders for student government, peer mentoring, and resident assistants.
Center for Social Justice

JAMES A. CASLER, Director of J. V. Morsch Center for Social Justice, Assistant Professor of Social Justice, 2009—
BA, Eastern Nazarene College, 1995; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1999; MSW, University of Kansas, 2005.

Center for Social Justice General Information

Mission Statement
The Center for Social Justice offers a Biblically based, interdisciplinary major leading to a Bachelor of Science in Social Justice. The Social Justice Major provides three areas of concentration: Non-profit and Congregational Leadership, Public Policy, and Environmental Justice. Students will develop critical analysis and solutions to social problems through insights from the fields of law, business, public policy, environmental science, religion, and social work. Through a rich combination of theory, theology, and intensive field experiences students gain knowledge and practical skills to prepare them for a variety of careers including leadership within congregations and social service nonprofits; research and policy analysis positions within local, state, and federal government agencies or advocacy, lobbying, or educational institutions; and staff positions within public agencies or corporations focused on environmental conservation and stewardship.

Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates with a Social Justice Major will be able to:
2. Develop a comprehensive action plan and creative solutions to address justice issues.
3. Secure employment in a setting that addresses social justice issues.
4. Be prepared for placement in a graduate program related to their field of interest.

Social Justice BS
All majors will take the core hours and will select one of three professional minors or a second major.

Requirements
General Education — 52 hours
See the General Education Curriculum Section (p. 55) for the complete list of courses.

Variations for General Education for Social Justice Majors:
- Ethics (PHL 3070) as Philosophy
- Introduction to Environmental Science (SCI 2000) as Lab Science
- Principles of Macroeconomics (ECO 2000) or American Political Institutions (POL 2020) as Institutional Choice
- General Sociology (SOC 2010) as Behavioral Science

Core — 40 hours

SJS 2010  Introduction to Social Justice  3
BIB 3100  Biblical Theology of Social Justice  2
THE 3100  Theology, History, and Social Movements in Social Justice  2
SWK 2250  Introduction to Community Practice  3
SOC 3300  Urban Sociology  3
SOC 3350/COM 3350/SWK 3350  U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity  3
SWK 4200  Working with Communities and Organizations  3
ICS 3070  Ministry of Compassion  3
SOC 2800  Introduction to Criminology and the Criminal Justice System  3
BUS 2300  Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management  3
SOC 3000  Social Science Research Methods and Design  3
SJS 4000  Field Internship in Social Justice  2-6
SJS 4110  Senior Seminar in Social Justice I  3
SJS 4120  Senior Seminar in Social Justice II  3

SJS 4000: 3 credit hours required; 3 additional hours may be taken for elective credit

Social Justice BS Professional Minors

Public Policy Professional Minor — 18 hours
HIS 2020  United States History Survey II  3
SOC 3110  Criminal Law and Procedure  3
SWK 3500  Social Welfare Policy  3

Select ONE of the following — 3 hours
POL 2000  Introduction to Political Science  3
POL 2020  American Political Institutions  3

Select TWO of the following — 6 hours
COM 2500  Argumentation and Debate  3
SOC 3200  Social Problems  3
ECO 3500  Economics of Poverty and Public Policy  3
BUS 4040  Business Law I  3
SJS 3010  Introduction to Community Development  3

POL 3030  Introduction to Legal Studies  3
POL 3050  Federal Seminar  2
POL 3060  TISL Practicum  1
POL 3061  TISL Practicum  1
POL 3062  TISL Practicum  1
POL 2000  Introduction to Political Science 3  
or  
POL 2020  American Political Institutions 3  
POL 2000 or POL 2020: whichever is not used to satisfy the "Select ONE" requirement

Environmental Justice Professional Minor — 16 hours
BIO 3040  Ecology 4  
SJS 3020  Theology and Practice of Environmental Justice I 3  
SJS 3025  Theology and Practice of Environmental Justice II 3  
SJS 4200  The Theology and Readings in Environmental Justice 3  

Select ONE of the following — 3 hours
SJS 3010  Introduction to Community Development 3  
CED 3200  Church and Community 3  

Nonprofit and Congregational Leadership Professional Minor — 18 hours
SWK 2200  Working with Individuals 3  
CED 3200  Church and Community 3  
SJS 3010  Introduction to Community Development 3  
SJS 4020  Principles of Nonprofit Administration and Management 3  
SJS 4010  Introduction to Social Entrepreneurship 3  

Select ONE of the following — 3 hours
SOC 3370  Juvenile Delinquency 3  
COM 4560/CED 4560  Leadership in the Christian Organization 3  
ECO 3300  International Economic Development 3  
ECO 3500  Economics of Poverty and Public Policy 3  
LDR 3100  Destructive Leaders and Dysfunctional Culture 3  

General Electives — 10-13 hours
Total Credit Hours: 120

Social Justice Minor

Requirements
Social Justice Departmental Minor — 17 hours
SJS 2010  Introduction to Social Justice 3  
ICS 3070  Ministry of Compassion 3  

SOC 3300  Urban Sociology 3  
or  
SOC 3350/COM 3350  U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity 3  

BIB 3100  Biblical Theology of Social Justice 2  
or  
THE 3100  Theology, History, and Social Movements in Social Justice 2  

Choose TWO of the following — 6 hours
SWK 4200  Working with Communities and Organizations 3  
SJS 3010  Introduction to Community Development 3  
SJS 4020  Principles of Nonprofit Administration and Management 3  
SWK 3350  Social Welfare Policy 3  
ECO 3500  Economics of Poverty and Public Policy 3  
SOC 3200  Social Problems 3  
ECO 3300  International Economic Development 3  
SJS 4010  Introduction to Social Entrepreneurship 3  
or  

ONE course from above and ONE course from below:
SJS 3020  Theology and Practice of Environmental Justice I 3  
SJS 3025  Theology and Practice of Environmental Justice II 3  
SJS 4200  The Theology and Readings in Environmental Justice 3
Leadership Studies

THOMAS L. MIDDENDORF, Associate Provost and Dean of Academic Affairs, Professor of Leadership Studies, 2008—
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1999; MA, Olivet Nazarene University, 2007; EdD, Olivet Nazarene University, 2009.

Leadership Studies General Information

Mission Statement
Through an interdisciplinary process the Leadership Studies Minor seeks to enhance the skill set of graduates in all undergraduate degree programs by providing a broad perspective on leadership and to enhance on-campus leadership development of student leaders for student government, peer mentoring, and resident assistants.

Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates with a leadership studies minor will be able to:
1. Compare the history of leadership and current leadership theories.
2. Examine leadership theories relevant to effective organizational leadership, development, and change.
3. Evaluate ethics, morals, and values as it relates to their leadership effectiveness.
4. Analyze theories, behaviors, and consequences of healthy and dysfunctional leadership.
5. Translate life experiences into leadership experience in light of course content.
6. Evaluate interpersonal skills to more effectively engage and collaborate with others.
7. Identify some of the common leadership issues of today.
8. Practice the tenets of servant leadership.

Leadership Studies Minor

Requirements

Total Credit Hours — 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 4560/CED 4560</td>
<td>Leadership in the Christian Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 3100</td>
<td>Destructive Leaders and Dysfunctional Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2600</td>
<td>Case Studies in Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose TWO of the following — 6 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDR 2100</td>
<td>Leadership Paradigms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 2200</td>
<td>Adventure Based Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2250</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2500</td>
<td>Leadership in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2750</td>
<td>Human Relations in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4060</td>
<td>Social Influence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3120</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courses

ACT - ACCOUNTING

ACT 2100 - Accounting Fundamentals: A User's Perspective (3)
Introduces students to the basic topics in financial and managerial accounting, with the emphasis placed on managerial accounting. Demonstrates how accounting and accounting reports are used by managers, investors, and other business stakeholders.
Offered: This course is offered during the spring semester on alternate years.

ACT 2210 - Principles of Accounting I (3)
Provides students with a basic understanding of the role of accounting information in business. Focuses on business operating processes throughout the management planning, performing and evaluating cycles. Intended to open the door on understanding the world of business, provide insights on how businesses operate, and enable students to become familiar with the conventions used by businesses to report to those who need to know more about the business.
Prerequisite: Recommended MAT 1080 or permission of instructor.

ACT 2220 - Principles of Accounting II (3)
Provides students with a basic understanding of the role of accounting information in business. Focuses on business financing and investing events throughout the management planning, performing, and evaluating cycles. Intended to open the door on understanding the world of business and provide insights on how businesses invest and finance those investments.
Prerequisite: ACT 2210.

ACT 2240 - Microcomputer Accounting Applications for Education (1)
An introduction to computerized accounting systems providing hands-on experience with a general ledger software package as well as an introduction to electronic spreadsheets and data-bases.
Prerequisite: ACT 2210.

ACT 2250 - Microcomputer Accounting Applications (3)
An introduction to computerized accounting systems providing hands-on experience with major accounting systems commonly found in computerized accounting including: general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, financial statement analysis, depreciation, inventory, and payroll systems.
Prerequisite: ACT 2220. Offered: As needed.

ACT 3110 - Intermediate Accounting I (3)
An in-depth study of generally accepted accounting principles in relation to reporting financial information to external users. Emphasis is placed on financial accounting theory and concepts for the development of the income statement and balance sheet. Theoretical and conceptual discussion focuses on accounting standards, fundamental characteristics of accounting information, and recognition and measurement of financial information. This course also includes a comprehensive review of the accounting cycle. Additional topics include the time value of money, cash, receivables, and inventories. This course is the first of a three part series required of all accounting majors.
Prerequisite: ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II. Offered: This course is offered annually each fall semester.

ACT 3120 - Intermediate Accounting II (3)
The second course of a three part series required of all accounting majors. Continuation of the theoretical and conceptual discussion for the development of the income statement and balance sheet. Topics include property, plant, and equipment; depreciation and depletion; intangible assets; current and long-term liabilities; stockholders' equity including stock transactions and retained earnings; dilutive securities, earnings per share, investments, revenue recognition, and accounting for income taxes.
Prerequisite: ACT 3110 Intermediate Accounting I. Offered: This course is offered annually each spring semester.

ACT 3130 - Intermediate Accounting III (3)
The final course of a three part series required of all accounting majors. Continuation of the theoretical and conceptual discussion for the development of the income statement and balance sheet. This course also includes discussion for the development of the statement of cash flows. Topics include pensions and post-retirement benefits, leases, accounting changes and error analysis, full disclosure of financial reporting including interim and segment reporting, and financial ratio analysis.
Prerequisite: ACT 3120 Intermediate Accounting II. Offered: This course is offered annually each fall semester.

ACT 3310 - Cost Accounting (3)
A study of accounting for manufacturing concerns and service organizations in order to collect, organize, process, and report economic data for the use of decision makers. Traditional job costing, processing costing, and standard costing systems are presented as well as new measurement systems such as quality costing, activity-based-costing, just-in-time inventory, backflush costing, and non-financial performance measures. Additional topics include budgeting, variance analysis, cost-volume-profit analysis, and cost allocation.
Prerequisite: ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II. Offered: This course is offered annually each fall semester.

ACT 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more
information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

**ACT 3400 - Accounting Information Systems (3)**

Discusses information system theory, concepts, and procedures as it relates to accounting. Emphasis is placed on accounting technology and controls in relation to the accounting cycle, reporting, and data storage. Topics include systems development life cycle, system design, internal control, inputs and outputs, and information system influences on managerial decision making and organizational structure.

Prerequisite: ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II; Recommended ACT 3310 Cost Accounting, and ITI 2020 Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases. Offered: This course is offered annually each spring semester.

**ACT 3500 - Accounting Ethics, Fraud and Careers (3)**

Students completing this course will have a comprehensive understanding of how to make ethical and moral decisions involved with the accounting profession. Students will delve into the Fraud Triangle and the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct and will study the great fraud cases of our time. In addition, accounting careers will be explored in depth and class time will include guest speakers currently working in the accounting field.

Prerequisite: ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II.

**ACT 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**ACT 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**

Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

Prerequisite: ACT 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**ACT 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**

Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ACT 499A, ACT 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**ACT 4100 - Tax Accounting (3)**

Income tax accounting with emphasis on personal and small business procedures.

Prerequisite: ACT 2220. Offered: Alternate years.

**ACT 4105 - Federal Tax Practice (3)**

Advanced problems of federal tax practice such as the tax statement of partnerships, estates, trusts, corporate organizations, foreign income and gifts, use of tax services: assessment, collection and refund procedures.

Prerequisite: ACT 4100.

**ACT 4200 - Advanced Accounting (3)**

A study of the advanced financial accounting problems. Topics include partnerships, joint ventures, branch accounting, business combinations, consolidated financial statements, foreign currency transactions and reporting, bankruptcy, and estates and trusts.

Prerequisite: ACT 3130 Intermediate Accounting III. Offered: This course is offered annually each spring semester.

**ACT 4330 - CPA Problems (3)**

Semiannual CPA examination problems of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants are analyzed. Directed study.

Prerequisite: Must be a senior with consent of instructor.

**ACT 4400 - Auditing Concepts, Principles, and Procedures (3)**

A study of generally accepted auditing standards for the financial accounting reporting function of businesses. Topics include the audit function, standards, audit procedures and documentation, internal control, reports to clients, and professional ethics. Types of audits and other professional services are discussed.

Prerequisite: ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II. Offered: This course is offered during the fall semester on alternate years.

**ACT 4510 - Career Internship in Accounting (1-3)**

Accounting service laboratory (on-the-job experience) under faculty direction. Supervision coordinated with the Office of Career Services. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: Minimum of six credits completed in ACT courses. Maximum of six hours.

**ACT 4600 - Governmental and Non-Profit Accounting (3)**

A study of fund accounting as it applies to state and local governmental bodies, colleges and universities, health care organizations, and other non-profit organizations. Emphasis is placed on the generally accepted accounting principles and applications thereof as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the Financial Accounting Standards Board resulting in the preparation and analysis of the comprehensive annual financial reports.

Prerequisite: Recommended ACT 2220 Principles of Accounting II, ACT 3120 Intermediate Accounting II (may take concurrently) and ACT 3310 Cost Accounting. Offered: This course is offered during the spring semester on alternate years when needed.
ACT 4700 - Special Topics in Accounting (3)
A study of specialized accounting topics not otherwise covered in the existing accounting curriculum. Emphasis may be placed on new and emerging accounting issues or on existing specialized accounting standards, concepts, and procedures. This course is designed to provide students an avenue in which they may pursue additional accounting topics for further professional development in a given area of accounting. This course is available only to accounting majors.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ALH - ALLIED HEALTH

ALH 2100 - Public School Health (3)
Designed to assist the future teacher in developing an understanding of the whole person, including physical, mental, emotional and spiritual development; the continuum of health and how it interrelates with academic performance. Prevention of disease, first aid, CPR, choking, drug abuse, current health issues, and health care agencies are presented to increase the potential teacher's awareness in assisting students in all areas of their lives which affect their academic success.

ALH 2900 - Pre-PhysicalTherapy Practicum (1-4)
Designed for Pre-Physical Therapy majors to help them gain knowledge and experience in the field of Physical Therapy.

ALH 3060 - Medical Terminology (1 or 3)
Designed to help the students who major in one of the allied health areas to recognize, spell, pronounce, and define medical terms correctly.

ART - ART

ART 2000 - Introduction to Drawing (3)
Designed for beginning-level drawing students, this course emphasizes the study of other artists' drawings and direct observation of subject matter as a means of enhancing visual perception and technical skill.

ART 2010 - Intermediate Drawing (3)
A studio course introducing the student to a variety of drawing processes and media which may include charcoal, pen and ink, ink wash, colored pencil, chalk pastel, and oil pastel. Examples of historical and contemporary art combined with studio problems and related homework assignments provide the format for experimentation and creative expression. Prerequisite: ART 2000 or permission of instructor.

ART 2020 - Two-Dimensional Design (3)
A guided investigation of terminology, concepts and basic materials utilized in the studio by visual artists and designers. Students will develop an awareness of the formal elements of composition, a working knowledge of their fundamental principles and sensitivity towards the interrelationship between form and content. The study of color will include the color wheel, color schemes, juxtaposition affect, vibration, color mixing, and color separation. Visual sensitivity is developed by solving a series of 2-D problems, employing a variety of media and materials. Principles taught in this course have direct application to all art media and provide a foundation and direction for learning skills in other courses.

ART 2025 - Three-Dimensional Design (3)
A study of design principles applied to creating 3-dimensional artwork. Students will design and construct sculpture on a small scale, experimenting with modeling, casting, carving, assemblage, and mixed media.

ART 2030 - Introduction to Painting (3)
Provides an introduction to the fundamentals of painting. This course is designed to develop the student's ability to accurately perceive and translate color while effectively organizing pictorial space and compositional ideas. A variety of media and techniques will be explored.

Prerequisite: ART 2000.

ART 2040 - Intermediate Painting (3)
Expands upon basic skills learned in Introduction to Painting, emphasizing compositional organization and the use of color as an expressive element. Includes critical analysis of assignments. Prerequisite: ART 2000 and ART 2030.

ART 2150 - Art Appreciation I (3)
First in a two-part survey of western and non-western art history and styles through the study and criticism of painting, sculpture, and architecture from ancient civilizations to the Renaissance period. This course will also examine processes and materials used by artists throughout history.

ART 2160 - Art Appreciation II (3)
A continuation of the study of art and its influence on culture from the Renaissance to the modern period. This course will also examine processes and materials used by artists throughout history. Recommended Pre-requisite: ART 2150.

ART 2200 - Mixed Media (3)
An introductory overview of studio art processes, media, and art appreciation with an emphasis on creativity. Using traditional and non-traditional materials, students in this course develop inventive experimental approaches to a variety of pictorial media. This course is especially useful for students who will be using art in a clinical or classroom environment. Appropriate for non-art minors.

ATH - ANTHROPOLOGY

ATH 3010 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)
A study of the meaning of culture, the diversity of cultures in both the contemporary world and the past, and the manner by which cultures have adapted and developed. Attention will be given to the work of anthropological theorists and to the four subdivisions of anthropology: cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, linguistics and archaeology.

BIB - BIBLICAL LITERATURE

BIB 2990 - Introduction to Biblical Exegesis (3)
An introduction to exegesis and hermeneutics, with emphasis on developing an understanding of the history, methods, and principles of theological interpretation of Scripture.
Prerequisite: REL 2000.

**BIB 3100 - Biblical Theology of Social Justice (2)**
An exploration of social justice as it is depicted in the narrative of the Bible, including creation, torah, the prophetic proclamations, Christ's declaration of the Kingdom of God, and the practices of the first-century church.

**BIB 3200 - Pentateuch (3)**
A study of the literature and theology of Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 3210 - Psalms and Wisdom Literature (3)**
An exploration of the worship of ancient Israel and the expression of its worship through the book of Psalms as well as a literary and theological exploration of Israel's wisdom tradition and literature.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 3220 - Apocalyptic Literature (3)**
A study of the literary genre and emergent theology of Jewish and Christian apocalyptic as presented in Daniel and Revelation.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 3300 - Deuteronomistic History (3)**
A historical, literary, and theological study of the people of God as presented in Joshua, Judges, 1 and 2 Samuel, and 1 and 2 Kings.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)**
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

**BIB 3400 - Old Testament Prophets: Pre-Exilic and Exilic (3)**
A study in the phenomenon of Old Testament prophecy and the literature produced by the prophets of the 8th, 7th, and 6th centuries.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 3600 - Post-Exilic Literature and Faith (3)**
A historical, literary, and theological survey of the post-exilic period through the study of the post-exilic prophets, the Megilloth, Chronicler's History, and selected apocryphal writings.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**BIB 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: BIB 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**BIB 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: BIB 499A, BIB 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**BIB 4100 - Matthew and Mark (3)**
A study of the Gospels of Mark and Matthew with special attention to their literary relationships as well as their unique theological portraits of Jesus.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 4200 - Pauline Epistles (3)**
A study of the life, ministry, and theology of Paul as presented in the Pauline Epistles.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 4100 - Johannine Literature (3)**
A study of the characteristics, purposes, and theology of the Gospel of John and the Epistles of John.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 4230 - Hebrews and General Epistles (3)**
A study of the literature and theology of Hebrews and the writings commonly called the General Epistles.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

**BIB 4240 - Seminar in Biblical Studies (1-4)**
In depth investigation of a segment of the Bible or a biblical theme.
BIB 4330 - Directed Study in Biblical Studies (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

BIO - BIOLOGY
BIO 1510 or BIO 1300 is a prerequisite to higher numbered biology courses except where noted.

BIO 1505 - Foundations of Biology (4)
This course is designed to introduce biology at an entry level by exploring the hierarchy that ranges from the fundamentals of cell biology to the physiology of organisms, and the interactions among those organisms within their environment. The topics in this course include cell biology, genetics, molecular biology, physiology, and ecology. There will be an emphasis on necessary biological vocabulary, experimental design, and data analysis. The goal of this class is to provide students with a strong foundation for subsequent biology classes. This course will not substitute for majors or nursing General Biology I. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 1505, or Science ACT 23 or higher. Exceptions should be appealed to the Department Chair of Science and Mathematics.

BIO 1510 - General Biology I (4)
An introduction to fundamental concepts in the biological sciences including the organization of living matter, cellular structure and function, food production by photosynthesis, energy harvest, mechanisms of cellular reproduction, genetics, and evolution. Discussions of current scientific issues will also be included. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 1505, or Science ACT 23 or higher. Exceptions should be appealed to the Department Chair of Science and Mathematics.

BIO 1520 - General Biology II (4)
A study of diverse structures and functions observed in a variety of prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms, with emphasis placed on plants and vertebrates. The study of the Kingdom Plantae will include investigation of plant life cycles and reproductive strategies. Topics including respiration, digestion, and reproduction will be introduced in the study of vertebrate animals. An introduction to ecology and the impact of humans on a variety of organisms will also be included. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 1510.

BIO 2010 - Anatomy-Physiology I (4)
A study that includes the anatomy of the body as a whole. Emphasis will be on anatomical structures and organizational relationships of the organs and systems of the body. General physiology of each system and the major influence systems have on one another is emphasized. Laboratory studies include dissection of the cat and study of various skeletons, models, and charts. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 1510.

BIO 2020 - Anatomy-Physiology II (4)
Designed to introduce the anatomy and physiology of multiple subsystems including the endocrine, vascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. The focus will be on developing a working knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of these subsystems that can then be applied to clinical case studies and laboratory experiments. A major objective of this course is to develop critical thinking skills that are essential for students entering various medical careers where they will serve Christ by serving others. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 2010 or equivalent.

BIO 2100 - Principles of Cell Biology (3)
A survey of cellular structure and function. Topics will include energy conversions, cell replication, vesicular formation and transport, membrane structure and function, cell motility, and cell communication. Lecture and lab.
Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 1510 and BIO 1520.
Offered: Fall, odd numbered years.

BIO 2700 - Nutrition (3)
A study of how chemical principles and biochemical pathways create certain nutritional requirements for humans in various states of health and disease. Emphasis will be given to the needs of pregnancy, infancy, adolescence, sports conditioning, maturity, and nutritional therapy in some disease states. The possible benefits of proper nutritional practices for our culture, wellness programs, and managed care will be discussed. BIO 1510 and CHE 1040 recommended. Lecture.

BIO 2820 - Microbiology (4)
A survey of microscopic organisms with emphasis on bacteria and fungi. Classification, morphology, cultivation, and identification will be studied in both lecture and lab. The role of these organisms in the ecosystem, industry, and disease will also be discussed. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 1510.

BIO 2900 - Urban Restoration Ecology (4)
The principles of restoration ecology and conservation biology are applied to a stressed urban neighborhood. The interdependent human relations of place, land, and biodiversity are recognized so that degraded ecological resources may be improved in a sustainable manner. Organic permaculture techniques which are not seasonal will be selected for applicability to the stressed neighborhood. Restoration techniques that have worked well for the United Nations Environmental Project, World Bank and other NGO's will be examined for applicability, implemented, and results measured. Restoration guidelines of Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC), and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) will be followed to improve knowledge of these agencies and provide basis for further work and support. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

BIO 3010 - Histology (3)
A study of mammalian tissue and microscopic identification of cells, tissues and organs. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 1510 and BIO 1520 or equivalent. Offered: As needed.

BIO 3040 - Ecology (4)
A course that promotes the understanding of ecosystems as a whole and the influence of humans as top predator to either balance and preserve or disrupt and destroy these systems. The study will include interactions of ecosystem constituents, both
community and population, and their contribution or detriment to the system. Emphasis will be placed on the use of biodegradable materials in all aspects of our life cycle and analysis of energy and resource flow that is more sympathetic with natural systems. Aquatic, terrestrial, and urban habitats will be studied in laboratory and field trips always with a focus on some measurable significant improvement within each semester. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

BIO 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

BIO 3335 - Junior Seminar in Biology (1)
Requires students to participate in professional development activities designed to prepare them to apply for summer research/externship positions, graduate school, medical programs, and/or jobs in scientific or technical fields. In addition, students will explore the integration of faith with their desired profession. Crosslisted as: CHE 3335 and PHY 3335. Offered: Fall.

BIO 3510 - Biochemistry I (4)
Designed to introduce the chemistry underlying life. Topics of study will include the structure and function of proteins, carbohydrates and lipids; enzyme mechanics; and the kinetics and regulation of biological reactions. Lecture and lab. Fee charged. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 2820 (BIO 2010, and BIO 2020 strongly recommended). Offered: Spring, even numbered years.

BIO 3520 - Biochemistry II (4)
A study of metabolic pathways and their regulation; nucleic acid structure, function and processing; regulation of gene expression; and current technologies used to study and combat diseases resulting from deficiencies in normal biochemical processes. Lecture and lab. Fee charged. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 3510. Offered: Fall, odd numbered years.

BIO 3620 - Immunology (3)
A study of the human immune system. The structure, physiology, and basic immunity principles will be discussed. Modern research and theories will be incorporated into the lecture. Lecture and lab. Fee charged. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 2820 (BIO 2010, and BIO 2020 strongly recommended). Offered: Spring, even numbered years.

BIO 3720 - Genetics (4)
Emphasizes Mendelian (classical) genetics. Additional topics include chromosome mapping in eukaryotes, chromosomal mutations, extranuclear inheritance, quantitative genetics, and population genetics. Genetic principles are applied to selected human traits as well as those of other organisms. Several genetic disorders of humans are considered. Lecture and lab. Fee charged. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 1510.

BIO 3730 - Molecular Biology (4)
Emphasizes Molecular genetics. Topics include DNA structure, replication, and variation; expression and regulation of genetic information; recombinant DNA technology; and applications and ethics of biotechnology. Selected techniques in molecular genetics are included. Lecture and lab. Fee charged. Offered: Spring, odd years.

BIO 3750 - Bioinformatics (3)
Introduces the scientist to Bioinformatics, which uses computer databases to store, retrieve and assist in understanding biological information. Genome-scale sequencing projects have led to an explosion of genetic sequences available for automated analysis. These gene sequences are the codes, which direct the production of proteins that in turn regulate all life processes. The student will be shown how these sequences can lead to a much fuller understanding of many biological processes allowing pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies to determine for example new drug targets or to predict if particular drugs are applicable to all patients. Students will be introduced to the basic concepts behind Bioinformatics and Computational Biology tools. Hands-on sessions will familiarize students with the details and use of the most commonly used online tools and resources. Prerequisite: MAT 3020, BIO 1520. Crosslisted as: MAT 3700. Offered: As needed.

BIO 3800 - Biological and Environmental Ethics (3)
Investigates the dilemmas of dangerous knowledge and technology in both environmental and medical activities including transplantation, stem cell research, reproductive technology, fetal tissue research, human gene manipulation, genetically modified crops, release of bioengineered organisms into natural ecosystems, ethics of environmental activism and religious roots of ethical values. The values of individual autonomy vs. human interdependence and mutual responsibility will be emphasized. The course will use a seminar format in which topics are presented by student teams who both develop positions for debate and discuss as panels. Lecture.

BIO 4000 - Cancer Biology (3)
Introduces students to cancer biology fundamentals. Topics include cell proliferation, cell death, the process of metastasis and tumor progression, oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes, and cancer therapeutics. This class will also explore the latest scientific and clinical research through readings and presentations. Lecture. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in Biology I, BIO 1510; Biology II, BIO 1520; and Cell Biology, BIO 2100. Offered: Fall, even numbered years.

BIO 4110 - Topics in Biology (1-3)
In-depth coverage of one topic in the biological sciences with regard to the interest of the instructor and students. Possible topics include botany, zoology, seminal papers in biology, mathematics of biology, biotechnology, and instrumental methods and analysis. Permission of instructor required. May be repeated for credit. Offered: As needed.
Introduction to Healthcare Management (3)

Designed to teach students the healthcare industry and explores unique characteristics an entrepreneur should possess, and it will view marketing, economics, finance, accounting, management, communication and legal issues from a small business perspective.

Prerequisites: BUS 1510 - BUS 1520 plus the advanced course in the area of study. Non-majors may take course by special permission.

BUS 2500 - Leadership in the 21st Century (3)

Focuses on foundational leadership theories with an emphasis on the roles of leader, follower, and situation. Content concentrates on leadership development, leadership traits and behaviors, followership, and situational factors that impact leadership. Leadership theory will provide a solid foundation for informing future leadership practice.

BUS 2600 - Case Studies in Leadership (3)

Integrates major leadership theories with case study analyses of notable military, political, religious, civil-rights and business leaders. Debate and discussion of the case studies also will be used to enhance the understanding of leadership theory and application. The analysis of cases and theories from the Biblical world-view are also designed into the curriculum where appropriate.

BUS 2700 - TVA Investment Challenge (1)

Provides students with a brief introduction to and basic understanding of the economic environment and financial markets. Students will learn to locate and evaluate relevant financial data and information relating to domestic and international business with the goal of making sound stock selections. Students will utilize their obtained knowledge to purchase actual stocks as part of their participation in the TVA Investment Challenge. Students may take this course three times for college credit.

BUS 3020 - Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)

An introduction to statistical tools in the context of managerial and economic decision making. Topics include classification and tabulation of data, tables and charts, descriptive summary measure, and frequency distributions. Correlation, linear regression, and process control charts are introduced.

Prerequisites: Recommended MAT 1080 or higher.

BUS 3025 - Statistics for Business and Economics II (3)

A development of more advanced methods of statistical analysis, including statistical inference, tests of hypotheses, analysis of variance, multiple regression, time series analysis, and attribute and variable process control charts. Offered alternate years.

Prerequisites: BUS 3020; Recommended MAT 1080 or higher.

BUS 3030 - Principles of Management and Organizational Behavior (3)

A study of generally accepted management principles emphasizing the four primary management functions of planning, organizing, influencing, and controlling. Special emphasis is placed on leadership, motivational theories, culture, values, teams and groups, organizational communication, and organizational change.

Prerequisites: Recommended ECO 2000, ECO 2010 and ACT 2220.
BUS 3040 - Human Resources Management (3)
Emphasizes the role of human resources management in an effective organization. Topics include personnel planning, recruitment, selection, training, and performance appraisal, among others.
Prerequisite: Recommended BUS 3030.
Crosslisted as: COM 3040.

BUS 3050 - Quality Management Methods (3)
A study of the foundational principles of the Total Quality Management movement teaching the basic concepts of process management, customer/supplier relationships, systems thinking, and basic tools for statistical process control. Works of the leading thinkers in the area will be considered.
Prerequisite: Recommended BUS 3030.

BUS 3200 - International Business (3)
Examines the unique problems faced by firms engaging in international business activities. The course focuses on the various functional dimensions of business, such as international management, international trade and economic development, international finance, international law, international marketing, and international production. It also examines the importance of culture and its impact on purchasing behavior. The course also emphasizes the importance of the effects of various environments on foreign businesses' formulation and execution of business policy, such as the cultural, economic, political, and legal environments of international business. In addition, students are exposed to the various risks of doing business internationally; for example, political and financial risks may seriously affect the value or expected return of a company's foreign assets.
Prerequisite: BUS 3030 and MKT 3100. Recommended: ECO 2000 or ECO 2010.

BUS 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

BUS 3400 - Investments (3)
An introduction to investing covering the characteristics of stocks and bonds, security markets, security analysis, and investment programs. A stock market simulation is utilized.
Prerequisite: Recommended MAT 1080, BUS 3020, BUS 4030.

BUS 3500 - Production and Operations Management (3)
Management of production systems with emphasis on the production process system inputs, transformations, system outputs, and techniques for decision making.
Prerequisite: Recommended BUS 3030 and BUS 3020.

BUS 3600 - Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management (3)
An in-depth examination of the core business principles involved in the creation and management of a small business including concept development, financing, production, marketing, sales, accounting systems, and management.
Prerequisite: BUS 2300.

BUS 3700 - Introduction to the Healthcare Industry (3)
An introduction to the fundamentals of the healthcare industry including: an overview of various healthcare entities with an emphasis on hospitals, healthcare financing, HR issues in healthcare, disease management, the pharmaceutical industry, the healthcare regulatory environment, public health and threats facing the U.S., as well as job opportunities in healthcare.
Prerequisite: Junior standing (55 semester hours earned) or above.

BUS 3710 - Healthcare Research, Analysis, and Planning (3)
Concentrates on the use of market research and planning data in the healthcare industry which are used extensively for measuring clinical outcomes, monitoring quality and satisfaction, and making strategic business decisions in such areas as product planning and market development. This class will provide students with an overview of how information is used in the healthcare sector and then delve more specifically into how information is collected and applied. Students will gain an understanding of how public health data is gathered and monitored to ensure public safety, how healthcare providers are routinely collecting satisfaction and quality data that is publicly reported by the government to the general public, and how healthcare providers conduct their own proprietary research to guide their business decision-making.
Prerequisite: Junior standing (55 semester hours earned) or above.

BUS 3900 - Special Topics in Business (3)
Explores business and business-related subjects not otherwise extensively covered in the existing curriculum. Emphasis may be placed on emerging economic or business research or the latest theories and practices being articulated or employed in a business context.

BUS 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

BUS 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
BUS 4030 - Business Finance (3)
An introduction to the principles of financial management including the time value of money, risk and return, capital budgeting, sources and costs of capital, financial instruments, and financial statement analysis.
Prerequisite: MAT 1080, ACT 2220; Recommended ECO 2010.

BUS 4040 - Business Law I (3)
Basic principles of law covering the development and nature of the legal system, constitutional authority to regulate business, torts and product liability, business crimes, contracts, sales, and negotiable instruments.
Prerequisite: Recommended ACT 2220 or permission of instructor and BUS 3030.

BUS 4050 - Business Law II (3)
Basic principles of law covering secured transactions and other creditor's rights, bankruptcy, agency, employment and labor relations, business organizations, antitrust and other government regulation, personal property, bailments, real property, insurance, wills, trusts, and estates. Recommended
Prerequisite: ACT 2220 or permission of instructor and BUS 3030.

BUS 4060 - Real Estate (3)
Fundamentals of real estate including property rights, development, zoning leasing and property management, valuation, ownership financing, taxation and brokerage.
Offered: As needed.

BUS 4110 - Business Policies (3)
A systematic approach to company-wide problems; the structure of deciding integrated policies and the administrative processes that are necessary to carry out policies. Senior Business Administration majors only or with permission of instructor.
Prerequisite: ACT 2220, MKT 3100, BUS 3030; Recommended ECO 3070, BUS 3020, BUS 4030.

BUS 4330 - Special Problems in Business Administration (1-3)
Special problems of business administration are analyzed with the view of developing a practical solution.
Prerequisite: BUS 3030 and permission of instructor.

BUS 4510 - Career Internship in Business Administration (1-3)
Business Administration service laboratory (on-the-job experience) under faculty supervision. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: BUS 3030. Supervision coordinated with Office of Career Services. Maximum of six hours.

BUS 4600 - Career Internship in Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management (3)
Entrepreneur service laboratory (on-the-job experience) under faculty supervision. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: BUS 2310 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management Supervision. Coordinated with Office of Career Services. Maximum of three hours.

CED - CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

CED 2990 - Summer Ministries Practicum (1-3)
Integration of academic study with practical involvement in the summer ministries programs of the Church of the Nazarene. Emphasizes the nature and background of the specific ministries, cross-cultural understandings, philosophy of ministry, personal growth, along with other foundational issues.

CED 3080 - The Educational Ministry of the Church (3)
An introductory study of the total education ministry of the church, particularly through age level ministry. Attention will be given to the teaching/learning process (including biblical teaching) and developing the learning community in the church.

CED 3170 - Field Education in Compassionate Ministry (1-3)
Field-based education for persons entering Compassionate Ministry in an approved ministry site. Graded S/U.

CED 3180 - Field Education in Worship Ministry (1-3)
Field-based education in an approved site for those persons entering the worship ministry. Graded S/U.

CED 3200 - Church and Community (3)
Assuming that the church's local context is the primary location of life and witness, this course examines the processes of forming a witnessing people shaped by an outward journey of gospel engagement with their unique context. The course will emphasize skill development in exegesis of the community and the church's interaction with that community.

CED 3300 - Childhood, Adolescence, and Spiritual Development (2)
An exploration of the stages of human development from birth through adolescence and their relationship to spiritual formation.

CED 4110 - The Christian Education Minister (3)
An advanced course in the purpose and mission of the Minister of Christian Education. Particular attention will be given to understanding the various potential roles of the Minister of Christian Education (including advanced preparation for such areas as children and adult ministry) as well as organizing Christian education.
Prerequisite: CED 3080.

CED 4210 - Special Topics in Christian Education (3)
In-depth investigation of a particular topic or issue of Christian education.

CED 4220 - Special Topics in Compassionate Ministry (3)
In-depth investigation of a particular topic or issue in compassionate ministry.

CED 4230 - Special Topics in Youth Ministry (3)
In-depth investigation of a particular topic or issue in youth ministry.

CED 4330 - Directed Study in Christian Education (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

CED 4560 - Leadership in the Christian Organization (3)
Crosslisted as: COM 4560.

CHE - CHEMISTRY

Cognitive skills are emphasized in the chemistry courses, and some psychomotor skills are learned in the laboratory portions of each course.

CHE 1010 - Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry (4)
Includes the basic principles of inorganic chemistry and an introduction to organic chemistry. General chemistry topics will include atomic structure, bonding, chemical reactions, equilibrium, phases of matter, solutions, acids and bases, and nuclear chemistry. Organic chemistry topics will include functional groups and their properties, reactions, and nomenclature. Course does not apply to any science majors. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

CHE 1020 - Principles of Organic and Biochemistry (4)
Continuation of organic chemistry CHE 1010 and study of biochemical compounds and their reactions. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

CHE 1040 - General Chemistry I (4)
The first course in a one-year sequence for students planning further work in chemistry. Topics discussed include atomic structure, periodic relationships, bonding, molecular structure, chemical reactions, thermochemistry, solids, liquids, and gases. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

CHE 1050 - General Chemistry II (4)
The second course in a one-year sequence for students planning further work in chemistry. Topics discussed include solutions, kinetics, equilibrium, acids and bases, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

CHE 2010 - Organic Chemistry I (4)
The first course in a one-year sequence in organic chemistry. Topics discussed include organic structures, functional groups, stereochemistry, reactions, oxidation and reduction, spectroscopy, chromatography, and the chemistry of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alkyl halides, alcohols, and ethers. Lecture and lab. Fee charged. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in CHE 1050.

CHE 2020 - Organic Chemistry II (4)
The second course in a one-year sequence in organic chemistry. Topics discussed include the chemistry of dienes, carbonyl-containing compounds, aromatics, and amines. A brief introduction to biochemistry is also covered. Lecture and lab. Fee charged. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in CHE 1010.

CHE 2300 - Principles of Analytic Chemistry (3)
A study of volumetric, gravimetric and instrumental methods of analysis. Lecture only.

CHE 2530 - Analytical Chemistry (4)
A study of volumetric, gravimetric, and instrumental methods of analysis. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

CHE 2531 - Analytical Chemistry I (4)
A laboratory course open to advanced students in chemistry. Inorganic compounds are prepared in pure conditions. Fee charged. Prerequisite: CHE 1050 or equivalent. 6 hours Laboratory. Offered: Offered on demand.

CHE 3210 - Synthetic Inorganic Chemistry (2)
A laboratory course open to advanced students in chemistry. Inorganic compounds are prepared in pure conditions. Fee charged. Prerequisite: CHE 1050 or equivalent. 6 hours Laboratory. Offered: Offered on demand.

CHE 3220 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (4)
Descriptive chemistry of the metallic and nonmetallic elements, coordination chemistry, nuclear chemistry, and industrial inorganic chemistry. Fee charged. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1050 or equivalent. Lecture and lab. Offered: Alternate years.

CHE 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

CHE 3335 - Junior Seminar in Chemistry (1)
Requires students to participate in professional development activities designed to prepare them to apply for summer research/externship positions, graduate school, medical programs, and/or jobs in scientific or technical fields. In addition, students will explore the integration of faith with their desired profession. Crosslisted as: BIO 3335 and PHY 3335. Offered: Fall.

CHE 3510 - Biochemistry I (4)
Designed to introduce the chemistry underlying life. Topics of study will include the structure and function of proteins, carbohydrates and lipids; enzyme mechanisms; and the kinetics and regulation of biological reactions. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in CHE 2010 or equivalent. Crosslisted as: BIO 3510. Offered: Fall, odd numbered years.

**CHE 3520 - Biochemistry II (4)**
A study of metabolic pathways and their regulation; nucleic acid structure, function and processing; regulation of gene expression; and current technologies used to study and combat diseases resulting from deficiencies in normal biochemical processes. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in BIO 3510/CHE 3510. Crosslisted as: BIO 3520. Offered: Spring, even numbered years.

**CHE 4000 - Principles of Physical Chemistry (3)**
A study of three laws of thermodynamics, phase equilibria, and reaction equilibria. Lecture only.
Prerequisite: MAT 1510, PHY 2110, and CHE 1040-CHE 1050. Offered: Alternate years.

**CHE 4010 - Physical Chemistry I (4)**
A study of three laws of thermodynamics, phase equilibria, and reaction equilibria. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: MAT 1510-MAT 1520, PHY 2110-PHY 2120, and CHE 1040-CHE 1050. Recommended: MAT 2550. Crosslisted as: PHY 4010. Offered: Alternate years.

**CHE 4020 - Physical Chemistry II (4)**
Explores selected recent advances in physical chemistry including quantum mechanics, atomic phenomena, chemical kinetics, and spectroscopy. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: MAT 1510-MAT 1520, PHY 2110-PHY 2120, and CHE 1040-CHE 1050. Recommended: MAT 2550. Crosslisted as: PHY 4020. Offered: Alternate years.

**CHE 4030 - Polymer and Materials Chemistry (4)**
An introduction to the chemical structures, synthesis, properties, analysis, and processing of modern synthetic polymers and other materials. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in CHE 1050.

**CHE 4100 - Topics in Chemistry (1-3)**
In-depth coverage of one topic in chemistry with regard to the interest of the instructor and students. Possible topics include polymer chemistry, forensic chemistry, instrumental methods of analysis, qualitative analysis, and other advanced chemistry topics. Permission of the instructor is required. May be repeated for credit.
Offered: As needed.

**CHE 4330 - Special Projects in Chemistry (1-3)**
Open to chemistry majors and minors with advanced standing. The course consists of individual study in a chosen field under the supervision of the faculty member in that area of chemistry.
Prerequisite: CHE 1040-CHE 1050 plus the advanced course in the area of study. Non-majors may take course by special permission.

**CHE 4335 - Senior Seminar in Chemistry (1)**
Culminating seminar for chemistry majors and an opportunity to engage in the preparation of a literature review, present scientific data in the form of oral and poster presentations, and demonstrate content knowledge by means of an external assessment. In addition, students will draw upon their experience within the program of study to articulate the relationship between faith and science.
Crosslisted as: BIO 4335 and PHY 4335. Offered: Fall.

**CHE 4340 - Research Projects in Chemistry (1-3)**
Limited to chemistry majors and minors. Individual or small group research in a selected field. Emphasis is on basic research techniques. Research is under supervision of a faculty member in chemistry. Lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Beginning courses in major/minor plus courses pertinent to area of research.

**CHE 4510 - Career Internship in Chemistry (1-3)**
Work in an off-campus chemistry laboratory under faculty supervision. Recommended for students planning a career in chemistry. Supervision coordinated with the Office of Career Services. Maximum of 6 hours. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: CHE 2530.

**CHI - CHURCH HISTORY**

**CHI 3040 - History of the Ancient and Medieval Church (3)**
A survey of the major movements and figures of the Christian Church from the New Testament through the end of the fifteenth century. Doctrine, polity, church life, and worship in each period will be covered. Required before CHI 3050, CHI 3070, and CHI 3130.

**CHI 3050 - History of the Reformation and Modern Church (3)**
A survey of the major movements and figures of the Christian Church from the Reformation of the sixteenth century to the present. Doctrine, polity, church life, and worship will be covered. Prerequisite: CHI 3040.

**CHI 3060 - History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene (3)**
A survey of the history of the Church of the Nazarene with special attention given to its organization and distinctive mission. The relation of the Church of the Nazarene to North America Christianity and the American Holiness Movement will be covered.

**CHI 3070 - History of the Church in North America (3)**
A survey of the major movements and figures of the Christian Church in North America. Doctrine, polity, church life, and worship in each period will be covered.
Prerequisite: CHI 3040.

**CHI 3130 - History and Polity of American Denominations (3)**
A survey of the history of American denominations. Particular attention will be given to denominational polity structures as well.
This course will serve as a substitute for CHI 3060 for those students who are not preparing for ministry within the Church of the Nazarene.

Prerequisite: CHI 3040.

CHI 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)

Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

Prerequisite: CHI 3040.

CHI 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

CHI 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)

Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

Prerequisite: CHI 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

CHI 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)

Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: CHI 499A, CHI 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

CHI 4240 - Seminar in Church History (1-4)

In-depth investigation of an influential personality in church history or a significant aspect of the history of the church.

CHI 4330 - Directed Study in Church History (1-3)

Special studies in selected areas of church history will be covered under the supervision of a professor in the department.

CHM - CHILDREN'S MINISTRY

CHM 3010 - Counseling and Caring for Children and their Families (2)

A study of the methods of counseling children and their families through crisis periods in the life of the child and her/his family as well as the practice of pastoral care of children and families.

CHM 3020 - Children, Contemporary Culture and the Gospel (2)

An examination of the impact of contemporary culture on children and persons working in ministry with children, including such issues as divorce, media, diversity, and sexuality.

CHM 3150 - Field Education in Children's Ministry (1-3)

Field-based education for Children's Ministers in an approved ministry site. Graded S/U.

CHM 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)

Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

CHM 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: CHM 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

CHM 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)

Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

Prerequisite: CHM 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

CHM 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)

Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: CHM 499A, CHM 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.
COM 4010 - Engaging Children in the Story of God (2)
An exploration of the manner in which children might be invited to participate in the story of God through proclamation and worship as well as the role of play in this engagement.

CHM 4025 - Curriculum Development and Teaching Children in Children’s Ministry (2)
A study of theories of education and the manner in which these theories relate to the development of curriculum and teaching in local church children’s ministry.

CHM 4030 - Administration and Program Development in Children’s Ministry (2)
An examination of leadership and administration skills for children’s ministry, the development of a budget and calendar, and working with a larger church staff.

CHM 4050 - Issues in Children’s Ministry (2)
An exploration of the specific issues faced by the Children’s Minister including urban ministry, single-parent families, child abuse, crisis intervention, legal and ethical issues, facilities, and pre-teen ministry.

CJS - CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CJS 4510 - Career Internship in Criminal Justice (1-3)
Intensive, supervised professional experience in an approved organization; designed to advance a student’s career goals. A faculty member will assist students in identifying suitable placement. The Coordinator of Junior and Senior Experiences will supervise the internship. Maximum of 6 hours. Graded S/U.

COM - COMMUNICATION

COM 1000 - Production Participation and Project Attendance (0)
Required of all dramatic arts majors and minors for six (6) semesters. To receive a passing grade, students are to participate in 20 hours of some aspect of production work for each of the productions planned during the six semesters that are chosen by the student. Graded S/U. Note: No credit is given and no tuition is charged.

COM 1010 - Speech Communication (3)
A study of the principles and practices of effective human communication, with emphasis placed on public speaking. The course emphasizes the critical thinking and skill development necessary for effective speech. Listening skills are included in the study.

COM 2010 - Interpersonal Communication (3)
A study of two-person (dyadic) communication. Topics include: human communication theory, verbal and nonverbal codes, development of self-concept, perception, impression formation, and relationship development. Preferred prerequisite for all courses leading to an Interpersonal Communication major.

COM 2020 - Principles of Intercultural Communication (2)
A study of how culture affects communication behavior and intercultural relationships. This course provides a broad theoretical and contextual base that emphasizes intercultural communication competency as it relates to Western and non-Western cultures.

COM 2030 - Practicum in Intercultural Communication (1)
A field-based, experiential course structured to provide the student with skill development opportunities in intercultural community service or ministry. The course must be taken concurrent with or subsequent to COM 2020. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

COM 2060 - American Sign Language I (3)
A study of the use of American Sign Language in meaningful context, including the extensive building of sign vocabulary, the development of strategies used by a Deaf/hard-of-hearing person to communicate effectively, and the understanding of cultural issues facing members of the Deaf community. Students interact in a natural setting with Deaf/hard-of-hearing models.

COM 2070 - American Sign Language II (3)
Prerequisite: In addition to the deeper examination of concepts learned in COM 2060, students will begin practicing the art of interpreting. (COM 2060 or permission of instructor).

COM 2080 - Video Production Practicum (1)
Provides students with hands-on experience in video production (camera work, set design, control room procedures, editing), typically in conjunction with various campus projects.

COM 2220 - Introduction to Mass Media (3)
Founded upon an historical overview of the persons and technological discoveries that contributed to the origins of mass media, this course examines the advances, roles, and impact of mass media in a changing world. The contemporary convergence, contexts, and controversies of mass media are examined within print, electronic, information, and persuasion industries.

COM 2215 - Introduction to Film and Video Production or permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.

COM 2210 - Introduction to Mass Media (3)
An introduction to the use of film and video production. Training includes introduction to camera capabilities, movement, control, lighting, sound, and scene composition. Essential editing skills also introduced.

CJ 2215 - Practicum in Intercultural Communication (1)

Crosslisted as: ITI 2215.

COM 2350 - Creative Drama (3)
Course not concerned with play production, acting, or any of the theatrical entertainment aspects of drama. It focuses on drama used solely as a therapeutic and educational tool in the classroom. Participants will focus on creative leadership and teaching strategies that include the following: conflict resolution through drama, critical thinking and life skills development, historical re-enactment techniques in social studies, "teacher-in-role" role playing, imagination exploration, values through game-playing, creative drama for special needs, and drama-in-education techniques for creatively teaching all subjects.
COM 2410 - Acting I: Theory and Practice (2)
An introductory workshop course focusing on beginning acting techniques and scene study. Students will explore the actors' instrument and the use of space, relaxation, concentration, imagination, movement, and how to pursue an objective through physical and psychological actions in order to create a character.

COM 2420 - Acting II: Improvisation and Viewpoints (2)
A workshop course introducing students to the basics of improvisation for the actor. Students will create characters and scenes by applying some of the well-established improvisational techniques of Spolin, Johnstone, and others, and will develop useful acting tools by exploring both short-form and long-form improvisation. Students will also be introduced to the innovative viewpoints approach to character exploration and improvisation developed by Anne Bogart.

COM 2450 - Drama as a Ministry (3)
The purpose of the course is twofold: 1) to expose students to appropriate dramatic experiences and expressions that may be incorporated into church ministry, and 2) to study drama as an art form in relation to theology, worship, Christian education, and spiritual formation. The course looks at the uses (and abuses) of drama ministry and seeks to demonstrate how it might serve as a means of grace in the life of the church, particularly in worship, community life, and outreach. The course focuses both on developing a theological understanding of the role of the arts in the life of the Christian and on exploring meaningful applications of drama to ministry.

COM 2460 - Perspectives in Applied Theatre (2)
An overview of the field of applied theatre in which students explore its many creative, community-based uses and manifestations, including theatre for social justice, theatre for the autism spectrum, theatre for the incarcerated, theatre for the oppressed, and theatre for other marginalized communities

COM 2500 - Argumentation and Debate (3)
A study of the nature of reasoned discourse. Attention is given to the process of analyzing an issue, structuring arguments, using evidence, and handling refutation and rebuttal in oral communication. Actual classroom debate will enable speakers to practice the principles being studied.

COM 2510 - Journalism Ethics (3)
Prepares the Christian journalist to make decisions about coverage and sources in a fast-paced work environment. This course will explore personal ethics as well as institutional ethics of media organizations and issues of representation, race, etc. Personal ethics involved with social media will also be discussed and studied.

COM 2515 - Journalism Lab (1)
Requires students to work for the student newspaper, the online publications or the television news show for credit. Students in this lab will practice skills learned in the class and contribute the content of the news outlet to gain experience and items for a portfolio.

COM 2520 - Multimedia Theory and Trends (3)
Explores how print, radio, and television started and how they work together to tell the stories that matter in a democracy. The ever-growing trend of social media will also be analyzed and discussed.

COM 2525 - Broadcast Journalism (3)
Provides instruction in the area of news collection, writing, and reporting for broadcast media. Individuals successfully completing this class should have an adequate working knowledge for an entry level position in the broadcast journalism area.

COM 2550 - Argumentation and Debate (3)
A study of the nature of reasoned discourse. Attention is given to the process of analyzing an issue, structuring arguments, using evidence, and handling refutation and rebuttal in oral communication. Actual classroom debate will enable speakers to practice the principles being studied.

COM 2620 - Foundations of Media Writing (3)
Will teach mass communication students, regardless of their concentration, basic media writing skills. Emphasis is placed on a journalistic style of writing using AP style that is required by all media industries including radio, television, newspaper, internet, and public relations.

COM 2710 - Advanced Reporting and Editing (3)
In this course, students will choose a beat, with the help of the instructor and the rest of the class, to cover for the entire semester. Students will read, research and write about one specific area. At the same time, each week students will study different beats in a newsroom. As much as possible, guest speakers (both in person and over the phone) will talk with students about their work on a beat. The class will simulate a newsroom as much as possible.

COM 2720 - Film Criticism (1)
Students will learn several basic ways to "read" a film and how to respond to it descriptively, evaluatively, and interpretively through the writing of film reviews. Students will engage in the responsible, competent, critical evaluation/judgment of actual films. Some attention also will be given to generic influences, filmic literacy, and artistic accountability.

COM 2750 - Human Relations in Organizations (3)
Examines concepts and literature useful in analyzing interpersonal behavior in an organizational setting. Includes reading, simulations, case studies, and field observation of situations involving problems of morale, productivity, leadership, authority, communication and the introduction of change.

COM 2810 - Small Group Communication (3)
Involves the study of theory and research of communication behavior in small problem-solving groups. Includes the effects of participants’ personal characteristics and of situational constraints involved in small group interaction.

COM 2950 - Script Analysis (1)
A detailed study of the basic tools and approaches necessary for reading and interpreting stage scripts before directing, acting, or design processes can effectively begin. (All dramatic arts majors and minors, as well as all theatre education majors, must take this
course in their freshman or sophomore year, with the exception of transfer students).

**COM 2990 - Principles of Digital Photography (3)**
An introduction to digital cameras and digital photo editing. Each student must provide his/her own digital camera for use in the class. See course description under Organizational Communication course listings (COM 3000).

**COM 3000 - Principles of Public Relations (3)**
Surveys the development, scope, and role of public relations in society and provides training in basic public relations skills. Includes practical experience with news releases, PR campaigns, communication schedules, and media strategies.

**COM 3010 - Theories of Communication (3)**
Surveys the major theories of human communication. The study will focus on the origins, usefulness, and limitations of each theory for understanding communication events. This course will help prepare students to analyze and interpret human communication in all its forms (intrapersonal communication, interpersonal communication, small group transactions, organizational communication, public speaking, drama, and mass communication).

**COM 3020 - Advanced Film and Video Production (3)**
Advanced instruction in the concepts and technique of video design and production.

**COM 3025 - Scriptwriting for TV/Film (3)**
An introduction to basic storytelling and screenwriting techniques. Students will research and develop multiple fictional screenplays. An on-going dialogue will be encouraged in the investigation of one's Christian faith and how it works itself out through creative endeavors.

**COM 3030 - The Impact of Film on Society (3)**
An overview of international cinema art from the beginning to the present, including topics such as early cinema and silent film, the arrival of sound, the studio system, genre growth, distribution, mass marketing expansion, and digital technology. Emphasis is placed on the unique relationship between film production/presentation and social practices, and vice-versa, over the past century, as well as how new media continues to impact traditional narrative forms and the structure of the film industry.

**COM 3035 - Narrative Strategies in Film (3)**
A course that exposes important theoretical and applied strategies used by studio and independent filmmakers to create narrative in either fiction films or documentaries. Students develop skills in recognizing and applying practices found in montage, mise-en-scene, various narrative structures, film language, auteurist tendencies, aesthetics of film sound, celebrity/star power, genres, and critical approaches to film. See course description under Dramatic Arts courses (COM 3170).

**COM 3040 - Human Resources Management (3)**
Crosslisted as: BUS 3040.

**COM 3060 - Conflict Management and Negotiation (3)**
Understanding the nature of conflict and developing strategies for addressing conflict constructively.

**COM 3070 - The Rhetorical Tradition (3)**
Provides an introduction to the study of rhetoric and historic public address. The course focuses on the manner in which people have used discourse to influence the behavior of others and includes a broad survey of rhetorical theorists from Corax to contemporary scholars.

**COM 3100 - Short Film Production (3)**
Collaborative development and production of a short film(s) as a member of a film crew. The course offers students the opportunity to make a short film(s) using locations, resources, and protocol. The course operates as a team building experience where all students participate in at least one role in the production process. The workshop environment is specifically designed to prepare students for a move into motion picture or long-form video production.

**COM 3110 - Special Effects & Animation for Film & Television I (3)**
An introduction to the concepts & creation of special effects and animation for use in film, television, and other visual mediums. Training includes essential techniques & technology used in shooting for, creating, and editing special effects and animated film projects. Training also includes an introduction to essential animation and special effects software. Prerequisite: COM 2215.

**COM 3120 - Online Journalism and Social Media (3)**
This course assumes students have the skills to spot news, gather information and write a story. Now that they understand how content is produced, students will spend the semester examining and practicing the several ways content can be presented, including learning to think beyond basic print and broadcast stories and look at converging media such as the Web, cell phones, and social networking. Prerequisite: COM 2620.

**COM 3130 - Layout Design and Editing (3)**
In this course students will learn the elements of newspaper and webdesign as well as practice skills in copyediting, headline writing, outline writing and photo editing. Specifically, students will learn to use Indesign. Prerequisite: COM 2620.

**COM 3150 - Sales Fundamentals (3)**
Crosslisted as: MKT 3150.

**COM 3170 - Voice and Articulation (3)**
Study of and practical experience in refining the vocal mechanism for general quality speech production. Includes intensive work with International Phonetic Alphabet and dialectology.

**COM 3200 - Sales Management (3)**
Crosslisted as: MKT 3200.
COM 3220 - Advertising Management (3)
Crosslisted as: MKT 3220.

COM 3260 - Organizational Communication (3)
Examines organizations and organizational communication within broader social, cultural, economic, and political contexts. Strategies of organizing and communicating are analyzed from the perspective that organizations are embedded in a society's beliefs, values, structures, practices, and tensions.

COM 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

COM 3340 - Language and Social Interaction (3)
An examination of communication as symbolic interaction between human beings within social contexts. The social construction of interpersonal and societal meaning primarily through the use and influence of language is analyzed.

COM 3350 - U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity (3)
Crosslisted as: SOC 3350 and SWK 3350.

COM 3400 - Theatre History and Dramatic Literature (3)
A comprehensive survey of representative plays from each period of theatre history, noting the reciprocal effects of production techniques on dramatic forms. Special emphasis is given to cultural and historical factors influencing the rise and fall of new dramatic forms and theatrical practices. It is recommended that students take COM 2950 as a foundation for this course.

COM 3410 - Acting III: Meisner (2)
A workshop course introducing students to influential realistic acting techniques, particularly those of Sanford Meisner developed from the seminal work of the Group Theater. Students will learn to integrate exercise work strategically from this distinct acting approach into character development and scene study.
Prerequisite: COM 2410 Acting I or COM 2420 Acting II must be completed prior to taking this course.

COM 3420 - Acting IV: Shakespeare (2)
Explores the unique challenges facing actors who seek to make Shakespeare's plays accessible and meaningful to audiences today. Students will explore various performative aspects of Shakespeare's texts, including the complexities of scansion, building in speeches, word images and other language clues, physicality in Shakespeare, and character patterns
Prerequisite: COM 2410 Acting I or COM 2420 Acting II must be completed prior to taking this course.

COM 3430 - Movement I (2)
Trains the actor to communicate expressively with the body. The work includes exploration of space, energy, dynamics, rhythm, and sensory response. Actors develop techniques to transform their physical and emotional energy into dramatic action and character development.

COM 3440 - Movement II (2)
Focuses specifically on the basics of tap and jazz dancing as related to training for the actor. It is recommended that students take: COM 3430 as a foundation for the course.

COM 3450 - Playwriting Workshop (2)
An introduction to basic storytelling and playwriting techniques for stage plays. Students will research and develop scripts for theatre in a workshop climate, with the goal of having two completed, professional or competition-ready scripts by the end of the semester.

COM 3500 - Nonverbal Communication (3)
A study of the nonverbal forms of human communication. Special attention is given to the creation of meaning through such nonverbal forms as facial expression, gesture, bodily movement, use of space and time, voice, and environmental setting.

COM 3550 - Shakespeare (3)
Crosslisted as: ENG 3550.

COM 3610 - Advanced Broadcast Journalism (3)
Includes a heavy emphasis on shooting, editing, and writing news stories for broadcast and digital distribution in a social-media and digital-newsgathering environment. Partial focus of the course will include the changing landscape of broadcast journalism in a socially-driven world. Students will spend significant time completing all levels of news gathering, which will include conducting shooting interviews, shooting B-Roll, scriptwriting, video editing, and filing stories. Students will also fill common newsgathering roles in the recording of a news program and/or online distribution format.
Prerequisite: COM 2525 or permission of instructor.

COM 3640 - Camera Acting and Directing (3)
Focuses on the application of directing and acting skills for single-camera film and video presentations. Development of "commercial," film, and on-camera performances are presented and analyzed in a workshop environment. Students will focus heavily on the process of pre-production as well as evaluating, coaching, and directing actors to obtain the best performance in front of the camera. On-camera acting scenes and performances will also be prepared.
Prerequisite: COM 2215 or permission of instructor.

COM 3680 - Feature/Magazine Writing (3)
Focuses on feature style and magazine writing, with the purpose of developing the skills necessary to be able to research and write in-depth and reflective stories. This course will work in partnership with the Center for Social Justice in writing and producing the Micah Mandate magazine.

COM 422A-F - Drama Practicum (1)
Provides supervised participation and instruction in various aspects of theatre. Open to all students with the consent of the instructor. Dramatic Arts majors are required to take this one-hour practicum
in three of the following areas: (A) Acting, (B) Stage Management, (C) Scenery and Props, (D) Costumes and Make-up, (E) Lighting and Sound, (F) Directing. Graded S/U.

**COM 433R - Readings in Communication (1-3)**
Readings directed toward Interpersonal Communication, Organizational Communication, Mass Media, Dramatic Arts, or other areas of communication.

**COM 453 - (A-D) Special Topics in Communication Studies (1-3)**
A course designed for upper division students who are investigating the relationship of various aspects of communication in the following areas: (a) interpersonal communication, (b) mass media, (c) dramatic arts, (d) organizational communication.

**COM 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**COM 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it. Prerequisite: COM 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**COM 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. Prerequisite: COM 499A, COM 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**COM 4000 - Advanced Public Speaking (3)**
Gives students practical experience in the preparation and presentation of the speeches that are usually required in business and the professions. Areas of instruction include speech making, oral reading of reports, and speech for radio and television. Prerequisite: COM 2215 or permission of instructor.

**COM 4030 - Design and Production for the Stage (3)**
A hands-on, introductory study of theatrical design and production that will primarily focus on scenic and lighting design and production. Costume design and production will be addressed briefly. In the process, students will practice design, construction, and implementation skills in conjunction with the current drama production as well as through individual project work. Prerequisite: COM 2950 or permission of instructor.

**COM 4040 - Play Directing (3)**
An introductory examination of the directorial process beginning with textual analysis of dramatic action and covering such areas as production unity, stage movement and business, motivational analysis, and pictorial composition. Other areas of emphasis include a brief overview of directing history, types of directing theory and style, planning and rehearsal techniques, and the relationship of the director to other theatre artists. Student work includes selected scene work and directing projects prepared for class presentation culminating in a final scene presentation. Prerequisite: COM 2950 or permission of instructor.

**COM 4060 - Social Influence (3)**
Examines the role of communication and human relations in the initiation of attitude change and development within individuals, groups, community organizations, and other cultures. Consideration will be given to persuasive theory, diffusion of innovations, conflict resolution, and the development of working relationships between and within community groups.

**COM 4090 - Special Effects & Animation for Film & Television II (3)**
An introduction to the concepts & creation of special effects and animation for use in film, television, and other visual mediums. Training includes essential techniques & technology used in shooting for, creating, and editing special effects and animated film projects. Training also includes an introduction to essential animation and special effects software. Prerequisite: COM 3110.

**COM 4190 - Organizational and Corporate Video Production (3)**
A study of the roles and points of view of the writer, producer, director and client and the dynamic relationship these participants share in the field of organizational and corporate video production. Students will produce videos for a variety of "clients" throughout the semester. Students will be working individually as well as in production groups (teams). Students will alternate roles (i.e., producer, director, PA, etc.) with each new group project. In addition to projects, assignments and specified readings, students will be required to participate in group activities both on and off campus occasionally on their own time. Prerequisite: COM 2215 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: ITI 4190.

**COM 4210 - Forensics Practicum (1)**
Individualized instruction for students who participate in speech competition. Training is provided in both speech making and oral interpretation. Graded S/U.

**COM 4250 - Field Practicum in Applied Theatre (1)**
An 80- to 120-hour field practicum in applied theatre supervised by a faculty liaison and an agency-based field instructor. Arrangements
with the agency must be made during the preceding semester through the faculty liaison. The student will have a number of options for community-based work, usually based on the specific interests of the student.

**COM 4330 - Directed Study in Communication (1-3)**

Individual guided study and research on special problems related to Interpersonal Communication, Organizational Communication, Dramatic Arts, Mass Media, or other areas within the discipline of communication. Projects must be approved by the instructor before enrollment.

**COM 4410 - Modern Drama in Performance (3)**

Through a reader-response approach, students will read plays and view live, off-campus performances of plays written by award-winning American and European playwrights of the 20th century. The focus on experimentation with theatrical genres, the artistic development of social critique, and the re-emergence of meta-theatricality invites students to create meaningful connections between the "literariness" of drama, its performance, and audience reception. American playwrights include O'Neill, Odets, Rice, Hellman, Hansberry, Tennessee Williams, and Arthur Miller. European playwrights include Ibsen, Shaw, Chekhov, Pirandello, Lorca, Brecht, and Beckett.

**COM 4500 - Documentary (3)**

Designed to have students to research, produce, direct, write, and edit a documentary project. Story structure and creative approach to the documentary will be emphasized as well as the key stages of producing a documentary including pre-production, production, and post-production. One of the goals of the class is to have a student festival ready documentary worthy of a resume reel. Prerequisite: COM 3610 or permission of instructor.

**COM 4510 - Career Internship in Communication Studies (1-3)**

Intensive study, observation, and participation in various field projects designed and contracted between the student and instructor. Internships will be arranged in conjunction with the student's major. Supervision is coordinated with the Career Services Office. Maximum of 6 hours. Graded S/U.

**COM 4550 - Research Methods in Communication Studies (3)**

Introduces students to the most commonly used qualitative and quantitative methods of research associated with the discipline of communication.

**COM 4560 - Leadership in the Christian Organization (3)**

A course designed to enable students to integrate leadership theory and Biblical principles into a workable philosophy of leadership. Because secular leadership theory is not always applicable in Christian organizations, careful attention is given to worldview, motivation, leadership style, team building, power, decision making, organizational culture, and conflict resolution. Crosslisted as: CED 4560.

**COM 4600 - Junior/Senior Seminar in Dramatic Arts (1)**

A seminar designed specifically for juniors and seniors who are majoring in dramatic arts and theatre education. The seminar's focus is on developing materials (headshots, resumes, portfolios, etc.) essential to a graduate's success in professional theatre, graduate school, and/or teaching in secondary education. For theatre education majors, this course must be completed no later than the semester prior to student teaching.

**COM 4800 - Senior Project in Communication Studies (1-2)**

All majors in the Department of Communication Studies are required to present a senior project as a public performance. The project should relate to the student's specialized interest in the field, demonstrate his or her acquired skills, and be academically and vocationally beneficial as a culminating experience. The project must be approved by the faculty advisor at least one semester in advance. The number of credits is contingent upon the number of hours given to the project [40+ hours for one (1) credit; 80+ for two (2) credits.] Graded S/U.

**ECE - EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

**ECE 2000 - Learning through Play and Creative Expression in the Early Grades (3)**

Addresses the knowledge and skills that are essential for creating and implementing curricula appropriate for young children. The course places emphasis on high-quality, meaningful, and developmentally appropriate learning environments (emotional, social, intellectual, and physical), play and creative expression, schedules, and activities by integrating play with drama, art and music for students PreK through grade 3. Defined are the stages of development in children’s creative abilities. Course includes a 12 hour field experience in a licensed child development center (infants - four year olds) and twelve hours of field experience in grades K-3 (3 hours per grade level).

Prerequisite: EDU 2350, EDU 2556, PSY 2500, and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

**ECE 2200 - Caring for Infants and Toddlers (3)**

Examines various methods of basic care-giving skills needed in order to become effective, competent, and qualified child care providers including establishing appropriate learning, emotional, social, and physical environments for young children. Emphasis is placed on establishing safe and secure, intellectually stimulating, and physically inviting atmosphere for infants and toddlers. A comprehensive study explores important child care issues concerning assessment, child development, developmentally appropriate practices, health, individual and cultural diversity, family relationships, safety, growth, nutrition, professionalism, and professional organizations, and available resources available in the community. Course includes field experience.

Prerequisite: PSY 2500, and admission to the Teacher Education program.

**ECE 3100 - Early Childhood Math and Science Methods (3)**

Explores methods that cover the planning and implementation of mathematics and sciences. Emphasis is placed on the investigation of experiences and activities appropriate to young children in the areas of mathematics content and processes along with science and technology in children's daily lives. This course also focuses on the implementation of developmentally appropriate learning environments (emotional, social, intellectual, and physical). A field
experience is required in grades K-3 (3 hours per grade level in areas of math and science).
Prerequisite: EDU 2350, EDU 2556, PSY 2500, and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ECE 3200 - Early Childhood Language Arts and Social Studies (3)
Emphasizes research-based teaching practices that lead to children becoming proficient and motivated readers, writers, speakers, and listeners. The teaching of language skills including listening, speaking, writing, handwriting, spelling, and grammar usage along with focusing on children's total language development from birth through 3rd grade will be addressed. Candidates will also learn how to develop appropriate strategies to improve the literacy skills of all children including children from other cultures. A focus will be placed on developing a respect for a variety of cultures including the similarities and differences in beliefs, knowledge bases, changes, values and traditions. The social studies component of this course will include the integration of social studies content and knowledge. Attention is called to the implementation of developmentally appropriate learning environments (emotional, social, intellectual, and physical). A 12 hour field experience is required in grades K-3 (3 hours per grade level in areas of language arts and social studies).
Prerequisite: EDU 2350, EDU 2556, PSY 2500, and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ECE 3310 - Early Childhood Reading and Writing across the Curriculum (3)
Focuses on the teaching of reading and writing in the various content areas of grades K-3. Emphasis is placed on the integration of reading instruction across all subject matter areas and appropriate accommodations for students who are experiencing difficulties in reading. The course stresses skills of content specific vocabulary building, comprehension, and writing as well as skills and methods of motivating young children to read and write in the content areas. Course includes a 12 hour field experience in grades K-3 (3 hours per grade level).
Prerequisite: EDU 2350, EDU 2556, PSY 2500, and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

ECO - ECONOMICS

ECO 2000 - Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
An introduction to the study of macroeconomics with an emphasis on the issues of inflation, unemployment and growth. Prerequisite to all advanced courses in the department except as noted.
Offered: Offered in the fall.

ECO 2010 - Principles of Microeconomics (3)
An introduction to the study of microeconomics with an emphasis on the individual actors, consumers, households, firms and resource owners. Prerequisite to all advanced courses in the department except as noted.
Offered: Offered in the spring.

ECO 2020 - Financial Markets and Institutions (3)
An introduction to financial markets, instruments, and institutions. Analyzes the economic role of money, credit, interest rates, financial intermediaries, and monetary policy. Examines recent changes and controversies within the financial services industry.
Prerequisite: ECO 2000. Offered: Alternate years.

ECO 3070 - The Global Economy (3)
Compares contemporary economies. Explores the institutions, organizations and policies that shape the global economic environment. Includes an evaluation of current policy concerns.
Prerequisite: Recommended ECO 2000 and ECO 2010.

ECO 3250 - National Income (3)
Intermediate economic theory concerned with macroeconomics-national income accounts, factors affecting levels of economic activity, inflation, stabilization and economic growth.
Prerequisite: ECO 2000, ECO 2010. Recommended MAT 1080 and BUS 3020. Offered: Alternate years.

ECO 3260 - Managerial Economics (3)
An application of economic theory and techniques to decision-making problems faced by private, public, and not-for-profit institutions. Focuses on the efficient allocation of resources under both perfectly competitive and imperfectly competitive market situations.
Prerequisite: ECO 2000, ECO 2010. Recommended MAT 1080 and BUS 3020. Offered: Alternate years.

ECO 3300 - International Economic Development (3)
An introduction to the economics of development in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and in the nations of Eastern Europe that are undergoing transition from socialism to capitalism. Relevant economic theory will be combined with institutional and structural analysis and Biblical principles to explore problems such as poverty, income inequality, unemployment and rural stagnation. The impact on development of education, health care, capital formation, trade, foreign assistance, foreign investment and macroeconomic policy will be examined.
Prerequisite: Recommended ECO 2000. Offered: Offered in the spring of even numbered years.

ECO 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

ECO 3500 - Economics of Poverty and Public Policy (3)
Examines the economic forces that shape poverty and public policy responses. Concepts of equity, efficiency, absolute vs. relative poverty and economic justice will be explored. Alternative approaches to policies in areas such as taxation, income
redistribution, poverty, and equal opportunity will be analyzed from the perspective of policymakers and policy advocates. Offered: Offered in the spring of odd numbered years.

**ECO 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**ECO 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**

Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

Prerequisite: ECO 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**ECO 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**

Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ECO 499A, ECO 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**ECO 4330 - Special Problems in Economics (1-3)**

Self-study courses under faculty direction in areas of economics of special interest to students and not currently available in class. Including economic development, comparative economic systems, history of economic thought.

Prerequisite: Recommended ECO 2000, and ECO 2010.

**EDU - EDUCATION**

**EDU 1020 - Becoming a Teacher (1)**

Provides observation and participation in a public school. Field study is completed in the following areas: classroom observation, classroom material preparation, and classroom interactions to enhance the knowledge, skills, and professional dispositions required of educators. The requirements for entering the Teacher Education Program are part of the course. Graded S-U.

**EDU 1100 - Prescriptive Learning Lab (0)**

Provides a self-paced prescriptive learning system designed to help students gain proficiency in reading, writing, math, science, and social studies. It will be used to aid students in increasing their performance in subject areas tested on the Core Academic Skills Test.

**EDU 1500 - Foundations of Education (2)**

Surveys the historical, social, philosophical, and psychological foundations of the American school system with emphasis on an introduction to the teaching profession. Designed to be the first course taken in the teacher education program. Taken in conjunction with EDU 1020.

**EDU 2011 - Early Grades Clinical Field Experience (0-1)**

Provides observation, participation, and teaching in a public school kindergarten setting. Ten to forty (10-40) hours in a classroom are required. Graded S/U. Permission required.

Offered: As needed.

**EDU 2012 - Middle Grades Clinical Field Experience (1)**

Provides observation, participation, and teaching in Grade 6, 7, or 8 in a public school setting. Ten to forty (10-40) hours in a classroom are required. Graded S-U. Permission required.

Offered: As needed.

**EDU 2013 - Secondary Clinical Field Experience (0-1)**

Provides observation, participation, and teaching in a public school setting. Ten to forty (10-40) hours in a classroom are required. Graded S-U. Permission required.

Offered: As needed.

**EDU 2100 - Technology for Educators (2)**

Focuses on media and specific technologies appropriate to teachers in the educational setting, both for instructional purposes and administrative tasks. Includes exposure to and use of various equipment, materials, and software, including Internet and Office. Computer-assisted instruction and management techniques are presented.

**EDU 2300 - Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (3)**

Focuses on effective instructional methods and curriculum models for 6-12 teachers. Common Core Standards and best practices in creating enthusiastic learning environments and writing learning plans are explored. Using data to inform instruction is addressed as part of the planning component. A 20 hour field experience is required.

**EDU 2350 - Elementary Curriculum and Instruction (3)**

Focuses on effective instructional methods and curriculum models for K-5 teachers. Common Core Standards and best practices in creating enthusiastic learning environments and writing learning plans are explored. Using data to inform instruction is addressed as part of the planning component. A 20 hour field experience is required.

**EDU 2556 - Effective Classroom Environments (2)**

Focuses on the major traditional and current behavior management theorists and strategies. Prepares the candidate to use effective strategies for developing a safe but invigorating classroom climate. The creation of a position plan paper and its implementation in a classroom with subsequent re-evaluation of the plan and the
candidate’s implementation strategies are included within this course.

**EDU 2565 - Math for Elementary Educators (3)**
 Provides a look at elementary mathematics in-depth. Mathematical concepts will be explored both conceptually and procedurally. Participants will be encouraged to see mathematics not only through the formulas required to find answers but also through creative methods that promote understanding of the concepts. A variety of math manipulatives will be used.

**EDU 2825 - Instructional and Classroom Management Strategies for Performance Based Classes (3)**
 Provides an introduction of effective instructional planning, pedagogy, and classroom management for performance based classrooms. Candidates will learn to incorporate standards, research-based methods, learning strategies, and assessment into lesson and unit planning while maintaining a safe and stimulating environment for all learners. Course should be taken no later than sophomore year and prior to methods courses. Includes a 20 hour field experience.

Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.

**EDU 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)**
 Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

**EDU 3370 - Social Studies Methods K-5 (2)**
 An interdisciplinary approach to social studies instruction is presented identifying the contributions of the ten themes of social studies and the social science areas; integrating the various elementary subjects; and aligning the national, state, and local curriculum standards in lesson planning and instructional formation. The course analyzes current trends in instructional strategies to accommodate differing learning styles, abilities, and interests and apply learning theories and principles of child development to instructional planning that includes long and short-range goals appropriate for students. Methods to assist the learning of social studies by students with special needs, including English language learners, are included. An emphasis is placed on student participation in lessons, higher-order thinking, visual and performing arts, technology, language arts, inquiry based models, authentic assessment, and project based learning. A 10 hour field experience required. Fee charged.

Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Offered: Fall.

**EDU 3410 - Educational Tests and Measurements (2)**
 Examines test construction and application of evaluation principles related to K-12. Emphasis on reading, interpreting, and using data from a variety of assessments including standardized and teacher-made achievement tests. Common Core Standards will be studied in relationship to both formative and summative assessment as instructional tools.

**EDU 3455 - Elementary Math Methods (3)**
 Focuses on current trends, strategies, and materials for teaching mathematics in grades K-5. The constructivist approach to teaching math is emphasized, along with hands-on learning and conceptual understanding of math concepts. A 10 hour field experience in a K-5 setting is required. Fee charged. Prerequisite: EDU 2556 and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

**EDU 3465 - Science Methods for K-5 Teachers (3)**
 Focuses on current trends, strategies, and materials for teaching science in grades K-5. The constructivist approach to teaching science is emphasized, along with inquiry-based learning and the guided discovery method. A 10 hour field experience in K-5 setting is required. Fee charged. Prerequisite: EDU 2556 and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

**EDU 3510 - Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (3)**
 Investigates teaching of reading and writing in the various subject matter fields at the secondary level. Stresses skills of vocabulary building, comprehension and writing as well as skills and methods of motivating adolescents to read and write. A 20 hour field experience in a secondary school is required.

Prerequisite: EDU 2556, EDU 2300, and PSY 2500.

**EDU 433F - Field Experience in Education (1-4)**
 Provides specialized field experiences in both school and non-school settings. Graded S-U.

Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of Teacher Education.

**EDU 433R - Readings in Education (1)**
 Researches outstanding writings in Education.

Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of Teacher Education.

**EDU 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**
 Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**EDU 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**
 Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: EDU 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**EDU 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**

Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: EDU 499A, EDU 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**EDU 4130 - Reading and Writing (3)**

Focuses on the integration of reading and writing instruction throughout the K-5 curriculum. Emphasis is placed on the objectives, developmental skills, material, techniques, and the processes of assessing, diagnosing, and correcting reading and writing. Instruction includes a holistic view of literacy development. A 20 hour field experience in both diagnosis and remediation in an elementary school is required. Fee charged.

Prerequisite: EDU 2556, EDU 2350, ENG 3150, PSY 2500 and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

**EDU 4230 - Methods and Materials for Secondary Education (3)**

Examines strategies, resources, and experience in middle and secondary schools. It will familiarize candidates with methods of instruction, assessment, and classroom management appropriate in these schools, as well as organizational characteristics of each. A 30 hour field experience required.

Prerequisite: EDU 2556, EDU 2300, PSY 2500, and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

**EDU 4330 - Directed Study in Education (1-3)**

Consists of special projects and specialized research in Education. Permission: Permission of the Director of Teacher Education.

**EDU 4550 - Secondary Methods Clinical Field Experience (1)**

Provides forty (40) hours of field experience in these areas: classroom observation, classroom material preparation, and small and large group instruction. Permission required. Graded S/U.

**EDU 4600 - Student Teaching Seminar (3)**

Focuses on the application and analysis of knowledge and teaching skills in the classroom, lesson and unit planning, classroom management, discipline models, and current professional issues. Taken in conjunction with enhanced student teaching. Permission required.

**EDU 4640 - Enhanced Student Teaching K-5 (1-9)**

Provides the culminating fifteen-week, semester-long experience of all who are specializing in elementary education (K-5). Enhanced student teaching consists of full-day classroom observation and practice teaching in two different school settings: one 7 1/2-week placement in grades K-2 and one 7 1/2-week placement in grades 3-5. Graded S/U. Fee charged. Permission required.

Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar.

**EDU 4670 - Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School (1-9)**

Provides the culminating fifteen-week, semester-long experience for all who are seeking a secondary license. Consists of full-day classroom observation and practice teaching in the major curricular area in two different school settings: one 7 1/2-week placement in a middle school in grades 6-8 and one 7 1/2-week placement in a secondary school in grades 9-12. Physical Education majors seeking a K-12 license will have placements in early elementary grades K-4 and middle/secondary grades 5-12. Music majors seeking a K-12 license will have placements in elementary grades K-5 and secondary grades 6-12. Graded S/U. Permission required.

Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar.

**EDU 4680 - Enhanced Student Teaching Early Childhood (1-9)**

Provides the culminating fifteen-week, semester-long experience of all who are specializing in early childhood education (K-3).

Enhanced student teaching consists of full-day classroom observation and practice teaching in two different school settings: one 7 1/2 week placement in grade K-2 and one 7 1/2-week placement in grades K-3. Graded S/U. Permission required.

Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar.

**EDU 4710 - Alternative Licensure Seminar I (2)**

Enhances the Tennessee state mandated mentoring program required for all candidates who are serving as "Teacher of Record" on a Type II Alternative License. The curriculum will be "student driven" with a wide variety of topics and themes to address the myriad of needs, issues, and challenges encountered by the first and second year teachers. The grading scale is S/U. A mentoring fee will be assessed in addition to tuition cost.

**EDU 4715 - Alternative Licensure Seminar II (1)**

Enhances the Tennessee state mandated mentoring program required for all candidates who are serving as "Teacher of Record" on a Type II Alternative License. The curriculum will be "student driven" with a wide variety of topics and themes to address the myriad of needs, issues, and challenges encountered by the first and second year teachers. The grading scale is S/U. A mentoring fee will be assessed in addition to tuition cost.

**ENG - ENGLISH**

**ENG 1010 - Introduction to Rhetoric (3)**

Intensive practice in writing brief essays for a variety of rhetorical purposes and audiences, with emphasis on English grammar and usage. Students who receive an IP or F must repeat ENG 1010. Graded A, B, C, IP, F.

**ENG 1010L - Introduction to Rhetoric/Lab (1)**

Provides students enrolled in ENG 1010 Introduction to Rhetoric with supplemental writing support through a workshop/lab environment. Through such formats as computer-based instruction, small group editing activities, writing and reading circles, and test reviews, the workshop will give students the opportunity to apply what has been studied in the ENG 1010 class.
sessions. Students with an ACT English score of 17 and below will be placed in the workshop component (ENG 1010L) taken concurrently with ENG 1010. The workshop carries regular University credit and is graded on an S, IP, U, F basis.

ENG 1020 - English Composition I (3)
Emphasizes the recursive writing process through appropriate determination of subject, audience, purpose, and style, with correct usage of grammar, punctuation, and logical organization. Students will use appropriate technologies for writing and learning. Students who receive an IP or F must repeat ENG 1020. Graded A, B, C, IP, F.

ENG 1060 - English as a Second Language (3)
The study of the English language for students whose native language is not English. The course is specifically designed for international students to improve their mastery of spoken and written English.

ENG 1080 - English Composition II: Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking (3)
Emphasizes intellectual and analytical reasoning through reading and writing assignments. Includes instruction in library and research technologies and the writing of a research project. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or higher in ENG 1020, or ACT English score 28 or higher.

ENG 2000 - World Literature (3)
Designed to engage students in dialogue with a variety of Western and Non-Western world literature, past and present. ENG 2000 is a recommended prerequisite for all upper-level literature courses. Prerequisite: ENG 1080.

ENG 2080 - Scholarly Essay Seminar (1)
A one-credit-hour course in which students study and practice the basic elements of scholarly writing: thesis construction, argumentation, research methodology, citation style, paragraph assembly, and analysis. The course is designed to prepare English and English education majors for the major scholarly essays required in upper-level ENG courses.

ENG 2100 - Creative Writing: Beginning Poetry (3)
Students will write and critique original poems in a workshop environment. Contemporary poets will be studied as models. Prerequisite: ENG 2000 or permission of instructor.

ENG 2200 - Creative Writing: Beginning Fiction (3)
Students will write and critique original short stories in a workshop environment. Contemporary writers will be studied as models. Prerequisite: ENG 2000 or permission of instructor.

ENG 2310 - Literary Magazine Practicum (1)
A one-credit-hour, applied course wherein students serve as editors of The Cumberland River Review, Trevecca's national literary magazine. The work of the magazine's editorial staff is as follows: Editors read submissions from national and international writers and poets; vote and comment on each poem, story, or essay; and meet monthly to discuss which submissions should be accepted for publication. CRR receives well over five hundred submissions per semester; each submission consists of as many as five poems or a short story of up to five thousand words. May be repeated for credit as many as four times, for a total of four credit hours.

ENG 3010 - Poetry (3)
Readings in poetry with emphasis on critical understanding and appreciation of the form and themes of poetry. Prerequisite: ENG 2000.

ENG 3100 - American Literature I: Beginnings to the American Renaissance (3)
A survey of the major authors and literary movements from the Colonial period up to the Civil War, including Edwards, Franklin, Irving, Cooper, Bryant, Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Dickinson, Whitman.

ENG 3150 - English Acquisition (3)
Explores current approaches, methodologies, techniques, and materials for teaching English language learners primarily in K-12 setting. Designed to provide theoretical and practical experience in language acquisition. Course includes a 10 hour field experience.

ENG 3180 - Language and Literacy (3)
Addresses language skills including listening, speaking, writing, handwriting, spelling, grammar, and usage. Emphasis on the child's total language development will be addressed. Course includes a 20 hour field experience.

ENG 3200 - American Literature II: The Civil War to Realism (3)
A survey of American literature from the Civil War to the present, including works by Twain, Crane, London, Dreiser, Anderson, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, O'Neill, Cather, Lewis, Updike.

ENG 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

ENG 3350 - Themes and Genres in Classical and Biblical Literature (3)
Covers major writers and works from Greek and Roman mythology and significant passages from the Bible. In addition, the course will look at excerpts from works such as those by Milton, Tennyson, Shelley, Nietzsche, and others who directly refer to classical and/or biblical imagery.

ENG 3360 - Gothic Literature (3)
Gothic Literature is a survey of British and American poetry, short, and long fiction in the gothic mode by authors such as Walpole, Radcliffe, Coleridge, Shelley, Irving, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Twain, Faulkner, O'Connor, McCarthy, and others.
ENG 3370 - Multi-Ethnic American Literature (3)
Multi-Ethnic American Literature is a three-credit hour course in which students will read, analyze, and interpret poetry, prose, and drama written by American Indians, Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans, and/or Jewish Americans.

ENG 3400 - Southern Literature (3)
A study of modern and contemporary southern writers, including Faulkner, O'Connor, Welty, the Fugitives, Conroy, Percy.

ENG 3460 - Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry (3)
Students will produce advanced poetry to be critiqued in a workshop environment. Contemporary poets will be studied as models with an emphasis on the manuscript as a whole.
Prerequisite: ENG 2100.

ENG 3470 - Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction (3)
Students will produce advanced fiction to be critiqued in a workshop environment. Contemporary writers will be studied as models with an emphasis on the development of plot, character, setting, theme, point of view, and diction.
Prerequisite: ENG 2200.

ENG 3480 - Creative Writing: Nonfiction (3)
Students will write and critique original works of creative nonfiction in a workshop environment. Contemporary essays will be studied as models.
Prerequisite: ENG 2000 or permission of instructor.

ENG 3490 - Contemporary Writing (3)
A study of Western poetry and fiction from 1980 through today. Contemporary Writing will focus on the analysis of work for which an incomplete body of criticism exists.

ENG 3510 - Medieval Literature (3)
A study of the Anglo-Saxon and Medieval period to 1400, focusing on Celtic prose and poetry, Chaucer, Langland, and continental influences.

ENG 3550 - Shakespeare (3)
A study of representative plays by William Shakespeare within the context of their historical and cultural milieu of the Elizabethan and Jacobean theatre.
Crosslisted as: COM 3550.

ENG 3580 - Enlightenment Literature (3)
A study of Enlightenment authors Samuel Johnson, Oliver Goldsmith, Edmund Burke, Fanny Burney, Jane Austen, Maria Edgeworth, as well as movements and themes such as 18th century aesthetics and the French Revolution.

ENG 3590 - Myth, Fantasy, and Folklore (3)
A survey course covering classical and modern myths, fantasy, and folklore. Readings may include Greek tragedy, international folklore, and Christian fantasists such as George MacDonald, C.S. Lewis, and J.R.R. Tolkien.

ENG 3620 - Victorian Literature (3)
A study of the poetry, prose, and drama of the 19th century, including Charles Dickens, Robert Browning, George Eliot, Rudyard Kipling, George MacDonald, and Oscar Wilde.

ENG 3630 - Modern British Literature (3)
A detailed study of twentieth century British writers including Yeats, Woolf, Joyce, Lawrence, Shaw, Auden, Thomas, and Hughes.

ENG 3650 - The Age of Milton (3)
A study of the works of the Christian poet, John Milton. His poems and prose will be studied within the context of the Seventeenth Century—a revolutionary time period in England's history. John Milton's often controversial theological, philosophical and political views will be examined along with other matters pertaining to the poet and his times.

ENG 3660 - Modern American Literature (3)
Modern American Literature is a survey of American literature published between 1914 and 1945.

ENG 3750 - Children's Literature (3)
A survey of children’s literature in preparation for elementary school teaching and children's librarianship. The best of picture books and prose for children are introduced. Emphasis is placed on implementation of an effective literature program in the elementary grades.

ENG 3800 - Adolescent Literature (3)
A survey of young adult fiction in preparation for secondary school teaching. Emphasizes development of an effective secondary level literature program, which reflects cultural and ethnic diversity.

ENG 3840 - Religion in American Literature (3)
Religion in American Literature is a three-credit hour course that is a survey of the American authors who have engaged seriously with the religious heritage of the country in their literary works, including Hawthorne, Stowe, Melville, Twain, Frederic O'Connor, Powers, Potok, Buechner, McCarthy, Robinson, and others.

ENG 3860 - C.S. Lewis and the Inklings (3)
This course will focus on the mature fiction and non-fiction of C.S. Lewis and works by Charles Williams.

ENG 3870 - Existentialism and the Search for Meaning in Modern Literature (3)

ENG 3880 - Life, Death, and Marriage in Eastern Literature (3)
Examines and analyzes works from and about people groups from the Middle East, the Far East, and other cultures. The course will include a study of literary works that deal specifically with these regions and also works about and from expatriates from these regions who reside in America, Europe, and elsewhere.
ENG 433R - Readings in Literature (1-2)
Directed readings in the works of a particular period, culture, theme, or genre. Limited to students with a strong background in literature. Maximum of 2 hours may be applied to a major or minor.

ENG 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

ENG 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it. Prerequisite: ENG 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

ENG 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submitted for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. Prerequisite: ENG 499A, ENG 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

ENG 4000 - Literary Criticism (3)
A study of literary history, theory, and criticism from Plato to Postmodernism.

ENG 4200 - Comparative Literature (3)
Examines texts from different cultural traditions.

ENG 4330 - Directed Study and Research in English (1-3)
Individual guided study and research in areas related to the English field. Projects must be approved by the instructor before enrollment.

ENG 4410 - Modern Drama in Performance (3)
Crosslisted as: COM 4410.

ENG 4450 - Genre Studies in Film and Literature (3)
A historical and thematic study of film genres from the 1920s to the present time.

ENG 4500 - Seminar: Special Topics in Literature (1-3)
Seminar for upper-division students who desire to investigate specialized aspects of literature or cross-disciplinary studies in the arts and humanities. Course content varies, so students may register more than once. Possible areas of study include Fantasy Literature, Women in Literature, Literature and Philosophy (Music, History, Psychology, etc.).

ENG 4510 - Career Internship in English (1-3)
Supervised study, observation, participation, and instruction in various English-related fields, including writing, editing, tutoring. Internships will be arranged in conjunction with the student's career interests and will include both on-campus and off-campus assignments. Supervision coordinated with the Career Services Office. (Maximum of 6 hours.) Graded S/U.

ENG 4600 - Senior Recitation for English Majors (1)
Individual guided study and research in areas related to the English field. All senior English majors are required to prepare, under faculty advisement and approval, either a collection of creative writing or a scholarly paper to be presented in a public program.

EXS - EXERCISE SCIENCE

EXS 1500 - First Aid, CPR and AED (1)
Vital and practical applications and procedures in caring for an injured person including: safety, AED, CPR, Heimlich method, splinting, and emergency bandaging. CPR, First Aid, and AED certifications may be achieved upon satisfactory completion of this course. $30 fee charged.

EXS 2010 - Fundamentals of Strength Training (2)
Content and activity course that covers current strength training techniques and methods. Students will participate in a specific weight training program during the semester while learning a variety of strength training techniques.

EXS 2020 - Fundamentals of Aerobic Conditioning (2)
Content and activity that covers current aerobic conditioning techniques and methods. Students will participate in a specific aerobic training program during the semester while learning a variety of aerobic training methods.

EXS 2040 - Personal Training (3)
Bridges the gap between exercise-science related course work and the practical application skills of personal training. Students learn how to properly screen and evaluate clients; design and implement exercise prescription; and how to manage personal training services. Includes a laboratory experience. Prerequisite: EXS 4090, EXS 4100, and EXS 4300.

EXS 2100 - Nutrition for Fitness and Performance (3)
Provide an understanding of optimal nutritional intake in support of peak performance in sport. Address food as fuel and which fuels are most important to specific sport activities, the role nutritional supplements can play; how to assure fluid balance, weight management for athletes, and the effects of disordered eating on performance and health. The unique international food and athletic culture should be incorporated into understanding
nutrition for peak performance. Understand what athletes should eat before, during, and after competition, design optimal meal plans for athletes, and be able to identify the best and worst applications of sport supplements such as protein powders/bars, creatine, and sport drinks. This will be prescribed through a Christian worldview for the best stewardship of the body for optimal muscle development, recovery, and sports performance.

**EXS 2230 - Introduction to Exercise Science (2)**

A foundational course for students who are majoring or minoring in Exercise Science. This course provides an overview of selected topics in the field of Exercise Science and other related health science disciplines, including: history of exercise science, anatomy, exercise physiology, exercise nutrition, biomechanics, motor control and motor learning, and athletic training and sport medicine. This course is designed to introduce students to the Exercise Science discipline and to demonstrate how professional fields related to the discipline can be pursued, modeled, and practiced from a Christian worldview. Additionally, the course is designed to prepare students for further courses within the Exercise Science curriculum. Lab fee charged.

Corequisite: Students are required to also be enrolled in 1 credit hour of Exercise Science Practicum.

**EXS 2240 - Practicum I: Exercise Science (1)**

This course involves the application and direct observation of principles/standards learned throughout the academic course offerings. The student will choose from a broad range of clinical settings (PT/OT clinical sites; athletic training rooms; personal training facilities, etc.) to complete the practicum observation hours. Practicum site should align with the student's career goals and must have academic advisor's approval. The Exercise Science Practicum Manual will serve as the guiding reference and will include the following benchmark requirements (documented observation time logs, weekly journals, summary of learning experience, clinical site supervisor evaluation and a practicum-specific assignment). A minimum of 40 contact hours required. Graded S/U.

**EXS 2250 - Care and Prevention of Athletic Injury (3)**

Covers fundamentals of basic injury care. Prevention and rehabilitation will be presented in this course, which is designed for those seeking a career in: education, fitness, recreation, coaching, sports management, or sport ministry. An emphasis will be placed on the practical application and the rationale behind various methods and procedures for the recognition and prevention of athletic or fitness-related injuries. The course will include basic skills, techniques, and exercise programs necessary for the care of activity-related injuries and the implementation of these through Biblical leadership and service. $30 fee charged.

**EXS 2300 - Concepts of Anatomy and Physiology (4)**

A study of human anatomy and physiology. It is organized around the systems and emphasizes the structure and functions of the organs composing each system as well as the overall functions of each system. Major interactions of the various systems are also considered.

Prerequisite: BIO 1510 or permission of the professor. Lecture and lab. Fee charged. Offered: Fall, even numbered years.

**EXS 3240 - Practicum II: Exercise Science (1)**

This course involves the application and direct observation of principles/standards learned throughout the academic course offerings. The student will choose from a broad range of clinical settings (PT/OT clinical sites; athletic training rooms; personal training facilities, etc.) to complete the practicum observation hours. Practicum site should align with the student's career goals and must have academic advisor's approval. The Exercise Science Practicum Manual will serve as the guiding reference and will include the following benchmark requirements (documented observation time logs, weekly journals, summary of learning experience, clinical site supervisor evaluation and a practicum-specific assignment). A minimum of 40 contact hours required. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: EXS 2240 and Sophomore Standing.

**EXS 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)**

Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

**EXS 3500 - Sport Medicine (3)**

A study of conditioning and the care and prevention of athletic injuries. $30 lab fee charged.

Prerequisite: BIO 2010, BIO 2020 and EXS 4100.

**EXS 3510 - Therapeutic Modalities (3)**

Presents the physical agents used in treating athletic injuries. Emphasis will be given to each modality's theoretical and physiological effects on the healing process and presents the indications and contraindications for use. The course includes two lecture periods and one laboratory period. $30 fee charged.

Prerequisite: EXS 3500, BIO 2010, BIO 2020.

**EXS 3520 - Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation (3)**

Principles and goals of common rehabilitative procedures for athletic injuries in which learning the use of contemporary manual therapy and rehabilitative exercises in a comprehensive rehabilitation program are emphasized. Laboratory experiences will emphasize the proper rehabilitative techniques of common athletic injuries. The course includes two lecture periods and one laboratory period.

Prerequisite: BIO 2010, BIO 2020, EXS 3500, EXS 4090, and EXS 4100. (Lab Fee $30).

**EXS 433C - Directed Study in Exercise Science (1-3)**

Includes special projects and specialized research in exercise science. Requires department chair approval.

**EXS 43RC - Readings in Exercise Science (1-3)**

Planned readings in specialized areas of professional interest to be conducted under the direction of a member of the faculty. Enrollment is limited to seniors or advanced juniors who are
majors in the department. Readings proposal must be approved in advance.

**EXS 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**EXS 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: EXS 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**EXS 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499 A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: EXS 499A, EXS 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**EXS 4090 - Physiology of Exercise (3)**
The study of the physiological effects of exercise on the human body. Special emphasis is given to factors which affect performance whether in a competitive situation or in one's personal fitness lifestyle.
Prerequisite: BIO 2010 and BIO 2020.

**EXS 4100 - Kinesiology (3)**
Examines the knowledge necessary for successful analysis of human motion. Successful application of the course content will give all human performance workers a greater understanding of how the various body parts react to human movement.
Prerequisite: BIO 2010 and BIO 2020.

**EXS 4240 - Practicum III: Exercise Science (1)**
This course involves the application and direct observation of principles/standards learned throughout the academic course offerings. The student will choose from a broad range of clinical settings (PT/OT clinical sites; athletic training rooms; personal training facilities, etc.) to complete the practicum observation hours. Practicum site should align with the student's career goals and must have academic advisor's approval. The Exercise Science Practicum Manual will serve as the guiding reference and will include the following benchmark requirements (documented observation time logs, weekly journals, summary of learning experience, clinical site supervisor evaluation and a practicum-specific assignment). A minimum of 40 contact hours required. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: EXS 3240 and Junior Standing.

**EXS 4300 - Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription (3)**
Study of the process and procedures of exercise testing and prescription. Emphasis will be placed on prescribing and testing individual and some group exercise programs.
Prerequisite: EXS 4090 and EXS 4100.

**EXS 4310 - Personal Training (3)**
Bridges the gap between exercise-science related course work and the practical application skills of personal training. Students learn how to properly screen and evaluate clients; design and implement exercise prescription; and how to manage personal training services. Upon completion of course, students can sit for the National Council of Strength and Fitness (NCSF) Personal Trainer Certification Exam. Includes a laboratory experience.
Prerequisite: EXS 4090, EXS 4100 and EXS 4300.

**EXS 4320 - Personal Training Certification (2)**
Designed to prepare students to sit for a nationally recognized personal training certification exam. Students will be engaged in practical applications of the material covered. The course will offer both lecture and movement training applying theory to practice. Upon successful completion of the program, students will gain the information and strategies needed to pass the chosen personal training certification exam.

**EXS 4340 - Practicum IV: Exercise Science (1)**
This course involves the application and direct observation of principles/standards learned throughout the academic course offerings. The student will choose from a broad range of clinical settings (PT/OT clinical sites; athletic training rooms; personal training facilities, etc.) to complete the practicum observation hours. Practicum site should align with the student's career goals and must have academic advisor's approval. The Exercise Science Practicum Manual will serve as the guiding reference and will include the following benchmark requirements (documented observation time logs, weekly journals, summary of learning experience, clinical site supervisor evaluation and a practicum-specific assignment). A minimum of 40 contact hours required. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: EXS 4240 and Junior Standing.

**EXS 4500 - Senior Seminar: Exercise Science (1)**
This course is the capstone course directly related to the student's intended pursuit of either acceptance to a graduate school or a chosen career in the exercise science area. It will, therefore, be taken after the majority of course work within exercise science academic program is completed. This weekly seminar will disseminate information about graduate school requirements or future employment opportunities. Students will prepare resources
for use in subsequent career or in preparation for graduate school (resume, cover letter, letters of recommendation and mock interview). A current research project on an approved topic will be required.

**FRE - FOREIGN LANGUAGE - FRENCH**

**FRE 1000 - French Language and Culture (3)**
An introduction to French language and culture, with an emphasis on conversational skills in cultural contexts.

**FRE 1500 - Elementary French II (3)**
Further development of language skills in French, both written and oral. Recommended for students planning on graduate school or ethnic ministries.
Prerequisite: FRE 1000 or permission of instructor.

**FRE 2000 - Intermediate French I (3)**
A thorough review of grammar with more advanced exercises in speaking, reading and writing French.
Prerequisite: FRE 1500, 3 years of high school French or permission of instructor.

**FRE 2500 - Intermediate French II (3)**
A thorough review of grammar with more advanced exercises in speaking, reading and writing French.
Prerequisite: FRE 1500, 3 years of high school French or permission of instructor.

**GER - FOREIGN LANGUAGE - GERMAN**

**GER 1000 - German Language and Culture (3)**
An introduction to German language and culture, with an emphasis on conversational skills in cultural contexts.

**GER 1500 - Elementary German II (3)**
Further development of language skills in German, both written and oral. Recommended for students planning on graduate school or ethnic ministries.
Prerequisite: GER 1000 or permission of instructor.

**GER 2000 - Intermediate German I (3)**
A thorough review of grammar with more advanced exercises in speaking, reading and writing German.
Prerequisite: GER 1500, 3 years of high school German or permission of instructor.

**GER 2500 - Intermediate German II (3)**
A thorough review of grammar with more advanced exercises in speaking, reading and writing German.
Prerequisite: GER 1500, 3 years of high school German or permission of instructor.

**GGY - GEOGRAPHY**

**GGY 2050 - Fundamentals of World Geography (3)**

An introduction to geography that explores the impact of geography on the world's major social, linguistic, religious, and economic systems.

**GGY 4330 - Directed Study in Geography (1-3)**
Self-study under faculty direction in areas of special interest to students.

**GRK - BIBLICAL LANGUAGES - GREEK**

**GRK 2200 - New Testament Greek I (3)**
An introduction to the basic grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of New Testament Greek. Primary emphasis upon grammatical construction, verbal forms, and advanced translation practices.

**GRK 2210 - New Testament Greek II (3)**
As a continuation of New Testament Greek I, this course introduces the student to complex grammatical structures, complex verbal forms, and advanced translation practices.

**GRK 3220 - Apocalyptic Literature (3)**
For description see biblical literature course with equivalent number with which this course is concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Greek study from the Greek New Testament.
Corequisite: Taught concurrently with BIB 3220.

**GRK 4010 - Matthew and Mark (3)**
For description see biblical literature course with equivalent number with which this course is concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Greek study from the Greek New Testament.
Corequisite: Taught concurrently with BIB 4010.

**GRK 4020 - Pauline Epistles (3)**
For description see biblical literature course with equivalent number with which this course is concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Greek study from the Greek New Testament.
Corequisite: Taught concurrently with BIB 4020.

**GRK 4040 - Johannine Literature (3)**
For description see biblical literature course with equivalent number with which this course is concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Greek study from the Greek New Testament.
Corequisite: Taught concurrently with BIB 4040.

For description see biblical literature course with equivalent number with which this course is concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Greek study from the Greek New Testament.
Corequisite: Taught concurrently with BIB 4050.

**GRK 4230 - Hebrews and General Epistles (3)**
For description see biblical literature course with equivalent number with which this course is concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Greek study from the Greek New Testament.
Corequisite: Taught concurrently with BIB 4230.
GRK 4330 - Directed Study in Greek (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

HEB - BIBLICAL LANGUAGES - HEBREW

HEB 2200 - Biblical Hebrew I (3)
An introduction to the basic grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of Biblical Hebrew. Primary emphasis upon grammatical construction, verbal forms, and translation.

HEB 2210 - Biblical Hebrew II (3)
As a continuation of Biblical Hebrew I, this course introduces the student to complex grammatical structures, irregular verb forms, and advanced translation practices, including Hebrew poetry.

HEB 3200 - Pentateuch (3)
For description see biblical literature course with equivalent number with which this course is concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Hebrew study from the Hebrew Bible.
Corequisite: Taught concurrently with BIB 3200.

HEB 3210 - Psalms and Wisdom Literature (3)
For description see biblical literature course with equivalent number with which this course is concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Hebrew study from the Hebrew Bible.
Corequisite: Taught concurrently with BIB 3210.

HEB 3300 - Deuteronomistic History (3)
For description see biblical literature course with equivalent number with which this course is concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Hebrew study from the Hebrew Bible.
Corequisite: Taught concurrently with BIB 3300.

HEB 3400 - Old Testament Prophets: Pre-Exilic and Exilic (3)
For description see biblical literature course with equivalent number with which this course is concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Hebrew study from the Hebrew Bible.
Corequisite: Taught concurrently with BIB 3400.

HEB 3500 - Hebrew Reading (1)
Primary emphasis on rapid reading of the language. May be taken in conjunction with another Hebrew course.

HEB 3600 - Post-Exilic Literature and Faith (3)
For description see biblical literature course with equivalent number with which this course is concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Hebrew study from the Hebrew Bible.
Corequisite: Taught concurrently with BIB 3600.

HEB 4330 - Directed Study in Hebrew (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

HIS - HISTORY

HIS 1400 - World Civilizations: Ancient and Medieval World (3)
A course of study from ancient times to the 1500s dealing with persistent and recurring political, social, and economic issues in history that thinking people have examined and that have shaped our contemporary world. This course covers Western and non-Western cultures. Offered every semester.

HIS 1450 - World Civilizations: Early Modern and Modern World (3)
A course of study from the 1500s to the present dealing with persistent and recurring political, social, and economic issues in history that thinking people have examined and that have shaped our contemporary world. This course covers Western and non-Western cultures. Offered every semester.

HIS 2010 - United States History Survey I (3)
Survey of United States' social, political, economic, and military development to 1877. Offered annually.

HIS 2020 - United States History Survey II (3)
Survey of United States' social, political, economic, and military development from 1877 to the present. Offered annually.

HIS 2400 - The Historian’s Craft (1)
Students will be introduced to critical, practical skills and tools used by historians in their work as scholars. Students will learn to craft strong thesis statements, engage with a variety of methods of finding and critiquing historical sources, and learn the proper footnoting and bibliographic style used in the field of history. Students will be exposed to new digital programs and tools developed for students of the humanities to aid them in research and writing.
Offered: This course is offered annually.

HIS 3120 - Colonial and Revolutionary America (3)
Survey of the development of the colonies in British America, exploring the rising tension between the colonies and Great Britain prior to the Revolutionary era, and examining the social, political, and economic causes and consequences of the American Revolution. The course assesses the conflict's impact on the formation and development of the Early American Republic in political, social, and cultural terms.
Offered: Alternate years.

HIS 3130 - Civil War and Reconstruction (3)
A study of Civil War's social, political, economic, and military aspects from the antebellum era to Reconstruction. Offered alternate years.

HIS 3145 - Classical Foundations of the West: Ancient Greece & Rome (3)
Traces the history of the ancient Mediterranean and the early developments for the Western world with a focus on the
civilizations of Greece and Rome, from Homer and the development of the Greek city-state to Saint Augustine and the fall of the Roman Empire. This is an interdisciplinary "great books and art" course that teaches about these influential cultures by exposing students to the masterpieces they created and exploring their context and impact.

Offered: Alternate years.

**HIS 3150 - Rise of Christendom: Late Antique and Medieval Europe and Byzantium (3)**

Investigates the history of Europe and the Near East from the collapse of the Roman Empire to the dawn of the Renaissance. Students will study the political, economic, social, religious, artistic, and cultural development of the three successor civilizations to Greece and Rome: Byzantium, Islam, and Medieval Europe, with particular emphasis on the latter and the development of the era of Christendom and power of the medieval church and papacy.

Offered: Alternate years.

**HIS 3155 - Renaissances, Reformations, and Revolutions (3)**

Explores an important and dynamic era in the development of Western civilization by focusing on the major events of European history from ca. 1300-1650. This course is designed to trace the development of early modern Europe starting with the waning of medieval Christendom and following a connected series of conflicts and movements including the Italian and Northern Renaissances, the Protestant and Catholic Reformations, and a variety of religious, political, scientific, and social wars and revolutions that changed the shape of the Western World.

Offered: Alternate years.

**HIS 3160 - Enlightenment to Modernity in Europe (3)**

Study of the social, political, intellectual, religious, ethical, and economic revolutions and movements of the Enlightenment and Modernity eras of European history. The course will contextualize and analyze how frequently contradictory concepts of reason, rationality, science, religion, romanticism, tolerance, intolerance, ethics, morality, and power were articulated and realized in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

Offered: Alternate years.

**HIS 3165 - Twentieth Century Culture and Conflicts (3)**

This course focuses on the political, diplomatic, social, artistic, and cultural trends from World War I to the collapse of the Soviet Union in Europe and America, and expands to other areas of the world directly impacted by Western culture and conflict. The attributes of the Post-Modern era and the ways that altered previously held definitions of society, nation, community, gender, race, science, and ethics will be explored. Offered alternate years.

**HIS 3170 - Latin American History (3)**

A survey of the development of the Central and South American nations, from settlement to the present day.

Offered: Alternate years.

**HIS 3180 - Living History Seminar (2-4)**

In-depth travel seminars to selected sites of historical significance in the U.S. and Europe.

**HIS 3210 - Middle Tennessee History Seminar (3)**

In-depth travel seminar involving the study of Middle Tennessee history. Offered annually.

**HIS 3250 - Modern British History (3)**

A survey of the British Isles, emphasizing the growth of British democracy and its influence on the American system. Offered as warranted.

**HIS 3260 - History of Asia (3)**

Examines the political, social and economic development of Russia and the Far Eastern nations. Offered alternate years.

**HIS 3300 - Women's Lives in American History (3)**

Designed to enable students to examine women's experiences in America from the colonial era through the 20th century. Students will consider gender issues in American history in relation to work, family politics, religion, and society at large. Offered alternate years.

**HIS 3310 - African-American History (3)**

Students will understand and assess the varied experiences of African-Americans in this country from the colonial period to present day. Students will consider issues relating to the African-American experience in U.S. history broadly through the lenses of work, family, politics, religion, and society and culture. Major topics include the institution of slavery, abolition efforts, Reconstruction/Jim Crow eras, Civil Rights, and modern issues such as the Black Lives Matter movement.

Offered: Alternate years.

**HIS 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)**

Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

**HIS 3400 - History of Russia (3)**

A survey of the political, religious, and cultural changes in Russia from the tenth century through the present. Offered as warranted.

**HIS 3900 - Special Topics in History (3)**

Explores a variety of particular topics in history as designated by the professor.

**HIS 433R - Readings in History (1-3)**

Great historical writings, adapted to the student's needs and interests. Limited to advanced students, approved by instructor.

**HIS 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to
HPE 1500 - Introduction to Health and Wellness (2)
Designed to assist the student in their understanding and development of a healthy lifestyle. Emphasis is placed on the components and behaviors that promote lifelong, positive outcomes in the five dimensions of wellness: physical, emotional, intellectual, social, and spiritual. Includes a fitness laboratory component. (Lab fee: $60.)

HPE 2000 - Foundations Health, Physical Education, and Fitness (3)
An introduction to the historical, philosophical, physiological, and sociological areas of physical education. Emphasis is placed upon qualifications and opportunities in the area of physical education. Fee charged. The successful completion of Physical Education 2000 is a prerequisite to all upper division physical education courses.
Offered: Fall.

HPE 2040 - Personal and Community Health (3)
Concerned primarily with those health matters involving virtually all citizens. Course attempts to focus attention on health problems amenable to community action, the benefits of which are channeled to individual citizens. The course is designed to promote and encourage wholesome personal health habits.

HPE 2400 - Teaching Restrictive and Corrective Physical Education (3)
Designed for physical education teachers. Includes instruction in special activities for students who cannot take regular physical education activities. Teaching majors only.
Prerequisite: HPE 2000.

HPE 2600 - Teaching Team Sports (2)
To develop the pre-service physical education teacher's sport skill competencies, content knowledge, and pedagogic techniques for team sports including basketball, flag football, soccer, softball, and volleyball.

HPE 3020 - Teaching Lifetime Sports (2)
To develop the pre-service physical education teacher's sport skill competencies, content knowledge, and pedagogic techniques for lifetime sports of golf, bowling, and the following outdoor education activities: orienteering, camping, hiking, kayaking, and team building.

HPE 3240 - Materials and Methods in Secondary Physical Education (3)
Pedagogical skills and strategies for successfully teaching students to plan, organize, and conduct a physical education program for children in grades K–5. Students will be provided background knowledge about physical education content, how to teach skill themes and movement concepts, and fitness concepts to elementary aged students. Course includes a 15 hour field experience.
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

HPE 3250 - Materials and Methods in Secondary Physical Education (3)
Enables students to design and implement an effective physical education program for students in grades 6–12. Students will be expected to transfer knowledge learned in class to their teaching experiences in secondary schools. Course includes a 15 hour field experience.
Prerequisite: HPE 2600 and HPE 3020; admission to Teacher Education Program.

HPE 3260 - Materials and Methods in Secondary Health Education (3)
Emphasis is placed on the presentation and preparation of health topics along with the recommended resources and materials available. The teaching method is emphasized and student participation is stressed. Students will develop a curriculum guide for use in secondary school health education programs.
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program.

HPE 3300 - Tests and Measurements in Physical Education (3)
The fundamental principles of evaluation in health and physical education including tests for classification; neuromuscular achievement, capacity and knowledge. A survey of available tests in physical education and their uses at various grade levels.

HPE 433A - Directed Study in Physical Education (1-3)
Includes special projects and specialized research in physical education. Requires department chair approval.

HPE 433B - Directed Study in Health (1-3)
Includes special projects and specialized research in health. Requires department chair approval.

HPE 43RA - Readings in Physical Education (1-3)
Planned readings in specialized areas of professional interest to be conducted under the direction of a member of the faculty. Enrollment is limited to seniors or advanced juniors who must be approved in advance.

HPE 43RB - Readings in Health (1-3)
Planned readings in specialized areas of professional interest to be conducted under the direction of a member of the faculty. Enrollment is limited to seniors or advanced juniors who are majors in the department. Readings proposal must be approved in advance.

ICS - INTERCULTURAL STUDIES
ICS 3070 - Ministry of Compassion (3)
An introductory study of the background of compassionate ministry and the areas of possible ministry development.

ICS 3100 - History and Ideology of Intercultural Witness (3)
An era-by-era survey of paradigm shifts in the understanding and practice of mission. Paradigms studied include biblical, Eastern Church, Medieval Roman Catholic, Protestant Reformation and Wesleyan, Enlightenment and Postmodern, as well as contemporary western and non-western expressions.

ICS 3200 - Strategies of Cultural Immersion (3)
An examination of process of cultural immersion, including strategies for language and cultural learning, developing cultural intelligence, dealing with cultural shock and re-entry, and bonding. The course will address practical issues of life in another culture including the use of money, lifestyle decisions, practices of self and family care, and the ethics of cross-cultural friendships.

ICS 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

ICS 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

ICS 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: ICS 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

ICS 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ICS 499A, ICS 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

ICS 4000 - Field Education in Intercultural Studies (1-3)
Field-based education in global mission at an approved ministry site. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: ICS 3200 Strategies of Cultural Immersion.

ICS 4240 - Seminar in Intercultural Studies (1-3)
In-depth investigation of a particular topic or issue in Christian Mission.

ICS 4300 - Intercultural Administration and Leadership Development (2)
Cultural differences in leadership and administration. Strategies for church development, conflict resolution, cross-cultural mentoring and the development of indigenous leaders.

ICS 4330 - Directed Study in Cultural Studies (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

ICS 4400 - Anthropology and Ethnographic Research (3)
Anthropological insights for intercultural witness. Skill development in critical contextualization and in ethnographic study for insider understandings of culture.

INT - INTERDEPARTMENTAL EDUCATION
0000-level courses — Developmental Education Courses (not for credit toward graduation)
1000-level courses — General Electives for College Credit

INT 0960 - Intermediate Algebra (3)
Prepares students for college-level mathematics or college algebra. Material will encompass rational expressions and functions, exponents and polynomials, graphs and linear functions, real numbers and linear equations, and radicals and quadratic equations. All students with Math ACT scores of 19 or below will be placed in intermediate algebra. The course gives institutional credit but no credit toward graduation. Fee charged. Graded S, IP, U, F.

INT 1010 - Study Skills (2)
Emphasizes intensive study and practice in time management, note-taking and test-taking focusing on different study techniques. Graded on a regular letter grade basis.

INT 1050 - Career Planning and Development (1)
Focuses on guiding students through the academic and career exploration and planning processes and provides the strategies and skills necessary for a lifetime of career-related decision making. Students will participate in a variety of self-discovery activities exploring personal interests, values, and abilities. With this information, students will utilize various exploration techniques to define and clarify educational and career plans. Graded on a regular letter grade basis.

INT 1100 - Life, Calling, and Purpose (3)
Students will begin a journey of self-awareness where they can identify their individual gifts and talents while considering how God can use their uniqueness within their field of interest. Goals of the course include building community, understanding leadership and service, and evaluating God’s calling. Required of all first-time freshmen (those enrolling with less than 24 hours) who are younger than 24 years of age and have not taken a similar course at another accredited institution.

INT 1150 - Engaging Academic Success (2)
Designed to teach students to become intentional learners; develop effective study skills; and implement organizational and time management strategies. Discussion topics include: competing priorities; social and emotional demands of college life; understanding grades, GPA, and university academic policies. Graded Pass/Fail. Specifically designed for and required of all students on Academic Probation (exception for freshmen enrolled in Fundamentals of Student Success I or II).

INT 1155 - Engaging Academic Success (0)

A repeat of INT 1150 required of students who are continued on probation after the first semester (exception for freshmen enrolled in Fundamentals of Student Success II). Graded Pass/Fail.

INT 1210 - Fundamentals of Student Success I (2)
Designed to teach students to become intentional learners, develop effective study skills, and implement organization and time management strategies. Discussion topics include: accepting personal responsibility; evaluating competing priorities; adjusting to social and emotional demands of college life; exploring pertinent first-generation college student data; and understanding grades, GPA, and university academic policies. Learners will work toward defining holistic success in the university setting. Freshmen students admitted on academic restriction and/or probation will automatically be enrolled in Fundamentals of Student Success I.

INT 1220 - Fundamentals of Student Success II (2)
Students who carry less than a 2.0 cumulative GPA after completing Fundamentals of Student Success I will be placed in Fundamentals of Student Success II.

ITI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

ITI 1500 - Office and Internet Technologies (2)
Designed to provide hands-on learning using the Internet and major office software technologies. The purpose is to provide experience with computer tools that can be used throughout the student's coursework to create informative and professional documents. Credit by exam is available in lieu of this course. This course should be taken in the freshman year.

ITI 1900 - Business Information Technology (2)
Seeks to prepare students to use technologies that they will encounter as they pursue their calling in the world. Regardless of discipline students will need to work with databases, web technologies, publishing technologies, financial tools, online resources for Christian ministry, and perform research using computing technologies. Students will have an opportunity to explore and use these technologies in a project-based context.

Prerequisite: ITI 1500 or equivalent. Students can and are strongly encouraged to meet the prerequisite by passing the IT assessment exam available in the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service.

ITI 2000 - IT Business Foundations (3)
Prepares the student for work in the information technology domain and major. Key topics include project management, analysis and design, data modeling, UML, human factors, interface design, technical communication skills, and ethics. TICIT policies and expectations are also covered. Students will also learn how to succeed in the Institute and how to prepare themselves for employment when they graduate. This course is a prerequisite for most IT courses.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080, MAT 1250 (or substitute), COM 1010, and ITI 1500.

ITI 2020 - Computer Applications Using Spreadsheets and Databases (3)
Designed to review the basics and give the student an in-depth understanding with hands-on experience in using electronic
spreadsheets to support business needs. In addition, this course will introduce the student to relational databases and require practical, hands-on application of many of the functions available with database technology.

Prerequisite: ITI 1500.

**ITI 2300 - Digital Electronics (4)**

Crosslisted as: PHY 2030.

**ITI 2050 - Desktop Publishing Technologies (3)**

Designed to introduce students to the methods of desktop publishing. Key topics of coverage include design, layout, choosing of software and hardware, graphics integration, and printing. Students will receive hands-on learning in designing and developing publications including brochures, newsletters, and flyers. Desktop publishing software will emphasize Microsoft Publisher, but other products may be used as well.

Prerequisite: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 2060 - Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I (3)**

Designed to provide an in-depth, hands-on introduction to designing and developing software using the Java programming language. Design methodologies, object modeling with UML, structured programming, and data structures are also reviewed. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when developing software in the business environment.

Prerequisite: ITI 2000 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 2070 - Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java II (3)**

Designed to follow ITI 2060 to provide further in-depth, hands-on instruction in designing and developing software using the Java programming language. This course is advanced in nature and includes such topics as threads, database access, and GUI development. Extensive lab time for programming will help to develop skills needed when developing software in the business environment.

Prerequisite: ITI 2000 and ITI 2100.

**ITI 2200 - IT Project Management (3)**

Designed to teach the fundamentals of project management with an emphasis on managing the unique challenges of information technology (IT) projects. Students will be introduced to the IT project management process using industry accepted methodologies including the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL). Extensive case related work will be used to help students understand the important aspects of time, performance, and cost estimation in relation to the unique conditions often present in information technology projects. Each of the critical phases of the IT project management process will be reviewed in detail using practical examples from the IT industry. Students are also introduced to computer-based project management software such as MS Project.

**ITI 2215 - Introduction to Film and Video Production (3)**

Crosslisted as: COM 2215.

**ITI 2300 - Visual Basic Programming I (3)**

Designed to provide an in-depth, hands-on introduction to the use of the Visual Basic environment for designing and developing software using the VB language. Development of structured programs using the tools available within the Visual Basic software development platform will be reviewed and utilized. Extensive lab time will help develop the skills necessary to design and develop software solutions in a broad business environment.

Prerequisite: ITI 2300 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 2310 - Visual Basic Programming II (3)**

A continuation of ITI 2300 - Visual Basic Programming I. It is designed to provide further knowledge and experience designing and developing software using the VB development platform. This second course will cover more advanced topics such as database access, web development, and Microsoft design standards. Extensive lab time will help develop the skills necessary to design and develop software solutions in a collaborative business environment.

Prerequisite: ITI 2300 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 2510 - IT Systems Networking (3)**

Designed to introduce the student to a wide range of network architectures and configuration options. The course explores the concepts of physical and virtual network design options and network administration requirements. The course will cover the topics of wired and wireless networking, including system virtualization, virtual local area networks, network types, network hardware, network software, and networking standards. Infrastructure concepts will also be discussed.

Prerequisite: ITI 2000 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 2520 - Network Security and Information Assurance (3)**

Designed to provide an in-depth introduction to the concepts of data and network security. Other topics include access control, authentication, authorization, data security and integrity, encryption, recovery, computer forensics, and business continuity. Students will learn about and work with firewalls, network security, application security, email security, and tools for securing, monitoring and auditing the IT network and systems environments. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when designing and implementing network and security in the business environment.

Prerequisite: ITI 2510 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 2640 - Hardware and Operating Systems Technologies (3)**

Designed to introduce students to hardware and operating system concepts including hardware components, file structures, memory usage and paging, scheduling, and peripherals. In addition the students will acquire hands-on experience in installing and working with several operating systems including Microsoft Windows and Linux. Other UNIX operating environments such as AIX may be explored along with the Apple Mac operating system. Students will also learn how to network these diverse platforms together to meet business needs. The goal is to have students become skilled in installing, networking, and maintaining diverse operating system environments. The course will also help in preparing those interested in A+ certification.
ITI 2700 - Database Design and Implementation (3)
Designed to provide an in-depth, hands-on introduction to designing and implementing databases that use relational technologies with a significant market presence. Oracle, DB2, or MS SQL Server will receive significant coverage in the course. SQL and the various vendor extensions to the language will be covered. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when designing and implementing databases in the business environment.
Prerequisite: ITI 2500 or permission of instructor.

ITI 2800 - Web Site Design and Scripting I (3)
Designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in designing and scripting Web sites. Major Web scripting languages are covered in detail including HTML, XHTML, and JavaScript. XML is also briefly covered. Extensive programming and lab time will help to develop skills needed when developing Web sites in a business environment.
Prerequisite: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

ITI 2830 - Web Site Design and Scripting II (3)
Builds upon the knowledge and skills acquired in Web Site Design and Scripting I. With its project-centric approach, students learn advanced techniques of Web Site production/administration as well as demonstrating their working knowledge of HTML, XHTML, XML, CSS, and database integration. The focus of this course revolves around the creation of websites from the ground up. Concepts of prototyping, flow-charting, and information architecture are instilled while students build fully functional websites in both individual and team environments.
Prerequisite: ITI 2800 or permission of instructor.

ITI 3000 - Human-Computer Interaction (3)
Designed to teach how humans interact with hardware and software interfaces. Students will be introduced to the design, evaluation, and implementation of interactive systems and the human factors that influence them. The students will learn analysis and design techniques that will help them to evaluate users, styles, tasks, and other factors of the human-computer interface. How human behavior and cognition influence the human-computer interaction and information processing is a focus of the course. The course provides a foundation for students to be able to build effective computer interfaces that support human needs and improved productivity. Students are also introduced to HCI history and current research.
Prerequisite: ITI 2000 or permission of instructor.

ITI 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

ITI 3500 - Object-Oriented Programming in C++ (3)
Designed to provide an in-depth, hands-on introduction to designing and developing software using the C++ programming language. Extensive lab time for programming will help to develop skills needed when developing software in the business and science environments. Some database programming is also included.
Prerequisite: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

ITI 3540 - PHP Programming (3)
Designed to supply students with a practical approach to PHP Web Development. This course teaches the core language and implementation of PHP/MySQL scripting. Students will learn the PHP language and practices through the building of Content Management Systems for web applications. The integration of MySQL databases and outputting database information to XML via PHP is also covered in this course.

ITI 3550 - Program Design and Data Structures (4)
Crosslisted as: MAT 2800.

ITI 3560 - ASP/C# Programming (3)
Designed to enhance student skills in the development of web-based applications. The emphasis of this course will be on active server pages (ASP) using the .NET framework and the C# programming language that is part of .NET Visual Studio. Students will create and integrate functionality into ASP/C# web forms. Extensive lab work in the Visual Studio .NET product in developing ASP .NET and C# applications using HTML, CSS, and ASP objects is covered. The configuration and deployment of ASP/C# applications is also introduced.
Prerequisite: ITI 2800 or permission of instructor.

ITI 3570 - Database Programming (3)
Designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in selected server-based relational technologies with a significant market presence. Oracle, DB2, or MS SQL Server will receive significant coverage in the course. Emphasis will be on procedure languages such as PL/SQL, stored procedures, triggers, and other programmed database objects. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when programming databases in the business environment.
Prerequisite: ITI 2100 and ITI 2700.

ITI 3770 - Access Database Development (3)
Provides an in-depth, hands-on introduction to developing database applications using Microsoft Access. Students will design and create databases, forms, modules, macros, queries, and reports using the Integrated Development Environment provided with Access.

Prerequisite: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 3800 - Graphic Design and Imaging I (3)**

Designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in designing and developing graphics and images primarily for Web-based use. Students will gain experience with industry software used for design and imaging such as Photoshop and Fireworks. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when designing and developing images in the business environment.

Prerequisite: ITI 1500 or permission of the instructor.

**ITI 3810 - Graphic Design and Imaging II (3)**

Designed to be a continuation of ITI 3800, Graphic Design and Imaging I. In this advanced studio-based class, students implement creative solutions for the fields of advertising and marketing. Students further their knowledge of corporate identity, trademarks, and visual presence while gaining an understanding of the cultural impact of their work. Emphasis is given to typographic implementation for challenging projects.

**ITI 3830 - Introduction to Digital Gaming (3)**

Designed to expose students to the history and inner-workings of game production. Students will learn sophisticated techniques in order to create games for the Internet as well as real-time 3D game environments. Concepts of game programming are also learned. Through hands-on learning students gain exposure to the tools and processes used in game production.

Prerequisite: ITI 2100 or ITI 2300 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 3850 - Digital Multimedia (3)**

Designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in designing and developing multimedia applications using video, sound, images, and animation for interactive Web-based use. Students will gain experience with industry software used for designing multimedia such as Flash Professional, Director, and Dreamweaver. ActionScript programming is also explored to increase the power and flexibility required for an immersive multimedia experience online. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when designing and developing multimedia applications for the Web in the business environment.

Prerequisite: ITI 3800 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 3860 - Sound Design (3)**

Designed to teach students the necessary skills to effectively communicate using the time-based medium, sound. During the course students learn the technical aspects of sound production while developing creative abilities to portray concepts in business and entertainment environments. Students will learn all the major aspects of digital sound production with a special emphasis on Web related work including multi-track recording, editing, mixing, mastering, and adding dynamics and effects.

Prerequisite: ITI 1500.

**ITI 3880 - Video Art and Web Broadcasting (3)**

Designed to teach students how to use video as a creative means of communication. Students learn camera and lighting techniques and non-linear video editing. Rigorous formal studies into the history of video art prepare students to create technically sound and creatively charged projects in the fields of business and entertainment.

Prerequisite: ITI 1500 or permission of instructor.

**ITI 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**ITI 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**

Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

Prerequisite: ITI 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**ITI 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**

Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ITI 499A, ITI 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**ITI 4190 - Organizational and Corporate Video Production (3)**

Crosslisted as: COM 4190.

**ITI 4800 - Web Site Administration (3)**

Designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in administering the Web environment. Emphasis will be on installing and managing Web servers. Students will gain experience with industry leading Web servers such as Apache, WebSphere, and IIS. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when administering Web sites in the business environment.

Prerequisite: ITI 2000 and ITI 2800.

**ITI 4810 - Introduction to E-commerce (3)**

Designed to provide in-depth, hands-on instruction in designing and developing e-commerce Web sites. Students will integrate the skills gained from other Web technology and programming courses to build effective e-commerce sites. Extensive lab time will help to
develop skills needed when developing e-commerce Web sites in the business environment.

Prerequisite: ITI 2800 or permission of the instructor.

**ITI 4820 - Animation and Motion Graphics (3)**

Designed to teach students the necessary skills to effectively create and use digital animation and motion graphics. In addition to animation history and theories, students will learn all the major aspects of creating three dimensional animation and motion graphics for business and entertainment. Hands-on lab work with industry leading tools is a significant part of this course.

Prerequisite: ITI 3800 or permission of instructor. ITI 3880 strongly recommended.

**ITI 4830 - Typography (3)**

A study of the design and use of basic letter forms, typographic contrast, hierarchy of information, major type families and characteristics, history of design and typographic grids. Students build skills for the art of typesetting and typographic layout, and for expressive typography and conceptual thinking.

Prerequisite: ITI 3800 and ITI 3810, or permission of instructor.

**ITI 4900 - Information Technology Internship I (1-3)**

Students choose an organization to work hands-on in the information technology industry. A partner should be selected with the help of the placement office that will provide a substantial learning experience in the area of the student's interest. The student must complete a minimum of 55 hours of work experience for each credit hour. IT majors are expected to complete a total of 3 credit hours of ITI 4900 for graduation which requires a total of 165 hours of work in the information technology domain. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: IT Core and 6 credits in concentration.

**ITI 4910 - Information Technology Internship II (1-3)**

An elective internship where students choose an organization to work hands-on in the information technology industry. A partner should be selected with the help of the placement office that will provide a substantial learning experience in the area of the student's interest. The student must complete a minimum of 55 hours of work experience for each credit hour. A maximum of 3 credit hours are awarded for this course which would require a total of 165 hours of work in the information technology domain. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: ITI 4900 and 6 additional credits in concentration.

**ITI 4950 - Information Technology Internship - Business (1-3)**

For Business majors only. Students choose an organization to work hands-on in the information technology industry. A partner should be selected with the help of the placement office that will provide a substantial learning experience in the area of the student's interest. The student must complete a minimum of 55 hours of work experience for each credit hour. BBA IT majors are expected to complete a total of 3 credit hours of ITI 4950 for graduation which requires a total of 165 hours of work in the information technology domain. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: ITI 2000 plus 16 credits in IT concentration.

**ITI 4970 - Digital Portfolio Development (3)**

Designed to facilitate the development of a digital portfolio, the essential ingredient in obtaining work in performance-based creative industries. Through an investigative process of coordinating job searches, students build a framework in which to build their portfolio to showcase their skills. The course culminates into a finished digital portfolio, formatted to be accessible in CD/DVD/Internet mediums.

**ITI 4980 - Senior Seminar in Information Technology (3)**

A capstone course for all IT majors, including BBA in IT majors. Through readings, class presentation, guest speakers, capstone projects and applied research projects, students will begin to integrate the learning's from prior Information Technology courses into an overall learning experience. In addition, this course will provide preparation for the Institute for Certification of Computing Professionals (ICCP) professional Information System Analyst (ISA) certification examination.

Prerequisite: Senior standing.

**ITI 4990 - Special Topics in Information Technology (1-4)**

Designed to provide an opportunity to present specialized topics in information technology that may not be covered in other courses due to the speed of change in the field. Additionally, the course provides a mechanism by which students may pursue an area of research or independent study in the field of information technology.

Prerequisite: IT Core and permission of program director.

**LAN - FOREIGN LANGUAGE**

**LAN 1000 - Language and Culture: Special Topics (3)**

An introduction to special topics in other world language and culture, with emphasis on conversational skills in the specific cultural contexts. Possible areas may include Russian, Chinese, and Italian language and culture.

**LDR - LEADERSHIP STUDIES**

**LDR 2100 - Leadership Paradigms (3)**

Designed to help students gain a deeper understanding of leadership theory. Four specific leadership paradigms will be covered through the literature. Learners will participate in the Catalyst Leadership Conference in Atlanta, Georgia, October 2-4 giving them first hand exposure to some of the most well-known leaders today. The curriculum is designed to be interdisciplinary for students of any major. Leadership transcends the idea of a major. This class represents a culmination of leadership theory and philosophy through a participatory academic environment. Fee charged.

**LDR 2200 - Adventure Based Leadership (3)**

Provides students in Trevecca’s Leadership Minor with an introduction to adventure education in addition to training and certification in group facilitation. The curriculum is designed to engage students in the historical and theoretical elements of adventure education as well as experiential learning. This
experiential learning takes place through earning a certificate in First Aid, CPR, and AED as well as ropes course facilitation for the purpose of applying that to leadership development and team building. Students who participate in the class will be able to apply these leadership skills on campus, in the surrounding community and beyond.

**LDR 3100 - Destructive Leaders and Dysfunctional Culture (3)**

Leadership is one of the most studied concepts within the social sciences. More often than not, we look at what leaders are doing right. This class allows learners to understand leadership more deeply by studying the opposite spectrum of effective leadership. We live in a society that provides countless examples of failed leadership in politics, religion, athletics, etc. Why do so many leaders fail? Learners will be exposed to theoretical principles and research on the dysfunctional side of leadership. In a nutshell, this course is the "Abnormal Psychology Class" for leadership.

**MAT - MATHEMATICS**

**MAT 1040 - Concepts of Mathematics (3)**

Considers the realm of mathematics as some of the greatest ideas of humankind—ideas comparable to the works of Shakespeare, Plato, and Michelangelo. This course will introduce students to several of these ideas, selected from topics in numerical patterns, infinity, geometry, topology, chaos, probability, and statistics. Study of these topics will not only demonstrate the beauty of mathematics but will also develop critical thinking skills. This course is designed for liberal arts majors to satisfy the general education requirement.

**MAT 1055 - College Algebra (3)**

A brief review of concepts of algebra followed by a study of equations and inequalities; polynomial and rational functions and their graphs; solutions to polynomial equations; exponential and logarithmic functions; and systems of equations and inequalities. Prerequisite: INT 0960 Intermediate Algebra.

**MAT 1070 - Mathematical Ideas and Reasoning (3)**

Designed to provide some insight into the nature of mathematics by examining various mathematical structures. Topics include the development of the real number system, conventional and unconventional algorithms including working in different bases, elementary number theory, algebraic reasoning, data analysis, probability, geometry, and measurement. Critical thinking, writing, and problem solving will be emphasized.

**MAT 1080 - Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach (3)**

This course is designed to promote students' understanding and appreciation of mathematics and to develop quantitative and problem solving skills. The course will further introduce students to a wide range of applications of mathematics to modern life. Topics will be selected from linear and non-linear models, logic, sets, probability, counting techniques, statistics, matrices, and game theory.

**MAT 1081 - Problem Solving: A Quantitative Reasoning Approach (4)**

This course is designed to promote students' understanding and appreciation of mathematics and to develop quantitative and problem solving skills. The course will further introduce students to a wide range of applications of mathematics to modern life. Topics will be selected from linear and non-linear models, logic, sets, probability, counting techniques, statistics, matrices, and game theory. MAT 1081 includes an additional credit hour allowing the necessary prerequisite mathematics to be covered so that students placing into MAT 0960 can be successful in completing the content of MAT 1080.

**MAT 1090 - History of Mathematics (3)**

A History of Mathematics course with an emphasis on the historical development of number systems, algebra, and geometry, as well as the use of mathematics in problem solving in other cultures and in other times. Prerequisite: INT 0960 Intermediate Algebra or equivalent.

**MAT 1250 - Discrete Mathematics (3)**

A study of discrete structures geared toward those entering information technology fields. Topics include problem solving, numeration systems, sets, logic, relations, recursion, graphs and trees, sorting, and elementary data structures. Offered: Fall, even numbered years.

**MAT 1310 - Precalculus (3)**

A brief review of polynomial and rational functions and systems, and of exponential and logarithmic functions. Study of trigonometric functions, graphs, formulas and identities; inverse functions, including inverse trigonometric functions; solutions to systems of equations; and polar coordinate systems. Prerequisite: MAT 1055 or the equivalent.

**MAT 1350 - Statistical Analysis for the Sciences (3)**

An introductory statistics course with an emphasis on exploratory and inferential techniques for analyzing and modeling data. Topics include descriptive statistics, regression, probability distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing and experiment design. Statistical software is implemented throughout the course. Prerequisite: MAT 1055 or equivalent.

**MAT 1400 - Perspectives in Mathematics (1)**

An introduction to mathematical thought for students, especially freshmen, who are interested in a mathematics major or minor, or for any student interested in learning about some important ideas and uses of mathematics. Several contemporary mathematical topics will be studied, such as recently solved problems, orders of infinity, Fermat's last theorem, Tangles and knot theory, cryptography, the fourth dimension, the four-color theorem, topology, or fractals and chaos. Graded S, U. Prerequisite: High school algebra and trigonometry. Calculus is NOT necessary.

**MAT 1450 - Introduction to Calculus (1)**

Introduction to Calculus will facilitate the transition from high school mathematics to university-level calculus. Topics will include
an intuitive and applications-oriented approach to functions, rate of change, and limits.

**MAT 1510 - Calculus I (4)**
A study of Cartesian and polar coordinates, parametric equations, vectors and vector-valued functions in 2 and 3 dimensions, limits, differentiation of functions with applications, integration of functions with applications, Taylor polynomials, and series. It is strongly recommended that students take PHY 2110 and PHY 2120 concurrently with MAT 1510 and MAT 1520, respectively.
Prerequisite: MAT 1310 or equivalent.

**MAT 1520 - Calculus II (4)**
A study of Cartesian and polar coordinates, parametric equations, vectors and vector-valued functions in 2 and 3 dimensions, limits, differentiation of functions with applications, integration of functions with applications, Taylor polynomials, and series. It is strongly recommended that students take PHY 2110 and PHY 2120 concurrently with MAT 1510 and MAT 1520, respectively.
Prerequisite: MAT 1510. Offered: Fall and Spring, respectively, every year.

**MAT 2510 - Calculus III (4)**
A study of partial derivatives and multiple integrals and additional topics in vector-valued functions.
Prerequisite: MAT 1520. Offered: Fall, every year.

**MAT 2550 - Mathematical Methods for Physical Science and Engineering (3)**
Designed to give accelerated access to upper level physical science courses by providing, in one semester, the essential background in mathematical methods. Course content may include multivariable calculus, linear algebra, complex functions, vector calculus, differential equations, and special functions. Lecture.
Prerequisite: MAT 1510, MAT 1520. Crosslisted as: PHY 2550.

**MAT 2600 - Introduction to Abstract Mathematics (3)**
Study of basic ideas and methods of mathematics including sets, logic, proof techniques, relations, functions, mathematical induction, and modular arithmetic. Prerequisite or corequisite: MAT 1520.
Offered: Spring, every year.

**MAT 2800 - Program Design and Data Structures (4)**
The study of elementary data structures, their associated algorithms and their application in problems; rigorous development of programming techniques and style; design and implementation of programs with multiple modules, using good data structures and good programming style.
Prerequisite: PHY 3500. Offered: As needed.

**MAT 2810 - Introduction to Mathematical Modeling (3)**
Introduction to the basics of mathematical modeling, emphasizing model construction, analysis and application. Using examples from a variety of fields such as physics, biology, chemistry, business, economics, and other non-mathematical disciplines, students will learn how to develop and use both discrete and continuous mathematical models of real-world systems. Computer software will be used, but primary emphasis will be placed on achieving a mental understanding of the relationship described within the models.
Prerequisite: MAT 1510. Offered: As needed.

**MAT 3000 - Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics (3)**
Probability of sample spaces, random variables, discrete and continuous probability distributions. Analysis of the principles of descriptive and inferential statistics.
Prerequisite: MAT 1520. Offered: Fall, even numbered years.

**MAT 3010 - Discrete Methods (3)**
Discrete mathematical ideas including graph theory, counting techniques, recurrence relations, and methods of solving applied problems.
Prerequisite: MAT 2600. Offered: Fall, odd numbered years.

**MAT 3020 - Differential Equations (3)**
An introduction to ordinary differential equations, including linear and nonlinear equations with applications, power series solutions, and Laplace transforms.
Prerequisite: MAT 1520. Offered: Spring, odd numbered years.

**MAT 3050 - Introduction to Operations Research (3)**
Study of methods and ideas in operations research including linear programming using the simplex method and interior point methods, nonlinear programming, stochastic processes and Markov chains.
Prerequisite: MAT 1520. Offered: Spring, odd numbered years.

**MAT 3090 - Linear and Matrix Algebra (3)**
Linear equations, vector operations, matrices, determinants, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, singular values and singular vectors, canonical forms, polynomial functions of matrices, vector spaces, and related topics.
Prerequisite: MAT 2600. Offered: Spring, even numbered years.

**MAT 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)**
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

**MAT 3700 - Bioinformatics (3)**
Introduces the scientist to Bioinformatics, which uses computer databases to store, retrieve and assist in understanding biological information. Genome-scale sequencing projects have led to an explosion of genetic sequences available for automated analysis. These gene sequences are the codes, which direct the production of proteins that in turn regulate all life processes. The student will be shown how these sequences can lead to a much fuller understanding of many biological processes allowing pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies to determine for
example new drug targets or to predict if particular drugs are applicable to all patients. Students will be introduced to the basic concepts behind Bioinformatics and Computational Biology tools. Hands-on sessions will familiarize students with the details and use of the most commonly used online tools and resources.

Prerequisite: MAT 3020, BIO 1520. Crosslisted as: Cross listed with BIO 3750. Offered: Spring, even numbered years.

**MAT 4030 - Introduction to Real Analysis (3)**
Real number system, functions, sequences, limits, continuity, uniform continuity, infinite series and sequences. Prerequisite or corequisite: MAT 2510 and MAT 2600. Offered: Fall, odd numbered years.

**MAT 4060 - Modern Algebra (3)**
Sets, groups, rings, and fields. Logical rigorous proofs and analysis are emphasized.
Prerequisite: MAT 2600. Offered: Fall, even numbered years.

**MAT 4080 - Euclidean and Non-Euclidean Geometries (3)**
A study of plane geometry based on Euclid's axioms, both with and without the parallel postulate. The course includes formal study of the consequences of these axioms, transformational geometry, and algebraic models of both Euclidean and non-Euclidean systems.
Prerequisite: MAT 2600. Offered: Spring, even numbered years.

**MAT 4100 - Real Analysis and Geometry (4)**
Gives an introduction to Real Analysis and the theory behind calculus, and encourages the further development of analytical and mathematical reasoning skills. It also provides an introduction to Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry, and more specifically, a development of geometry as a deductive system with an explicit axiomatic foundation. An emphasis is placed on learning to write and construct mathematical proofs.
Prerequisite: MAT 2600. Offered: Spring, even years.

**MAT 4110 - Topics in Mathematics (1-4)**
In-depth coverage of one topic to be selected from pure or applied mathematics, with regard to interest of the instructor and students. Possible topics include combinatorics, number theory, differential geometry, topology, numerical analysis, coding theory, cryptography, partial differential equations, Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry, probability, or statistics. Permission of the instructor required. May be repeated for credit.
Offered: As needed.

**MAT 4120 - Special Studies in Mathematics (1-3)**
In-depth coverage of topics to be selected from pure or applied mathematics, with regard to interest of the instructor and students. This course would be focused primarily on review, exam preparation, or other appropriate mathematical material. Permission of the instructor is required. May be repeated for credit. Graded S/U.
Offered: As needed.

**MAT 4330 - Directed Study in Math (1-3)**
For advanced students working on special projects supervised by the instructor.

**MAT 4335 - Seminar in Mathematics (1)**
Projects and paper presented to the mathematics faculty and other mathematics majors. To be taken by seniors.
Offered: As needed.

**MAT 4510 - Career Internship in Mathematics (1-3)**
Mathematics service laboratory (on-the-job experience) under the supervision of faculty. Juniors and seniors only. Supervision coordinated with the Office of Career Services. Maximum 6 hrs. Graded S/U.

**MCM - COMMERCIAL MUSIC**

**MCM 1050 - Basic Concepts of Audio Technology (3)**
Designed to familiarize the student with the basic concepts of real-time and recorded audio. Topics covered include: a brief history of recording, wave propagation, signal flow, analog and digital console operation, monitoring and amplification, cables, connectors, microphones, and a hands-on approach to mixing for live sound reinforcement, digital theory, and basic DAW operations.
Offered: Fall/Spring.

**MCM 1500 - Keyboard Technique (1)**
Designed as an introduction to the piano keyboard. Scales and basic chords will be used as tools to explore the use of the piano as a theoretical, performance and accompaniment medium.

**MCM 1600 - Class Piano I (1)**
Beginning class piano for commercial music majors. Areas of study will include: (1) Aural transcription and dictation, (2) Scales and modes, (3) Harmonization by sight and ear; (4) Major and minor chord progressing, (5) Development of reading skills, and (6) Improvisation.
Offered: Fall.

**MCM 1610 - Class Piano II (1)**
A continuation of MCM 1600. Beginning class piano for commercial music majors. Areas of study will include: (1) Aural transcription and dictation, (2) Scales and modes, (3) Harmonization by sight and ear, (4) Major and minor chord progressing, (5) Development of reading skills, and (6) Improvisation. This class is also designed to help prepare the student for MCM 2600.
Prerequisite: MCM 1600 or instructor's approval. Offered: Spring.

**MCM 1625 - Vocal Fundamentals II (1)**
A continuation of the study of the basics of vocal technique with an emphasis on commercial applications.

**MCM 1650 - Applied Theory for Songwriters I (1)**
Kim McLean
Basic theory will be studied on a chordal instrument directly related to developing a stronger theoretical vocabulary for writing songs.
Expansion of technique on the instrument being used will be a secondary outcome.

Offered: Fall.

MCM 1655 - Applied Theory for Songwriters II (1)
Kim McLean
Continuation of the study of music theory applied to songwriting on a chordal instrument.

Offered: Fall.

MCM 1700 - Elective Private Piano (1-2)
MCM 1710 - Elective Private Organ (1-2)
MCM 1720 - Elective Private Voice (1-2)
MCM 1731 - Elective Private Trumpet (1-2)
MCM 1732 - Elective Private Trombone (1-2)
MCM 1733 - Elective Private French Horn (1-2)
MCM 1734 - Elective Private Baritone (1-2)
MCM 1735 - Elective Private Tuba (1-2)
MCM 1741 - Elective Private Flute (1-2)
MCM 1742 - Elective Private Oboe (1-2)
MCM 1743 - Elective Private Saxophone (1-2)
MCM 1744 - Elective Private Bassoon (1-2)
MCM 1745 - Elective Private Clarinet (1-2)
MCM 1751 - Elective Private Violin (1-2)
MCM 1752 - Elective Private Viola (1-2)
MCM 1753 - Elective Private Cello (1-2)
MCM 1754 - Elective Private String Bass (1-2)
MCM 1761 - Elective Drum Set (1-2)
MCM 1771 - Elective Private Guitar (1-2)
MCM 1772 - Elective Private Bass Guitar (1-2)
MCM 1773 - Elective Private Harp (1-2)
MCM 1774 - Elective Private Mandolin (1-2)
MCM 1800 - Gospel Choir (0-1)
A vocal ensemble (with instrumental support) that focuses on contemporary and historical "gospel" music as well as contemporary church music. Fee charged.

MCM 1825 - Vocal Edge Ensemble (0-1)
An auditioned ensemble which learns and performs standard jazz and popular music arrangements from the mid 20th century to the present. The ensemble performs a cappella, with piano accompaniment, and with occasional instrumental support. Auditions are held in late April and early August. Students admitted are expected to commit to a full year. Open to all students by audition. Fee charged.

MCM 1830 - Commercial Vocal Ensemble (0-1)
An auditioned group open to all students that focuses on different commercial vocal genres (Jazz, Pop, Contemporary Christian, etc). Fee charged.

MCM 1846 - Commercial Ensemble (0-1)
Performs a diverse range of music from Classic Rock to Contemporary Christian music on amplified instruments. This group is open to all musicians, vocalists, instrumentalists, and rhythm players.

MCM 1880 - Lab Band (0-1)
Auditioned, guitar-driven, rock, fusion, and pop ensembles that explore advanced repertoire.

MCM 2010 - Commercial Theory (3)
Chord progressions, the Nashville number system, song forms, harmonic techniques, listening skills, and charting are all addressed in this class.

Prerequisite: MUS 2020. Offered: Spring.

MCM 2050 - Recording Techniques (3)
Designed to acclimate the student to various recording styles and microphone techniques in audio production. Major areas covered: Mono and Stereo microphone techniques, instruction and practical application of recording consoles, and intermediate in Avid Pro Tools(r). Students are required to complete several projects and become familiar with equipment in Recording Studio A.

Prerequisite: MCM 1050 Required; PHY 1040 Recommended. Offered: Fall.

MCM 2070 - Editing and Mixing Techniques (2)
A continuation of MCM 2050, this course explores techniques in editing and mixing with topics including: DAW editing functions, synchronization, MIDI, automation, signal processing in both hardware and software formats. Special topics include mixing on both on Analog Console and DAW formats. Lab Required.

Prerequisite: MCM 2050. Offered: Spring.

MCM 2080 - Improvisation I (2)
Deals with the fundamentals of improvisation, including the study of harmonic changes, melodic creation, and personal expression through music. Open to vocalists and instrumentalists.

Offered: Fall-odd years.

MCM 2090 - Improvisation II (2)
The continued study of improvisation techniques.

Prerequisite: Improvisation I MCM 2080 Recommended. Offered: Spring-even years.

MCM 2100 - History of Audio Recording (2)
Designed to familiarize students with a historical account of recording audio spanning from the 19th century to present. Topics include: recording devices, styles, methods, and historical figures who shaped the art of recording.

Offered: Spring.
MCM 2150 - Commercial Music History (2)
A survey of the development of commercial music written in America from the early 19th century to the present. The term commercial refers to music written for consumable use and not primarily as a work of art.
Offered: Fall.

MCM 2200 - Songwriting for the Non-Music Major (2)
Designed to introduce students to the art of songwriting. Topics covered include lyric writing, developing a personal style, an introduction to the songwriting business, and the fundamentals of songwriting. There is no prerequisite for this class. Adaptive tools will be used to help students with limited musical backgrounds bring their ideas to life (i.e. Guitar App or co-writing).

MCM 2420 - Jazz History I (2)
Study of the historical development of Jazz as a commercial and artistic genre. Jazz History I will cover this subject from its inception to 1950.
Offered: Fall-even years.

MCM 2430 - Jazz History II (2)
Study of the historical development of Jazz as a commercial and artistic genre. Jazz History II will cover this subject from 1950 to the present.
Offered: Spring-odd years.

MCM 2600 - Class Piano III (1)
A continuation of MCM 1610. Areas of study will include: (1) Aural transcription and dictation, (2) Scales and modes, (3) Harmonization by sight and ear; (4) Major and minor chord progressing, (5) Development of reading skills, and (6) Improvisation. This class is also designed to help prepare the student for MCM 2620.
Prerequisite: MCM 1610 or instructor's approval. Offered: Fall.

MCM 2620 - Class Piano IV (1)
A continuation of MCM 2600. Areas of study will include: (1) Aural transcription and dictation, (2) Scales and modes, (3) Harmonization by sight and ear; (4) Major and minor chord progressing, (5) Development of reading skills, and (6) Improvisation.
Prerequisite: MCM 2600 or instructor's approval. Offered: Spring.

MCM 2700 - Private Piano (1-2)
MCM 2710 - Private Organ (1-2)
MCM 2722 - Private Voice Lower Division - Third Semester Voice Study (1-2)
MCM 2723 - Private Voice Lower Division - Fourth Semester Voice Study (1-2)
MCM 2731 - Private Trumpet (1-2)
MCM 2732 - Private Trombone (1-2)
MCM 2733 - Private French Horn (1-2)
MCM 2734 - Private Baritone (1-2)
MCM 2735 - Private Tuba (1-2)
MCM 2741 - Private Flute (1-2)
MCM 2742 - Private Oboe (1-2)
MCM 2743 - Private Saxophone (1-2)
MCM 2744 - Private Bassoon (1-2)
MCM 2745 - Private Clarinet (1-2)
MCM 2751 - Private Violin (1-2)
MCM 2752 - Private Viola (1-2)
MCM 2753 - Private Cello (1-2)
MCM 2754 - Private String Bass (1-2)
MCM 2761 - Private Drum Set (1-2)
MCM 2771 - Private Guitar (1-2)
MCM 2772 - Private Bass Guitar (1-2)
MCM 2773 - Private Harp (1-2)

MCM 2780 - The Working Musician (2)
A course dealing with musicianship as a vocation. The goal is to expose the student to the professional expectations of the recording studio environment, touring, symphonic performance, and church musician. Topics will include arranging, the 'Nashville Number System,' contracts, union membership, wages, tax implications, career opportunities, and planning. Included will be recording sessions, field trips, and guest professionals from various areas of the music industry.
Offered: Fall.

MCM 3050 - Music Technology (2)
Designed to familiarize students with current technology in the field of music by creating projects for aspects of audio, music notation software, and MIDI. Electronic composition shall be a primary component to facilitate technological learning.

MCM 3100 - Introduction to Songwriting (2)
An introduction to the craft of songwriting (all genres: Christian, Pop, Country, etc.). A detailed examination of the songwriting processes (song analysis, avoidance of cliches, re-writing, etc.) as well as a historical overview of commercial songs and songwriters.
Prerequisite: MUS 2020 and functional proficiency on a chordal instrument. Recommended. Offered: Fall.

MCM 3300 - Songwriting (2)
The study of commercial songwriting. The formulation of lyrics and musical ideas into the writing of popular songs (all genres: Christian, Pop, Country, etc.).
Prerequisite: MCM 3100 or instructor's approval. Recommended. Offered: Spring.

MCM 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

MCM 3700 - Junior Performance (0-1)
For the junior commercial performance major. The 25 minute performance will be composed of commercial works of various styles. Final written approval for the performance will be given by the applied instructor. Student must be concurrently enrolled in applied study. For singers, accompaniment is limited to acoustic piano or guitar, and no sound reinforcement is allowed. This is an elective for music students (not necessarily music majors or minors). Presentation of a junior performance does not waive the jury requirement. The 0-hour option to be graded S/U.
Offered: As needed.

MCM 3750 - Senior Performance for Non-Music Majors (1)
The 25 minute performance will be composed of commercial works of various styles. Final written approval for the recital will be given by the applied instructor. For singers, accompaniment is limited to acoustic piano or guitar, and no sound reinforcement is allowed. Student must be concurrently enrolled in applied study, and must have completed a minimum of eight consecutive semesters of applied study.
Offered: As needed.

MCM 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

MCM 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: MCM 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

MCM 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: MCM 499A, MCM 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

MCM 4015 - Senior Project (0)
A capstone performance option for students who elect Music Technology Internship in place of upper division study. This project will consist of producing, recording, and/or engineering a project in a live or studio setting. A minimum of five songs is required. Graded S/U. Every semester. Project Application must be submitted in semester prior to project.

MCM 4050 - Mastering (2)
Addresses the process of combining the final mixes into a completed product.
Prerequisite: MCM 3910. Offered: As needed.

MCM 4210 - Audio for Digital Cinema (3)
Designed to teach the student skills in recording, editing and mixing sound for video and film. During the course, students gain hands-on experience through projects implementing key aspects in audio for the digital cinema. Topics covered include: microphone techniques for recording on-location, sound design, automatic dialogue replacement, Foley, special effects, editing dialogue, sound effects, music score, and mixing in both stereo and surround.
Offered: Fall.

MCM 4230 - Advanced Mixing Techniques (2)
Advanced techniques of mixing audio in a recording studio environment. Topics include: logical approaches to mixing audio, advanced concepts in the use of recording studio hardware and software, advanced concepts in live audio and surround sound music production, an in depth development of critical listening skills through the evaluation of recorded music.

MCM 4300 - Jazz Pedagogy (3)
Addresses pedagogical concepts, techniques, and materials related to private and class jazz instruction.
Offered: As needed.

MCM 4510 - Music Technology Internship (2)
An opportunity for the student to gain practical experience in live and/or studio engineering. Application for this Internship must be sought one semester in advance and should be coordinated with the student's advisor and Career Services in the Center for Leadership, Calling and Service. This internship may replace Upper Division private study and may be repeated one time for a total of four hours. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: MCM 3910.

MCM 4600 - Senior Performance for Music Majors (0)
The 50 minute performance, required of all music majors, will be composed of commercial works of various styles. For singers, the use of up to four instrumentalists (rhythm section) and two back-up singers is allowed. Also for singers, the use of sound amplification equipment run by a qualified sound technician(s), is allowed. The candidate must present a representative portion of
the performance from memory (for voice majors) before the voice/choral faculty (voice majors) or the instrumental faculty (instrumental majors) one month preceding the scheduled public performance. All instrumentalists, vocalists, and sound technicians must be present for this hearing. The student must be concurrently enrolled in private study for 2 credit hours. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: MUS 3600.

MCM 4700 - Private Piano (1-2)
MCM 4710 - Private Organ (1-2)
MCM 4720 - Private Voice Upper Division - Fifth Semester Voice Study (1-2)
MCM 4721 - Private Voice Upper Division - Sixth Semester Voice Study (1-2)
MCM 4722 - Private Voice Upper Division - Seventh Semester Voice Study (1-2)
MCM 4723 - Private Voice Upper Division - Eighth Semester Voice Study (1-2)
MCM 4725 - Private Voice Upper Division - Upper Division Voice for students pursuing a Senior Project (1-2)
MCM 4726 - Private Voice Upper Division - Upper Division Voice for students pursuing a Senior Project (transfers only) (1-2)
MCM 4731 - Private Trumpet (1-2)
MCM 4732 - Private Trombone (1-2)
MCM 4733 - Private French Horn (1-2)
MCM 4734 - Private Baritone (1-2)
MCM 4735 - Private Tuba (1-2)
MCM 4741 - Private Flute (1-2)
MCM 4742 - Private Oboe (1-2)
MCM 4743 - Private Saxophone (1-2)
MCM 4744 - Private Bassoon (1-2)
MCM 4745 - Private Clarinet (1-2)
MCM 4751 - Private Violin (1-2)
MCM 4752 - Private Viola (1-2)
MCM 4753 - Private Cello (1-2)
MCM 4754 - Private String Bass (1-2)
MCM 4761 - Private Drum Set (1-2)
MCM 4771 - Private Guitar (1-2)
MCM 4772 - Private Bass Guitar (1-2)
MCM 4773 - Private Harp (1-2)
MCM 4780 - Songwriting Lessons (51/52) (1-2)

Private lessons in songwriting. These may replace upper division Applied Study in the Music Liberal Arts (commercial) curriculum.

Prerequisite: MCM 3100, MCM 3300. Recommended.

MKT - MARKETING

MKT 3100 - Principles of Marketing (3)
Business activities in moving goods from production to final consumption.

MKT 3130 - Consumer Behavior (3)
Examination of the consumer decision process in a marketing context. Selected concepts from psychology, sociology, and anthropology are analyzed to develop the student's ability to understand and predict consumer response to the marketing efforts of organizations.

Prerequisite: MKT 3100.

MKT 3150 - Sales Fundamentals (3)
Introduces the basic principles of sales success, sales theory, sales techniques, and role playing. The history of selling is emphasized along with the sales person's role in today's society. The course applies communication theory and principles to the sales situation.

Crosslisted as: COM 3150. Offered: Offered annually each fall and summer semester. The summer course includes fifty hours of instruction followed by a 10-12 week internship with Southwestern Company, a Nashville-based publisher.

MKT 3200 - Sales Management (3)
Organization of the sales department, sales planning and forecasting quotas, territories performance standards, and analysis and control of distribution cost. Includes fifty hours of instruction followed by a 10-12 week internship with Southwestern Company, a Nashville-based publisher.

Prerequisite: MKT 3150. Crosslisted as: COM 3200.

MKT 3210 - Seminar: Sales Training (3)
A study of the most effective ways of training salespersons. The student is taught responsibilities of a sales trainer and fulfills this role through interaction with sales training programs. This advanced course in sales training is intended for students with a relatively strong background in sales training and management. Includes fifty hours of instruction followed by a 10-12 week internship with Southwestern Company, a Nashville-based publisher.

Prerequisite: MKT 3150, 3200. Offered: Summer only.

MKT 3220 - Advertising Management (3)
Advertising as a function of marketing and merchandising; uses and limitations of advertising as a tool of management; fundamentals in getting a finished advertisement before potential customers; media selection; evaluation criticism and control of advertising.

Prerequisite: MKT 3100; Recommended BUS 3030. Crosslisted as: COM 3220.

MKT 3330 - Marketing Research (3)
Covers the fundamentals of marketing research, as applied to all types of profit and not-for-profit organizations. It focuses on the different types of marketing research (qualitative and quantitative) as well as the complex issues at each stage of the marketing research process, including research objectives, questionnaire
construction (specifically for survey research - both traditional and Internet surveys), sampling, data collection, and statistical analysis. Finally, the course discusses responsibilities and issues related to the management of the research function and the use of research information by decision makers faced with a variety of strategic and operational challenges. The skills covered in this course will be applicable to marketing problems encountered in both consumer and business-to-business markets, and public and private sectors.

Prerequisite: MKT 3100 and BUS 3020.

**MKT 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)**

Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

**MKT 3400 - International Marketing (3)**

Examines the challenges of entering and operating effectively in foreign markets, managing problems, techniques and strategies needed to apply the marketing concept to the world marketplace, and also enabling the students to perceive international marketing as a managerial challenge. The course will deal with formulation and implementation of international marketing strategies, analysis of the contemporary global marketing environment, marketing mix issues and decisions in international markets, global competitive analysis and strategy, and modification of marketing thinking and practice for foreign markets due to individual environmental differences. Emphasis will be placed on examining the relationship between the international activities of firms and the international, political, legal, and socio-cultural environments prevailing in foreign markets.

Prerequisite: MKT 3100.

**MKT 3500 - Internet Marketing (3)**

Designed to educate and equip students in acquiring basic skills in applying information technologies within the domain of marketing. The course will provide the fundamental knowledge and marketing perspective needed to successfully integrate the internet into the organization's marketing activities. Students will learn the importance of integrating offline and online strategies into the marketing mix for segmenting and targeting consumers. Topics covered include, among others, strategic planning and its tactical implementation in electronic marketing, target market analysis and identification, the internet's marketing capabilities and limitations, marketing channels and digital distribution management of customer and supplier relationships, concerns about privacy and ethics, marketing strategies using social media, the World Wide Web, the different functions and applications of the internet, and the impact of international internet marketing (IIM) on worldwide consumers.

Prerequisite: MKT 3100.

**MKT 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**MKT 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**

Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

Prerequisite: MKT 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**MKT 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**

Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: MKT 499A, MKT 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**MKT 4150 - Marketing Management (3)**

Designed to provide an in-depth examination of marketing environments and the impact marketing activities have on organizational operations in competitive, global, multicultural business settings. It discusses both domestic and international frameworks of the fundamental marketing functions of product, pricing, distribution and promotion. Modern marketing problems are explored and analyzed from conceptual, legal, and ethical perspectives and alternatives are developed from a cross-functional perspective. Marketing information systems and the use of advanced technologies in marketing decision-making are also studied.

Prerequisite: MKT 3100.

**MKT 4330 - Special Problems in Marketing (1-3)**

Critical review of the development of retailing thought and important retailing literature. Special and current problems and/or trends in retailing and their impact on the firms and society.

Prerequisite: MKT 3100; Recommended MKT 3130 and MKT 4150.

**MKT 4510 - Career Internship in Marketing (1-3)**

Marketing Service Laboratory (on-the-job experience) under faculty direction. Supervision coordinated with the Office of Career Services. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: Minimum of six credits completed in marketing courses. Maximum of six hours.
MUB - MUSIC BUSINESS

MUB 1100 - Survey of Music Business (3)
A study of the theoretical foundations of the music industry with special emphasis given to practical applications. An in-depth study of organizations and a general overview of the industry.
Offered: This course is offered each semester.

MUB 1150 - Survey Practicum in Music Business (1)
Observation and participation in music business companies. Required of music business students and recommended to be taken in the Freshman year after completing MUB 1100. Forty (40) hours of observation are completed from the following areas: record company, music publishing, artist booking agency, music merchandising, music publicity, artist management and music studio. In addition, this course includes one (1) hour per week of classroom time for sharing experiences and their application to current music industry practices. Permission required. Graded S/U.
Offered: Every semester.

MUB 1710 - Music Industry Law (3)
A study of the principles and practices of law and management including contract negotiations, torts, crimes, and the relationship of law to the artist and to the market.
Prerequisite: MUB 1100. Offered: This course is offered annually each spring semester.

MUB 1720 - Field Experience in Music Business (1)
Observation, participation, and assisting in music business companies. Required of music business students. Forty (40) hours of field experience are required. In addition, this course includes one (1) hour per week of classroom time for sharing experiences and their application to current music industry practices. Permission required. Graded S/U.
Offered: Every semester.

MUB 2200 - Public Relations in the Music Industry (2)
A course dealing with public relations of the artist, company, and product including: press releases, press kits, press parties, artist kits, news for radio and television, printing bids, and color separation.
Prerequisite: MUB 1100. Offered: This course is offered as demand requires.

MUB 2220 - Music Publishing (3)
Course deals with the creation, development, exploitation and administration of song copyrights in all genres of music. Areas of focus will include the publisher/songwriter relationship, producing "song" demos, catalog valuation and development, licensing, print, international sub-publishing, sources of income, contracts, legal issues and challenges.

MUB 3200 - Marketing in the Music Industry (2)
A study of the movement of the recorded and printed product from the studio to the ultimate consumer. It includes market structure and analysis, distribution, promotion, charts, airplay, and pricing.
Prerequisite: Recommended MKT 3100. Offered: This course is offered annually each spring semester.

MUB 3210 - Concert Management (2)
Course deals with the organization of concert promoting, contracts, riders, venues, audience projections and demographics, and finance.
Prerequisite: MUB 1100. Offered: This course is offered during the spring semester.

MUB 3300 - Artist Management (2)
Designed to familiarize the potential manager or music industry executive with the areas of involvement from the artist's perspective and to familiarize the potential artist with the manager's role. Students will learn how to find a manager and when a manager is needed.
Prerequisite: MUB 1100. Offered: This course is offered during the fall semester.

MUB 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

MUB 3500 - Operation of a Record Company (2)
A detailed overview of the record business from the creation of a record to making it available to consumers. Subjects will include staffing, administration, budgets, legal and business affairs, how performers are signed, production, sales, and distribution.
Prerequisite: MUB 1100. Offered: This course is offered annually each spring semester.

MUB 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

MUB 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: MUB 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.
MUB 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: MUB 499A, MUB 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

MUB 4015 - Senior Project (0)
Analogous to the traditional senior recital, this project is the culmination of the music business student's study. Through public performance, written documents, composing/arranging, recording/engineering or combinations of these and other skills, the student will exhibit his or her mastery of the field of music business he/she has chosen. Graded S/U. Project Application must be submitted in semester prior to project. Permission required.

MUB 4510 - Music Business Internship (2-4)
An opportunity for the student to gain practical experience in music business. The student will apply in the semester prior to the anticipated internship period. The student must secure a faculty sponsor and a sponsoring agency in a field relating to particular specialization. All application forms will be completed and filed no later than one month before the semester during which the internship is to be done. Graded S/U.

MUS - GENERAL MUSIC

MUS 1000 - Music Fundamentals (3)
A basic theory course designed for the non-music major or as a review for the prospective music major. Covers elementary problems in rhythm, time signatures, scales, intervals and chords.

MUS 1200 - Recital Attendance (0)
Required of all music majors. The graduating music student must have successfully completed a total of 6 semesters. To receive a satisfactory grade, twelve music department-sponsored recitals, concerts, and music majors meetings must be attended during the semester. Graded S/U.

MUS 1500 - Fine Arts (3)
Designed to give students a historical perspective of music, art, sculpture, and architecture from ancient times to modern times.

MUS 1515 - Art for the Music Major (1)
Designed to give students a historical perspective of art, sculpture, and architecture from ancient times to modern times.
Offered: Spring.

MUS 1550 - Music Appreciation (3)
Presents the basic building blocks of music and fosters attentive, intelligent listening to music of different genres and historical periods. Helps the students appreciate, understand, and develop critical thinking skills on selected genres, styles, and periods in the Western European tradition of music as well as examples of music from outside this tradition. Third-party fee required.

MUS 1560 - Late Intermediate Piano (1)
Offered: Offered summers only.

MUS 1600 - Class Piano I (1)
Beginning class piano. Goals for the semester include the student (1) knowing all major and minor five-finger scales, (2) being able to play major and minor I-V7-I chord progressions in all keys, and (3) playing prepared pieces that include easy melody and accompaniment. This class is also designed to help prepare the student for MUS 1610.
Offered: Fall.

MUS 1610 - Class Piano II (1)
A class designed to follow MUS 1600. Goals for the semester include the student (1) knowing all major and harmonic minor scales (one octave), (2) being able to play appropriate major and minor I-IV-I-V7-I chord progressions in all keys, (3) being able to appropriately harmonize and transpose melodies using I, IV, and V7 chords in major and/or minor by sight, and (4) being able to appropriately harmonize melodies using I, IV, and V7 chords in major and/or minor by ear, (5) being able to play pieces that are at an easy-to-intermediate level of difficulty. This class is also designed to help prepare the student for MUS 2600.
Prerequisite: MUS 1600 or instructor's approval. Offered: Spring.

MUS 1620 - Vocal Fundamentals (1)
A foundational course introducing the voice as an instrument, vocal health, and applied vocal technique, with a focus on performance. Designed for music majors and non-major singers desiring vocal training in a class setting.
Offered: Fall.

MUS 1640 - Beginning Class Guitar (1)
Designed for the student who has minimal or no experience in guitar. It will cover the fundamental concepts of guitar techniques.

MUS 1650 - Intermediate Class Guitar (1)
Designed to further the playing ability of the beginning guitar student.
Prerequisite: MUS 1640 or instructor's approval. Recommended. Offered: Spring.

MUS 1660 - Guitar for Praise and Worship (1)
Addresses the fundamentals of understanding chord charts and playing simple melodies as applied to leading or accompanying worship services.
Offered: Fall.

MUS 1700 - Elective Private Piano (1-2)
MUS 1710 - Elective Private Organ (1-2)
MUS 1720 - Elective Private Voice (1-2)
MUS 1731 - Elective Private Trumpet (1-2)
MUS 1732 - Elective Private Trombone (1-2)
MUS 1733 - Elective Private French Horn (1-2)
MUS 1734 - Elective Private Baritone (1-2)
MUS 1735 - Elective Private Tuba (1-2)
MUS 1741 - Elective Private Flute (1-2)
MUS 1742 - Elective Private Oboe (1-2)
MUS 1743 - Elective Private Saxophone (1-2)
MUS 1744 - Elective Private Bassoon (1-2)
MUS 1745 - Elective Private Clarinet (1-2)
MUS 1751 - Elective Private Violin (1-2)
MUS 1752 - Elective Private Viola (1-2)
MUS 1753 - Elective Private Cello (1-2)
MUS 1754 - Elective Private String Bass (1-2)
MUS 1760 - Elective Private Percussion (1-2)
MUS 1771 - Elective Private Guitar (1-2)
MUS 1772 - Elective Private Bass Guitar (1-2)
MUS 1773 - Elective Private Harp (1-2)
MUS 1774 - Elective Private Mandolin (1-2)
MUS 1820 - Choral Union (0-1)
Open to students and Nashville community. No audition is required, but consent of the director is needed. Larger choral works are performed (Messiah, Elijah, Requiem, etc.) with full orchestra accompaniment. Required ensemble of all vocal and keyboard music majors and minors studying applied.

MUS 1821 - Concert Choir (0-1)
The Concert Choir will be a mixed choir that offers a singing experience to students, staff, and community members from every area of Trevecca life. This entry-level ensemble will be non-auditioned and will seek to instill the necessary musicianship skills of aural and notational music literacy, ensembleship, and vocal development necessary to audition into higher levels of the Trevecca choral music program. The repertoire will consist of music from various historical eras of the western cannon as well as traditional and contemporary repertoire throughout the world.

MUS 1825 - TNU Singers (0-1)
A small mixed choral ensemble open to all students by audition.

MUS 1830 - Wind Ensemble (0-1)
Open to all students. It provides opportunity for continued development of instrumental performance ability. A balanced repertoire from both sacred and secular literature is performed in concerts given throughout the year. All who wish to participate must be approved by the director. Required of instrumental majors.

MUS 1831 - Jazz Ensemble (0-1)
The Jazz Ensemble, or TNaz Jazz, is a traditional big band that plays music from the Big Band era to the present. Open to all students by permission of director.

MUS 1835 - Jazz Combo (0-1)
A jazz chamber ensemble that emphasizes the performance of historical literature and improvisation.

MUS 1840 - Chamber Music Ensemble (0-1)
Provides opportunity for participation in ensembles of a more intimate nature. Open to all students by audition.
Offered: As needed.

MUS 1841 - Trevecca Symphony Orchestra (0-1)
Open to students and Nashville community by audition. Continuous openings for strings and occasional openings for winds and percussion. Opportunities to perform stimulating symphonic orchestral and string literature on campus and beyond. Required ensemble of all string majors and minors.

MUS 1842 - Guitar Ensemble (0-1)
Performs a diverse range of guitar repertoire on acoustic instruments. Students must be able to read music.
Offered: Fall semester.

MUS 1843 - Woodwind Ensemble (0-1)
Flexible instrumentation. Performs standard Woodwind Quintet, Quartet or Trio literature as well as sacred pieces.
Offered: As needed.

MUS 1844 - Brass Ensemble (3)
Performs standard brass quintet literature and some sacred pieces.
Offered: As needed.

MUS 1845 - Percussion Ensemble (0-1)
Performs a diverse range of percussion ensemble repertoire.

MUS 1860 - Marching Band (0-1)
Provides instrumental students with an opportunity to participate in the Vanderbilt Marching Band. Permission of the instrumental instructor is required. At least one hour is required of all instrumental music education majors.
Offered: Fall.

MUS 2010 - Theory I (3)
The study of music from Medieval Period to 1700. Students will be expected to compose and analyze music appropriate to the styles studied within the context of the era under investigation. Music notation software will be used to complete the requirements of this class; training on this software will be embedded in the class.
Prerequisite: Prerequisite MUS 1000 (C- or better) or passing of the theory entrance test. Offered: Fall.

MUS 2020 - Theory II (2)
Continuation of Theory I. The study of music from 1700 to 1800. Prerequisite: MUS 2010. Offered: Spring.

MUS 2040 - Band Arranging (3)
Arranging for concert band and wind ensemble. The course will include writing assignments for various combinations of instruments and provide the student with a broad overview of arranging music for ensembles of various skill levels. Coursework will include studying conventions and techniques applied by various arrangers and composers, as well as a brief introduction to band literature through score study and recordings.
Offered: Fall

MUS 2060 - Aural Theory I (2)
The teaching of aural skills in music theory, focusing on both dictation and sight singing with the single goal of developing internal musical perception and the ability to hear musical relationships accurately and with understanding. Equal emphasis is placed on melodic, harmonic and rhythmic elements in music. Classroom and computer lab instruction is utilized. Initial emphasis on half-beat values in rhythmic study, music interval study involving m2-M3, melodic study involving diatonic melodies and harmonic study involving I and V chords.
Offered: Fall

MUS 2070 - Aural Theory II (2)
Continuing development of internal musical perception through ear training and sight singing with emphasis on duple and triple subdivisions in rhythmic study, music interval study involving m2-P5, melodic study involving leaps of m3-P5 and harmonic study involving I, ii, IV, V chords and non-harmonic tones.
Prerequisite: MUS 2060. Offered: Spring.

MUS 2300 - Brass Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play brass under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student.
Offered: Spring-even years.

MUS 2310 - Woodwind Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play woodwinds under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student.
Offered: Fall-odd years.

MUS 2320 - String Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play strings under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student.
Offered: Fall-odd years.

MUS 2330 - Percussion Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play percussion under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student.
Offered: Spring-odd years.

MUS 2410 - History I (2)
Study of the development of Western music from ancient civilization through the Renaissance.
Offered: Fall-even years.

MUS 2420 - History II (2)
Study of the development of Western music during the Baroque and Classical periods.
Offered: Spring-odd years.

MUS 2440 - World Music and Culture (2)
A study of the development of indigenous music of Eastern and Western cultures and how that music is both a product of and a contributor to those cultures. The class will be taught with an anthropological approach that views each particular culture through the lens of the music that each culture produces.
Offered: Spring.

MUS 2520 - Choral Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Intended to acquaint the potential church musician with music suitable for worship in the Christian church. The student will develop an ethical approach to singers and singing and will gain knowledge of how to work with the professional singer as well as the non-professional singer in the church.
Offered: Spring-odd years.

MUS 2600 - Class Piano III (1)
A class designed to follow MUS 1610. Goals for the semester include the student (1) knowing all major and harmonic minor scales, (2) being able to play appropriate major and minor I-IV-I-V7/V-V7-I chord progressions in all keys, (3) being able to appropriately harmonize and transpose melodies using I, IV, V7/V, and V7 chords in major and/or minor by sight, (4) being able to appropriately harmonize melodies using I, IV, V7/V, and V7 chords in major and/or minor by ear, (5) being able to sight-read simple songs, and (6) being able to play pieces that are at an intermediate level of difficulty. This class is also designed to help prepare the student for MUS 2620.
Prerequisite: MUS 1610 or instructor's approval. Offered: Fall.

MUS 2620 - Class Piano IV (1)
A class designed to follow MUS 2600. Goals for the semester include the student (1) knowing all major and harmonic minor scales (two octaves), (2) demonstrating all the skills necessary for passing the Keyboard Proficiency, MUS 3600.
Prerequisite: MUS 2600 or instructor's approval. Offered: Spring.

MUS 2700 - Private Piano (1-2)

MUS 2710 - Private Organ (1-2)

MUS 2720 - Private Voice Lower Division - First Semester Voice Study (1-2)

MUS 2721 - Private Voice Lower Division - Second Semester Voice Study (1-2)

MUS 2722 - Private Voice Lower Division - Third Semester Voice Study (1-2)

MUS 2723 - Private Voice Lower Division - Fourth Semester Voice Study (1-2)

MUS 2731 - Private Trumpet (1-2)

MUS 2732 - Private Trombone (1-2)

MUS 2733 - Private French Horn (1-2)
MUS 2734 - Private Baritone (1-2)
MUS 2735 - Private Tuba (1-2)
MUS 2741 - Private Flute (1-2)
MUS 2742 - Private Oboe (1-2)
MUS 2743 - Private Saxophone (1-2)
MUS 2744 - Private Bassoon (1-2)
MUS 2745 - Private Clarinet (1-2)
MUS 2751 - Private Violin (1-2)
MUS 2752 - Private Viola (1-2)
MUS 2753 - Private Cello (1-2)
MUS 2754 - Private String Bass (1-2)
MUS 2760 - Private Percussion (1-2)
MUS 2771 - Private Guitar (1-2)
MUS 2772 - Private Bass Guitar (1-2)
MUS 2773 - Private Harp (1-2)

MUS 2800 - Elementary and Preschool Music Teaching Methodology (2)
Examine the dominant music teaching methods for young children including Orff, Kodaly, Dalcroze, and Gordon's "Music Learning Theory" and introduces students to the basic elements of teaching music to children.
Corequisite: EDU 2011, or EDU 2012. Offered: Fall-even years.

MUS 2900 - Applied Proficiency (0)
Every student in the commercial program will take a proficiency at the end of their 4th semester of study to test for basic performance competence. Lower division applied lessons must be taken every semester until this proficiency is passed. Graded S/U.

MUS 3010 - Theory III (2)
Continuation of Theory II. The study of music from 1800 to 1900. Prerequisite: MUS 2020. Offered: Fall.

MUS 3020 - Theory IV (2)
Continuation of Theory III. The study of music from 1900 to the present with emphasis on non-traditional forms of composition. Prerequisite: MUS 3010. Offered: Spring.

MUS 3050 - Instrument Repair (2)
Deals with the methods, materials, and skills needed in repairing musical instruments of all kinds. Students will be required to disassemble and reassemble instruments and diagnose and correct problems in malfunctioning instruments. Fee charged. Offered: Fall-even years.

MUS 3060 - Aural Theory III (2)
Continuing development of internal musical perception through ear training and sight singing with emphasis on quarter-beat values and half-beat values in syncopation in rhythmic study, music interval study involving m2-M6, melodic study involving I, IV, V, and vii6 chords and harmonic study involving full harmonic dictation. Prerequisite: MUS 2070. Offered: Fall.

MUS 3070 - Aural Theory IV (2)
Continuing development of internal musical perception through ear training and sight singing with emphasis on quarter-beat values and triplets, music interval study involving all intervals, melodic study involving larger leaps and harmonic study involving I, ii, IV, V, vi chords and full harmonic dictation. Prerequisite: MUS 3060. Offered: Spring.

MUS 3100 - Elementary Conducting (2)

MUS 3110 - Advanced Conducting (2)
Continuation of MUS 3100 with emphasis on baton skills. Materials will be drawn from appropriate instrumental and instrumental/choral combination literature. Prerequisite: MUS 3100. Offered: Spring.

MUS 3300 - Counterpoint (2)
Covers the rudiments of species counterpoint in two-, three-, and four-part textures. Emphasis is on score study, four-part choral writing, canon, and fugue.

MUS 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

MUS 3410 - History III (2)
Study of the development of Western music during the Romantic period. Offered: Fall-odd years.

MUS 3420 - History IV (2)
Study of the development of Western music during the 20th century and beyond. Offered: Spring-even years.

MUS 3510 - Music Therapy I (3)
A broad introduction to the concepts, terminology, primary applications, career tracks and connections between the field of Psychology and Music Therapy. Prerequisite: PSY 2010; PSY 2175; MUS 2010 and MUS 2020; MUS 1620; MCM 2080; Two years of private and/or class study on piano or guitar. Recommended. Offered: Offered Fall (even years) beginning 2012.
MUS 3520 - Music Therapy II (3)
A continuation of the study of the concepts, terminology, primary applications, career tracks and connections between the field of Psychology and Music Therapy.
Prerequisite: MUS 3510 (Music Therapy I). Offered: Spring (odd years) beginning 2013.

MUS 3600 - Keyboard Proficiency (0)
Student required to demonstrate keyboard proficiency before graduation or student teaching. The following is representative of what is required: scales, playing from memory, playing by ear, harmonization and transposition of melodies, score reading. Student must begin the exam process at the time of the Fourth Semester Jury. Student will register and receive credit after passing the proficiency evaluation or successfully completing Class Piano I, II, III, and IV with an average of B- or higher.

MUS 3620 - Diction for Singers I (3)
Designed to familiarize the singer with the basic rules of pronunciation in Italian, German, and French languages with instruction in the International Phonetic Alphabet.
Offered: Spring even years.

MUS 3625 - Diction for Singers II (3)
A continuation of MUS-3620 Diction for Singers I, this course is designed to familiarize the singer with the basic and advanced rules of pronunciation in French and English language with instruction in the International Phonetic Alphabet.

MUS 3700 - Junior Recital (0-1)
Recital for the junior performance major. The 25 minute recital will be composed of classical works from various style periods. Final written approval for the recital will be given by the applied instructor. Student must be concurrently enrolled in applied study. This is an elective for music students (not necessarily music majors or minors). Presentation of a junior recital does not waive the jury requirement. The 0-hour option to be graded S/U.
Offered: As needed.

MUS 3750 - Senior Recital for Non-Music Majors (1)
The 25 minute recital will be composed of classical works from various style periods. Final written approval for the recital will be given by the applied instructor. Student must be concurrently enrolled in applied study, and must have completed a minimum of eight consecutive semesters of applied study. As needed.

MUS 3800 - Lyric Theatre Ensemble (0-1)
A performance class in which students prepare a variety of operatic and musical theatre scenes. Attention will be given to movement, diction, acting, singing, and vocal interpretation. The class will culminate in a public staged performance.
Prerequisite: Audition and/or consent of instructor. Offered: Fall/Spring.

MUS 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

MUS 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: MUS 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

MUS 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submitted for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: MUS 499A, MUS 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

MUS 4010 - Orchestration (3)
A practical study of the techniques of arranging for various types of instrumental groups.
Prerequisite: MUS 2020. Offered: Fall.

MUS 4020 - Choral Arranging (3)
Intended to give the student competency in arranging music for all types of vocal combinations.
Prerequisite: MUS 2020. Offered: As needed.

MUS 4100 - Seminar in Advanced Conducting (1)
Advanced study in conducting, majoring on actual conducting experience under faculty supervision. Open only to those who have completed the regular conducting sequence of courses, with consent of the instructor.
Offered: As needed.

MUS 4170 - The Music Educator (3)
Addresses the many roles that a music educator plays, including: administrator, fundraiser, community figure, musician, conductor, teacher, researcher, etc. It will also address the history and philosophy of music education as well as reading/writing across the curriculum.
Corequisite: EDU 4550. Offered: Spring-odd years.

MUS 4200 - Keyboard Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Designed to familiarize the student with selected keyboard literature from the Baroque to the present. Discussion and study of selected teaching methods and materials is included.
Offered: As needed.
MUS 4220 - Woodwind Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Involves the theory and practice of teaching applied woodwinds. Includes discussion and study of materials and methods with practical experience of teaching in a lab situation.
Offered: As needed.

MUS 4230 - Brass Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Involves the theory and practice of teaching applied brass. Includes discussion and study of materials and methods with practical experience of teaching in a lab situation.
Offered: As needed.

MUS 4240 - String Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Involves the theory and practice of teaching applied strings. Includes discussion and study of materials and methods with practical experience of teaching in a lab situation.
Offered: As needed.

MUS 4310 - Vocal Literature (3)
The study of vocal music and composers from all periods in history.
Offered: Every other fall.

MUS 4320 - Vocal Pedagogy (3)
This class will look at the vocal instrument and vocal techniques for teaching.
Offered: Every other spring.

MUS 4330 - Directed Study in Music (1-3)
Consists of special projects or specialized research in music.
Offered: As needed.

MUS 4350 - Form and Analysis (2)
Explores the analysis of musical forms across the scope of music history to the present.

MUS 4500 - Seminar: Special Topics in Music and Literature (1-3)
For upper-division students who desire to explore special aspects of music literature, history, performance or a music-related topic such as music therapy, or recording studio.
Offered: As needed.

MUS 4600 - Senior Recital for Music Majors (0)
The 50 minute recital, required all music majors, will be composed of classical works from various style periods. The candidate must perform a representative portion of the recital from memory (for voice majors) before the voice/choral faculty (voice majors) or the instrumental faculty (instrumental majors) one month preceding the scheduled public performance. The student must be concurrently enrolled in private study for 2 credit hours. Graded S/U.

Prerequisite: MUS 3600.

MUS 4700 - Private Piano (1-2)
MUS 4710 - Private Organ (1-2)
MUS 4720 - Private Voice Upper Division - Fifth Semester Voice Study (1-2)
MUS 4721 - Private Voice Upper Division - Sixth Semester Voice Study (1-2)
MUS 4722 - Private Voice Upper Division - Seventh Semester Voice Study (1-2)
MUS 4723 - Private Voice Upper Division - Eighth Semester Voice Study (1-2)
MUS 4725 - Private Voice Upper Division - Upper Division Voice for students pursuing a Senior Project (1-2)
MUS 4726 - Private Voice Upper Division - Upper Division Voice for students pursuing a Senior Project (transfers only) (1-2)

MUS 4731 - Private Trumpet (1-2)
MUS 4732 - Private Trombone (1-2)
MUS 4733 - Private French Horn (1-2)
MUS 4734 - Private Baritone (1-2)
MUS 4735 - Private Tuba (1-2)
MUS 4741 - Private Flute (1-2)
MUS 4742 - Private Oboe (1-2)
MUS 4743 - Private Saxophone (1-2)
MUS 4744 - Private Bassoon (1-2)
MUS 4745 - Private Clarinet (1-2)
MUS 4751 - Private Violin (1-2)
MUS 4752 - Private Viola (1-2)
MUS 4753 - Private Cello (1-2)
MUS 4754 - Private String Bass (1-2)
MUS 4760 - Private Percussion (1-2)
MUS 4771 - Private Guitar (1-2)
MUS 4772 - Private Bass Guitar (1-2)
MUS 4773 - Private Harp (1-2)
MUS 4780 - Private Composition Lessons (1-2)
Private lessons in composition. These may replace up to 4 hours of upper division Applied Study in the Music Liberal Arts curriculum.
Prerequisite: Theory Cycle (I-IV); Aural Theory Cycle (I-IV).

Performance

- Performance

All students desiring to study an applied area must have the approval of the Department of Music before they register. Majors are required to study their principal applied area each semester they
are enrolled or until they complete their senior recital requirement (MUS 4600).

NPW - PRAISE AND WORSHIP

NPW 2010 - SALT (Serve, Attend, Lead, Train) (0)
Required each semester for every student enrolled as a major or minor in the NPWI program. This zero-credit-hour educational addition will help students grow in their development as an artist and lifetime worshipper. Totals are based on semester. Graded S/U.

NPW 2050 - Worship Training Series: Worship in the Bible (2)
Students will explore how worship evolved in the Old Testament and continued throughout the New Testament.
Offered: Fall.

NPW 2055 - Worship Training Series: Worship in the Christian Church (1)
Explores worship in the early Christian church up to present day.
Offered: Spring.

NPW 2100 - Music Theory I/Aural Theory I (2)
Students will learn the fundamentals of music theory through a proficiency model. Students will learn the importance of rhythm through a series of learning blocks and how to dictate simple rhythms used in music. Students will learn the Nashville Number system as well as classical techniques that can be used in a variety of genres. Each section builds on the previous skill set and uses the most common theory that is used in modern music.
Offered: Fall.

NPW 2105 - Music Theory II/Aural Theory II (2)
Students will learn advanced skills in traditional and pop/jazz theory through a proficiency model. Students will learn strong aural skills for identifying chord structures in songs, intervallic and harmonic relationships, and to use chord substitutions in their own music. Each section builds on the previous skill set and uses the most common theory that is used in modern music.
Offered: Spring.

NPW 2200 - Essentials of Vocal Production (1)
Designed to teach the history of the bel-canto method of singing as well as to teach how the voice works.
Offered: Fall.

NPW 2210 - Conducting I (choral emphasis) (1)
Explores the fundamentals of beat patterns, score mechanics and score reading, regular and irregular meters, gesture design, left-hand cueing, and rehearsal techniques.
Offered: Fall.

NPW 2320 - Songwriting I (2)
Students will learn the foundational skills for songwriting and use the tools to create a personal journal of prayer, commemoration, celebration, lament, and scripture memorization.
Offered: Spring.

NPW 2410 - Worship Training Series: Leading Worship (1)
A foundational survey course covering the broad brushstrokes of what leadership in the church is for the leader of the worship experience. In this course, students will learn leadership concepts (biblical leadership, servant leadership, philosophies of leadership, etc.), discover the purpose of worship, and learn how to involve these concepts in planning a worship experience.
Offered: Fall.

NPW 2430 - Notation (1)
Designed for the entering NPWI student, the music-writing program, Finale, will be learned with a hands-on format. Finale is the basic language of the music theory category in the NPWI and is basic to all writing courses that follow. Additional topics will include creation and formatting of graphics and General MIDI files for web delivery.
Offered: Spring.

NPW 2440 - Principles of Sound, Recording, and Related Technology I (1)
Designed to familiarize the student with the basic concepts and multiple aspects of recording audio. Topics covered include the history of recording, basic signal flow, major components of audio, digital theory, and basic DAW. Designed to familiarize the student with the basic concepts and multiple aspects of recording audio. Topics covered include the history of recording, basic signal flow, major components of audio, digital theory, and basic DAW operations.
Offered: Fall.

NPW 2510 - Praise and Worship Choir I (1)
Learn important techniques for successful praise and worship ensemble singing. Perform a variety of choral repertoire and participate in a production with the community.
Offered: Fall.

NPW 2515 - Praise and Worship Choir II (1)
Learn important techniques for successful praise and worship ensemble singing. Perform a variety of choral repertoire and participate in a production with the community.
Offered: Spring.

NPW 2530 - Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction I (1)
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 2531 - Elective Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction I (1)
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 2535 - Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction II (1)
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.
NPW 2536 - Elective Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction II (1)  
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 2540 - Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction III (1)  
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 2541 - Elective Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction III (1)  
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 2550 - Praise and Worship Choir III (1)  
Learn important techniques for successful praise and worship ensemble singing. Perform a variety of choral repertoire and participate in a production with the community.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 2560 - Elective Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction IV (1)  
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 2600 - Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction IV (1)  
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 2601 - Elective Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction IV (1)  
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 2710 - Worship Band Practicum I (2)  
Worship Bands will rehearse weekly and learn a variety of musical styles: hymns, gospel, standard, modern, original, and alternative. Each week the band will participate in a coaching session with a guest artist or instructor. Students will learn the skills to lead a band rehearsal and prepare for mission curriculum, recordings, performances, and songwriting courses. Students will also learn basics about sound equipment and how to set up a basic sound system.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 2715 - Worship Band Practicum II (2)  
Worship Bands will rehearse weekly and learn a variety of musical styles: hymns, gospel, standard, modern, original, and alternative. Each week the band will participate in a coaching session with a guest artist or instructor. Students will learn the skills to lead a band rehearsal and prepare for mission curriculum, recordings, performances, and songwriting courses. Students will also learn the visual side of worship and how body language communicates the message of a song whether intentionally or inadvertently.

Offered: Spring.

NPW 2720 - Worship Band Practicum III (1)  
Worship Bands will rehearse and learn standard praise and worship music for a variety of purposes: Swivel worship, mission curriculum, recordings, performances, and songwriting courses.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 2780 - Rehearsal Techniques (1)  
Course will engage students in several real-world challenges that will help them learn how to rehearse a choir, band, session, and other musical production.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 2900 - Directed Study in Praise and Worship (1-3)  
Consists of special projects or specialized research in praise and worship.

NPW 3220 - Band Arranging (1)  
Designed for students to arrange music for a standard 4-5 piece ensemble.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 3230 - Modern Orchestra (2)  
Students will learn the fundamentals of arranging music for a string quartet, solo string instruments, and a brass trio. Students will learn to transcribe parts, which strengthens their aural skills and helps them to write out parts from an arrangement when music isn’t published. Students will also learn basic conducting patterns and styles that will help them conduct these types of arrangements.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 3320 - Songwriting III (1)  
Students will learn the art of communicating for another through song - specifically, the Church.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 3340 - Private Songwriting Instruction I (1)  
One-on-one instruction with a songwriter.

Prerequisite: NPW 2320.

NPW 3350 - Private Songwriting Instruction II (1)  
One-on-one instruction with a songwriter.

Prerequisite: NPW 3340.

NPW 3415 - The Art of Working In and Through Denominations (1)  
An historical, theological, and polity overview of Protestant/Evangelical mainline denominations in North America with attention to comparative analyses of similar theology, worship practices, and governing structures. Emphasis will be given to the Bishop/Overseer structure of church/denominational mission in comparison to the autonomy of the church and the relationship with its denominational mission.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 3430 - Hymnology (1)  
An historical and theologically-informed overview of Christian congregational song, ranging from Old Testament psalms to contemporary praise-worship songs, from traditional Western hymnody to global hymnody with attention to cultural context and performance practices.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 3440 - Sound Production: Digital Performer (1)
Students will learn the important aspects of using Digital Performer, a full-featured Digital Audio Workstation/Sequencer, in a worship setting. Students will have hands on experience learning how to create accompaniments for their band, build set lists where they can play live with video, learn basics in MIDI and audio editing, and creating MP3 audio tracks for rehearsals.

Offered: Spring.

NPW 3445 - Foundations of Music Publishing (1)
An overview of music publishing including contracts, catalog development, song development, current copyright law, and current economic and legal challenges in the music industry.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 3600 - Keyboard Proficiency (0)
An examination of piano keyboard proficiency in five areas including the basics, chords and charts, scales and inversions, improvisation, and accompanying. The exam will be given the first week of each session.

NPW 3605 - Guitar Proficiency (0)
An examination of guitar proficiency in five areas including the basics, chords and charts, scales and inversions, improvisation, and accompanying. The exam will be given the first week of each session.

NPW 3700 - Media Production (1)
Seven-week course designed to teach students how to create basic media projects for various uses in production: praise and worship, music video, artist project.

Offered: Spring.

NPW 3900 - Special Topics in Praise and Worship (1-3)
For second-year certificate students who desire to explore special aspects of church music, praise and worship, church music history, performance, or a worship-related topic such as spiritual development or sound.

NPW 4010 - Worship Training Series: Concentrated Study of the Psalms (1)
Explores the book of Psalms as it functioned as the first hymnbook for the people of God. It will especially focus upon the major psalm types, their design, and their function in corporate worship.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 4420 - Organizational Leadership (1)
Students will learn the art of organization including planning services, budgeting, and time management.

Offered: Fall.

NPW 4525 - Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction V (1)
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 4526 - Elective Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction V (1)
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 4730 - Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction VI (1)
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 4731 - Elective Applied Instrumental/Vocal Instruction VI (1)
Students will study with a private instructor using their primary instrument.

NPW 4840 - Internship (0-2)
A culmination of everything students have learned and applied in a real-world scenario. Students have a choice between two options:

1. Band internship where they will be placed in a church plant to assist the local congregation through leading worship music, training a worship team, and ministering throughout the community to help market the new church.

2. Solo internship where they will be placed in an environment that fosters their passions and goals.

Offered: Spring.

NUR - NURSING

NUR 2040 - Health Assessment (3)
Provides an introduction to the basic skills utilized in data collection and physical assessment. The focus is on interviewing skills and systematic physical examination in assessing the physiological and psychosociocultural health status of clients of various age groups. Campus laboratory provides the opportunity for application of theoretical knowledge and performance of health assessments, with healthy individuals. Two hours lecture and two hours campus laboratory a week. Students will also enroll in NUR 2041, Health Assessment Lab.


NUR 2100 - Nutrition for Health Care (3)
Addresses nutrition as a major component of health maintenance and promotion throughout the lifespan. Content serves as a foundation for clinical application in other nursing courses.


NUR 2240 - Pathophysiology (3)
A study of concepts and diseases common to the general practice of nursing.


NUR 2410 - Introduction to Nursing (5)
An introduction to nursing concepts and theory, nursing processes and those skills which are basic to the practice of professional nursing. ($350.00 course fee) Students will also enroll in NUR 2411 (lab), NUR 2412 (Clinical).

Corequisite: NUR 2040, NUR 2100 and NUR 2240.

NUR 3000 - Professional Nursing (2)
Explores moral, ethical and legal issues in nursing practice. Personal and professional awareness is encouraged through values clarification and other methodologies.
also enroll in NUR 4211 (Lab) and NUR 4212 (Clinical).

A study of theories, concepts and responses related to childbearing

NUR 4210
Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing.

will be addressed.

A course that explores moral, ethical and legal issues in health care

NUR 4015
A study of theories, concepts and responses related to mental

NUR 3410
Prerequisite: Prerequisite or Corequisite: PSY 4150, Abnormal

health and illness. ($325.00 course fee) Students will also enroll in NUR 3211 (lab), NUR 3212 (Clinical).

Prerequisite: Junior standing in Nursing or consent of the instructor.

NUR 3210 - Adult Health Nursing I (5)
Studies in theories, skills and responses of adults in health and illness. ($325.00 course fee) Students will also enroll in NUR 3211 (lab), NUR 3212 (Clinical).

Prerequisite: NUR 2240 and NUR 2410. Corequisite: NUR 3140.

NUR 3410 - Mental Health Nursing Concepts (5)
A study of theories, concepts and responses related to mental health and illness. ($300.00 course fee) Students will also enroll in NUR 3412 (Clinical).

Prerequisite: Prerequisite or Corequisite: PSY 4150, Abnormal Psychology.

NUR 3630 - Basic Cardiac Arrhythmia (3)
An elective course which provides the student with the skills utilized in interpretation of basic cardiac arrhythmia. The focus is on recognition of the key features of each arrhythmia along with the physiological consequences and signs and symptoms of each. In addition, management of each arrhythmia is reviewed.

NUR 3712 - Nursing Externship (3)
An elective clinical practicum of planned and supervised clinical experiences. Seminar and independent research study will be utilized to meet course requirements for the work-study experience. Students will spend approximately 350 hours in clinical affiliate on day, evening, night or weekend shifts and 10 hours in seminar (total 360 hours) working with an RN preceptor. Enrollment is limited to qualified students chosen by a selection committee and approved by the Dean of Nursing.

NUR 3850 - Evidence-Based Practice in Nursing (3)
A study of theoretical knowledge and skills used in the nursing process as it relates to nursing research. Three hours per week.

NUR 3950-4950 - International Studies (3-6)
Study in a foreign country. Individual course titles and locations are assigned for each course taken.

NUR 4015 - Senior Nursing Capstone (3)
A course that explores moral, ethical and legal issues in health care delivery. The student's transition into professional nursing practice will be addressed.

Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing.

NUR 4210 - Family Nursing: Childbearing (5)
A study of theories, concepts and responses related to childbearing individuals and their families. ($300.00 course fee). Students will also enroll in NUR 4211 (Lab) and NUR 4212 (Clinical).

Prerequisite: NUR 3210.

NUR 4310 - Family Nursing: Infant to Adolescent (5)
Study of theory and skills used in the nursing process related to the child and young family. ($250.00 course fee). Students will also enroll in NUR 4311 (Lab) and NUR 4312 (Clinical).

Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing.

NUR 4410 - Adult Health Nursing II (5)
A study of theoretical knowledge and skills associated with the care of the acutely ill adult. The focus will be on utilization of the nursing process in providing nursing care to clients with complex physiological and psychosocial needs. ($250.00 course fee). Students will also enroll in NUR 4411 (Lab) and NUR 4412 (Clinical).

Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing.

NUR 4500 - Family Nursing: The Aging Adult (2)
A study of the theories of the aging process and the responses of the older adult in health and illness.

Prerequisite: NUR 3210 and consent of instructor.

NUR 4510 - Community Health Nursing (5)
The study of theoretical knowledge and skills used in the nursing process related to individuals, families and the community as a client. Theoretical concepts integral to community health nursing and strategies for nursing intervention for the promotion of community health will be identified. ($250.00 course fee). Students will also enroll in NUR 4512 (Clinical).

Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing or consent of instructor.

NUR 4610 - Leadership and Management in Nursing (5)
Presents leadership and management principles related to nursing practice in the health care system. ($250.00 course fee). Students will also enroll in NUR 4612 (Clinical).

Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing or consent of instructor.

NUR 4710 - Senior Practicum (2)
Includes concentrated senior clinical experience in a selected practice area as well as synthesis exercises in the classroom and computer laboratory. Students must pass a comprehensive exam in nursing in order to pass this course. This course is only offered on a Pass/Fail basis. ($250.00 course fee).

Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing.

PEA - Physical Education Activity

PEA 1020 - Racquetball (1)
Instruction and participation involving the basic skills, strategy, and rules. $15 fee charged.

PEA 1040 - Golf (1)
Basic skills of proper golf technique: grip, stance, swing, and the use of various clubs. $30 fee charged.

PEA 1080 - Badminton (1)
Basic strokes, rules and strategy of badminton as well as a brief history of the game.
PEA 1100 - Volleyball (1)
The basic skills, rules, and history of volleyball.

PEA 1130 - Aerobic Walking (1)
For students desiring to keep physically fit through the exercise of aerobic walking. Students will study the value of aerobic walking in producing cardiovascular fitness as well as expending calories.

PEA 1150 - Adaptive Physical Education (1)
The participation in an activity by a person with unusual physical conditions. Usually an activity is "adapted" so that such a person may participate. By arrangement only.

PEA 1200 - Swimming (1)
Instruction in adjustment to water, buoyancy, balance, relaxation, propulsive movement and coordinate stroking.

PEA 1240 - Lifeguard Training (2)
Designed for the competent swimmer to learn and develop the techniques and methods necessary for the survival of a drowning individual. Fee charged.

Prerequisite: Prerequisite PEA 1200 or proficiency testing.

PEA 1300 - Tennis (1)
The history, strategy and fundamental skills of tennis.

PEA 1400 - Self Defense (1)
To teach the art of defending oneself in dangerous situations. The course will include some defensive moves in karate, judo and boxing, as well as other techniques that can be used for personal defense.

PEA 2910 - Varsity Track (1)
A credit of 1 hour is earned by intercollegiate participants in the sport of Track. This may include participation in the training for the sport in the off-season. A maximum of 1 credit hour per semester with a maximum of four total varsity credits to be applied toward the total graduation requirements. Graded S/U.

PEA 2920 - Varsity Golf (1)
A credit of 1 hour is earned by intercollegiate participants at the completion of each season. A maximum of 1 credit hour awarded per year. Graded S/U.

PEA 2930 - Varsity Cheerleading (1)
A credit of 1 hour is earned by intercollegiate participants at the completion of each season. A maximum of 1 credit hour awarded per year. Graded S/U.

PEA 2940 - Varsity Volleyball (1)
A credit of 1 hour is earned by intercollegiate participants at the completion of each season. A maximum of 1 credit hour awarded per year. Graded S/U.

PEA 2950 - Varsity Softball (1)
A credit of 1 hour is earned by intercollegiate participants at the completion of each season. A maximum of 1 credit hour awarded per year. Graded S/U.

PEA 2960 - Varsity Soccer (1)
A credit of 1 hour is earned by intercollegiate participants at the completion of each season. A maximum of 1 credit hour awarded per year. Graded S/U.

PEA 2970 - Varsity Football (1)
A credit of 1 hour is earned by intercollegiate participants at the completion of each season. A maximum of 1 credit hour awarded per year. Graded S/U.

PEA 2980 - Varsity Basketball (1)
A credit of 1 hour is earned by intercollegiate participants at the completion of each season. A maximum of 1 credit hour awarded per year. Graded S/U.

PEA 2990 - Varsity Baseball (1)
A credit of 1 hour is earned by intercollegiate participants at the completion of each season. A maximum of 1 credit hour awarded per year. Graded S/U.

PEA 2995 - Varsity Cross Country (1)
A credit of 1 hour is earned by intercollegiate participants at the completion of each season. A maximum of 1 credit hour awarded per year. Graded S/U.

PEA 3010 - History of Philosophy I (3)
An intensive study of ancient and medieval philosophy from the pre-Socratics through William Ockham. Primary attention will be given to the philosophy of Plato and Aristotle.

PHL 3020 - History of Philosophy II (3)
An intensive study of modern philosophy, from the seventeenth century to 1900. Special attention is paid to the work of Descartes, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Schopenhauer, Marx, Kierkegaard, James, and Nietzsche.

PHL 3070 - Ethics (3)
A philosophical analysis of the narratives and principles that have contributed to moral and ethical norms for human action.

PHL 3200 - Philosophy for Theology I (3)
An intensive study of Western philosophy from the Pre-Socratics to 1900 focusing on figures, topics, and themes which have been especially significant for Christian theological reflection.

PHL 3220 - Philosophy for Theology II (3)
An intensive study of Western philosophy from the 1900 to the present focusing on figures, topics, and themes which have been especially significant for Christian theological reflection.

**PHL 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)**

Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

**PHL 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**PHL 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**

Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

Prerequisite: PHL 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**PHL 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**

Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: PHL 499A, PHL 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**PHL 4000 - Contemporary Philosophy (3)**

A study of contemporary philosophical work with special attention to the transition from modern philosophy to postmodern philosophy. Significant attention will be given to the work of Whitehead, Wittgenstein, Heidegger, and Sartre. Some attention will be given to the work of Gadamer, Quine, Austin, Davidson, Foucault, and Derrida.

Prerequisite: PHL 3010 or PHL 3020 or permission of the instructor.

**PHL 4010 - Philosophy of Religion (3)**

A philosophical analysis of religious experience with emphasis upon the nature of God and the problem of evil.

**PHL 4080 - Seminar in Philosophy (1-4)**

In-depth investigation of the work of one or more philosophers.

**PHL 4330 - Directed Study in Philosophy (1-3)**

Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

**PHY - PHYSICS**

**PHY 1010 - Basic College Physics I (4)**

An introductory treatment of mechanics, vibration, wave motion, sound, and fluids. Emphasis will be placed on the conceptual aspects of these topics with many illustrative examples drawn from biology and medicine. This course does not require prior knowledge of calculus. Mathematics above high school algebra is not required. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

**PHY 1020 - Basic College Physics II (4)**

A continuation of PHY 1010 emphasizing heat, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, geometrical and physical optics, topics in atomic, quantum and nuclear physics. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

**PHY 1040 - The Physics of Sound (3)**

A practical introduction to the basic principles of physics that govern the production, perception, recording and reproduction of music and sound. Topics discussed include simple harmonic motion, waves, resonance, spectral analysis, audio electronics, auditorium acoustics and hearing. The laboratory component of this course provides hands-on experiments that illustrate many of the topics covered in the class. Lecture and Lab. Fee charged.

Prerequisite: MAT 1055.

**PHY 2030 - Digital Electronics (4)**

A study of the elements and applications of digital logic. Topics include logic fundamentals, minimization techniques, arithmetic circuits, combinatorial circuits, flip-flops, registers and finite state machines. Designs are developed using a Hardware Description Language (Verilog HDL or VHDL) and implemented in hardware on an FPGA. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

Crosslisted as: ITI 2030. Offered: Alternate years.

**PHY 2100 - Object-Oriented Design and Programming in Java I (3)**

An IT core course designed to provide an in-depth, hands-on introduction to designing and developing software using the Java programming language. Design methodologies, object modeling with UML, structured programming, and data structures are also reviewed. Extensive lab time will help to develop skills needed when developing software.

Prerequisite: ITI 2000 or permission of instructor. Crosslisted as: ITI 2100.

**PHY 2110 - General Physics I (4)**

For students with an interest in science, engineering, and medicine. Includes mechanics, heat, sound, electricity and magnetism, light, and modern physics. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

Prerequisite: MAT 1510, 1520.
PHY 2120 - General Physics II (4)
For students with an interest in science, engineering, and medicine. Includes mechanics, heat, sound, electricity and magnetism, light, and modern physics. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: MAT 1510, 1520.

PHY 2130 - Statics (3)
The elements of statics with application to systems of forces in two and three dimensions (particles and rigid bodies), resultants, equivalent systems, and equilibria. Vector notation is introduced. Friction. Lecture and Lab. Fee charged.
Corequisite: PHY 2120, MAT 1520. Offered: Alternate years.

PHY 2550 - Mathematical Methods for Physical Science and Engineering (3)
Designed to give accelerated access to upper level physical science courses by providing, in one semester, the essential background in mathematical methods. Course content may include multivariable calculus, linear algebra, complex functions, vector calculus, differential equations, and special functions. Lecture.
Prerequisite: MAT 1510, MAT 1520. Crosslisted as: MAT 2550.

PHY 3130 - Circuits (4)
Elements of AC/DC circuits with semiconductor devices as applied to computing and other systems. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Offered: Alternate years.

PHY 3200 - Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism (4)
A study that covers electrostatics, electric fields, potential, dielectrics, magnetic fields, currents, and introduction to Maxwell's equations. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: PHY 2110, PHY 2120, PHY 2550 and 1520 and MAT 2510. Offered: Alternate years.

PHY 3300 - Intermediate Mechanics (4)
A study of the states of systems of particles and of rigid bodies using Newton's Laws and conservation principles. Covering topics such as kinematics and dynamics of system particles, rotation proportions of rigid bodies, and motion under a central force. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: PHY 2110, PHY 2120, PHY 2550 and MAT 1510 and 1520 and MAT 2510. Offered: Alternate years.

PHY 3330 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

PHY 3335 - Junior Seminar in Physics (1)
Requires students to participate in professional development activities designed to prepare them to apply for summer research/externship positions, graduate school, medical programs, and/or jobs in scientific or technical fields. In addition, students will explore the integration of faith with their desired profession. Crosslisted as: BIO 3335 and CHE 3335. Offered: Fall.

PHY 4010 - Thermodynamics (4)
A study of the first, second, and third laws of thermodynamics, phase equilibria, and reaction equilibria. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: PHY 2120, MAT 1520. Recommended: MAT 2550. Crosslisted as: CHE 4010. Offered: Alternate years.

PHY 4020 - Modern Physics (4)
A course that explores some of the concepts that revolutionized physics in the early 20th century. Topics include relativity, quantum mechanics, atomic phenomena, and spectroscopy. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: PHY 2120, MAT 1520. Recommended: MAT 2550. Crosslisted as: CHE 4020. Offered: Alternate years.

PHY 4110 - Topics in Physics and Engineering (1-3)
In-depth coverage of one area of physics or engineering with regard to the interest of the instructor and students. Possible topics include relativity, thermodynamics, cosmology, modern physics, mechanics, electrodynamics, electronics, scientific instrumentation, computational science, or other advanced physics or engineering topics. Permission of the instructor is required. May be repeated for credit.
Offered: As needed.

PHY 4330 - Special Projects in Physics (1-3)
Open to science majors and minors with advanced standing. Individual study in a chosen field under the supervision of a faculty member in Physics. Non-majors may take course by special permission.

PHY 4335 - Senior Seminar in Physics (1)
Culminating seminar for physics majors and an opportunity to engage in the preparation of a literature review, present scientific data in the form of oral and poster presentations, and demonstrate content knowledge by means of an external assessment. In addition, students will draw upon their experience within the program of study to articulate the relationship between faith and science.
Crosslisted as: BIO 4335 and CHE 4335. Offered: Fall.

PHY 4340 - Research Projects in Physics (1-3)
Limited to physics majors and minors. Individual or small group research in a selected field. Emphasis is on basic research techniques. Research is under supervision of a faculty member in physics. Lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: Beginning courses in major/minor, plus courses pertinent to area of research.

PHY 4400 - Quantum Mechanics (4)
An introduction to the foundations and applications of quantum mechanics. Topics include solutions to the time-independent Schrodinger equation, the Dirac formalism, the hydrogen atom,
angular momentum and perturbation theory. (Offered alternate years.) Lecture and lab. Fee charged.
Prerequisite: MAT 1510, MAT 1520, MAT 2510, MAT 3020, PHY 2550, and PHY 4020.

**PHY 4510 - Career Internship in Physics (1-3)**
Work in off-campus physics lab under faculty supervision. Recommended for students planning a career in science. Supervision coordinated with Office of Career Services. Maximum 6 hrs. Graded S/U.

**POL - POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**POL 2000 - Introduction to Political Science (3)**
The basic theory, vocabulary, and methods of analysis in the study of politics. Alternate years.

**POL 2020 - American Political Institutions (3)**
The origins and development of American government, with emphasis on the concept of participatory democracy as practiced in our republican form. Offered annually.

**POL 3000 - International Relations (3)**
Examines the basic factors of contemporary world politics; the state system, ideologies, nationalism, imperialism, and nongovernmental organizations. Alternate years.

**POL 3010 - Contemporary Political Thought (3)**
Analyzes major theorists and schools of modern political thought including current ideologies. Alternate years.

**POL 3030 - Introduction to Legal Studies (3)**
Designed to provide an introduction to the concept of legal education, to the requirements and procedures for entry into graduate law school, and to cover some of the standard legal terminology and concepts utilized in the American system. The class uses the seminar format, and sample LSAT tests will be used as preparation for application to law school. Alternate years.

**POL 3040 - State and Local Government (3)**
Designed to introduce the student to the historical development of principles and practices of modern government systems at the state and local levels. The classroom experience will be supplemented by visits to state and local government meetings. Offered alternate years.

**POL 3050 - Federal Seminar (2)**
A week-long seminar in Washington, D.C., involving participants in lectures, group sessions, and visits to various government agencies. Alternate years.

**POL 3060 - TISL Practicum (1)**
A supervised experience with the annual Tennessee Intercollegiate State Legislature. The student participates in a four-day mock assembly, with lead up and follow-up activities, featuring the interchange of ideas on current political issues.
Offered: Fall.

**POL 3061 - TISL Practicum (1)**
A supervised experience with the annual Tennessee Intercollegiate State Legislature. The student participates in a four-day mock assembly, with lead up and follow-up activities, featuring the interchange of ideas on current political issues.
Offered: Fall.

**POL 3062 - TISL Practicum (1)**
A supervised experience with the annual Tennessee Intercollegiate State Legislature. The student participates in a four-day mock assembly, with lead up and follow-up activities, featuring the interchange of ideas on current political issues.
Offered: Fall.

**POL 3063 - TISL Practicum (0)**
A supervised experience with the annual Tennessee Intercollegiate State Legislature. The student participates in a four-day mock assembly, with lead up and follow-up activities, featuring the interchange of ideas on current political issues.
Offered: Fall.

**POL 3070 - Law and Public Policy (3)**
A course designed to introduce the actors and processes involved in the formulation of public policy at all levels of government. The focus is on developing a Christian perspective on policy development and the tools with which to analyze and influence policy as a responsible citizen.
Offered: Alternate years.

**POL 4000 - Tennessee Legislative Internship (8)**
A practicum experience with the Tennessee General Assembly, directed by that body, providing direct experience as an administrative aide to an Assembly member in session. Graded S/U.
Offered: Spring Semester to selected students.

**POL 4330 - Directed Study in Political Science (1-3)**
Independent projects under faculty supervision.

**POL 4510 - Career Internship in Political Science (1-3)**
Supervised field work in the office of an attorney or a legislator or other public service agency which deals with political life. The purpose is to give first-hand experience with the work of such professionals. Credit is commensurate with time spent on the job. No more than 6 credit hours may be counted toward a major in History or minor in Public Policy. Supervised in coordination with the Office of Career Services. Graded S/U.

**PRA - PRACTICAL THEOLOGY**

**PRA 1010 - Perspectives in Christian Ministry (1)**
An introductory course for all Religion majors, Intercultural Studies and Worship Arts Majors exploring such issues as the call to ministry, ordination, spiritual formation, and the minister as person. Grades S/U.
Offered: Fall.
PRA 3010 - The Mission of the People of God (3)
Grounded in the Missio Dei, an exploration of the role of God's people throughout Scripture and the ways in which that role has been understood and practiced in various historical eras. Attention is given to the mission of the local church, the practices of evangelism, justice and compassion, as well as cross-cultural mission.

PRA 3105 - Principles of Preaching (2)
An introduction to homiletical theory, dynamic interpretation, sermon preparation, genre study, and delivery within the context of the public worship service, introducing the beginning preacher to the steps required to move from text to sermon.
Prerequisite: BIB 2990.

PRA 3115 - Preaching and the Worship of the Church (2)
An engagement in the practices of worship and sermon design (including weddings and funerals), administration of the sacraments, preaching the Christian calendar, and creative writing. These practices will fund a lifetime of preaching and worship planning for the minister.
Prerequisite: PRA 3105 or permission of the instructor.

PRA 3205 - Foundations of Christian Worship (3)
An examination of the various rubrics of worship, the way they have been and are used in the Church, and how these along with the theology of worship and worship styles work together to create the worship service and the identity of Christians who worship through them.

PRA 3310 - Pastoral Care and Counseling (2)
An overview of the general care and counseling roles of pastoral ministry with attention given to a critical discernment of the various theories of counseling and the implementation of the broader task of directing the church toward pastoral care. Specialized subjects such as hospital visitation, grief counseling, family systems, and spiritual direction are addressed.

PRA 3320 - Pastoral Administration and Leadership (2)
An overview of the task of organizing and leading the church for ministry. Attention is given to the personal habits of the minister and the general processes of leadership and administrative oversight of the church.

PRA 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

PRA 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

PRA 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: PRA 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

PRA 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: PRA 499A, PRA 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

PRA 4000 - Supervised Pastoral Ministry (1-3)
An apprenticeship in the vocation of pastoral ministry, focusing on explanation and demonstration. Apprenticeship will include discussions with and observations of a pastor-mentor. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: PRA 1010.

PRA 4110 - Pastoral Theology and Practice I (2)
An exploration of the identity and vocation of the minister as it is practiced in the context of the local church. A significant component of this course is an internship with a pastor-mentor. Apprenticeship in ministry will focus on the role of the pastor as worship leader and servant of the world.
Prerequisite: PRA 1010, BIB 2990.

PRA 4120 - Pastoral Theology and Practice II (2)
An engagement in the vocational tasks and the disciplines of the minister as they are practiced in the context of the local church. A significant component of this course is an internship with a pastor-mentor. Apprenticeship in ministry will focus on the role of the pastor as shepherd and disciplined Christian.
Prerequisite: PRA 4110.

PRA 4240 - Seminar in Practices (1-4)
In-depth investigation of a practical problem, issue or theory relating to ministry.

PRA 4300 - Ministers' Workshop (1)
Special course for ministers designed as continuing education.
PRA 4330 - Directed Study in Practics (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

PRA 4500 - Field Education in Pastoral Ministry (1-3)
An apprenticeship in the vocation of pastoral ministry, focusing on imitation and repetition. Apprenticeship will include discussions with a pastor-mentor and participation in the practice of ministry. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: PRA 4000.

PSY - PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 2000 - Introduction to Art Therapy (3)
An introduction to the field of art therapy. History of art therapy, theoretical approaches, developmental perspectives on art, assessment, art and pathology, and ethics will be addressed. Experience with various art therapy techniques will be included.

PSY 2010 - General Psychology (3)
General introduction to major areas of psychology with emphasis on the psychological bases for understanding human behavior. A recommended prerequisite to other psychology courses except PSY 2175.

PSY 2060 - Behavioral Science Statistics (3)
An introductory course in statistics. Topics include basic measurement concepts, frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and variability, the normal curve, standard scores, correlation, regression, random sampling and probability, binomial distribution, hypothesis testing, t test, ANOVA, and nonparametric tests. Introduction to SPSS is also included.

PSY 2175 - Human Growth and Development (3)
A survey of development from conception throughout the life span.

PSY 2200 - Psychology of Art (3)
A study of the relationship between art and psychology. Includes topics such as the movement response in paintings, abstraction, art as a projection of self, Gestalt principles, projective techniques, brain hemispheric relationships, mental illness and art, Freudian and Jungian symbolism, personality and art preference, creativity, drugs, and facial, emotional and art relationships.

PSY 2500 - Human Growth and Cognition (3)
Explores human growth and development over the life span to understand the nature and needs of individuals at all developmental levels: physically, emotionally, cognitively, and behaviorally. Designed to provide the developmental approach to cognition in children and adolescents within the context of major learning theories. Brain research, learning modalities, and metacognition are also examined.
Prerequisite: PSY 2010.

PSY 3000 - Behavioral Science Research Methods (3)
An introduction to designing and conducting behavioral research. Includes theory related to the scientific method, generating hypotheses, reviewing literature, ethics, operational definitions, and experimental, quasi-experimental and non-experimental designs. The student will conduct an original research study including literature review, data collection, analysis of data via SPSS, interpretation of results, and writing results in APA format.
Prerequisite: PSY 2060.

PSY 3020 - Drugs and Behavior (3)
An introductory survey of the field of psychoactive drugs.

PSY 3120 - Social Psychology (3)
An examination of the psychological principles which function in the social behavior of the individual and group. The impact of social groups on individual behavior and the causes and motives of social behavior are emphasized.

PSY 3200 - Practicum in Psychology (1)
Practical supervised experience in a local mental health setting. Open to junior or senior Psychology and Behavioral Science majors. Graded S/U.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Strongly recommended: PSY 4070, PSY 4150.

PSY 3210 - Learning and Cognition (3)
Survey of research and experiments in animal and human learning and the major theories of learning. Students also study the mental activities associated with thinking, knowing and remembering.

PSY 3300 - Human Sexual Behavior (3)
An examination of the nature and meaning of human sexuality as part of one’s total personality structure and how this relates to intimate relationships. Consideration will be given to physiological, social, and cultural aspects of human sexual nature and behaviors. As such, particular attention will be given to identifying what constitutes healthy and successful sexuality within relationships.
Crosslisted as: SOC 3310 and SWK 3300.

PSY 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

PSY 3400 - Positive Psychology (3)
Designed to provide students an experience in connecting psychophysiological markers for happiness with those that can be established by engaging in corrective psychological principles. These would include the development of cheerfulness, humor, optimism, gratitude, faith and happiness.
Prerequisite: PSY 2010.

PSY 3411 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)
An overview of the issues related to the characteristics of the exceptional learner. Concepts of learning and classroom management in the public school are considered.
PSY 3450 - Therapeutic Applications with Children and Adolescents (3)
A study of functional and dysfunctional behaviors in children and adolescents. Introduction to interventions and strategies to reduce dysfunctional behaviors in children and adolescents, as well as preventative approaches that have been proven to be effective in enhancing functional behaviors.
Prerequisite: PSY 2010 and PSY 2175. Crosslisted as: SWK 3450.

PSY 3500 - Survey of Industrial and Organizational Psychology (3)
An introductory survey of readings and cases in industrial and organizational psychology with regard to the application of psychology to business and industry. Topics will include the interpersonal and organizational management systems, career and employee selection, work analysis, performance appraisal, psychological testing, training and job design, safety, work/life stress, and communication.
Prerequisite: PSY 2010.

PSY 3505 - Marriage and Intimate Relationships (3)
Crosslisted as: SOC 3500.

PSY 3700 - Sport Psychology (3)
Crosslisted as: SMC 3700.

PSY 433R - Readings in Psychology (1-3)
An advanced course in the literature of psychology designed to meet the students' needs and interest.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

PSY 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

PSY 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: PSY 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

PSY 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: PSY 499A, PSY 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

PSY 4070 - Principles of Counseling (3)
The nature of counseling and major theories of counseling with Christian emphasis in interpretation.

PSY 4110 - Theories of Personality (3)
The nature of personality and major theories of personality development with Christian emphasis in interpretation.

PSY 4120 - Techniques of Counseling (3)
Designed to develop competencies in using major counseling theories in assisting counselees to deal with a wide range of personal, interpersonal, and vocational problems. Emphasis is also given to assist prospective counselors develop self-understanding and to understand how this can influence success as a member of a helping profession.
Prerequisite: PSY 4070 or permission of instructor.

PSY 4150 - Abnormal Psychology (3)
Survey of the causes, forms and methods of treating behavior abnormalities.

PSY 4200 - Introduction to Psychological Testing (3)
Exposure to various psychological testing instruments including personality, intelligence, interest, and ability. Students will participate in taking, administering, and scoring selected tests. Alternate years.

PSY 4320 - Physiological Psychology (3)
Acquaints students with the physiological structures and functions that are of interest to a behavioral scientist.
Offered: Alternate years.

PSY 4330 - Special Topics in Psychology (1-3)
For psychology majors or minors, intensive study in areas of special interest.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

PSY 4510 - Career Internship in Psychology (1-3)
Supervised field experience in mental health or research settings. Open to junior or senior psychology and behavioral science majors with departmental permission. Supervised in coordination with the Office of Career Services. (Maximum 6 hours.) Graded S/U.

PSY 4600 - Senior Seminar: Historical and Current Perspectives (3)
A senior capstone course with a focus on key contributors to the field of psychology. Readings, discussions, reports in interest areas, and senior projects for Psychology majors. Senior classification required. May be taken by Behavioral Science majors concentrating in Psychology.
REL - RELIGION

REL 2000 - Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
An introduction to Biblical faith and literature designed to help the student acquire a knowledge of the basic content of Scripture as well as be able to employ basic Bible study skills.

REL 2890 - Special Studies in Religion (1-3)
Special studies designed for students desiring to pursue general religious study in a selected area.

REL 3000 - Christian Tradition (3)
An introduction to theology as it has developed in the history of the church with a view to understanding the relation between faith and life. Special attention is given to understanding the doctrine of holiness.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, PHL 2010, or PHIL 3070.

REL 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

REL 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

REL 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: REL 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

REL 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: REL 499A, REL 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

REL 4000 - Christian Life and Ministry (3)
An integration of Christian spirituality, life, and ministry. Through a wide variety of readings and experiences, care is given to evaluate the spiritual structure of the student and to understand spiritual gifts, disciplines, and what it means for each individual to be a constructive influence in the Church and society.
Prerequisite: REL 2000, REL 3000, PHIL 2010 or PHIL 3070, and Senior classification.

REL 4100 - The Life of the Christian Minister (3)
A Senior-level integrative course addressing issues of Christian moral thought, spirituality, and ministry within the context of ecclesial identity. Through a wide variety of readings and experiences, care is made to explore the student's ministerial identity and practice in the Church and in society. This course to be taken by Religion and Religious Studies majors in lieu of REL 4000.

RUS - FOREIGN LANGUAGE - RUSSIAN

RUS 1200 - Russian Language and Culture (3)
An introduction to Russian language and culture, with an emphasis on conversational skills in cultural contexts.

SCI - SCIENCE

SCI 1500 - Life Science (3)
A study of biological concepts including the chemistry of life, principles of inheritance, evolutionary theories, biological organization of various organisms, and relationships between organisms and their environment. Issues related to current advances in biotechnology and medicine are also considered. The process of scientific inquiry is emphasized and practiced in both the lecture and laboratory. Fee charged.

SCI 1600 - Physical Science (3)
Designed to convey the nature of matter and methods of study in the physical sciences and to study physical science concepts; issues and values related to the well-being of individuals, society and the environment are considered. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

SCI 2000 - Introduction to Environmental Science (3)
An introduction to environmental science and the scope of environmental problems facing the world. The course focuses on the rapidly increasing rate at which these problems are occurring and the changes they are setting in motion in the biosphere and the interconnectedness of humans in the world ecosystem. This course can be used for the General Education laboratory science curriculum requirement. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

SCI 2150 - Introduction to Computer Technology for the Sciences (3)
A hands-on introduction to computer-based measurements, automation, and graphical programming for the sciences. The LabVIEW graphical programming environment will be introduced and used to write software applications that collect, display and analyze experimental data. Automated experiments in the areas of
biology, chemistry and physics will be designed and implemented. Topics such as sensors, signals, data acquisition, error analysis, and noise will be explored. The use of standard office spreadsheet, word-processing, and presentation software for scientific data analysis and reporting will also be emphasized. Lecture and Lab. Fee charged.

**SCI 2300 - Introduction to Astronomy (3)**

Covers an overview of the solar system, extra-solar planets, stellar life cycles, galaxy morphology, and modern cosmology. Laboratory includes observational activities with solar and night telescopes. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

Offered: Alternate years.

**SCI 2510 - Earth and Space Science (3)**

Covers topics of geology, astronomy, meteorology, oceanography. Suitable for elementary or secondary education majors and for general education. Lab activities related to each major topic are included. Lecture and lab. Fee charged.

**SCI 2600 - Issues in Science (3)**

An introduction to themes in the natural sciences that have significantly impacted our world. Among the themes discussed are relativity, modern cosmology, evolutionary thought, biotechnology, advances in modern medicine, biodiversity, and the use of natural resources. Scientific discoveries will be approached with both a historical perspective and a consideration of current and future applications. Interactions of scientific thought and the Christian worldview are considered. Lecture.

**SCI 4330 - Special Projects in Earth and Space Science (1-3)**

Individual study in a chosen area of earth and space science under the supervision of the faculty member in this area. Selected activities are also included. Lab. Fee charged.

**SED - SPECIAL EDUCATION**

**SED 2200 - Integrating Technology into Special Education Classrooms (3)**

Provides an overview of the technology used in special education settings. Various systems of technology will be discussed with a focus on the appropriate uses, implementation, and overall understanding of the tools available.

**SED 2700 - Foundations of Special Education (3)**

Focuses on core concepts in Special Education including law, procedures, conceptual approaches, data gathering and analysis, constructing IEPs, facilitating IEP meetings, creating lessons and units of instruction, documenting progress and modifications for local and state assessments. A general introductory methods course which is prerequisite for all professional core SPED courses. A 10 hour field experience is required.

Prerequisite: PSY 3411 and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

**SED 3000 - Special Education Assessment (3)**

Focuses on individualized diagnostic testing and interpretation of psychological evaluations as related to instructional planning and eligibility. Basic steps in test administration are reviewed for various major published tests as well as curriculum based or classroom testing methods to document or determine current level of performance. Test administration and scoring is performed.

Prerequisite: SED 2700 and entrance to Teacher Education Program.

**SED 3010 - Elementary Instructional Methods for Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities (3)**

Defines the various aspects of core content instruction and environmental structure in elementary settings for exceptional learners with mild to moderate disabilities. Strategies to document and modify social, emotional, communication, behavioral and academic areas are addressed. A 10 hour field experience is required.

Prerequisite: SED 2700 and acceptance to Teacher Education Program.

**SED 3020 - Middle School and Secondary Methods for Youth with Mild to Moderate Disabilities (3)**

Defines the various aspects of core content instruction and environmental structure in middle school and secondary settings for exceptional youth with mild to moderate disabilities. Strategies to document and modify social, emotional, communication, behavioral and academic areas are addressed as well as working with other related or outside services to create effective transition plans. A 10 hour field experience is required.

Prerequisite: SED 2700 and acceptance to Teacher Education Program.

**SED 3050 - Collaboration Skills and Resources for Effective SPED Programs (3)**

Explores effective method for collaborating with families, colleagues and related service providers are defined and examined. Assistive technology, transition planning, various technology programs, medical plans and the resources needed to assess these areas are explored. A 10 hour field experience is required.

**SED 3060 - Behavior Management Strategies for Students with Disabilities (3)**

Explores classroom management strategies specific to students with mild to moderate disabilities. Special consideration for the function, measurement and documentation of specific behaviors and program development will be presented. Social skills training, de-escalation, re-direction, medical aspects and research-based strategies will be presented. A 10 hour field experience is required.

Prerequisite: SED 2700 and acceptance to Teacher Education Program.

**SED 3070 - Technology Integration for Effective Intervention Strategies (K-8) (3)**

Provides an overview of the technology used to provide access to the curriculum for students in general-education settings and special-education settings. Various systems of technology will be discussed with a focus on the appropriate uses, implementation, and overall understanding of the tools available to students needing intervention services.
SED 3100 - Concepts of Assessment for the Special Education Interventionist (K-8) (3)
Focuses on individualized diagnostic testing and interpretation of psychological evaluations, universal screenings, and progress monitoring as related to instructional planning and eligibility. Basic steps in test administration are reviewed for various major published tests as well as curriculum based or classroom testing methods to document or determine current level of performance. Basic steps of the RTI process will also be discussed. Test administration and scoring is performed.
Prerequisite: SED 3200 and entrance to Teacher Education Program.

SED 3200 - Foundations of Special Education Interventionist (K-8) (3)
Focuses on core concepts in special education interventions, including law, procedures, conceptual approaches, data gathering and analysis, constructing IEPs, facilitating IEP meetings, documenting progress and modifications for local and state assessments. A general introductory methods course which is prerequisite for all professional core SPED courses. Field experience is incorporated in this course.
Prerequisite: PSY 3411 and admission to the Teacher Education Program.

SED 3300 - Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disabilities (3)
Investigates the nature and causes of reading disabilities. Focuses on using formal and informal assessments to diagnose areas of reading difficulties. Procedures of remediation based on data collection are also discussed.

SED 3350 - Math Teaching Strategies for Students with Special Needs (3)
Provides strategies for special educators to assess, analyze, and remediate mathematical deficits of students with disabilities. Methods of data collection, decision making, and instruction are also discussed.

SED 3400 - Methods of Intervention for Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities (3)
Defines the various aspects of core content instruction and environmental structure in elementary and middle school settings for exceptional learners with mild to moderate disabilities. Strategies to document and modify social, emotional, communication, behavioral and academic areas are addressed. A focus on differentiation, scaffolding, and determining appropriate accommodations based on student strengths will be addressed. A ten-hour field experience is required.
Prerequisite: SED 3200 and acceptance to Teacher Education Program.

SED 3450 - Collaboration Skills and Resources for Effective Special Education Intervention Programs (K-8) (3)
Explores effective methods for collaborating with families, colleagues and related service providers are defined and examined. Discusses the role an interventionist plays in assisting data teams and alignment of interventions to the specific needs of the student. Assistive technology, transition planning, various technology programs, medical plans and the resources needed to assess these areas are explored. A ten-hour field experience is required.
Prerequisite: SED 3200 and acceptance to Teacher Education Program.

SED 4650 - Enhanced Student Teaching in Special Education (K-12) (1-9)
Consists of full-day classroom observation and practice teaching in the major curricular area in two different school settings. K-12 licensure will have placements in elementary grades K-5 and secondary Grades 6-12. Required as the culminating experience for all who are seeking a secondary license. Graded S-U. Permission required.
Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar.

SED 4660 - Enhanced Student Teaching in Special Education Interventionist (K-8) (1-9)
Consists of full-day classroom observation and practice teaching in the major curricular area in two public schools. Special Education Interventionist K-8 candidates will have placements in elementary grades K-4 and middle grades 5-8. Required as the culminating experience for all who are seeking licensure. Graded S-U. Permission required.
Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar.

SJS - SOCIAL JUSTICE

SJS 2010 - Introduction to Social Justice (3)
As the foundational course for the Social Justice Major, this course will introduce students to a basic biblical theology of justice and acquaint them with the leading secular theories of justice. It will examine historical social justice movements such as abolition and child labor reform and will explore contemporary social justice issues, including poverty, racism, environmentalism, and the criminal justice system, thus giving to students an overview of subjects which will be addressed in depth in other courses of the major.

SJS 2020 - Civil Rights Experience (1)
An intensive one-week course in which students will engage in a highly experiential way in the life and writings of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and other key civil rights leaders. Over the course of the week, students will visit key historical sites in Montgomery, Selma, Birmingham, and Atlanta important in the struggle for civil rights for African Americans. Course readings will complement these visits, and students will interact with civil rights era veterans and contemporary Christian leaders focused on the ongoing challenge of racial reconciliation. Fee required.

SJS 3010 - Introduction to Community Development (3)
Examines the theory, goals, and practice of community economic development and acquaints students with methods of analyzing the strengths and weaknesses of the local economy and community. Students will explore such issues as asset-based community development, asset-building strategies, community-oriented economic development strategies such as community and
cooperative business development, self-employment and microbusiness, community loan funds and credit unions.

SJS 3020 - Theology and Practice of Environmental Justice I (3)
The student will explore introductory theological and literary works in social justice and creation care as it relates to the environment and will apply these works through extensive hands-on, service-learning activities related to ecological restoration and sustainable development. Projects will be coordinated through the Center for Social Justice’s environmental programs (e.g., composting initiative, community gardens, Brown’s Creek reclamation). Classroom readings and theological reflections and discussions will complement the extensive field experience.

SJS 3025 - Theology and Practice of Environmental Justice II (3)
The student will examine advanced theological and literary works in social justice and creation care. At this advanced level, the student will engage in community-based research and directed research projects as related to ecological restoration and sustainable development. Projects will be coordinated through the Center for Social Justice’s environmental programs (e.g., biodiesel, community gardens, Brown’s Creek reclamation). Classroom readings and discussions will complement the extensive field experience.

SJS 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

SJS 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

SJS 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

SJS 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submitted for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: SJS 499A, SJS 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

SJS 4000 - Field Internship in Social Justice (2-6)
Field placement in an internship in the U.S. or abroad. To enhance the internship experience, students will be required to complete key readings related to their proposed field placement, to keep a log of their activities, and to participate in directed debriefing sessions.

SJS 4010 - Introduction to Social Entrepreneurship (3)
An introduction to the field of the integration of nonprofit and for-profit worlds. Utilizing case studies, key readings, and primary information sources, students will examine critical issues including sustainability, impact and performance, measuring social return, and leadership qualities demanded by the field. Each student will develop a business plan for a social enterprise.

SJS 4020 - Principles of Nonprofit Administration and Management (3)
Acquaints students with the primary components of nonprofit management. Students will learn the process for starting a new nonprofit organization, including legal steps for pursuing tax-exempt status. Students will also be introduced to key areas of nonprofit leadership, including program development and evaluation, strategic planning, board development, grant writing, and volunteer management.

SJS 4100 - Special Topics in Social Justice (1-3)
Special topics courses are "designed to provide topics of interest that are not normally part of the curriculum and that can be offered on a one-time only or irregular basis."

SJS 4110 - Senior Seminar in Social Justice I (3)
A capstone course for all majors. Through readings, class presentations, and an applied research project, students will begin to integrate the classes from the various disciplines in which they have studied.

SJS 4120 - Senior Seminar in Social Justice II (3)
As a capstone course for all majors, this class will focus upon integrating the learning experience of the interdisciplinary Social Justice curriculum through readings, class presentations, and the student's completion of a senior thesis on a self-selected topic related to the student's concentration.

SJS 4200 - The Theology and Readings in Environmental Justice (3)
Faculty directed oversight of classic and/or contemporary readings in literature and theology as these works reflect concerns of environmental justice and creation care. An exploration of social justice as it is depicted in the narrative of the Bible, including creation, torah, the prophetic proclamations, Christ's declaration of the Kingdom of God, and the practices of the first-century church. Assuming that the church's local context is the primary location of
life and witness, this course examines the processes of forming a witnessing people shaped by an outward journey of gospel engagement with their unique context. The course will emphasize skill development in exegesis of the community and the church's interaction with that community. An examination of the economic forces that shape poverty and public policy responses. Concepts of equity, efficiency, absolute vs. relative poverty and economic justice will be explored. Alternative approaches to policies in areas such as taxation, income redistribution, poverty, and equal opportunity will be analyzed from the perspective of policymakers and policy advocates. An examination and analysis of theological thought and practice of social justice and social justice movements throughout the history of the Christian church, including the church fathers, Catholic social thought, John Wesley, the Wesleyan-Holiness tradition, and contemporary theologies of justice. The impact of such thought upon contemporary efforts to pursue justice at home and abroad will also be explored.

**SMC - SPORT MANAGEMENT AND COACHING**

**SMC 2030 - Introduction to Sport Ministry (3)**
An overview of all sports and sport-related activities that are being implemented as a tool and strategy for ministry. This will include full time ministries using designated sports as well as other ministries that use sports under the umbrella of their organizations. A full range of examples will be presented to give students a complete understanding of the current and potential uses of sports in ministry. Specific attention will be given to show how sport ministry can be used in discipleship and evangelism. The course will give specific suggestions to those with a career calling in sports and sport-related ministries.

**SMC 2050 - Introduction to Sport Management (3)**
An introduction to the basic principles and vocations of sport management. Selected subject areas include: the history of sport management, careers in sport management, marketing, ethics, law, facility design and management, and sports psychology. The course will present students the opportunity to explore career options in sport management from a Christian worldview and give them an understanding of how their career can be directed toward a calling and service to others. This course should be taken early in the sport management course rotation. Lab fee charged.

**SMC 2100 - Sport in Society (3)**
An examination and analysis of the athlete, team, coach, and fans in sport. Included is a study of this relationship between sport and the larger society.

**SMC 2150 - Practicum I: Sport Management (1)**
Field experiences yield the necessity of receiving direction, undertaking responsibility, and demonstrating competence by applying theory learned from course work. Course helps students discover career options and confirm career choices. Practicum site should align with the student's career goals and must have academic advisor's approval. The Sport Management Practicum Manual will serve as the guiding reference and will include the following benchmark requirements (documented observation time logs, weekly journals, summary of learning experience, practicum site supervisor evaluation and a practicum-specific assignment). A minimum of 40 contact hours required. This course will be taken concurrently with the SMC 2050 Introduction to Sport Management course. Graded S/U.

**SMC 2220 - Governing Bodies in Sport (3)**
This course will allow students to explore agencies and bodies that govern sports and focus on the Christian worldview response, interpretation and interaction in their respective sport setting. The course will focus on regulations and operating procedures set by governing bodies in sports (TSSA, NAIA, NCAA I, II, III and USOC). Application will be made for the interpretation and procedure for following these rules from a Biblical worldview. The course will also focus on the critical assessments of these governing bodies and their rules and procedures in order to be an active part in any future changes. This course will allow future coaches, administrators, and educators to better service those whom these governing bodies affect.

**SMC 2230 - Coaching Methods (3)**
An overview of the concepts that are essential in the preparation of coaching a sport. Topics include developing a coaching philosophy, evaluating theories in motivation, understanding team dynamics, communicating effectively, and improving player performance. The complete role of the effective coach will be discussed. A specific focus will be placed on effective pedagogical skills in coaching including: feedback, use of practice time, and fundamental techniques of sports skills.

**SMC 2250 - Sport Communication (3)**
This course is designed to serve as an introductory class in public and media relations in sports. Students will gain practical experience in creating and writing news releases, media guides, programs, and statistics. Information technology and its role in sports will be covered.
Prerequisite: ENG 1020.

**SMC 300B-S - Theory of Coaching (2)**
B-Baseball, C-Basketball, E-Volleyball, F-Softball, S-Soccer. Instruction in team organization, team offense and defense development, and the teaching of basic skills. The duties and philosophy of coaching are emphasized as well as an understanding of the rules in each sport.

**SMC 3150 - Practicum II: Sport Management (1)**
This course allows for the efficient application of knowledge, ideas, and skills in a realistic work setting, integrating coursework with planned and supervised professional experiences. Practicum site must have academic advisor's approval. The Sport Management Practicum Manual will serve as the guiding reference and will include the following benchmark requirements (documented observation time logs, weekly journals, summary of learning experience, practicum supervisor evaluation and a practicum-specific assignment). A minimum of 40 contact hours required. Graded S/U.

**SMC 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)**
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead
each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

SMC 3400 - Sport Marketing (3)
A study of basic marketing concepts with applications to sport organizations, both amateur and professional. Topics include promotions and public relation, sport consumer behavior, strategic market planning, technology application and sponsorship.
Prerequisite: MKT 3100; SMC 2100, ITI 2800.

SMC 3500 - Sport Event Management (3)
This course will equip the student with the necessary foundations of theory and application of sport event management, including conceptualization, staffing, budgeting, financing, promoting, securing, and managing.
Prerequisite: SMC 2050.

SMC 3600 - Sport Facility Planning and Management (3)
Provides the student with basic information on critical planning components, event operations, programming, scheduling and budgeting. Through the application of theories and principles studied, the student will develop an event management plan for a sports facility. The student will make a practical application to course content by working with community-sponsored recreational events as well as campus-sponsored intercollegiate athletic events.
Prerequisite: SMC 2100; Junior standing.

SMC 3650 - Sport Law (3)
Introduction of basic law terminology with a more extensive study in contract law, tort, liability, negligence, gender issues, sports violence, ADA implications and risk management. Students will apply critical thinking skills to various case studies and scenarios for decision-making applications to the various laws and court cases.
Prerequisite: BUS 4040; Junior Standing.

SMC 3700 - Sport Psychology (3)
A study of the interaction between sport and psychology with a focus on psychological skills training for athletes and coaches. Includes topics such as motivation, imagery, anxiety, stress, attention, confidence, leadership, and communication.
Prerequisite: Junior Standing.

SMC 3800 - Financial Management in Sport (3)
The objective of this course is to provide the student with an overview of the economic and financial aspects of the sport industry.

SMC 3900 - Administration and Supervision of Sport (3)
Provides the student with the nature and scope of sport administration, including finance management, legal issues and responsibilities, leadership styles, scheduling, facility and personnel management, purchasing, public relations, marketing, and tournament organization.

SMC 433D - Directed Study in Sport Management (1-3)
Includes special projects and specialized research in sports management. Requires department chair approval.

SMC 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

SMC 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: SMC 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

SMC 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: SMC 499A, SMC 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

SMC 4500 - Senior Seminar in Sport Management (2)
Students examine contemporary issues in sports. Case studies, guest speakers, field trips, and reading will be included.
Prerequisite: Senior standing.

SMC 4510 - Career Internship in Sport Management (3)
The goal of the Internship Class is to provide support and guidance throughout a student's internship experience. The class will provide information pertaining to on-the-job experience directly related to the student's chosen career field and skills needed to secure career employment upon graduation.

SOC - SOCIOLOGY

SOC 1950 - Marriage Enrichment (3)
Designed for married students only, this course assists couples in evaluating and enriching their relationship. Interactive and practical, focus is on identifying both the interferences to and characteristics of a healthy marriage.
Offered: As needed.
SOC 2010 - General Sociology (3)
The nature and functions of sociology, the development of social ideas and institutions and the processes of social interactions and social structure. A recommended prerequisite to courses in Sociology numbered above 2000.
Offered: Fall, Spring.

SOC 2100 - Peoples and Cultures of the World (2)
An introductory look at various countries and cultures around the world. Major aspects of each country/culture will be examined, with particular attention being paid to people groups, government, cultural traditions, social institutions, religion, and current events taking place in chosen countries and cultures of the world.
Crosslisted as: SWK 2100. Offered: Spring.

SOC 2300 - Social Science Statistics (3)
Introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics with social science research applications. Sampling issues; describing data with measures of central tendencies and dispersion; hypothesis testing using categorical and continuous indicators; multivariate techniques for continuous, categorical, and time dependent data, including T-test, ANOVA and nonparametric tests. SPSS will also be introduced.
Offered: Fall.

SOC 2500 - The Family in Society (3)
A study of the functions of the institution of family and the inter-relationship of family and other major institutions in society including the ways in which current social conditions and cultural, ethnic, and economic diversity influence this relationship. Current sociological research on family behavior will be examined and a Christian perspective on family emphasized.
Offered: Fall, Spring.

SOC 2800 - Introduction to Criminology and the Criminal Justice System (3)
A study of the theoretical causes of criminal behavior and the basics of the criminal justice system. The course examines the criminal and delinquent behavior theories, the methods of control and rehabilitation in our criminal justice system from a social/environmental viewpoint, and also law enforcement, the courts, and the correctional system.
Offered: Fall odd years.

SOC 3000 - Social Science Research Methods and Design (3)
An introduction to the basic skills necessary in conducting empirical research in the social sciences. Topics covered will include the logic of science in sociology and the social sciences, literature reviews, design and measurement, use of primary and secondary data, ethical issues in research, and writing research reports. Emphasis is placed on field research and the methods for conducting and analyzing research in various social settings.
Offered: Spring.

SOC 3100 - Criminal Investigation (3)
Includes instruction in general investigative responsibilities and techniques, including administration, preparation, investigative jurisdiction and responsibility, and the importance of substantive report writing. Students will be introduced to crime scene investigation--its purpose and use.
Offered: Fall even years.

SOC 3110 - Criminal Law and Procedure (3)
A comprehensive introduction to criminal law and accompanying procedure in the criminal justice system. The course covers common law and statutory elements of crime, including crimes against persons, property crimes, public morality offenses, and defenses to crime. A concise look at criminal procedure and the criminal court system is also provided.
Offered: Fall odd years.

SOC 3170 - Gerontology: Sociology of Aging (3)
The study (1) of aging, (2) the social problems of the aging person, (3) developing an outlet for the tremendous potential represented by persons among the retired, and (4) community agencies for the older person.
Offered: As needed.

SOC 3200 - Social Problems (3)
A sociological description and analysis of some of the contemporary social problems in American Society with an emphasis on programs designed to help remedy these problems.
Offered: Fall even years.

SOC 3270 - Education in an Urban Culture (3)
Provides an overview of the diverse educational needs, challenges, opportunities, and rewards that teachers encounter as they seek to effectively meet the needs of learners in urban schools. Students will explore the history of public schools in urban areas, the characteristics of the urban child, as well as effective teaching strategies to effectively create positive classroom environments and assist in student achievement. Course includes a 10 hour field experience in a low socioeconomic and ethnically/racially diverse school.

SOC 3300 - Urban Sociology (3)
An examination of urban lifestyles, problems, development, and change from a historical perspective, providing both theoretical and practical background for analysis of various urban conditions, and seeking to identify and apply practical solutions to these problems. A major experiential learning component is field work and ethnographic research in core urban Nashville neighborhoods. Fall tours are conducted on bicycles. Spring tours are in school vehicles. A section on urban planning and urban ministry is included.
Prerequisite: SOC 2010. Offered: Fall, Spring.

SOC 3310 - Human Sexual Behavior (3)
Crosslisted as: PSY 3300.

SOC 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project.
SOC 3350 - U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity (3)
Examines the social situation among American ethnic minorities. Analysis of cultural factors and their effects on majority-minority interpersonal relationships is included.
Crosslisted as: COM 3350 and SWK 3350. Offered: Fall.

SOC 3360 - Theories of Deviance (3)
An examination of the social causes and consequences of delinquency, criminality, addiction, insanity, social unconventionality, and other deviant behavior. The course also explores differing views on the subject throughout history.
Offered: Spring even years.

SOC 3370 - Juvenile Delinquency (3)
An examination of the nature, causes, and extent of juvenile delinquency. The course also explores the various segments of the juvenile justice system, including law enforcement, juvenile court, juvenile legal rights, and correction.
Offered: Spring odd years.

SOC 3400 - Corrections (3)
A study of the history and practice of probation, parole, community-based corrections, and detention facilities. Also included is a history and analysis of major correctional systems.
Offered: Spring even years.

SOC 3410 - Policing in Society (3)
An examination of the functions, problems, history, procedures, and structure of policing administrations, also including the politics of law enforcement.
Offered: Fall odd years.

SOC 3500 - Marriage and Intimate Relationships (3)
Designed to assist the student in preparation for Christian marriage. The course suggests guidelines for mate selection, identifies common problem areas in marital adjustment, and provides general information to assist students in making appropriate choices with regard to marriage and family relationships within a context of Christian values.
Crosslisted as: PSY 3505.

SOC 3600 - Strategies with Changing Families (3)
An examination of the unique challenges for families precipitated by movement from traditional to alternative family forms. Particular attention will be given to: (1) divorce situations with an exploration of the reasons contributing to its increase in frequency and the consequence this has had upon all family members; (2) single parent households; (3) blended families; and (4) dual career marriages.
Offered: Spring odd years.

SOC 3800 - Social Theory (3)
Major classical and contemporary sociological perspectives such as symbolic interactionism, functionalism, and conflict sociology. Attention to the orientation and style of outstanding representatives of each perspective. Analysis in terms of basic concepts, central questions, substantive themes, methodology, and bearing on contemporary social issues.
Offered: As needed.

SOC 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

SOC 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.
Prerequisite: SOC 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

SOC 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.
Prerequisite: SOC 499A, SOC 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

SOC 4100 - Women's Issues in the Helping Professions (3)
Course focuses on issues pertinent to women from the lens of a helping professional. In recognition of the importance of diversity and the effects of oppression, particular attention will be paid to cultural context and addressing issues of racism, sexism, and social and economic oppression in professional practice with women.
Education, health care, mental health, domestic violence, standards of beauty, employment, faith, and intimate relationships will be covered. The Relational-Cultural Model, a feminist model for practice, will be explored in-depth through an 8-week experiential group process.
Crosslisted as: SWK 4100. Offered: Alternate Spring semesters.

SOC 4200 - Advanced Family Relationships (3)
An examination of parent-child interaction and family structure emphasizing a family systems theoretical perspective. Special attention is given to what constitutes family health, family
SPA 2500 - Intermediate Spanish II (3)
A thorough review of grammar with more advanced exercises in speaking, reading, and writing Spanish.
Prerequisite: Spanish 1500, 3 years of high school Spanish or permission of the instructor.

SWK - SOCIAL WORK

SWK 1200 - Introduction to Social Work (3)
An introduction to the profession of social work and its role within the field of social welfare. Models of generalist social work practice, history of social welfare, summaries of human behavior theories, concepts of social work research, and knowledge of at-risk client populations are introduced.

SWK 2100 - Peoples and Cultures of the World (2)
Crosslisted as: SOC 2100. Offered: Spring.

SWK 2200 - Working with Individuals (3)
An introduction to the basic principles and processes needed to work with individuals. Focus is on generic problem-solving processes, including interviewing and developing relationships, used in helping people with problems in daily living.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SWK 2250 - Introduction to Community Practice (3)
Student participation in a pre-practicum in a local social welfare agency setting which includes a minimum of 60 hours of experience. In this orientation course student learn about the work of the agency in the community and have the opportunity to learn first-hand about working with different kinds of people. A one-hour classroom weekly seminar accompanies this experience in the community. The integrating seminar will emphasize the partnership of practice and knowledge and promote the development of a professional identity. Students are introduced to self-awareness and reflection as a part of professional development as well as issues of ethics and diversity. This course is designed to improve awareness of and strengthen commitment to social work through participation in the community. Arrangements with the agency must be made the preceding semester. This course should not be taken later than fall of the junior year.

SWK 2300 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment (3)
Designed to enhance the student's understanding of the individual, group, family and cultural influences on human behavior. Its purpose is to analyze normal human growth and development from the pre-natal stage through later adulthood with a focus on the influence of the social environment and subsequently to define practice implications. The impact of gender, race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, diversity and other variables is explored. Within each developmental stage, aspects of oppressed groups are studied with an emphasis on at-risk populations. Christian perspectives on human behavior and the social environment and its related practice theory will be considered throughout.
Prerequisite: PSY 2175 Human Growth and Development.

SWK 3200 - Working with Groups (3)
Teaches the foundations of social work practice with groups. Group process and techniques are taught as they apply to working
with various kinds of groups. Designed to enable the future helping professional to meet the challenge of working with groups and includes a practicum experience to assist in this process.

**SWK 3300 - Human Sexual Behavior (3)**
Crosslisted as: PSY 3300.

**SWK 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)**
Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

**SWK 3350 - U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity (3)**
Crosslisted as: COM 3350 and SOC 3350. Offered: Fall.

**SWK 3450 - Therapeutic Applications with Children and Adolescents (3)**
Crosslisted as: PSY 3450.

**SWK 3500 - Social Welfare Policy (3)**
A detailed study of the history of social welfare, an initiation of problem-focused analyses of current social welfare policies and programs, followed by student formulation of a policy for the future.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

**SWK 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**
Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**SWK 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**
Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

Prerequisite: SWK 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**SWK 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**
Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: SWK 499A, SWK 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**SWK 4100 - Women's Issues in the Helping Professions (3)**
Course focuses on issues pertinent to women from the lens of a helping professional. In recognition of the importance of diversity and the effects of oppression, particular attention will be paid to cultural context and addressing issues of racism, sexism, and social and economic oppression in professional practice with women. Education, health care, mental health, domestic violence, standards of beauty, employment, faith, and intimate relationships will be covered. The Relational-Cultural Model, a feminist model for practice, will be explored in-depth through an 8-week experiential group process.

Crosslisted as: SOC 4100. Offered: Alternate Spring semesters.

**SWK 4200 - Working with Communities and Organizations (3)**
The third course in a three-semester course continuum for beginning practice in the field of social work. Theory and models of practice on a macro level, planning, and social work administration are emphasized. Macro interventions with oppressed groups are explored.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

**SWK 4250 - Advanced Family Relationships (3)**
Crosslisted as: SOC 4200. Offered: Fall.

**SWK 4300 - Directed Study in Social Work (1-3)**
Individualized study which provides opportunity for social work majors to pursue research and other interests not available in regular course work.

**SWK 4400 - Senior Field Practicum (9)**
A 400-hour field practicum supervised by a faculty liaison and an agency-based field instructor with the MSW. degree. Arrangements with the agency must be made in April of preceding year. For Senior Social Work Majors Only who have completed all social work required courses.

**SWK 4450 - Senior Seminar in Social Work (3)**
The coordinating seminar, taken concurrently with SWK 4400, Senior Field Practicum, to enable the student to synthesize practice skills acquired in the field with theories, knowledge and values learned in the classroom. For Senior Social Work Majors Only who have completed all social work required courses.

**SWK 4600 - Special Topics in Social Work (1-3)**
Designed to provide topics of interest and currently relevant and that are not normally part of the curriculum. These are elective courses that may be offered on a one-time basis or irregularly.

Topics will come from the field of social work, but may be relevant to criminal justice, psychology, sociology, and others.
THE - THEOLOGY

THE 3100 - Theology, History, and Social Movements in Social Justice (2)

An examination and analysis of theological thought and practice of social justice and social justice movements throughout the history of the Christian church, including the church Fathers, Catholic social thought, John Wesley, the Wesleyan-Holiness tradition, and contemporary theologies of justice. The impact of such thought upon contemporary efforts to pursue justice at home and abroad will also be explored.

THE 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)

Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. Each faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

THE 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

THE 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)

Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

Prerequisite: THE 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

THE 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)

Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: THE 499A, THE 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

THE 4090 - Theology of Holiness (3)

An analysis of the biblical, historical, and theological resources for defining Christian perfection within the Wesleyan-holiness tradition.

THE 4140 - Systematic Theology I (3)

A study of the nature of theology as a systematic, logical, and disciplined activity within the Wesleyan-holiness tradition. This course will consider theological method and the doctrine of God.

THE 4150 - Systematic Theology II (3)

A theological analysis of the doctrine of humankind, Christ, Salvation, Spirit, Church, Sacraments, and Eschatology.

THE 4210 - Christian Theology of World Religions (2)

An introductory study of major world religions with express attention to each religion’s self-conception and to Christian theological interpretation of the religions with emphasis upon missiological implications of intercultural and interreligious engagement.

THE 4240 - Seminar in Theology (1-4)

In-depth investigation of a significant theologian or theological theme.

THE 4270 - Old Testament Theology (3)

A study of the primary methods of the discipline of Old Testament theology as well as the major theological themes of the Old Testament within their canonical context.

Prerequisite: REL 2000. Offered: Fall.

THE 4280 - New Testament Theology (3)


Prerequisite: REL 2000. Offered: Spring.

THE 4330 - Directed Study in Theology (1-3)

Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

WAS - WORSHIP ARTS

WAS 2010 - Spiritual Formation: The Heart of Worship Leading (2)

Focuses on developing a foundation for understanding and nurturing the spiritual life of a worship leader. Course work will involve the study of classic spiritual disciplines and the writing of one’s personal worship journey.

Offered: Spring, odd years.

WAS 3010 - The Story of Worship (3)

Explores the biblical and historical practices of worship from the patriarchal period to postmodern times. Special attention is given to exploring historical shifts in how Christian people have understood God, the church, salvation and the church-culture intersection with respect to worship.

Offered: Fall, odd years.

WAS 3015 - The Shape of Worship (3)

An interactive examination of the unifying elements and the dynamic diversity of worship. Attention is given to the theology and practice of sacraments, the Christian calendar and its use in worship, the relationship among the different elements of corporate worship and the overall design of the worship service.
Offered: Fall, even years.

**WAS 3025 - Worship Arts Practicum (1)**

A supervised practicum designed to give students the opportunity to observe and experience the role and responsibilities of a worship arts pastor in a local church. In addition to on-site observation, students will participate in on-campus guided small groups for reflection, mentoring and spiritual formation.

**WAS 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)**

Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

**WAS 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**WAS 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**

Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

Prerequisite: WAS 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**WAS 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**

Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: WAS 499A, WAS 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**WAS 4000 - Worship Arts Senior Internship (1-2)**

A cumulative integration of the students learning and experience in a worship ministry assignment. Students will participate in worship leadership in a congregational setting. During this internship, students will create a Senior Project that will be carried out within the context of worship in their ministry assignment. Students will participate in on-campus guided small groups for reflection, mentoring and spiritual formation.

**WAS 4020 - The Contextualization of Worship (2)**

Fosters the understanding that there are a wide variety of contemporary cultural expressions of worship. With this in mind, students will gain skills in identifying practical theological questions and interpreting contexts, as well as pastoral and practical insights that will guide them in creating God-centered worship. Attention will be given to new ministries, church plants, and the renewal of existing congregations.

Offered: Spring, even years.

**WAS 4030 - Issues in Systematic Theology: The God We Worship (3)**

A study of the nature of theology as a systematic, logical and disciplined activity within the Wesleyan-Holiness tradition. This course will consider theological method and the doctrine of God, understanding that worship ultimately informs and shapes our understandings of God.

Offered: Fall.

**WAS 4040 - Administration and Program Development in Worship Ministry (2)**

An examination of leadership and administration skills for worship ministry, the development of a budget and calendar, and working with a larger church staff.

Offered: Spring, odd years.

**WAS 4100 - Special Topics in Worship Arts (1-3)**

In-depth investigation of a particular topic or issue in worship ministry.

**WAS 4500 - Field Education in Worship Arts (1-3)**

A cumulative integration of the students learning and experience in a worship ministry assignment. Students will focus on and participate in worship leadership and the pastoral duties of a worship ministry pastor. Students will participate in on-campus guided small groups for reflection, mentoring and spiritual formation.

**YMN - YOUTH MINISTRY**

**YMN 3010 - Counseling and Caring for Teenagers and their Families (2)**

A study of the methods of counseling teenagers and their families through crisis periods in the life of the teenager and her/his family as well as the practice of pastoral care of youth and families.

**YMN 3020 - Youth Culture and the Gospel (2)**

An examination of issues confronting teenagers and persons working in ministry with teenagers in post-modern culture, including media, diversity, sexual identity, and urbanization.

**YMN 3160 - Field Education in Youth Ministry (1-3)**

Field based education for Youth Ministers in an approved ministry site. Graded S/U.

**YMN 3333 - Faculty-Led Academic Research Experiences (FLARE) (1-3)**

Intensive participation as a team member in the completion of a scholarly research or creative project. A faculty member will lead
each project and will mentor students throughout the project. Enrollment is limited; application is required, and students are selected by the faculty member leading the project. For more information, see the Quality Enhancement Plan section of the Catalog.

**YMN 499A - Research/Creative Project Proposal (1)**

Development of an individualized original research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member. Tasks will include crafting the proposal, preparing an appropriate review of literature or other background information for the project, and outlining the methods by which the student plans to conduct the project. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or equivalent.

**YMN 499B - Research/Creative Project Completion (1)**

Successful execution of an individualized research or creative scholarship project under the mentorship of a faculty member and consistent with practices in his or her discipline. Students will be evaluated on their adherence to approved methodology, logical development of the project, and time management, as well as their project progress. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course. May be retaken for additional credit if the scope of the research project justifies it.

Prerequisite: YMN 499A or permission of faculty-mentor.

**YMN 499C - Research/Creative Project Presentation (1)**

Revision and presentation of research findings or creative scholarship project developed in 499A & B. Presentation may be submission for publication, oral presentation, or performance for a specified public audience. Permission of faculty-mentor and department chair or dean is required before student registers for the course.

Prerequisite: YMN 499A, YMN 499B, or permission of faculty-mentor.

**YMN 4010 - Engaging Teenagers in the Story of God (2)**

An exploration of the manner in which teens might be invited to participate in the story of God through proclamation and worship.

**YMN 4020 - Curriculum Development and Teaching Teenagers in Youth Ministry (2)**

A study of theories of education and the manner in which these theories relate to the development of curriculum and teaching in local church youth ministry.

**YMN 4030 - Administration and Program Development in Youth Ministry (2)**

An examination of leadership and administration skills for youth ministry, the development of a budget and calendar, and working with a larger church staff.

**YMN 4040 - Spiritual Disciplines and Youth (2)**

An exploration of the spiritual practices such as prayer, scripture reading, accountability, corporate worship, and service in the life and formation of the teenager.
# University Personnel

## Board of Trustees

**Executive Committee**

- **DR. DWIGHT M. GUNTER, JR., Chairman**
- **DR. EDWARD ESTEP, Vice Chairman**
- **MS. JULETTE CARTER, Secretary**
- **REV. RON DEWITT**
- **DR. JOHN DUNN**
- **MR. BILL MCDANIEL**
- **DR. DENNIS MOORE**
- **REV. TIM PULLIN**
- **REV. GREG STORY**
- **MR. MARC VANN**

**DR. DAN BOONE, Trevecca President (Ex-Officio)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alabama North</th>
<th>Georgia</th>
<th>North Carolina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Greg Story</td>
<td>Dr. Roy Rogers</td>
<td>Dr. Greg Mason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Sandy Aldridge</td>
<td>Rev. Lamar Brantley</td>
<td>Rev. Tim Pullin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Scott Lowry</td>
<td>Ms. Marquita Hicks</td>
<td>Mr. Scott Ragan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alabama South</th>
<th>Kentucky</th>
<th>South Carolina</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Mark Berry</td>
<td>Dr. Brian Powell</td>
<td>Dr. Edward L. Estep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Jimmy Horton</td>
<td>Rev. Daniel Bradshaw</td>
<td>Rev. Mike McAdory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Andy Rutherford</td>
<td>Mr. Bill McDaniel</td>
<td>Ms. Jeannie Pressley</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>East Tennessee</th>
<th>MidSouth</th>
<th>Southern Florida</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ronald McCormack</td>
<td>Dr. Larry Leonard</td>
<td>Dr. Brian Wilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Ron D. DeWitt</td>
<td>Dr. Dwight M. Gunter</td>
<td>Rev. Joey Brummett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms. Teresa Hodge</td>
<td>Ms. Robin Holmes</td>
<td>Dr. Dennis Moore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Florida</th>
<th></th>
<th>At Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Larry D. Dennis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ms. Julette Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. Don Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ms. Shannon Litton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Marc Vann</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Samuel Mokeba</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alumni Representative</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Herb Modesitt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADMINISTRATORS

President's Cabinet
DAN BOONE, BA, MDiv, DMin, President of the University, 2005-
STEPHEN M. PUSEY, BA, MA, PhD, University Provost, 1992-
DAVID CALDWELL, BA, MBA, CPA, Executive Vice President for Finance and Administration, 2010-
PEGGY J. COONING, BS, Vice President for External Relations, 2007-
HOLLY WHITBY, BS, MBA, Associate Provost and Dean of Enrollment Management, 2011-12; 2014-
STEPHEN A. HARRIS, BS, MS, Associate Provost and Dean of Student Development, 1979-
TIMOTHY W. EADES, BA, MMin, EdD, Associate Provost and Vice President for Graduate and Continuing Studies, 2014-
TOM MIDDENDORF, BS, MA, EdD, Associate Provost and Dean of Academic Affairs, 2008-

President's Office
SHAWNA GAINES, University Chaplain, BA, MDiv, 2016-
ANNE TWINING, BA, Assistant to the President, 2005-

Academic Affairs
JAMES T. HIATT, BS, JD, MBA, Associate Vice President for Academic Programs, 1983-
JONATHAN BARTLING, BA, MS, PhD, Associate Vice President for Accreditation and State Authorization, 2017-
DONNA TUDOR, BS, MBA, Director of Institutional Effectiveness, 1992-
RUTH T. KINNERSLEY, BA, MSLIS, EdD, Director, Library Services, 2000-
KATRINA CHAPMAN, BA, MA, Registrar, 2016-
EUGENIA HARRIS, BA, MLAS, EdD, Director of Academic Data Management, 2013-
JUDY HIATT, Administrative Assistant, Academic Affairs, 1986-89; 2014-

Center for Innovative Instruction
LAMETRIUS DANIELS, BS, MS, Director of Online Learning, 2014-
DREW CLAUSING, BA, MA, Senior Instructional Designer, 2015-
KANDACE CROWLEY, BSB, MBA, Instructional Designer, 2015-
MARA HOGAN, BA, MS, Online Learning Specialist, 2016-
BRAD MILLS, BS, MS, Assistant Director of Online Learning, 2015-
JESSICA SIMPSON, BS, MS, Instructional Designer, 2015-

Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service
MICHELLE GAERTNER, BA, MA, Director of the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service and Coordinator of Disability Services, 1999-2004; 2014-
DONNA-JEANNE GRAY, BA, MA, EdD, Associate Director of Academic Services for the Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service, 1988-
REBECCA HEADRICK, BA, Coordinator of Testing and Administration Manager, Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service, 2000-
NICOLE RABALAIUS HUBBS, BA, MEd, Coordinator of Career Services 2011-
RYAN JOLLEY, BA, Coordinator of Student Employment, 2011-
MEGAN MCGHEE, BA, MEd, Coordinator of First Year Programs, 2012-
JOSHUA ROSS-RIO, BS, BA, MA, MAR, Director of Developmental Math, 2017-
JEFF SWINK, BS, MEd, Coordinator of Assessment and Retention for Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service, 2003-
BRODRICK THOMAS, BA, MBA, MOL, Coordinator of Student Engagement and Diversity, 2015-

Counseling Services
SARA M. HOPKINS, BA, MMFT, PhD, Director of Counseling Services, 2011-
JENNIFER WYATT NEELY, BS, MA, Coordinator of Vocational and Counseling Engagement, 2000-

School of Graduate and Continuing Studies
RICKY CHRISTMAN, BFA, MA, MA, EdD, Associate Vice President and Dean for the School of Graduate and Continuing Studies, 2017-
JOANNA BAKER, BS, Online Enrollment Counselor, 2015-
LEWIS BRIDGES, BA, MA, MEd, Military Liaison, 2012-
CHRISTEN BUGARIN, BA, Undergraduate Enrollment Counselor, 2015-
EDA CAKO-MOORE, BS, Faculty Recruiter, 2014-
PAMELA COSTA, BS, MA, Administration Manager, 2002-
MARK CRIST, BBA, Online Enrollment Counselor, 2015-
AMANDA DODSON, BA, MSSEP, Retention Specialist, 2015-
HARPER EADES, BA, MA, EdD Enrollment Counselor, 2015-
TIM JACKSON, BA, MS, Director of Registration, 2010-
SARAH JOHNSON, BA, MA, Volunteer State Community College Enrollment Counselor, 2017-
JENNIFER KINERGY, BS, Registration Assistant, 2017-
MARCUS LACKEY, BA, MBA, Director of Financial Aid and Operations, 2001-
KATIE LEIBAS, BS, Online Enrollment Counselor, 2015-
JENNIFER LLOYD, BA, MS, Director of Student Success and Advising, 2017-
KRISTIN LOCHBAUM, BS, EdD, Support Specialist, 2017-
RYAN LONGNECKER, BA, MAT, EdD, Dissertation Coordinator, 2017-
STEVEN MAGEE, BA, MHRD, Transcript Analyst, 2011-
JOCELYN McCOY, BA, MOL, Nashville area & Nashville State Community College Recruiter, 2012-
VIRGINIA McMATH, BS, MBA, EdD, Student Success Advisor, 2016-
ETHAN MILLSAP, BA, Financial Aid Specialist, 2015-
PAMELA MONJAR, BA, Student Success Advisor, 2016-
RACHEL NEAL, BA, Motlow State Community College Enrollment Counselor, 2016-
JEFFERY NORFLEET II, BS, MEd, Director of Academic Services, 2014-
KAITLIN O’DONNELL, BA, Admissions Specialist, 2015-
SHELBY OGLESBY, BBA, Online Enrollment Counselor, 2017-
ALICE PATTERSON, BS, MEd, EdD, EdD Program Director, 1998-
SHAIE PORTERFIELD, BBA, Graduate Enrollment Counselor, 2017-
GAIL PUSEY, BS, MAT, Christian Ministry Program Director, 2005-
ANDREA ROBINSON, BS, Online Enrollment Counselor, 2015-
KAILEE RUSSELL, BBA, Student Success Advisor, 2017-
KAYLA SMITH, BS, Assistant Director of Enrollment, Graduate Programs, 2015-
AUSTIN VAN RYN, BA, Admissions Specialist, 2017-
JOHNNNA VANOVER, BBA, Executive Director of Enrollment, 2015-
HEIDI R. VENTURA, BM, MBA, PhD, Associate Dean of Doctoral Programs, 2015-
MOLLY VINSON, BBA, Marketing Coordinator, 2017-
LANCE WESTBROOKS, BS, MS, Site Coordinator, Columbia State Community College, 2015-
KIMBERLY WILSON, BS, Online Enrollment Counselor, 2016-
ANITA WINDUS, BA, Student Success Advisor, 2016-

Student Development
RONDA J. LILIENTHAL, BA, MEd, Associate Dean of Students for Residential Life, 1988-
MATTHEW SPRAKER, BS, MA, Associate Dean of Students for Community Life, 2006-
GREG DAWSON, BS, MS, Director of Security and Emergency Management, 2004-

Intercollegiate Athletics
MARK ELLIOT, BS, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, 2011-
LARRY KNIGHT, BS, MEd, Assistant Athletics Director and Compliance Coordinator, 2010-
JAYME CROWLEY, BA, MA, EdD, Assistant Director of Athletics and Senior Woman Administrator and Volleyball Coach, 2008-
SAM HARRIS, BS, MEd, Men's Basketball Coach, 1993-
CHAD HIBDON, BS, MEd, Women's Basketball Coach, 2016-
DANNY LEAVY, BA, MEd, Men's Soccer Coach, 2009-
KELSEY FENIX, BS, Women's Soccer Coach, 2017-
RYAN SCHMALZ, BS, MA, Baseball Coach, 2012-
BEN TYREE, BBA, Softball Coach, 2008-
DAVID HEAD, BA, Director of Golf, 2014-
AUSTIN SELBY, BA, MAT, Cross Country and Track Coach, 2013-
GREG RUFF, BS, MOL, Sports Information Director, 1998-
GREG RUNYAN, BS, CMA, CFM, CPA, MBA, Faculty Athletic Representative, 1987-
STEPHANIE SCOTT, BS, MS, Athletic Trainer, 2009-
NICOLE BURNETT, Assistant Athletic Trainer, 2016-
AUSTIN KRAUSE, Assistant Athletic Trainer, 2016-

Financial Services
GLEN LINNTHICUM, BS, MSM, Director of Plant Operations, 2004-
STEVE SEXTON, BS, Director of Human Resources, 2010-
CHARLES W. SEAMAN, BA, MBA, Director of Financial Services, 1998-
MARIANO MONZU, BS, MS, Controller, 2012-
EDDIE WHITE, BA, MPA, Director of Financial Aid, 1989-
KYLIE PRUITT, BS, MBA, Director of Student Financial Services, 2011-

Information Technology Services
JOHN EBERLE, AS, BS, Chief Information Officer, 2012-
TIM BECK, BS, Systems Analyst, 2016-
MIRANDA JONES, SystemsAdministrator, 2016-
DAVID KLIMKOWSKI, Audio Visual Media Specialist, 2006-
JEREMY QUICK, BBA, Systems Analyst, 2014-
ELIZABETH RAY, AS, Senior Systems Analyst, 2007-
ERIC SMITH, BA, MBA, Audio Visual Services Manager, 2013-
WAKENDRA STENSON, BS, MSIT, MSIS, Systems Analyst, 2015-
JEFF TEDFORD, BS, Senior Network Administrator, 2012-
JOE WALKER, BS, MSM, IT Project Coordinator, 1998-

Admissions
MELINDA MILLER, BA, MBA, Director of Traditional Undergraduate Admissions, 2010-
PATTY COOK, BS, MA, Director of Enrollment Systems, 1980-
RANDY KINDER, BS, BA, Director of New Student Financial Aid and Director of PR Music Groups, 2012-
JARED AUSTIN, BS, MS, Assistant Director of Admissions, 2008-
STEPHEN DEESE, BA, Admissions Counselor, 2017-
CASEY HILLON, BS, New Student Financial Aid Counselor, 2015-
JOEY HUTTON, BA, Admissions Counselor, 2016-
EASEL KIM, BBA, Enrollment Systems Specialist, 2017-
HAILEY PERRY, BS, Office Manager and Hospitality Coordinator, 2017-
MARIA PETTY, BS, Admissions Counselor, 2017-
KELSEY RAY, BS, Admissions Counselor, 2017-
ERIN TILLSON, BA, Enrollment Systems Assistant, 2012-
SARAH THOMPSON, BA, Admissions Events & Special Teams Coordinator, 2017-
IAN TURNBELL, BS, MBA, Admissions Counselor, 2017-

External Relations
JAMIE ASCHER, BS, Graphic Designer, 2015-
MANDY CROW, BJ, MTS, Manager of Communications and Media Relations, 2015-
NANCY DUNLAP, BA, Associate Director of Alumni Engagement, 1998-
REBECCA FARLEY, BS, External Relations Coordinator, 2017-
TODD GARY, BS, PhD, Associate Vice President for Research and Community Development, 2017-
CHRISTY GRANT, BS, MOL, Director of Development Operations and Stewardship Resources, 2012-
DONALD HASTINGS, BS, Senior Stewardship Officer, 2016-
LISA HATHCOCK, BS, Advancement Service Coordinator, 2011-
STEPHENS HILAND, BS, Digital Graphic Designer, 2016-
RICHARD HILL, Graphic Designer, 1999-
CARRIE HOPKINS, BSBA, MBA, Director of Digital Marketing, 2012-
MICHAEL JOHNSON, BS, MEd, Director of Alumni and Church Engagement, 1985-92, 1997-
FINLEY KNOWLES, BA, MS, Associate Director for Alumni and Church Engagement, 2016-
ANDY LOVELL, Digital Publicist, 2014-
JANICE LOVELL, BS, MEd, Director of Grants and Foundation Relations, 2014-
JENNY SOWERS, BS, Marketing Project Manager, 2017-
MATT TOY, BS, MEd, Associate Vice President for Marketing and Communication, 2012-
LEASA WILLIAMS, BA, Director of Special Events and Conferences, 2012-
JONATHAN WRIGHT, BS, Multimedia Designer, 2015-
FULL-TIME FACULTY

TASHA ADAMS
Graduate Physician Assistant
JAMES AGEE
Business and Technology
EDWARD ANTHONY
Business and Technology
RICK BADLEY
Science and Mathematics
ANTONY BECKHAM
Management and Leadership
ANDREW BERRY
Business and Technology
SARAH BOLLINGER
Social and Behavioral Sciences
JOSHUA BOYD
Social and Behavioral Sciences
AMANDA GRIEVE BRADLEY
Business and Technology
JONATHAN BURCH
Education
MELINDA BURCH
Business and Technology
KENNETH BURGER
Education
ANDREW BURNHAM
Education
PENNEY CARDEN
Social and Behavioral Sciences
RANDY CARDEN
Social and Behavioral Sciences
JAMIE CASLER
Social Justice
ALFRED CWATHORNE
Science and Mathematics
STEPHANIE CWATHORNE
Science and Mathematics
MICHAEL CHRISTIAN
Graduate Counseling
PAUL CHRISTIANSON
Music
AMY CONDIT
Education
SETH CONLEY
Communication Studies
JEFF COX
Music
RUTH COX
Education
JOHNNY CROW
Exercise and Sport Science
LEIGH ANN DANZEY-BUSSELL
Music
DAVID DIEHL
Business and Technology
DEAN DIEHL
Religion
BRYCE FOX
Communication Studies
JEFFREY FRAME
Graduate Physician Assistant
KAREN FRYE
Religion
TIMOTHY GAINES
Interdepartmental
DONNA-JEANNE GRAY
Worship Arts
SAM GREEN
Religion
TIMOTHY GREEN
Sport Management
AARON HALL
Education
SUZANN HARRIS
Graduate Counseling
DONALD HARVEY
Social and Behavioral Sciences
ERICA HAYDEN
English
GRAHAM HILLARD
Social and Behavioral Sciences
LAURA HOHMAN
STEVEN HOSKINS  
Religion

MARK HOSNY  
Praise and Worship

BLAKE HOUCHIN  
Music

MATTHEW HUDDLESTON  
Science and Mathematics

MICHAEL JACKSON  
Religion

ALLEN JINNETTE  
Business and Technology

BENJAMIN JORGE  
Science and Mathematics

MICHAEL KAROUNOS  
English

DON KINTNER  
Social and Behavioral Sciences

EWA KOWAL  
Science and Mathematics

SUSAN LAHEY  
Graduate Counseling

THOMAS LEREW  
Music

JOSHUA LOMELINO  
Business and Technology

RICK MANN  
Business and Technology

ERIN MARTINEZ  
Physician Assistant

CORLIS MCGEE  
Business and Technology

BRENT MCMILLIAN  
Religion

MARY ANN MEINERS  
Business and Technology

YANICE MENDEZ-FERNANDEZ  
Science and Mathematics

KATHY MOWRY  
Religion

MATTHEW MURDOCK  
Music

TERI MURPHY  
Graduate Counseling

TIMOTHY MYATT  
Business and Technology

BRANDEE NORRIS  
Business and Technology

ELIZABETH NUNLEY  
Social and Behavioral Sciences

RICHARD PARROTT  
Graduate Leadership

ALICE PATTERSON  
Graduate Counseling

BRENDA PATTERSON  
Exercise and Sport Science

JOOLOY PHILIP  
English

ROY PHILIP  
Business and Technology

TERRY PRUITT  
Social and Behavioral Sciences

NYK REED  
Science and Mathematics

BRET REEVES  
Physician Assistant

JULIE RIGSBY  
Leadership

JOSHUA RIO-ROSS  
Science and Mathematics

JENNY ROBINSON  
Physician Assistant

GREG RUNYAN  
Business and Technology

ALISHA RUSSELL  
Science and Mathematics

MARY SCHMITT  
Religion

JAMES SCHUT  
Graduate Counseling

SAM STUECKLE  
Science and Mathematics

TY TABERNIK  
Business and Technology

ANGELA TALLEY  
Leadership

TANDY TAYLOR  
Education
MARY TRACY
JOY TWILLIE
MARcia WALKER
SCOTT WARD
SCHUY WEISHAAR
LENA HEGI WELCH
JEFFREY WELLS
JO ELLEN WERKING WEEDMAN
ERIC WILSON
PETER WILSON
LAURIE WOODS

Physician Assistant
Physician Assistant
Education
Business and Technology
English
Communication Studies
Communication Studies
Communication Studies
Music
Graduate Counseling
Social and Behavioral Sciences

LIBRARY FACULTY
RUTH T. KINNERSLEY, BA, MSLIS, EdD, Director, Library Services, Librarian, 2001-
JUDY BIVENS, BA, MLS, EdD, Associate Librarian, 2000-
ANDREA FOWLER, BA, MA, MSIS, Assistant Librarian, 1998-
ANNETTE HARBER, BA, MLS, Assistant Librarian, 2003-
SARAH KEIL, BA, MA, MLS, Assistant Librarian, 2013-
ELIZABETH J. PURTEE, BA, MLS, Assistant Librarian, 1992-
PRISCILLA F. SPEER, BA, MLS, Assistant Librarian, 1978-

EMERITI PRESIDENT
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1947; MA, George Peabody College at Vanderbilt University, 1948; PhD, George Peabody College at Vanderbilt University, 1953.

EMERITI FACULTY
STEPHEN M. BLAKEMAN, Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, 1993-2014.
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1977; MA, Indiana University, 1987.
BA, Vanderbilt University, 1971; MA, Emory University, 1973;
DA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1987.
BA, Olivet Nazarene University, 1963; MAT, Purdue University, 1967; MS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1976; MS, University of Evansville, 1987.
BBA, Emory University, 1954; BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1964; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1967; EdS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1969; PhD, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1975.
BA, Point Loma Nazarene University, 1971; MM, Samford University, 1979; DMA, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1987.
DAVID F. DEESE, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Broadcasting and Communication, 1979-2013.
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1969; MS, Tennessee State University, 1983.
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1963; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1966.
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1948; BD, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1951; MA, Vanderbilt University, 1952; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1969.
CAROL ANNE EBY, Assistant Professor Emeritus of English, 1982-2000.
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1956; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1957.
E. CHRISTIS FARRELL, Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1995-2014.
BA, Eastern Nazarene College, 1961; MS, The Ohio State University, 1968; PhD, The Ohio State University, 1971.
PHYLLIS B. FLANNERY, Associate Professor Emeritus of English and Assistant Academic Dean, 1970-2013.
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1964; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1971.
BS, Radford College, 1957, MEd, Middle Tennessee State University, 1968.

BS, Murray State University, 1957; MAEd., Murray State University, 1960; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1968; EdS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1970; PhD, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1972.

BA, Eastern Nazarene College, 1972; MA, Eastern Nazarene College, 1973; ThM, Asbury Theological Seminary, 1990; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1996.

BS, Southern Nazarene University, 1972; MBA, Central State University, 1975; PhD, NOVA University, 1990.

BA, Anderson University, 1971; MSSW, University of Tennessee School of Social Work, 1973; MA, Anderson University School of Theology, 1986; PhD, Tennessee State University, 2004.

BS, Austin Peay State University, 1972; MA, University of North Alabama, 1984; EdD, Tennessee State University, 1987.

BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1970; MA, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1972.

F. LEROY PEPPER, Professor Emeritus of History and Political Science, 2000-2015
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1970; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1973; MA, Florida State University, 1986; PhD, Florida State University, 1993.

BA, Asbury College, 1964; MA, University of Kentucky, 1969.

L. ALAN SMITH, Associate Professor Emeritus of Physical Education and Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, 1972-2007.

BA, Point Loma Nazarene University, 1971; MA, Mennonite Brethren Biblical Seminary, 1979; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1981; PhD, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1988.

BS, Sterling College, 1958; MS, University of Kansas, 1960; PhD, Colorado State University, 1965.

WILLIAM J. STRICKLAND, Professor Emeritus of Religion and Vice President for Academic Affairs, 1962-1998.
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1957; MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1960; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1967.

ESTHER C. SWINK, Professor Emeritus of Education and Dean of the School of Education, 1999-2012.
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1969; MLS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1976; EdD, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1987.

E. RAY THRASHER, Librarian and Director of Library Services Emeritus, 1965-2009.
BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1964; MLS, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1968.

BA, Northwest Nazarene University, 1951; MT, Montana School of Medical Technology, 1952; MS, Medical College of Georgia, 1957; PhD, University of Oklahoma, 1972.

BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1961; MEd, Middle Tennessee State University, 1965; PhD, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1980.

L. JOY WELLS, Associate Professor Emeritus of Sociology and Social Work, 1977-2014
BS, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1976; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1977; MSSW, University of Tennessee, 1985.

BA, Trevecca Nazarene University, 1959; BD, Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1962; MAT, University of Louisville, 1970; DA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1975.

BSN, Roberts Wesleyan College, 1963; MHS, Governor’s State University, 1978.
Honor Society Members, 2016-2017

(Students with Cumulative GPA of 3.5 or Above)

Charenn Yamillet Aburto
Conner Wayne Adams
Tyler Aaron Adams
Jorge Francisco Alcaraz
Angelina Rose Aldrich
Caroline Bailey Alexander
Abbie Nicole Alosi
Sean Levi Anderson
Madison Leigh Andrews
Noula Faith Arroyo
Luisa Nazareth Arteaga
Marina George Moussa Asaad
Katerine Esther Avila-Pastor
Brenda Judith Ayala Guzman
Carlos Alberto Badel
Lina Eun Jin Bae
Natalie Rachelle Baggett
Haley Lynne Baker
Russell Connor Barnes
Hannah Grace Barney
Alyssa Marie Barth
Emily Louise Barton
Bailey Frances Basham
Shelby Hannah Baso
Emily Grace Bentley
Miranda Hope Bingham
Ali Dianne Birchfield
Jenna Lee Bivens
Ivana Marie Black
John Michael Bolton
Benjamin Aaron Borck
Marina Melad Botros
Stephanie Bouchard
Katelyn Marie Boyett
Megan Nicole Branhman
Robert Michael Bravo
Hannah Nicole Brown
Michael Austin Brown
Kathleen Teresa Burbrink
Evan Mark Burcham
Gloria Yolanda Burgos
Christina Brooke Burns
Sarah Elizabeth Busby
Olivia Leigh Calderwood
Ethan Taylor Campbell
Mari Carmen Campos Araujo
Rachel Elizabeth Capps
Taylor McKenzie Cardiff
Jeffrey Gordon Carr
Cheyenne Danielle Carruthers
Sonia Castro
Jonah Colby Cater
Hannah Marie Christianson
Allison Louise Clark
Linzee Elaine Clark
Madeline M. Clark
Mattie Elizabeth Clemmons
Charis Renee Cochran
Kristen Brooke Compton
Annalizia Merrie Cordova
Jian Amiel Coronel
Justienne Anne Coronel
Diana Rae Corzine
Lauren Taylor Covington
Kaitlin Diana Crumpler
Julio Cesar Cruz
Caroline Elizabeth Cummings
Lorna Christine Cummins
Anna Marie Cypher
Bryan Michael Cyr
Mariana Costa Ferreira Da Silva
Jessica Mae Damron
Brooklyn Elizabeth Dance
Emily Nicole Davis
Leana Nicole Davis
Rebekah Lynn Davison
Matthew Harding Deal
Gabrielle Elizabeth Denton
Katherine Elizabeth Dickau
Hannah Ruth Diezel
John Luke Diven
Bethany Ann Donaldson
Jansen McKenzie Donsbach
Dakota Dawn Dornbrack
Juliana Christine Dye
Courtney Sheree Dyer
Hannah Faith Eaglen
Brittany Ann Earles
Lindsey Renee Eckart
Riley Grace Engels
Stephany Andrea Espinal Ordonez
Katherine Grace Estep
Mia Isabella Faragalli
Hannah Grace Faulks
Mariam O. Fawzy
Pedro Henrique Ferreira Da Silva
Kaitlin Marie Ferrell
Laura Carisa Figueroa Gomez
Colton Ray Fincher
Sierra Nicole Fleming
Jacob Louis Fortner
Chandler Tate Foster
Gregory Scott Fritjofson
Allie Shea Fuller
Callie Brooke Fuller
Guadalupe Marie Gamino
Matthew Garcia
Colleen Garno
Paula Michelle Gati
Daniel Murphy Gill
Sarah Elizabeth Ann Gillespie
Abbie Pamela Giron Pineda
Sarah Elizabeth Goodman
Madison Rose Graves
Dylan Patrick Green
Haley Lillian Green
Sofia Samantha Guerrero
Garrison Ryan Gunter
Jacob A. Gunter
Audreyanne Britton Guthrie
Sandra Habib
Kelly Beth Hall
Mary Hildegard Hall
Melanie Marie Hall
Raygn A. Hall
Matthew Dillon Hamilton
Matthew James Wade Hampton
Kristen Rae Hancock
Kayann E Hare
Kacie Lea Harvey
Casey Elizabeth Hawthorne
Carlie Love Hertel
Leah Victoria Hoffman
Mary Susan Holmberg
Dustin C. Hoover
Shannon Brooke Horton
Dayton Alexander Fisher Houser
Candace Joyce Howard
Nin-Dominique Shereese Howard Ra-El
Landon Alexander Hunt
Chadrick Fate Huntley
Katelyn Elizabeth Hutchison
Andrew Anthony Hutton
Jonathan C. Hyde
Samuel Felipe Iglesias Perez
David Marshall Ingalls
Ariel S. Inigo
Marina R. Ishak
Lacey Dawn Jackson
Rebekah Grace Jackson
Kimberly Ellen Jayne
Matthew Alan Jayne
Zachary Andrew Johnson
Jarred Edward Davis Jones
Princess Monique Jones
Kaitlin Elizabeth Jordan
Linsey Michelle Jordan
Aimee Michelle Jump
Chaili Beth Juneman
William Matthew Kaufmann
Christian Leigh Keen
Kip David Kenerly
Britney Nicole Kent
Leah Nicole Kepley
Easel Kim
JungEun Kim
Mikayla Jordan Knox
Meredith Lynn Koon
Jade Elizabeth Kravat
Karley Marie Kreevich
Jessica Ann Kyle
Neil Dalton Kyle
Daniel Craig La Mere
Hannah L Lain
Julie A Langella
Charles Wiliam Andrew Layne
Noah Griffin Lee
Mason John Leih
Mitchell John Leih
Kimberly Renee Lilienthal
Anna Alexandra Lincoln
Savannah Grace Lindsey
Matthew Jonas Litton
James Scott Livengood
Hailey Morgan Long
Morgan Clare Long
Laura Lee Lovett
Keelan M. Lowrey
Maryjustice Dianne Lucas-Clark
Jeremy Christian Mack
Emily Ruth Mahoney
Karen Lizbeth Maldonado Gonzalez
Marian Magdy Malek
Danielle Elizabeth March
Patricia Joan Maroszek
Anna Caren Martinez
Hanna Marie Matthews
Kaitlin Alexandra Mays
Auburn Marie McCormick
Laura Ashley McDermott
Paige Brenna McFadden
Brian Andrew McHaney
Hannah Bailey McKenney
Miraya Breanne McLaughlin
Zachary Allen Kapono McMahel
Clara Reed McMillan
Grace Lee Mendez Garcia
Lydia Michel
Mina Fakhry Mikhail
Chandler Mark Miller
Cory Scott Miller
Sarah Elaina Miller
Moira Cameron Mitchell
Danielle Renee Moll
Joshua Wayne Moore
Maria Jose Morazan Irias
Seth Ho'opono Morgan
Benjamin Robert Moroney
Shelby Rae Morrison
Cassidy Brooke Mortinsen
Christopher Sebastian Munguia
Ben Musoni
Anna Catherine Nail
Jessica Marie Nanto
Tiffany Jacqueline Nash
Gabriel Fernando Navarro Lagos
Gustavo Navarro Rodriguez
Samantha Kay Newman
Abigail Grace Nichol
Samuel James Nichol
Paige Allison Nolte
Lidiya Veniaminovna Ogorodnik
Luis Fernando Ortiz Hernandez
Yabile Dina Ouattara
Victoria Anne Outlaw
Sarai Ovalle
Joshua Daniel Owenshire
Katherine Elizabeth Paceley
Mauricio Andre Paredes Perez
David Jon Parker
Alfredo R. Pascual Juan
Jose Fernando Paz Amaya
Lauren Marie Peluso
Michael Broderick Perrotti
Teagan Eyre Perry
Ashley Nicole Pickens
Jackson Rushing Poole
Andrew Michael Preston
Allan James Purcell
Johnna Rhea Raby
Jay Kumar Ramaswamys
Andrew Christian Raney
Carlie Nicole Ray
Kelsey Quay Raymond
Adabelle Recarte Fajardo
Patrick Thomas Reed
Mason Werner Reeves
Nicolas Reinhard
Claire Noelle Reinthaler
Ingrid G. Rekedal
Evan Bishop Rhodes
Katelyn Alexandra Richardson
Fletcher Harold Riddle
Katie Lynae Riddle
Zachary Davis Riddle
Alexandria Brooke Rippy
Taylor Nicole Roberts
Maria Alejandra Robles
Jairo Ivan Robles Morales
Brooke Victoria Roller
Maria Renee Ruiz
Mariana Ruiz Gonzalez
Mariat N. Sabet
Youssef N. Sabet
Kyle A. Sadler
Estefani Dayana Sanchez Casaso
Valeria Sanchez Lucas
Grace Anne Savage
Rachel Alison Schut
Naomi Ruth Schweitzer
Lindsey Rae Seller
Alexis J. Shaw
Karina Ramos Silva
Marian Vanessa Silva
Chloe Alea Sliman
Micah Thomas Smart
Anna Marie Smith
Brady Andrew Smith
Gabrielle Grace-Anne Smith
Jonathan William Smith
Mark Anthony Smith
Matthew W. Smith
Garret Brandon Smotherman
Kallie Elizabeth Sohm
Mariam Ghali Salama Soliman
Sandy Wagih Soliman
Narada Hannah Somboon
Tabitha Sookdeo
Lydia L. Soper
Rachel Maria Sorensen
Denisse Anett Soria-Garcia
Julianne R. Sorrow
Matthew Ryan Stapleton
Allison Leslie Steele
Emily Alyssa Sterner
Anna Marie Stevens
Lindsay Denae Stine
Rachel Elizabeth Stoltz
Ashton Mae Stowe
Alexis Marie Phyllis Stoy-McCullen
Moniqueca Suggs
Heather Marie Sullivan
Katherine Danielle Sullivan
Rachel Elizabeth Sutherland
Jenna Lea Swann
Nicolette Diana Thayer
Annaleigh Mae Thiessen
Lily Estelle Thomas
Anne Elizabeth Thweatt
Ashley Dawn Tidwell
Taylor Ouray Todd
Marlena Grace Trees
Cody Clark Tripp
Haley Danielle Turner
Mary Anna Turpin
Autumn Grace Tustin
Alyssa Danielle Urban
Yarida Abigail Urbina Espinoza
Charlene Quimera Uy
Jordan D. Van Nest
Ashley Jean Vance
Adam Christopher Vaughn
Zachary Lyndon Vaughn
Damaris Villalva Cruz
Laura Catherine Wade
Madison E. Wade
Tori Madison Wagner
Jonah Isaiah Wales
Anna E. Waller
Raegan L. Walters
Abraham Matthew Ward
Rebekah Michele Warren
Ryan Patrick Watt
Nathan Corley Webb
Christopher Jon-Isaac West
Caleb David Wharton
Samantha Kenley Whitlock
Joshua Don Wilburn
Emilee Paige Williams
Kierstin Reaghan Williams
Madyson Amelia Williams
Peyton Alexandra Williams
Jenny Beth Willis
Blake Andrew Winchester
Laura Elizabeth Winchester
Chelsea Marie Winston

Lauren Paige Winters
Taylor Elizabeth Wise
Sydney Renee Wisman
Sentayehu Tlahune Wondemaneh
Kathleen Elizabeth Wreyford
Noel Alexandria Wright
Laney Avril Yancey
Alysa Renae Yates
Pannarakorn Yodjai
Mallory Michelle Yommer
Samantha Olene York
Cassey Elisabeth Young
Marina Milad Yousef
Erick Roberto Zamora
Sources of Information

The University welcomes visitors to the campus at any time. During the academic year the administrative offices are open between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M., Monday through Friday.

Below are listed the offices to which inquiries of various types should be directed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>615-248-1258</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicaffairs@trevecca.edu">academicaffairs@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Records</td>
<td>615-248-1268</td>
<td><a href="mailto:AcademicRecords@trevecca.edu">AcademicRecords@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service</td>
<td>615-248-1346</td>
<td><a href="mailto:CLCS@trevecca.edu">CLCS@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Services</td>
<td>615-248-1376</td>
<td><a href="mailto:AcademicServices@trevecca.edu">AcademicServices@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services</td>
<td>615-248-1346</td>
<td><a href="mailto:CareerServices@trevecca.edu">CareerServices@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Services</td>
<td>615-248-1653</td>
<td><a href="mailto:CounselingServices@trevecca.edu">CounselingServices@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Services</td>
<td>615-248-1463</td>
<td><a href="mailto:AcademicServices@trevecca.edu">AcademicServices@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing Services</td>
<td>615-248-1346</td>
<td><a href="mailto:CLCS@trevecca.edu">CLCS@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Undergraduate Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1320 or 888-210-4TNU</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissions@trevecca.edu">admissions@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate and Continuing Studies Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1529 or 844-TNU-GRAD</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu">sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Education Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1529 or 844-TNU-GRAD</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu">sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Counseling Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1384</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissions_gradcouns@trevecca.edu">admissions_gradcouns@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Religion Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1384</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu">sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Physician Assistant Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1225</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissions_pa@trevecca.edu">admissions_pa@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Leadership Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1529 or 844-TNU-GRAD</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu">sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Business Program Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1529 or 844-TNU-GRAD</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu">sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHR, BAM, CIT, HIT, CMO, and HCA Program Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1529 or 844-TNU-GRAD</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu">sgsadmissions@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Baccalaureate Admissions</td>
<td>615-248-1390</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissions_bac@trevecca.edu">admissions_bac@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>615-248-1271</td>
<td><a href="http://www.tnutrojans.com/">www.tnutrojans.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Relations</td>
<td>615-248-1350</td>
<td><a href="mailto:alumni@trevecca.edu">alumni@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackboard</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:onlinehelp@trevecca.edu">onlinehelp@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Visitation</td>
<td>615-248-1320 or 888-210-4TNU</td>
<td><a href="mailto:visits@trevecca.edu">visits@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid (Traditional Students)</td>
<td>615-248-1242</td>
<td><a href="mailto:financial_aid@trevecca.edu">financial_aid@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid (Graduate and Continuing Studies)</td>
<td>615-248-1427</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sgsfinancialservices@trevecca.edu">sgsfinancialservices@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITS (e-mail, TNU4U, or other computer-related issues)</td>
<td>615-248-1223</td>
<td><a href="mailto:helpdesk@trevecca.edu">helpdesk@trevecca.edu</a> or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.trevecca.edu/">www.trevecca.edu/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Services</td>
<td>615-248-1223</td>
<td>library.trevecca.edu/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security and Auto Issues</td>
<td>615-642-3523</td>
<td><a href="mailto:student_accounts@trevecca.edu">student_accounts@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Accounts</td>
<td>615-248-1242</td>
<td><a href="mailto:stu_development@trevecca.edu">stu_development@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Development</td>
<td>615-248-1245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's Benefits</td>
<td>615-248-1268</td>
<td><a href="mailto:AcademicRecords@trevecca.edu">AcademicRecords@trevecca.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

A
A Word From the President, 11
Academic Advising, 22
Academic Grievance Policy for Classes in Process, 61
Academic Honesty, 64
Academic Organizations, 25
Academic Policies, 53
Academic Probation and Suspension, 58
Academic Scholarships for Traditional Undergraduate Students, 40
Academic Services, 24
Accounting BBA, 118
Accounting Minor, 123
Accreditation, 13
ACT - Accounting, 185
Administrators, 262
Admission of Homeschooled Students, 30
Admission of International Students, 30
Admission of Non-High School Graduates, 30
Admission Policies and Requirements, 29
Admission Policy for Freshmen, 30
Admission to Professional Programs, 31
Admissions, 27
Admissions Consideration, 27
Advanced Placement (AP), 32
Agreed Statement of Belief, 13
ALH - Allied Health, 187
Alumni Association, 20
American Studies Program, 73
Annual Scholarships, 42
Appeal Procedures for Denial of the Hope Scholarship, 41
Appeals, 39
Appeals for Graduation Requirements, Course Equivalencies, Substitutions, and Transfer Credits, 60
Application Deadlines, 29
Applied Physics BS, 96
Applied Theatre Minor, 88
Approved Degree Majors, 54
Army ROTC, 75
ART - Art, 187
Art Minor, 88
Art Therapy Minor, 112
Associate of Arts/Associate of Science Transfer*, 31
ATH - Anthropology, 187
Athletics, 25
Au Sable Institute of Environmental Studies, 104
Audit Admission, 29
Auditing Policy, 60
Australia Studies Centre, 74
B
Basic Skills Competency Requirements, 55
Behavioral Science BS, 107
Behavioral Science Minor, 111
Benefits for Veterans, 51
BIB - Biblical Literature, 187
Biblical Hebrew Minor, 178
Biblical Languages Minor, 178
Biblical Studies Minor, 177
BIO - Biology, 189
Biology BS, 97
Biology Education BS (6-12 Licensure), 97
Biology Education BS (6-12), 149
Biology Minor, 99
Board of Trustees, 261
BUS - Business Administration, 191
Business Administration BBA, 117
Business Administration BBA Areas of Concentration, 118
Business Administration Minor, 123
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINORS, 123
Business Administration-Management, 33
Business AS, 122
Business BS, 122
Business Education BS (6-12 Licensure), 122
Business Education BS (6-12), 145
Business Foundation Courses, 129
Business Management, 33
C
Campus Buildings, 18
Campus Security and Emergency Alert Systems, 23
Campus Store, 23
Career Internships, 62
Career Services, 24
CED - Christian Education, 193
Center for Leadership, Calling, and Service, 24
Center for Social Justice, 182
Center for Worship Arts, 168
Certification Programs for BA in History Education with Endorsement in Government or Economics (6-12 Licensure), 107
Chairs, 20
Change of Grade Policy, 60
CHE - Chemistry, 194
Chemistry BS, 97
Chemistry Education BS (6-12 Licensure), 98
Chemistry Education BS (6-12), 150
Chemistry Minor, 99
CHI - Church History, 195
Children’s Ministry Minor, 178
China Studies Program, 74
CHM - Children’s Ministry, 196
Christian Ministry, 33
Christian Ministry AA, 179
Christian Ministry BA, 179
CJS - Criminal Justice, 197
Class Attendance, 62
Class Schedule, 63
Clubs, 25
College Level Examination Program (CLEP), 32
COM - Communication, 197
Commencement Activities, 26
Communication Studies BA or BS, 83
Communication Studies Minor, 88
COMMUNICATION STUDIES MINORS, 88
Community Development BBA, 119
Compassionate Ministry Minor, 179
Composition Minor, 166
Computer Information Technology, 33
Concentrations, Professional Minors, or Electives from Major Area, 54
Contemporary Music Center, 74
Continuing Education, 76
Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, 73
Counseling Minor, 111
Counseling Services, 24
Course Numbering System, 54
Course Policies, 60
Course Repeat Policy, 60
Courses, 185
Creative Writing AA, 91
Creative Writing Minor, 91
Credit by Examination, 32
Criminal Justice Studies AS, 108
Criminal Justice Studies BS, 108
Criminal Justice Studies Minor, 112
D
Deadlines, 38
Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES), 32
Definitions, 53
Degree Seeking Admissions, 27
Department of Business Administration, 115
Department of Business Administration (Education), 144
Department of Communication Studies, 82
Department of Communication Studies (Education), 141
Department of English, 90
Department of English (Education), 139
Department of Exercise and Sport Science, 92
Department of Exercise and Sport Science (Education), 147
Department of Music, 157
Department of Music (Education), 146
Department of Science and Mathematics, 95
Department of Science and Mathematics (Education), 149
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences, 105
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences (Education), 143
Department of Teacher Education, 136
Department of Technology and Design, 125
Developmental Education & Basic Skills, 58
Digital Graphic Design and Multimedia Minor, 129
Digital Multimedia Communication BBA, 120
Digital Multimedia Communication Minor, 129
Directed Study, 63
Disability Services, 24
Diversity and Student Engagement Services, 24
Dramatic Arts BA, 84
Dramatic Arts Minor, 88
Dual Enrollment Admission, 29
E
Early Admission, 28
Early Childhood Education PreK-3 Licensure (Post Baccalaureate), 155
ECE - Early Childhood Education, 202
History Education BA (6-12), 143
History Minor, 111
Honor Society Members, 2016-2017, 269
Housing, 22
Housing Information for New Students, 33
HPE - Health And Physical Education, 215
ICS - Intercultural Studies, 216
Information Technology AS, 128
Information Technology BBA, 119
Information Technology BS, 126
Information Technology Minor, 129
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MINORS, 129
Information Technology Services, 23
Institutional Educational Goals, 17
Institutional Grants-In-Aid, 41
Institutional Operational Goals (Values Statement), 17
INT - Interdepartmental Education, 217
Intellectual Property Rights Policy, 64
Intercultural Studies BA, 177
Intercultural Studies Minor, 178
Interdepartmental Studies, 79
Interdisciplinary Programs, 181
Interdisciplinary Studies Early Childhood Education (PreK-3) BS, 136
Interdisciplinary Studies Elementary Education (K-5) BS, 137
International Baccalaureate Organization (IBO), 32
International Business BBA, 120
International Student Services, 24
Interpersonal Communication BS, 85
Interpersonal Communication Minor, 88
ITI - Information Technology, 217
J
Jazz Studies Minor, 166
LAN - Foreign Language, 221
Latin American Studies Program, 74
LDR - Leadership Studies, 221
Leadership Studies, 184
Leadership Studies Minor, 184
Lectureships, 20
Library, 23
Library Faculty, 267
Loans, 51
Los Angeles Film Studies Center, 74
M
Mail Room, 23
Management and Human Relations, 34
Management BBA, 121
Marketing BBA, 121
Marketing Minor, 124
MAT - Mathematics, 222
Mathematics AS, 100
Mathematics BS, 99
Mathematics Education BS (6-12), 151
Mathematics Education BS (7-12 Licensure), 100
Mathematics Minor, 100
MCM - Commercial Music, 224
Media Arts and Studies BS, 86
Media Arts and Studies Minor, 89
Methods of Payment, 37
Middle East Studies Program, 74
Middle School Education Minor (non-licensure), 134
Millard Reed School of Theology and Christian Ministry, 174
Minimum Standards for Undergraduate Students, 39
Minors, 54
Misrepresentation Policy, 14
Mission, 11
MKT - Marketing, 228
MUB - Music Business, 230
Multimedia Journalism BS, 87
Multimedia Journalism Minor, 88
MUS - General Music, 231
Music AA (General and Commercial), 165
Music BA (Commercial), 159
Music Business BBA, 120
Music Business Minor, 124
Music Education BS (Vocal/General K-12 or Instrumental/General K-12), 161
Music Education BS (Vocal/General or Instrumental/General K-12), 146
Music Minor, 166
MUSIC MINORS, 166
Music Theatre Interdisciplinary Minor, 89, 167
N
National Praise and Worship Institute, 172
New Student Orientation, 32
New Testament Greek Minor, 178
Noncredit Course Work Not Accepted, 54
Non-Degree Seeking Admissions, 29
Nondiscrimination Policy, 14
Non-licensure Majors, 132
Non-Traditional Undergraduate Programs Offered, 33
NPW - Praise and Worship, 237
NUR - Nursing, 239
Nursing, 101
Nursing Program - BSN, 101
Off-Campus Studies, 73
Online Courses, 63
Organization of the Curriculum, 18
Organizational Communication BS, 85
Organizational Communication Minor, 89
Other Aid Programs, 52
Other Institutional Policies, 15
Other Placement, 33
Oxford Summer Programme, 75
P
P.E. Education BS (K-12 Licensure), 93
PEA - Physical Education Activity, 240
Performance, 236
Performance (Instrumental) BM, 162
Performance (Vocal) BM, 161
Permanent Record Policy, 60
Philosophy Minor, 177
PHL - Philosophy, 241
PHY - Physics, 242
Physical / Health Education Minor, 94
Physical Education BS (K-12), 148
Physical Science Minor, 99
Physics BS, 98
Physics Education BS (6-12 Licensure), 98
Physics Education BS (6-12), 152
Physics Minor, 99
POL - Political Science, 244
Policies, 53
Policies for Research Involving Human Subjects, 67
Post Baccalaureate Program, 153
Post-Graduate Admission, 29
PRA - Practical Theology, 244
Praise and Worship AA, 173
Praise and Worship Certificate, 172
Praise and Worship Minor, 173
Pre-Engineering for Students Planning to Transfer to a University other than Vanderbilt, 101
Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental/Pre-Veterinary/Pre-Physician Assistant/Pre-Pharmacy, 101
Pre-Nursing for Other Universities, 104
Pre-Physical Therapy, 101
Pre-Professional Programs, 101
Professional Accountancy BBA, 118
Professional Communication AS, 87
Programs by Schools and Departments, 68
PSY - Psychology, 246
Psychology BS, 108
Psychology Minor, 111
Public Policy Minor, 111
Publications, 25
Purpose, 11
Purpose of the Core Curriculum, 17
Q
Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP), 76
R
Readmission, 28
Recording Technology Minor, 166
Refund Policy, 38
Regular Non-Degree Admission, 29
REL - Religion, 248
Religion BA, 175
RELIGION DEPARTMENTAL MINORS, 177
Religious Studies BA, 176
Religious Studies MA, 180
Religious Studies Minor, 177
Removal from Financial Aid, 39
Requirements for Graduation, 54
Requirements for the AA or AS Degree, 58
RUS - Foreign Language - Russian, 248
S
Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) for Financial Aid, 39
Schedule of Charges (2017–2018), 36
Scholars' Semester in Oxford, 75
Scholarships, 40
School of Arts and Sciences, 81
School of Education, 130
School of Graduate and Continuing Studies, 73
School of Music and Worship Arts, 156
SCI - Science, 248
SCIENCE MINORS, 99
Secondary Education 6-12 Licensure (Post Baccalaureate), 154
Secondary Education Minor (non-licensure), 134
SED - Special Education, 249
Senior Citizen Audit Admission, 29
SJS - Social Justice, 250
Skinner School of Business and Technology, 113
SMC - Sport Management and Coaching, 252
SOC - Sociology, 253
SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES MINORS, 111
Social Justice BS, 182
Social Justice Minor, 183
Social Science Minor, 111
Social Work BSSW, 110
Social Work Minor, 112
Social Work Program*, 109
Sociology BA, 108
Sociology Minor, 111
Songwriting AA, 165
Songwriting Minor, 166
Sources of Information, 274
SPA - Foreign Language - Spanish, 256
Special Education Interventionist (K-8) BS, 138
Special Education Interventionist K-8 Licensure (Post Baccalaureate), 154
Special Education Modified (K-12) BS, 137
Speech Communication Education BA (6-12 Licensure), 87
Speech Communication Education BA (6-12), 141
Spiritual Life, 22
Sport Management BS, 94
Sport Management Minor, 94
Sport Studies Minor, 94
Student Conduct, 25
Student Consumer Information Sources, 20
Student Government Assembly, 25
Student Life, 22
Student Organizations and Activities, 25
Student Rights and Responsibilities in the Academic Area, 63
Studies in Education BS (non-teaching, with minor in Early Childhood, Elementary, or Special Education Curriculum), 133
SWK - Social Work, 256
Teacher Education, 131
Teacher Education Program (licensure), 134
Technology Policy, 63
Testing, 32
THE - Theology, 258
Theatre Education BA (K-12 Licensure), 85
Theatre Education BA (K-12), 142
Theory and Composition BM, 164
Traditional Undergraduate Admissions Procedure, 27
Transcript Policies, 60
Transfer Admission, 27
Transfer from Bible Colleges, 32
Transfer from Non-Accredited Colleges, 32
Transfer from Other Colleges, 31
Transient Admission, 29
Trevecca Nazarene University, 11
Trevecca Nazarene University/Vanderbilt University Pre-Engineering —Engineering Transfer Agreement, 101
U
Uganda Studies Program, 75
Undergraduate Curriculum Chart, 69
University Academic Calendar 2017-2018, 9
University Personnel, 261
University Services, 22
V
Verification, 40
Vision, 12
W
WAS - Worship Arts, 258
WAS Electives, 171
Withdrawal from Classes, 38
Withdrawals from Courses, 63
Worship and Church Ministry BA, 169
Worship Arts BA, 168
Worship Arts Minor, 171
Y
YMN - Youth Ministry, 259
Youth Ministry Minor, 178